

**ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM RESERVOIR PROJECT
RESPONSE TO CEEA INFORMATION REQUEST PACKAGE 2, AUGUST 20, 2018**

Appendix IR1-1 Project Engagement Records
May 2019

APPENDIX IR1-1 PROJECT ENGAGEMENT RECORDS

**ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM RESERVOIR PROJECT
RESPONSE TO CEEA INFORMATION REQUEST PACKAGE 2, AUGUST 20, 2018**

Appendix IR1-1 Project Engagement Records
May 2019



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	David Onespot Attention to Vanessa Crane	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Vanessa Crane, Tsuut’ina Nation	Notification Letter sent Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	Note: While the date on the letter is August 27, 2017, it was sent by Registered Mail on September 10, 2014.
September 15, 2014	Terry McKittrick (DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation (AT))	Pick up of Notification Letter at Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Tsuut’ina at Calgary PO with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by Tsuut’ina Nation



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 8, 2014	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Telephone Call	None	None	Terry McKittrick called to confirm that Tsuut'ina Nation had received the Notification for the SR1 Project. Confirmed yes, they had.
October 8, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Telephone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Tonya to set a meeting time for Transportation.
October 9, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Tonya an email and responded to a question from Tonya on the Elbow River Public Advisory Committee, indicating they are not connected to the SR1 Project. Dallas Maynard also indicated he had requested dates from Alberta Transportation and will forward those as soon as he receives them.
October 21, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded dates when TRANS was available to meet with Tsuut'ina Nation.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Tsuut'ina Nation the Springbank SR1 EIA TOR that were out for public comment.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 30, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Tonya C to request alternate meeting dates. Tonya indicated that Nov. 13 at 9:30 AM would work for the Nation. Dallas indicated he would confirm with TRANS.
October 31, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard e mailed to confirm the November 13 th meeting with Tsuut'ina and to provide a list of Transportation attendees.
October 31, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Informed Tsuut'ina that the SR1 project is now a "Dry Reservoir" concept.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild confirmed the meeting date and provided the meeting location.
November 7, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed receipt of the Tsuut’ina email on the meeting location.
November 12, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	No	A digital copy of the newest “Stantec” map of the Springbank SR1 project was sent to Tsuut’ina.



November 13, 2014	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Meeting held at Tsuut'ina Administration offices at Simon Boardroom	<p>Tonya Crowchild (Tsuut'ina) had concerns about the Elbow River and how the SR1 project would impact their Territory and Reserves.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina inquired about the McLean Creek Option and why no one from Alberta had contacted Tsuut'ina on that option.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina are concerned about the environmental impacts to both McLean Creek and the Elbow River.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina were concerned that the failure of any dam, particularly McLean Creek, and also SR1) would impact Tsuut'ina first.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina concerned what would happen to the oil pipelines that traverse the SR1 project.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina concerned that the SR1 (in a flood situation) could cause road closures that would impact tourists</p> <p>Tsuut'ina indicated they would like their Traditional Land Use Assessment team to look at the natural areas for historical resources.</p>	<p>No response possible pending completion of technical studies when land access available.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation responded that the SR1 technical work would also include a review of MC1.</p> <p>No response possible pending technical studies.</p> <p>No response possible pending technical studies</p> <p>Any pipelines impacted by the SR1 project would be relocated.</p> <p>No road closures were planned for the SR1 Project, a more accurate response will occur following technical studies and design work.</p>	Meeting notes were taken by Alberta Transportation to be shared with Tsuut'ina for review and comment. Tsuut'ina will be having elections and indicated they will not be able to respond to Alberta Transportation on the SR1 project again until early 2015.
-------------------	--	---	---	---	--	---

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Tsuut'ina Nation requested the engineering work to date.	Alberta Transportation committed to sharing the AMEC engineering reports that were done (link was shared after the meeting, see next entry).	
November 13, 2014	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Mark Svenson thanked Tonya Crowchild and Tsuut'ina Nation for meeting with TRANS. He also provided the web link for the conceptual engineering studies completed by AMEC related to the SR1 Project.
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with SR1 Article Attachments	None	None	The SR1 Article developed by AESRD and Stantec map sent to the Tsuut'ina Nation for potential publication.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	As a courtesy sent the Public Consultation Meeting Notification for the SR1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28).

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2015	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Mark Svenson forwarded the January 20, 2015 invitation to the Public Open Houses and said it was good to see Tonya Crowchild at the Public Open Houses the evening before. He said if Tonya Crowchild needed any information to let him know.
January 29, 2015	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild responded to Mark Svenson's email on the Open House acknowledging receipt and asking for the information boards to be sent to her when available.
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	SR1 Status Update was provided to the Tsuut'ina Nation informing them that planning was proceeding and there was no change on the lack of land access at the SR1 Project location.
February 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tsuut'ina responded confirming receipt of the update.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an SR1 update and informed Tsuut’ina Nation about planned Public Open Houses on SR1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. Tsuut’ina Nation were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 17, 2015	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild indicated she could not attend the meeting and requested any new developments on SR1 (i.e. project information, access).
March 17, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the Open House Notifications had been sent to TTN and inquired for Tonya's current email address in case she was not receiving Transportation's emails.
March 17, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya responded that the address was correct and their IT had problems. Tonya's current contact information was included in the email.
March 17, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed he would call as well as email to avoid these type of IT issues.
March 17, 2015	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	A brief update on the SR1 project was provided to Tsuut'ina Nation in accordance with Tsuut'ina's request. Tsuut'ina confirmed receipt of the update.
March 17, 2015	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild requested a meeting to discuss the SR1 updates.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

TSUUT'INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut'ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Transportation provided an SR1 Status Update indicating that the new government were still being briefed and there was nothing new to report. Confirmed that when there was something to report Transportation would be in contact with Tsuut'ina.
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya responded, indicating that Tsuut'ina looked forward to hearing back from Transportation in the future.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	An update on the status of the project, namely no change since June 15, 2015 was provided to Tsuut’ina. Tonya was informed of the inquiry by Tsuut’ina’s CEO, Peter K Manywounds to Mark Comerford from Environment.
September 29, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed an attachment he forgot to add to the previous email.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 29, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild requested that once further information is available to contact Tsuut'ina to continue Consultation discussions.
September 29, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas indicated that no timeline was available for the SR1 project starting up again, and committed to promptly sharing whatever new information comes available on the SR1 Project.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email November 13, 2014, Meeting TRANS and Tsuut’ina Nation SR1	None	None	Dallas Maynard in reviewing correspondence could not see that the Nov. 13-2014 meeting minutes were sent to Tsuut’ina Nation. To correct the potential oversight the minutes were re-sent.
November 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild (replying to Nov 9 email) indicated that some of the references in Nov 13, 2014 were incorrect and requested the Word Version of the meeting minutes (notes).



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 10, 2015	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator	Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Based on a request from Cathy Maniego, Executive Director Resilience & Mitigation Branch, at Environment & Parks, Mark Svenson forwarded all the communications Transportation have had with the Tsuut'ina Nation on SR1. He also offered to set up a time to come and present the information.
November 10, 2015	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator	Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Mark Svenson sent the above email again with a link to a file transfer server with Tsuut'ina Nation's summary log and correspondence.
November 10, 2015	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Phone call	None	None	Tonya Crowchild called Mark Svenson to discuss the package of information provided to Darrell Crowchild. Also discussed the draft minutes of the initial meeting with Tonya Crowchild on November 13, 2014. No phone call log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 10, 2015	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	In an email response Tonya Crowchild indicated the Nov. 2014 Meeting Minutes were received late which was unsatisfactory and she also requested that the Word version be sent to her attention.
November 10, 2015	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Mark Svenson again apologized to Tonya and promised that the Word version of the meeting notes would be sent to her attention.
November 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	The Word version of the Meeting Notes were sent to Tsuut'ina (Tonya Crowchild).
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	The most recent conceptual drawings which describe the downstream diversion planned for the Springbank SR1 Project were sent to Tonya Crowchild's attention. Also provided an update that Alberta still does not have access to the SR1 lands. Once access has been obtained they will contact Tsuut'ina Nation to continue consultation.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 4, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild provided her revisions to the November 13, 2014 meeting notes. A formal letter was attached to the email outlining how Tsuut'ina wanted the consultation with them to occur, and they indicated they were waiting to hear when those discussions would occur.
December 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded a formal letter of response to Tonya Crowchild explaining that the Crown did not have access to the SR1 lands and therefore were not able to move forward with the consultation process.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard contacted Tsuut’ina Nation (Tonya Crowchild and David Onespot) confirming that the Province of Alberta had secured access to the Springbank SR1 lands. Links to GoA sites announcing the progress obtaining access were included in the email.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email exchange	None	None	Tonya Crowchild asked to meet with Transportation to review the GoA process and present Tsuut'ina's for the TLU work. Dallas Maynard responded indicating he was meeting with Transportation that same day and would provide potential dates.
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard asked Tonya Crowchild if Tsuut'ina had any meeting dates available during the week of April 11, 2016. Dallas Maynard also indicated that access to the SR1 site had conditions and it was unsure how they might affect the consultation process.
April 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild responded that April 15, 2016 between 1:30PM and 3:30PM was available to meet.
April 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded and confirmed the April 15, 2016 date.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email and Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Tonya by phone (message) and follow up email that the April 15, 2016 meeting date was not possible and requested an alternative date.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attached Project Map	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided Tonya Crowchild with a digital (Stantec) map of the SR1 Project. Dallas Maynard also indicated they would need to reschedule their April 15, 2016 meeting as there was a conflict. He requested alternate dates.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Letter with enclosure	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Tonya Crowchild a hard copy of the Stantec Map of the SR1 Project.
April 12-14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email exchange	None	None	After an exchange of emails Tonya Crowchild confirmed a meeting with Transportation at 9:30 AM April 21, 2016 at the Tsuut'ina Office.

<p>April 21, 2016</p>	<p>Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director Justin Onespot, and Vanessa Eagle Tail</p>	<p>Meeting at Tsuut'ina Consultation Office.</p>	<p>Inquired about the SR1 Environmental Impact Assessment;</p> <p>Confirmation of SR1 Access;</p> <p>Traditional Use and other Budgets and Approvals;</p> <p>Tsuut'ina requested information pertaining to the "Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project – CEAA submission".</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Requested a copy of a Letter of Objection from a Treaty 7 Nation;</p> <p>Concerns expressed on the impact that SR1 would have on Access Routes in the SR1 Project;</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Consultation Office have concerns and made SR1 Map Inquiries related to the buffer zones around the SR1 Project, in particular impacts to their Reserve Lands</p> <p>Concerns that their artifacts are not protected and there are plants they harvest in the SR-1 lands.</p>	<p>AT stated that the EIA will start in April 2016 and is scheduled for completion Spring of 2017;</p> <p>Access agreement signed with most SR1 landowners.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation did not provide any additional information in the submission that Tsuut'ina already had.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation (AT) responding to the letter of objection, indicated they would not release the letter and recommended that TSUUT'INA inquire directly with that Treaty 7 Nation.</p> <p>AT did not have information on potentially impacted roads, but promised to share that information when available. Referencing the SR1 map AT informed Tsuut'ina that the areas not shown as buffer lands were areas where no access was available to the private lands. AT committed to continue sharing information and providing access to the public and private lands where</p>	<p>Transportation (Mark Svenson and DEMA's Dallas Maynard. Michael Cearns and Paul Phillips met with Tsuut'ina in their office at Tsuut'ina. Tsuut'ina presented a Budget for 8 days of field TLU work in the SR1 project area. Mark Svenson and Dallas Maynard confirmed that the budget would be forwarded and reviewed for approval. If there were any questions they will be directed to Tonya Crowchild.</p>
-----------------------	--	---	--	--	--	---

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					mutual access agreements had been negotiated.	
April 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services, for Alberta Transportation (AT)	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation (TTN) Consultation Director	Email citing Tonya Crowchild 8 Action Items coming from the April 21, 2016 meeting with Transportation	See April 21, 2016 entry.	See April 21, 2016 entry.	Tonya Crowchild emailed to confirm the actions items from the April 21, 2016 meeting.
April 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked Tonya Crowchild for the Tsuut'ina Action Items from the April 21 st meeting. It was confirmed that work was underway to get their budget approved and that the Action items had been referred to Transportation for a response.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard after internal discussions asked Tonya Crowchild to change the reference to "overhead costs" to more correctly characterize them as "disbursements".
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild made the change and forwarded the revised Budget document back to Dallas Maynard.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to say the revised budget looked good and he would move forward with approvals.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 9, 2016	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Major Capital Projects, Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Tsuut’ina Nation that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA’s website. Also notified the Tsuut’ina Nation about Alberta Transportation’s upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 18, 2016	Minister of Transportation, Hon. Brian Mason	Chief Roy Whitney-Onespot Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	None	None	Minister Mason committed to fund TUS Study for Tsuut'ina on SR1.
May 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	A link was provided showing an animated fly-over of the SR1 Project (developed by Stantec). A second link to the CEAA website was provided allowing for public comments.
May 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes from the April 21, 2016 meeting were provided for Tsuut'ina comment.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 30, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA	Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter from Chief Whitney delivered by Email	<p>Concerns raised in a 14 page letter to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>a) <u>Initial Comments on Impacts to Tsuut'ina</u> and concerns that environmental impacts extend beyond the project footprint such as impact to fish and fish habitat, migratory birds, impacts to surface and ground water and impacts to Tsuut'ina Reserve Lands;</p> <p>b) Initial Comments on impacts to Tsuut'ina</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts to Resources that support Traditional Activities <p>ADVERSE IMPACTS TO FISH AND FISH HABITAT,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts to spawning beds, used by various trout species; 	<p>While the portion of the SR1 lands along the Elbow River where the Tsuut'ina can practice their Treaty Rights and traditional uses makes up a small portion of the SR1 project, which are mostly privately held lands, Alberta Transportation have approved funding for Traditional Use Studies, and have facilitated access to the private SR1 lands to assist getting Tsuut'ina Consultation technicians and Elders onto the SR1 for Site Visits.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation awaiting the results of the EIA/EIS reports to respond.</p>	<p>Tsuut'ina Chief Roy Whitney letter to the CEAA regarding concerns on SR1.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation responses to the Tsuut'ina Concerns awaited completion of the technical reports for the environmental EIA/EIS studies.</p> <p>Funding for Tsuut'ina was approved during the summer of 2016 and again in 2017 for Traditional Use Studies. No results from those studies has been received as of September 2017.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016 "Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impacts to overwintering habitat to fish that includes scoured pools in the Elbow River; - During construction and operation (SR1) cause downstream sedimentation in the Elbow and tributaries; - Fish migration in Elbow River disruption during construction of the Diversion Structure; - During Operations concerns fish may be unable to travel past the Diversion Structure; - Fish could be carried into the Diversion Structure and into the Reservoir and become stranded when water released; - Diversion of Highway 22 and bridge construction could lead to impacts to fish and fish habitat; - Temperature changes to the Elbow River from water being released from Reservoir could be harmful to fish. - Impact to fish migration when reservoir is holding water. 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>"Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<p>ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WILDLIFE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Project area is an environmentally sensitive area and includes key wildlife and biodiversity zone and environmentally significant areas; - Important Ungulate Wintering Range, Construction of the Project may cause loss of wintering ungulate habitat and increase habitat fragmentation in the project area. - Habitat damage including sensitive fescue grassland and wetland ecosystems which could result from contaminated sediments from flood waters; <p>ADVERSE IMPACTS TO BIRDS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction of the Diversion Channel and Reservoir in wetland areas could cause loss of those wetlands; - Use of the Storage Dam would cause loss of Migratory bird nests and temporarily reduce wetland habitat for breeding, nesting while flood water is stored in Reservoir; 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>"Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Debris left after floods may result in loss of bird habitat, or contamination of habitat. <p>ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WETLANDS AND SENSITIVE ECOSYSTEMS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wetlands and sensitive ecosystems including grasslands, could be adversely affected. Changes to wetlands from construction or operations of the Project may affect how the wetlands function; - Impacts will cause further impacts to wildlife, fish and birds, as well as exercise of our (Tsuut'ina) Aboriginal, Treaty and inherent rights; - Impact to plant harvesting, including medicinal plants that grow on sensitive riparian areas of the Elbow River, its tributaries and wetlands; - Noted Alberta Wetlands Policy (AESRD) the primary preferred response under wetland mitigation hierarchy is to avoid all impacts on wetlands; 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016 "Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adverse impacts to the habitat of species of cultural significance including bald eagles and grizzly bears. <p>EIA/EIS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Environmental Assessment must consider how the Project may impact our (Tsuut'ina) ability to the lands and waters used for traditional activities. - Our (Tsuut'ina) citizens are currently able to exercise their Treaty Rights on private lands surrounding our Reserve. <p>IMPACT TO RESEVE LAND</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Potential for flood waters to spill over the Floodplain Berm and onto our reserve, carrying with them any contamination and debris. With global warming, higher flood volumes, or more frequent flood events, than predicted in the Project Description are possible. - Elbow River crosses the Reserve Upstream and downstream 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>"Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Potential for flood waters to back up onto the Reserve, including debris or contamination. This occurred in in the 2013 flood. - Potential for methylmercury contamination both upstream and downstream; - Visual impacts to reserve lands as the Diversion Structure and the Storage Dam are likely to be visible from our reserve; - Noise, dust and air pollution during construction; - Accidents or malfunctions resulting from construction activities. The Project would intersect with several operating or inactive buried pipelines in the Project area, some of which also cross our reserve. These pipelines carry a variety of substances including high pressure and low-pressure product, natural gas and sour gas; - Potential impacts to the Reserve from the realignment of Highway 22 which abuts the Reserve; 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>"Continued"</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<p>IMPACTS TO SURFACE WATER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerns that the permanent structure in the Elbow River will permanently change the flow of the river and tributaries; - Concerns related to significant changes to these waterbodies and local ecosystem and the permanent destruction of fish habitat; - Concerned about how our other uses of the Elbow River will be affected, including for transportation and as our community's water source. <p>IMPACTS TO GROUND WATER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerns that the SR1 Project may impact groundwater in the Elbow River Alluvial Aquifer; - Concerns water stored in the Reservoir may cause an increase in aquifer pressures, altering local ground water flow regime; - Concerns that there is no plan to line the Reservoir, which causes concerns that any contaminants would seep into the ground water. 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>“Continued”</p>	<p>Shauna Sigurdson, Director Prairie & Northern Region CEAA</p>	<p>Chief Roy Whitney Tsuut’ina Nation</p>	<p>Letter delivered by Email</p>	<p>PHYSICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerned about the potential for the Project to adversely affect the physical and cultural heritage resources in our territory; - Concern on project impacts to Teepee sites, rock cairns, portions of a medicine wheel; <p>AIR QUALITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concern of potential impacts to air quality from the Project, including the potential for contaminated dry dust (for example with raw sewage) to be carried by the wind from the Project area; <p>OTHER IMPACTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concern about project impacts to Tsuut’ina economic interests at Redwood Meadows such as the Golf and Country Club in the NW section of the Reserve; - Concerns the SR1 may impact land development on the Reserve; - Concerns about the economic losses if flood waters back up onto the Reserve 		<p>None</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 31, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the availability of TUS funding and offered TSUUT'INA the first opportunity to initiate their site visits on SR1.
June 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard pointed out an addition error in the TSUUT'INA TUS Budget. Again, DEMA asked TSUUT'INA for site visit dates on SR1.
June 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild responded and thanked DEMA for the correction.
June 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Tonya Crowchild that he looked forward to hearing dates when Tsuut'ina Nation would like to start their site visits.
June 23, 2016	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist, Major Capital Projects, Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	The email confirmed that the CEAA had announced that a federal EIA is required for the Springbank SR1 Off-stream Reservoir.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Roy Whitney-Onespot, Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Letter with enclosed draft EIS	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS guidelines requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for the Tsuut'ina Nation.
June 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	The final terms of reference for the SR1 EIA were forwarded to Tsuut'ina. The requirement for a Traditional Ecological Knowledge and Land Use component for the EIA/EIS being completed by Stantec was pointed out and Tsuut'ina's assistance was requested for Stantec on this particular TEK requirement of the EIA. The Minister has approved Tsuut'ina funding for both a hydrology study and a Traditional Use Study.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	DEMA requested a formal invoice for the Tsuut’ina TUS report and potential dates for the site visits. Dallas Maynard asked if Tsuut’ina might have additional costs associated with their review of the SR1 during their site visits, to send a budget. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation understands and respects that the completion of the TUS will



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						allow the Nation to respond to impacts from the SR1 project and that Alberta Transportation looks forward to discussing the information.
July 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call	None	None	During a call on a site visit for a Beaver Ceremony on a Southwest Calgary Ring Road consultation, Dallas Maynard asked that invoices for the SR1 be forwarded ASAP to DEMA's attention. Dallas Maynard also requested dates for site visits.
July 8, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	As a follow-up to the July 6, 2016 phone call Dallas Maynard again requested invoices for the previous approved Tsuut'ina. TUS budget, and dates for the site visits, along with which properties Tsuut'ina Nation wanted to visit.
July 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard suggested a meeting at Tsuut'ina's office which would include Seamas Skelly to plan the upcoming SR1 Site Visits.
July 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild sent revised budgets for both TUS and Hydrology Studies.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard acknowledged the revised budgets and indicated they had been forwarded to TRANS for review.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attachments August 10, 2016 CEAA EIS Guidelines; ESRD February 5, 2016 EIA TOR; and the CEAA notifications to TSUUT’INA.	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired if Tsuut’ina was interested in starting their Site Visits considering the existing budget.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Phone Call	None	None	As a follow up to the September 13 th email Dallas Maynard inquired again if TSUUT'INA was going to commence their Site Visits based on the existing approved budgets. Tonya indicated their work would not commence until the revised budget was approved.
September 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attachment of the revised TSUUT'INA – TUS SR-1 Budget.	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed TSUUT'INA that their SR1 TUS Budget had been approved. Transportation and DEMA were prepared to move forward immediately with their Site Visits. A PDF copy of the SR1 was enclosed via drop box for TSUUT'INA's use.
October 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email exchange	None	None	Tonya Crowchild informed DEMA that TSUUT'INA was prepared to commence their Site Visits on October 12, 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Tonya that Seamas Skelly from Transportation was managing access to the SR1 lands and requested that TSUUT'INA let DEMA know which properties they wanted to inspect first.
October 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard suggested that the initial Site Visit should possibly be a drive through of the entire SR1 to familiarize everyone with the overall project.
October 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild responded that everyone can meet at the Grey Eagle Hotel Foyer on October 12 th . The Trailmark representative will also be in attendance and after the drive through the TTN group would break into two groups.
October 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the email and informed Tonya Crowchild of dangers on the SR1 from a grizzly bear sow and her two cubs and bull moose so extra caution is urged during the site visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya inquired if Transportation had KLM files for the SR1 lands.
October 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark a consultant working with the Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Natasha Thorpe from Trailmark who are working with TSUUT'INA also requested the KML files for SR1.
October 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark a consultant working with the Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that DEMA had requested the KML files from Stantec. A drop box link was included which provided Trailmark with the digital copy of the SR1 map. Dallas also informed Natasha that his team were using a program called "PDF Maps" which was working well to identify coordinates within the SR1.
October 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark a consultant working with the Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided Natasha Thorpe with an update on the SR1 Google Earth KLM files which were not available and confirmed he would be at the Grey Eagle Hotel along with his team to assist in the Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya informed Dallas that their consultant would be arriving late and requested the meeting time at the Grey Eagle be moved back to 10:30 AM.
October 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that was not a problem.
October 12, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #1	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot Natasha Thorpe (Trailmark)	Site Visits – Drive through SR1	None	None	Tsuut'ina Consultation Team and Transportation drove the entire SR1 inspecting the project from the public roads.
October 13, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #2	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot Natasha Thorpe (Trailmark)	Walked TWP RD 35 down to the Elbow River exploring the unnamed creek. Inspected Properties #20, #21, #22, #24, and #25.	None	None	TTN Site Visit TTN decided that they would not split up into two groups and continued as one group. DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Natasha Thorpe's request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 14, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #3	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot Natasha Thorpe (Trailmark)	Site Visits Properties #24, #25, #22, and #21 were walked.	None	None	TTN Site Visit DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.
October 15, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #4	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot, Natasha Thorpe (Trailmark)	Site Visits Properties #4 and #86 were walked. Met with landowner Mary Robinson.	None	None	TTN Site Visit DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request. Mary Robinson showed Tsuut'ina the First Nations campsite and North South Trail on her property.
October 16, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #5	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits Property #86 was walked.	None	None	TTN Site Visit DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.
October 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask for the TUS invoice so Tsuut'ina Nation could get paid as quickly as possible. Dallas Maynard mentioned the payment would likely be in three equal installments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 17, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #6	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits Properties #1, #4, #6, #9, and #10	None	None	TTN Site Visits DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.
October 18, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #7	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits Properties #6, #9, #10, and #11	None	None	TTN Site Visits DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.
October 19, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #8	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits Properties #9, #11, #15, #17, #18, #33, and #34	None	None	TTN Site Visits DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.
October 20, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #9	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits Properties #12, #13, #14, #15, #16 and #22	None	None	TTN Site Visits DEMA and Transportation attendees accompanied Tsuut'ina at a distance and did not interact with them at Tsuut'ina's request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 21, 2016 TTN Site Visit Day #10	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Team</u> David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Ginger Onespot, Frank Church, Karla Devine Onespot, Rick Onespot	Site Visits to Property #46 and #34.	None	None	TTN Site Visits TTN have 7 days of Site Visits remaining according to their proposal which included 17 days of inspections. David Onespot requested the drill hole locations for the testing completed by Stantec.
October 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director David Onespot, Senior Technician TTN	Email with attachments showing the drill locations to TTN and Trailmark.	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the borehole location map (SR1), KMZ files for testing undertaken by Stantec on SR1.
October 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director David Onespot, Senior Technician TTN	Email	None	None	Dallas confirmed a meeting with the TTN Consultation team to have Stantec present to discuss the EIA report
October 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director David Onespot, Senior Technician TTN	Email	None	None	David Onespot responded that Tonya was not available and suggested October 28, 2016 at the Tsuut'ina offices on Chiila Blvd.
October 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director David Onespot, Senior Technician TTN	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the change and provided a list of the attendees from Stantec which included their Archaeologist.
October 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attached TTN Invoice for the TLU Study	None	None	TTN Invoice for their TLU (TUS) Invoice was presented to Transportation for payment.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed they would process the Invoice immediately.

October 28, 2016	<u>Alberta Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>Stantec</u> Colin Buchanan, Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Meaghan Porter <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Office</u> Tonya Crowchild, David Onespot, Declan Starlight	Meeting to introduce the Stantec personnel completing the CEAA EIS reports and to allow the Stantec Archaeologist to report on the work completed to date on the SR1 Site investigations,	<p>The Tsuut'ina Nation have requested that they be allowed to have their Field Monitors on the SR1 site throughout the construction to ensure that any heritage sites that may be impacted would be respected;</p> <p>Tsuut'ina indicated they had done studies related to fisheries in Elbow River (in particular bull trout), and were concerned about the construction of the diversion structure in and around Elbow River.</p> <p>Tonya Crowchild would inquire with Chief and Counsel to see if some of the studies on fish and wildlife that Tsuut'ina have completed in the past in the general vicinity of SR1 could be released to Alberta Transportation;</p> <p>The Tsuut'ina Nation requested that they be informed on all archaeological work being completed on the SR1.</p>	<p>Request has been recorded, no commitment made pending outcome of the regulatory process.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation had requested the fish studies when they were mentioned by TTN.</p> <p>Dallas Maynard provided the contact at Culture Aaron Wilson to TTN. He indicated the archaeological fieldwork was under the authority of Alberta Culture & Tourism. Any contact for this information needs to be through Alberta Culture to speak directly with the Tsuut'ina Nation, separate from the current consultation being undertaken by Alberta Transportation;</p>	<p>Meeting held to introduce the Stantec personnel completing the CEAA EIS reports and to allow the Stantec Archaeologist to report on the work completed to date on the SR1 Site investigations,</p> <p>Alberta Transportation offered to have Stantec do a workshop on the Tsuut'ina Reserve to outline the work being completed on the SR1 site.</p> <p>In response to the Archeological inquiries on SR1 by Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation stated they had no jurisdiction on these matters and directed Tsuut'ina to Alberta Culture and Tourism for a response (Contact: Aaron Wilson).</p>
October 28, 2016	<u>Alberta Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	<u>Tsuut'ina Consultation Office</u>	Meeting to introduce the Stantec personnel	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Consultation Director requested	Colin Buchanan from Stantec agreed to provide the	Alberta Transportation provided a number of full size

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
"Continued"	<u>Stantec</u> Colin Buchanan, Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Meaghan Porter <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard	Tonya Crowchild, David Onespot, Declan Starlight	completing the CEAA EIS reports and to allow the Stantec Archaeologist to report on the work completed to date on the SR1 Site investigations,	information on what was occurring on the Environmental Assessments being undertaken for the Springbank Off-stream Reservoir. Tonya Crowchild indicated that she would take that offer of a workshop back to the Tsuut'ina Chief and Council.	Tsuut'ina Nation an outline of the work being undertaken for the Environmental Impact Statement required by the CEAA, when that work was completed; Alberta Transportation through Dallas Maynard made an offer to Tonya Crowchild that Stantec could come into the Tsuut'ina Community and undertake a workshop related to the Environmental Impact Assessments underway at the Springbank SR1.	SR1 Maps in accordance with a request from Tonya Crowchild at the October 28, 2016 meeting.
October 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attached drop box link.	None	None	At the October 28, 2016 meeting with TTN, Tonya Crowchild indicated she had not received the Stantec bore hole locations mapping so Dallas Maynard sent another drop box link with the same information being resent. Dallas Maynard also informed Tonya that he had requested that Stantec send TTN 10 large format SR1 maps.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 2, 2016	Clare Edwards, Stantec	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Courier with attached letter	None	None	10 large format maps of the SR1 Project were couriered to TTN.
November 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Justin Onespot, Consultation Technician, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email Read receipt	None	None	Read Receipt for the SR1 Bore Holes Map.
November 14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Director	Email with attached letter and payment by Priority Post DEMA Cheque 10748	None	None	DEMA provided payment on a pro-rated basis for 76% of the TTN costs for their TUS Study. TTN still have 7 days remaining for their SR1 Site Visits.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Confirmed Delivery of DEMA TUS payment #1	None	None	Confirmed Payment delivery.
November 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard in a follow up to October 28, 2016 meeting with TTN inquired on the Transportation offer to have Stantec undertake a workshop for Tsuut'ina related to the Environmental Impact Assessment process related to the SR1.
November 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark, consultant for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Natasha Thorpe requested the names of the individuals from DEMA that had been on the field crew for the site visits.
November 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark, consultant for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the names requested.
November 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard explained the payment schedule for the SR1 TUS Study.
November 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and David Onespot discussed an increase to Tsuut'ina's budget. David Onespot indicated that TTN were going to be inspecting buffer lands on their Reserve on November 26. No phone call log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	David Onespot indicated there is going to be an increase to Tsuut'ina's budget as he will be renting out his side by side and quad. He indicated they will be starting their site visit November 26, 2018.
November 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested more details so he could make a funding request to Transportation. Dallas asked David to check the approved TUS funding which should be sufficient for reimbursing his ATV costs.
November 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tonya Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Director	Email	None	None	Tonya Crowchild referenced the two budgets TLU is for both the SR1 and the TTN Reserve Land. Tonya Crowchild indicated to direct any questions to David Onespot and Declan Starlight.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed David Onespot that SR1 landowners were being contacted for the proposed Site Visit planned for December 5 and 6 on SR1. Requested estimate of ATV Costs and support from TTN Administration on reimbursement to David Onespot.
December 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and David Onespot discussed the invoice for rental of David Onespot's quads. No phone call log available.
December 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed David Onespot that no invoice had been received related to ATV rentals. Dallas informed David Onespot that DEMA (Michael Cearns) would meet the TTN Consultation team at the Petro Canada on HWY #1/HWY #22 at 9:30 AM Monday December 5, 2016.
December 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and David Onespot agreed that due to weather they would not go on site December 5, 2016, but would go December 6, 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone messages	None	None	Dallas Maynard called and left messages to ask if the December 6, 2016 site visit was still on.
December 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	None	None	Dallas Maynard texted David Onespot to ask whether the December 6, 2016 site visit was still on. Text messages not available.
December 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Declan Starlight, Technician, Justin Onespot, Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm that DEMA (Michael Cearns) would meet the TTN Consultation team at the Petro Canada at 9:30 AM on December 6, 2016. Dallas asked to be informed if the weather required a further cancellation as soon as possible.
December 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	None	None	David Onespot texted Dallas Maynard on the evening of December 5, 2016 to cancel the December 6, 2016 site visit. Text messages not available.
December 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	None	None	David Onespot texted an invoice to Dallas Maynard for the use of his ATVs during the inspection of the TTN Reserve SR1 Buffer Lands.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Major Capital Projects, Alberta Transportation	Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation office	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the Tsuut'ina Nation regarding the environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR1 project.
December 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email with attached Draft October 28, 2016 Meeting Notes	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded the draft October 28, 2016 meeting notes for Tsuut'ina's review and input.
December 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email copy of the December 9 th email on the McLean Creek, MC1 Environmental Assessment.	None	None	To ensure that the Tsuut'ina Consultation team were informed of the work being done at the MC1 site Dallas Maynard resent the previous email that had gone to the TTN Consultation office to the remainder of the TTN Consultation team.
December 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation office David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call Log	None	None	David Onespot informed Dallas Maynard of additional costs using ATVs to inspect adjacent buffer lands (TTN Reserve lands). Communicated on working to finalize the inspection of the SR1 lands.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation office David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email exchange with David Onespot	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed Transportation had approved the reimbursement for ATV costs on buffer land inspection subject to confirming TTN memo that the activities approved by TTN administration.
December 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and David Onespot discussed the reimbursement of equipment costs and that Alberta Transportation requires confirmation from Tsuut'ina Administration before payment.
December 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Correspondence related to reimbursing ATV rental costs incurred by David Onespot during the inspection of SR1 Buffer lands and the requirement for TTN Administration confirmation that the work related to SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email exchange	None	None	TTN email confirmed the use of the ATV to inspect the SR1 buffer lands approved by Tsuut'ina Administration. Dallas Maynard confirmed receipt of the email and indicated that the invoice would be processed for payment. Dallas Maynard also stated that Alberta Transportation is available to arrange access and accompany Tsuut'ina Nation on any additional site visits they may want to complete.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email with attached draft SR1 Consultation Log	None	None	Transportation forwarded the draft SR1 Consultation log to Tsuut'ina Consultation office for their review and comment.
December 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and David Onespot planned an additional site visit to SR1. David Onespot indicated he would send the invoice for using the quads. Noe phone call log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation office David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	David Onespot indicated his team would meet Dallas Maynard's team at the Petro Canada at 9:30. David Onespot also indicated he would send the invoice for using the quads. He also stated which properties they would be going to.
December 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation office David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email response	None	None	Dallas Maynard agreed to meet the TTN Consultation team on site if Access could be obtained. Given the season TTN were told it could be the next week before access could be obtained.

ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

TSUUT'INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut'ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director, David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed TTN Consultation team that there had been snow on the SR1 and temperatures on site were in -20C range. Asked TTN to let Transportation know how they wished to proceed on site visits.
January 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Registered Mail	None	None	Payment for the quad rental invoice was sent via registered mail.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to let David Onespot know that the invoice had been sent to the address on the invoice and asked David Onespot to let him know if he had any issues picking the envelope up.
January 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Registered mail	None	None	DEMA sent a replacement cheque via registered mail.
January 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Consultation Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Pick up confirmation	None	None	The cheque sent via registered mail was picked up by David Onespot January 12, 2017.
January 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, acting Consultation Director, Tsuut'ina Nation Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded the draft Meeting Notes from the October 28, 2016 Transportation meeting where Stantec updated TTN on the Environmental Assessment work being done on SR1. Transportation requested a meeting with TTN prior to the completion of the Environmental work in February 2017.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email with A Stantec PowerPoint Presentation attached	None	None	Transportation provided a PowerPoint presentation that Stantec had developed outlining the SR1 environmental work being completed. A meeting was requested with Tsuut'ina to hear the results of their Traditional Use Study.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Transportation requested a copy of the Tsuut'ina Traditional Use Study
February 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Declan Starlight responded that Tsuut'ina should have a draft of the TUS report by the end of February.
February 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded and requested a formal meeting before the end of February, indicating possibly February 24, 2017.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Transportation through DEMA informed Declan Starlight and the Tsuut'ina Nation that the SR1 Consultation would continue through the Regulatory process into 2018. Dallas emphasized the importance of receiving the Tsuut'ina TUS report as soon as possible to allow for its inclusion of the upcoming submissions to Regulatory Authorities.
February 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	Tsuut'ina responded that they were still working on the TUS report and asked for an extension for responding.
February 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	None	None	A response was sent acknowledging the SR1 delivery extension request.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared with Tsuut’ina Nation the Consultation Logs and Record of Consultation for the SR1 from 2014 up to February 27, 2017 via a Dropbox link. Also asked for any questions or comments.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery verification for March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Violet Meguinis to inform Tsuut'ina of the EIA/EIS deadlines for inclusion of the Tsuut'ina TUS study conclusions.
March 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Following the phone call, Dallas Maynard provided an email detailing the timelines for getting Tsuut'ina's TUS information into the SR1 EIA/EIS report submissions. Also stated that Alberta Transportation is prepared to meet to ensure Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns are in the EIA submission.
March 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard clarified the deadlines earlier discussed by phone and email. The deadline for inclusion in the EIA/EIS is March 31, 2017. The deadline for inclusion as an appendix to the report submission is April 30, 2017.
March 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The SR1 Phone Log for the March 9, 2017 call was shared with Violet Meguinis, and Dallas Maynard asked if there are any comments changes to let him know.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested the Tsuut'ina TUS report, a draft TUS or any written concerns related to current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses that may be impacts by SR1, and indicated that if Tsuut'ina Nation felt it would be helpful to meet, Dallas Maynard can inquire with Alberta Transportation about meeting dates.
March 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark Violet Meguinis A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, Database Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Natasha Thorpe emailed to request the latest map showing the proposed project area and footprint.
March 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark Violet Meguinis A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, Database Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated he had forwarded Natasha Thorpe's request for maps to Alberta Transportation and he will follow up with them on Monday morning. He asked if a high resolution PDF was okay.
March 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark Violet Meguinis A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, Database Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Natasha Thorpe indicated that a high resolution PDF map was fine.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 28, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Natasha Thorpe, Trailmark Violet Meguinis A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, Declan Starlight, Database Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided the requested map of the SR1 project area.
March 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Tsuut'ina indicated they had received the Trailmark report and would contact DEMA in the next week.
March 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation Contact, Data Base Technician	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard acknowledged Declan Starlight's email.
April 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Inquired when Alberta Transportation would receive the SR1 TUS Report and any concerns Tsuut'ina Nation may have related to their current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses. Also asked for meeting dates if Tsuut'ina would like to deliver the report at a meeting,



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut’ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis inquired why TTN had only received part of the invoiced cost of the SR1 TUS Study.
May 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut’ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded that Transportation had instructed that the payment of TUS costs were to be pro-rated. Once the TUS report is received the final payment will be made.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis responded that she appreciated the background and explanation.
May 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard requested an update on when Alberta Transportation would receive the Tsuut'ina TUS report.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 18, 2017	Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	<p>PROJECT IMPACTS TO OUR RIGHTS AND INTERESTS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerns regarding the selection of the SR1 site within 395 metres of the Tsuut'ina Reserve; - Concerns regarding the entire project lying within Tsuut'ina's traditional territory; - Referenced the Concerns set out in the May 30, 2016 letter from the Tsuut'ina Chief to CEEA; - Concerned that the SR1 Project would not prevent flooding on Tsuut'ina Reserve lands or traditional territory; - Concerned the SR1 could increase the risk of Tsuut'ina lands being flooded; - Concerned any failure of the SR1 dam or spillway during a flood could have catastrophic consequences for Tsuut'ina; - Concerned SR1 would permanently change the flow of the Elbow River; - Concerned about the destruction of critical fish and fish and wildlife habitat 	N/A	Letter sent via email to Honorable Minister Brian Mason outlining concerns with the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>“Continued”</p>	<p>Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p>	<p>Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut’ina Consultation Office</p>	<p>Letter sent via Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerned about the impact that the SR1 would have on the migratory herds of Elk that pass through Tsuut’ina territory; - Concerned about (Tsuut’ina) burial sites that would be destroyed should the reservoir be filled; - Concerns related to SR1 on Tsuut’ina’s ground and surface water; - Concerns regarding debris and contamination following a flood event; - Concerns related to the impact that SR1 may have on Tsuut’ina’s economic investments such as the Redwood Meadows Golf and Country Club; <p>INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO UNDERSTAND IMPACTS;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerned that Alberta Transportation have not engaged Tsuut’ina on the additional work set forth in the Appendix A of the May 30, 2016 letter and is now moving forward with the EIS submission. 		

<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>“Continued”</p>	<p>Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p>	<p>Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut’ina Consultation Office</p>	<p>Letter sent via Email</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerned that while Alberta Environment are preparing a hydrology study on SR1, there has not been sufficient engagement with Tsuut’ina to know if this study covers the areas or issues of most concerns to us; - Concerns about hearing little about the Province’s environmental review of the Project, including how consultation will occur, and a concern about lack of meaningful consultation <p>NEXT STEPS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engagement with Tsuut’ina on the collection of the information identified in Appendix A (of the May 30, 2016 letter) and other information needed to understand the SR1 impacts; - An opportunity for Tsuut’ina to review the draft EIS before it is submitted to the Agency; - An opportunity for Tsuut’ina to review the draft hydrology report before it is submitted to the agency; - Engagement with Tsuut’ina to prepare a consultation work plan to guide the remainder of the review process for the Project. 		
--	--	--	------------------------------	--	--	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				- Funding Required for The Review of the SR1 Project Submissions		
May 19, 2017	Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation, Landon Reppert, Peter Dalla-Vicenza, Aileen Matchell, Alberta Transportation Cathy Maniego, Alberta Environment and Parks	Chief Lee Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Meeting	- Chief Lee Crowchild provided a (May 18, 2017) letter to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Transportation and Infrastructure outlining Tsuut'ina's concerns - Tsuut'ina recommended an additional Traditional Land Use Study within the blooming season and the need for a ceremony to insure the well being of all.	N/A	During a meeting and tour of Redwood Meadows, Chief Lee Crowchild brought up the SR1 project. No meeting notes available.
May 25, 2017	Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Terry Braun, legal counsel	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis provided a letter via email summarizing the May 19, 2017 meeting. Budgets for additional field work and a ceremony were attached to the letter. Alberta Transportation took the Tsuut'ina TLU and Budget Request under advisement.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 6, 2017	Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation (GoA)	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation (TTN)	Letter	See May 19, 2017 entry.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Minister Mason thanked Chief Crowchild for the May 19th meeting to discuss SR1 and the tour of Redwood Meadows damaged in the 2013 flood; - Proposed a technical working group be formed to review and identify additional flood protection for Redwood Meadows with representatives from the GoA and TTN; 	Response from Honorable Minister Brian Mason was sent to Chief Lee Crowchild.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 6, 2017 "Continued"	Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation (GoA)	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation (TTN)	Letter		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Support in principle was provided for Tsuut'ina Consultation technical teams returning to the SR1 (in the blooming season), and the Minister thanked Tsuut'ina for submitting the budget for the site visits. - The Minister indicated that his department were reviewing the budgets for the site visits and ceremony and feast and would respond in a timely manner; - The Minister indicated he has asked his project team to respond to the May 18th Letter from Ms. Meguinis and to discuss concerns raised in her letter and responses to the TTN's May 30, 2016 and June 25, 2016 letters to CEAA.. 	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 19, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Violet Meguinis discussed the delivery of the original Tsuut'ina TUS Study and the current budget request for a second TLU study "in the blooming season". Dallas indicated he was not involved in the budget approval process, however if Violet could provide a listing of the SR1 properties DEMA and the Tsuut'ina Consultation Team could be ready to go if the funding was approved.
June 19, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided a copy of the phone log from the call with Violet Meguinis, asking for any additional points or changes, and also requested the dates and SR1 locations that they wanted to visit should the funding request be approved.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut’ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Tsuut’ina that Alberta Transportation had approved the budget for the additional Traditional Land Use Study and the Ceremony and Feast budget. He requested the dates and properties Tsuut’ina Nation wished to go on. He also indicated that Alberta Transportation’s access to the lands expires July 26, 2017.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard requested a time to meet to plan a date for the Ceremony and Feast and the Site Visits.
July 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Technician, Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot indicated Tsuut'ina wanted to begin the SR1 Site Visits as soon as possible and that the Ceremony and Feast was planned for the next day July 11, 2017.
July 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Chief Crowchild called Dallas Maynard in the afternoon of July 10 th and informed him that he wanted to defer the Ceremony and Feast to a later date. Dallas Maynard agreed to forward a notification to the Tsuut'ina office deferring the Ceremony and Feast.
July 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Shared the email that was sent to the SR1 private landowners deferring Ceremony/feast.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis indicated that Tsuut'ina will undertake the site visits starting July 12 through July 18, 2017. Tsuut'ina Nation asked that Alberta Transportation's representatives remain a distance from the Tsuut'ina Nation teams when they are doing their work.
July 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation Office, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard, in advance of the Tsuut'ina Site Visits forwarded the latest communications from SR1 landowners, John Robinson in particular as this was one property that Tsuut'ina wanted to visit.
July 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Chief Crowchild asked that Alberta Transportation let John Robinson (one of the SR1 Landowner Group leaders) know that Tsuut'ina is asking for access. He indicated that John could call him on his cell if that was required. Dallas committed to pass that information on to John Robinson.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 13, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, Eric Laxdal, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician, Justin Onespot Consultation Technician, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Peter John Many Wounds, Dallas Whitney Many Wounds, Billie Cutknife, Kristen Meguinis, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #34, #35, and #39. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners
July 14, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, Eric Laxdal, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician, Justin Onespot Consultation Technician, Jamie Onespot, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Peter John Many Wounds, Dallas Whitney Many Wounds, Billie Cutknife, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #49, #48, #50, #51 and #19. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	The phone logs for Chief Crowchild's calls to Dallas Maynard were forwarded for review and comment.
July 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation responded to Tsuut'ina Nation's July 11, 2017 request. Dallas Maynard confirmed that in accordance with Chief Crowchild's instructions, Alberta Transportation would not be accompanying (following) the Tsuut'ina teams on their SR1 Site Visits. Alberta Transportation will continue to manage the access with the private landowners.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Technician, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed site visit times for Monday July 17, 2017. Dallas Maynard recommended that Tsuut'ina let the Private landowners know that it is the Chief and Council who want the access to the SR1 lands, not just Alberta Transportation, as some of the landowners had been questioning the access and wanted confirmation that Tsuut'ina Nation needed access for their Traditional Use Study.
July 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation, David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided the phone log from the Sunday July 16 th phone call with David Onespot.
July 17, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, Eric Laxdal, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Billie Cutknife, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Jamie Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Due to heavy smoke in the SR1 area from forest fires David Onespot cancelled the days activities for safety reasons.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation, David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot cc Dallas Maynard on his email to Violet Meguinis informing Violet that the Site Visit had been cancelled due to smoke.
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation, David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded to all indicating he fully supported David Onespot's decision.
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot let Dallas Maynard know that Dallas Maynard had been incorrectly referring to Chief Crowchild as "Crowfoot."
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard apologised for having Chief Crowchild's name incorrect.
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation, David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	The corrected phone logs were forwarded to Tsuut'ina Nation. Dallas Maynard apologised for the misunderstanding.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 18, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Peter Many Wounds, Billie Cutknife, Kristen Meguinis, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Dallas Whitney Many Wounds, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #20, #36, #37, and #38. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2017	Margot Trembath, Environmental Coordinator, Alberta Environment and Parks, Minister Brian Mason, Alberta Infrastructure and Transportation, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chief Crowchild concerned by the lack of engagement on the Springbank Off-stream Storage SR1 Project; - Concerns regarding the selection of the SR1 site within 395 metres of the Tsuut'ina Reserve; - Concerns regarding the entire project lying within Tsuut'ina's traditional territory; - Referenced the Concerns set out in the May 30, 2016 letter from the Tsuut'ina Chief to CEAA; - Concerned that the SR1 Project would not prevent flooding on Tsuut'ina Reserve lands or traditional territory 	N/A	A letter with concerns regarding the SR1 project was sent via email to AEP with Alberta Transportation copied on the letter. Email not available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2017 "Continued"	Margot Trembath, Environmental Coordinator, Alberta Environment and Parks	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter sent by Email	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerned the SR1 could increase the risk of Tsuut'ina lands being flooded; - Concerned any failure of the SR1 dam or spillway during a flood could have catastrophic consequences for Tsuut'ina; - Concerned SR1 would permanently change the flow of the Elbow River; - Concerned about the destruction of critical fish and fish and wildlife habitat - Concerned about the impact that the SR1 would have on the migratory herds of Elk that pass through Tsuut'ina territory; - Concerned about (Tsuut'ina) burial sites that would be destroyed should the reservoir be filled; - Concerns related to SR1 on Tsuut'ina's ground and surface water; 		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2017 "Continued"	Margot Trembath, Environmental Coordinator, Alberta Environment and Parks	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter sent by Email	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerns regarding debris and contamination following a flood event; - Concerns related to the impact that SR1 may have on Tsuut'ina's economic investments such as the Redwood Meadows Golf and Country Club; - Concerns when Tsuut'ina will be able to review the Environmental assessments being completed for SR1. - Concerned that while Alberta Environment are preparing a hydrology study on SR1, there has not been sufficient engagement with Tsuut'ina to know if this study covers the areas or issues of most concerns to us. - Concerns that Tsuut'ina's ability to review the environment assessment is extremely limited without capacity funding. 		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Mildred Rowan, Billie Cutknife, Kristen Meguinis, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #46, #45, #42, #47, #44 and #4.1. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners
July 20, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Troy Onespot, Justin Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Pearl Big Plume, Jamie Onespot, Kristen Meguinis, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #4.1, and #9. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 21, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Justin Onespot, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Pearl Big Plume, Jamie Onespot, Kristen Meguinis, Frank Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #4, and #86. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners
July 24, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Pearl Big Plume, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #15, #16 and #21. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 25, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Jamie Onespot, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Mildred Rowan, Pearl Big Plume, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	<p>Inspected Properties #21, #22 and #25.</p> <p>At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they will contact Alberta Transportation to confirm the location and time for the July 31, 2017 site visit.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Voice mail	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe left Dallas Maynard a voicemail identifying himself as a developer working with Tsuut'ina Chief and Council. He indicated he had been asked to contact DEMA to organize a presentation by Alberta Transportation with Chief Crowchild and Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse. He indicated he would follow up with an email.
July 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe indicated he was directed to set up a meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation leadership. William Briscoe requested a meeting week of August 21, 2017 or the following week between Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation.
July 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe and Dallas Maynard discussed Tsuut'ina Nation leadership's request to meet with Alberta Transportation leadership. No phone log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe emailed to follow up on the July 26, 2017 phone call. He indicated he would book a room at the Grey Eagle Hotel on August 23, 2017 from 9:00-5:00. He noted who would be in attendance, and asked Dallas Maynard to let him know anyone else to include on the meeting invited. William Briscoe also provided an agenda.
July 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded and committed to provide an attendee list from Alberta Transportation.
July 31, 2017	Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Technician Tsuut'ina Consultation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Paul Phillips received a phone call from David Onespot. David wants to continue the SR1 site visits on Wednesday, August 8, 2017 and Thursday August 9, 2017. See the July 13-August 14, 2017 site visit tracking form for log of phone call.
July 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Inquiry on the next date for the continuation of the SR1 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe notified DEMA that Chief Crowchild had another commitment and needed to change the meeting times on August 23, 2017.
July 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas acknowledged the change in times and requested confirmation as soon as possible.
July 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	William Briscoe, from Canderel, on behalf of Chief Crowchild	Email	N/A	N/A	William Briscoe confirmed a new time of 8:00 AM to 1:00 PM on August 23, 2017.
August 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Terri Bakhtiar, for William Briscoe, Canderel on behalf of Chief Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Canderel requested a list of who would be attending on behalf of Alberta Transportation (Government of Alberta).
August 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Terri Bakhtiar, for William Briscoe, Canderel on behalf of Chief Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated he is waiting for Alberta Transportation to provide names and contact information for meeting attendees.
August 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice for Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS was provided.
August 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Terri Bakhtiar, William Briscoe, Canderel on behalf of Chief Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided names and emails for attendees of the August 23, 2017 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 4, 2017	Paul Philips, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Technician	Phone call	N/A	N/A	David Onespot called to indicate he would like to meet at 9:00 am, August 8, at the junction of HWY 22 and Springbank Road. See the July 13-August 14, 2017 site visit tracking form for log of phone call.
August 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard requested a meeting to discuss Chief Crowchild's letter of July 19, 2017 to AEP's Margot Trembath, and to also update Tsuut'ina Nation on the stakeholder and public open houses that are being planned.
August 8, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior Technician, Ginger Onespot, Sheridan Big Plume, Mildred Rowan, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Cancelled by David Onespot due to wet conditions on SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 9, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Jamie Onespot, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Pearl Big Plume, Orlando Crowchild, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #22, #25 and #13. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners
August 10, 2017	Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Senior TUS Technician Jamie Onespot, Troy Onespot, Ginger Onespot, Orlando Crowchild, Frank Devine Onespot, Karla Devine Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation Team	Site Visit	N/A	N/A	Inspected Properties #66, #63, #67 and #75. At the request of Tsuut'ina Alberta Transportation waited at the property boundary and did not accompany the TTN team into the SR1 properties. Alberta Transportation/DEMA managed the Site Safety and access requests with the Private Landowners

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Tsuut'ina Nation to be aware of the public open houses.
August 14, 2017	Dallas Maynard and Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina (TTN) Consultation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	DEMA met briefly with Violet Meguinis at the Tsuut'ina Nation office. Violet confirmed that the TTN had completed their SR1 site visits. Dallas Maynard informed Violet of the meeting between Transportation and TTN leadership scheduled for August 23, 2017. Dallas also explained that the SR1 Public Information Sessions were not part of the Consultation with the Tsuut'ina Nation and the sharing of the location of the information sessions was provided to the Tsuut'ina Nation, as a courtesy.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 14, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis thanked Dallas Maynard for meeting and clarifying that the public open houses were not part of the consultation process. She also indicated she would get back to him on their TUS.
August 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Request for a meeting between the Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation in advance of a formal response to letters sent to the Government of Alberta by Tsuut'ina. The most recent being on July 19, 2017 from Chief Crowchild to AEP.
August 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard as a further to the August 14 th meeting at Violet Meguinis's office forwarded an email showing the planning for the August 23 rd Transportation meeting with Tsuut'ina leadership that Canderel was facilitating.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Eric Monteith, Stantec	Chief Lee Crowchild. Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, William Briscoe, Canderel, and Bryce Starlight, Canderel/Feral Fawn	Meeting	- Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse expressed concerns regarding the flood issues that Tsuut'ina have had in the past at locations such as Redwood Meadows and he also spoke of actions that Tsuut'ina have taken on their own initiative to mitigate that flooding. Lyle also asked some "what ifs" such as what if in a flood event the gates were left up and water was allowed to continue to enter the SR1 Reservoir.	- Eric explained the purpose of the emergency spillway on the design, that if such an event occurred, which was unlikely, the spillway would return water to the Elbow River and Eric stated the SR1 was designed so that the water level behind the dam, in a flood event, would pass out the same spillway and would never exceed 3 metres from the top of the SR1 dam.	Eric Montieth from Stantec provided a PowerPoint presentation on the EIA/EIS for SR1. For the first portion of the meeting, Chief Crowchild asked the Alberta Transportation employees to leave the room. After Stantec's presentation, Chief Crowchild and Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse left and Alberta Transportation returned and had a discussion with the remaining Tsuut'ina Nation members.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 23, 2017 "Continued"	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Eric Monteith, Stantec	Chief Lee Crowchild. Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, William Briscoe, Canderel, and Bryce Starlight, Canderel/Feral Fawn	Meeting at Grey Eagle Hotel, Tsuut'ina	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lyle Dodginghorse was also critical that the McLean Creek (MC1) location was not identified on the Stantec maps of the SR1 project area. - Chief Lee Crowchild asked Eric if he had a topographic map of the SR1 project, Eric indicated he did not have a topo map of the SR1 as part of his presentation. It was agreed that would be shared with the Tsuut'ina Nation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eric pointed to approximately where the McLean Creek alternative was located (on a map in PowerPoint) and acknowledged the comment. Eric described that as part of the SR1 technical work that Stantec were doing for the SR1, Alberta Transportation had hired other engineering firms to undertake technical work at McLean Creek in order to provide details on alternatives that were under consideration as part of the submission of the SR1 to project regulators. Eric emphasized that the Government of Alberta had made their decision and that was the SR1 Off-stream storage Reservoir. 	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 23, 2017 "Continued"	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Eric Monteith, Stantec	Chief Lee Crowchild. Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, William Briscoe, Canderel, and Bryce Starlight, Canderel/Feral Fawn	Meeting at Grey Eagle Hotel, Tsuut'ina	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lyle Dodginghorse inquired about pipelines that cross the SR1 and what would happen to them. - Chief Crowchild was critical that Tsuut'ina should have been part of the project selection process and should have been part of the technical EIA work completed by Stantec on behalf of Alberta Transportation. - Chief Crowchild also indicated they should be a decision maker and want the SR1 project to require Tsuut'ina's "Consent" as part of the current process. - In a reference to McLean Creek, Chief Crowchild indicated that they live in an arid climate and water is very important, they saw McLean Creek as an opportunity to benefit from water that could be stored behind the (McLean Creek) dam. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eric responded that the impacted pipelines would be relocated, and pointed to an area adjacent to Highway 22, where the pipelines that cross SR1 could be relocated. - No response was provided by either Eric or Dallas to this concern. Related to technical EIA work. - No response was provided by either Eric or Dallas to this concern. Related to technical EIA work. 	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 23, 2017 "Continued"	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Eric Monteith, Stantec	Chief Lee Crowchild. Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, William Briscoe, Canderel, and Bryce Starlight, Canderel/Feral Fawn	Meeting at Grey Eagle Hotel, Tsuut'ina	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Chief Crowchild was critical of the Tunnel Option that had been one of the options considered, as it completely ignored the impact that option would have had on the Siksika Nation downstream of Calgary. - Chief Crowchild indicated he wants the timelines for the final decision on SR1 to be extended to allow for direct involvement by the Tsuut'ina Nation. He also indicated that he sees a Nation to Nation approach where he would engage directly with Premier Notley, to discuss flood mitigation on the Elbow River. 	- No response was provided by either Eric or Dallas to this concern. Related to technical EIA work.	
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a PDF of the topographic map of the project area, as requested by Chief Crowchild on August 23, 2017. Dallas Maynard asked Violet Meguinis to forward it on to Chief Crowchild and Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 31, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation JoAnn Jamieson, McLennan Ross Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Nation	Meeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tsuut'ina requested a copy of the Breach Analysis Report and Hydrology Study. After TTN have reviewed the reports a Technical discussion could be arranged with Transportation. - Tsuut'ina voiced concern that their hydrology study budget had not been approved. - Tsuut'ina requested involvement in the development of the hydrology study. - Tsuut'ina presented the option of having an SR1 Community Information Session to be organized and held on the Tsuut'ina Reserve. - Tsuut'ina requested the Historical Resources Section of the EIA/EIS for their review. - Tsuut'ina voiced concerns about burial sites and cairns in the project area being disturbed. A ceremony may be needed to properly respect the people who were part of the tree burials. 	<p>-Alberta Transportation committed to formally respond to the Tsuut'ina May 30, 2016 and July 19, 2017 letters (CEAA and AEP).</p> <p>-Alberta Transportation indicated that hydrology information gathered during the technical studies could be shared with Tsuut'ina Nation and a meeting to further discuss it could be held.</p>	Meeting held to discuss correspondence from Chief Crowchild's letter dated July 19, 2017 to AEP in advance of a formal response from Alberta Transportation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, Database Technician, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut’ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to inquire about a request made to Stantec directly from Tsuut'ina Nation (Sarah Big Plume) and whether this request was coming from the consultation office or through Jim Big Plume or Administration.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis replied that she believed the request was from an internal working group.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied he knew they had discussed a community session with the consultation office, and did not want to get the different presentations mixed up. He stated that he was hoping to coordinate sessions through Violet Meguinis.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis replied that she is meeting with the internal working group that day, and will tell them what Dallas Maynard had said.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis texted that it was clarified that the Tsuut'ina Nation internal working group only want Stantec to attend a session and no one from Alberta Transportation.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if it was alright if he attended, and he knew of no one from Alberta Transportation that was attending.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis said she would ask if it was okay for Dallas Maynard to attend the session.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he could make arrangements at the Grey Eagle Hotel if needed.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis said that the directive from the Chief was to bring in Stantec to present on SR1. Sarah Big Plume had been in contact with Stantec. There has been an internal working group struck by the Chief and this is part of their activities.
September 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he looks forward to hearing from Violet Meguinis.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	The draft August 31, 2017 meeting notes were emailed to Tsuut'ina for their review. Dallas Maynard also asked for Violet Meguinis to let him know how Tsuut'ina would be proceed with the pipe ceremony and feast.
September 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation informed Tsuut'ina that any presentation to Tsuut'ina will require the planning organization and presence of Government of Alberta Ministries. Inquired whether they still wanted a meeting/presentation on September 21. Alberta Transportation relayed that they are prepared to arrange and attend any SR1 information presentation that Tsuut'ina may request.
September 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis emailed to say that the September 21, 2017 band meeting has been cancelled.
September 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Violet Meguinis saying that they will await her advice for rescheduling a meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	After receiving an update on a different consultation project, Violet Meguinis indicated that she had met with Tsuut'ina Elders and they are requesting a tour of the SR1 project, and asked if it is possible to arrange that.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Violet Meguinis and said he would make arrangements for a tour the next week. He asked for clarification on what they would like to see.
October 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed inviting the Tsuut'ina Nation to a technical overview of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the SR1 project.
October 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Consultation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed correcting the time of the briefing noted in the previous email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H6

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 1, 2017	Landon Reppert, Adam Johnson, Seamas Skelly, Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Norm Fallu, Matt Wood, Stantec	Declan Starlight, Tsuut’ina Nation	Meeting	Concerned about groundwater effects to Tsuut’ina land.	Stantec explained that the groundwater sampling and modeling show that the Elbow River is a hydrologic divide and the effects of operating the Springbank Off-stream Reservoir are contained to the Project Development Area (PDA) and do not extend south of the Elbow River.	A technical overview for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIA) was held for Tsuut’ina Nation at the McDougall Centre in Calgary, Alberta. Provided at the meeting was the link to the EIA on Alberta Environment and Parks’ (AEP) website, print outs of Volume 3D Section 03 of the EIA, and a handout from the City of Calgary.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerned about potential flooding of Tsuut'ina land caused by the floodplain berm.	Stantec's river engineer discussed the concern with Tsuut'ina Nation. The height of the diversion structure and floodplain berm, and the gradient of the Elbow River in that area combine to ensure that flood water could not back up onto the Tsuut'ina reserve as a result of operating the diversion.	No meeting notes available.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the completed EIA and associated documents.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, A/Director, Tsuut'ina Consultation, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent an email regarding: - The need to revise the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report invoice to be sent to DEMA; - Asking for an update as to when Alberta Transportation might receive the TLU Report; - If the Tsuut'ina Elders would still like to tour the SR1 lands, it can be arranged on fairly short notice if the weather warms up; - Following up to ensure that the Tsuut'ina Nation had received the November 3, 2017 email link to the EIA.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The revised ceremony and feast budget was sent to Dallas Maynard.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary on November 8, 2017 to the CEEA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis emailed to ask where they were with the invoices Tsuut'ina had sent November 13, 2017.
December 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he had requested a response from Alberta Transportation about the invoices.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis emailed the Draft Springbank Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report, completed by Trailmark Systems Inc. Tsuut’ina Nation requested this report remain confidential and not be circulated. Concerns expressed in the report are not included here due to the request for confidentiality.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had received the TLU Report and had forwarded it to Alberta Transportation for their response.
January 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied to Dallas Maynard's January 8, 2018 email to remind him to keep the TLU Report internal.
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Tsuut'ina for the draft TLU Report, and confirmed it would not be shared outside of Alberta Transportation. Once the final version is received, Alberta Transportation requests approval to use locational information and data for the SR1 project. Also advised that Alberta Transportation is working on responses to Tsuut'ina Nation's letters dated May 30, 2016, May 18, 2017, and July 19, 2017, and responses will be provided following Alberta Transportation's re-submission of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA).

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to thank Dallas Maynard for confirming the confidentiality of the TLU report, and to ask about payment.
January 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard let Norine Saddleback know that all invoices had been submitted to Alberta Transportation. He asked if there was a timeline for when Transportation would receive the final version of the TLU.
January 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Violet Meguinis emailed to ask about when they could expect payment.
January 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Consultation Researcher, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation is processing the payment. He mentioned he may be in southern Alberta next week and could hand deliver the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Maryann Big Plume, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to state her displeasure at the length of time it was taking to receive payment, and how it is not fair for Alberta Transportation to ask for a final report, since Tsuut'ina Nation had provided a draft copy and payment had not yet been fulfilled, which was needed to do further field assessments and reviews with Elders and Knowledge Holders.
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Department	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called David Onespot to follow up on payment of Tsuut'ina Nation's invoices. David Onespot indicated he was on his way to Edmonton for another meeting, and they agreed to meet at West Edmonton Mall where the meetings were being held the next day.
January 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Department	In person delivery	N/A	N/A	Three cheques for the remainder of the Tsuut'ina invoices were given to David Onespot for Tsuut'ina Nation. Dallas Maynard and David Onespot also discussed potential dates for SR1 workshops.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections from the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Tsuut'ina Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Declan Starlight to follow up on the January 26, 2018 workshop invitation letter, and asked for potential dates and a budget. Declan Starlight indicated Norine Saddleback would be making a decision about the workshops.
January 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on the phone call and to request potential dates for the TLRU workshop. The January 26, 2018 letter was attached.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Database Technician, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Declan Starlight called to inform Dallas Maynard that the Tsuut'ina Nation would be taking a break from the consultation on SR1. Declan Starlight said a formal response would be coming later that day.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on Declan Starlight's phone call asking for details about the break from consultation, and asked if the planned workshop days would be affected. Dallas Maynard also encouraged Tsuut'ina Nation to submit written comments should the workshops be cancelled.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Tsuut'ina Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, and a Dropbox link containing the Hydrology Report and Dam Breach Analysis Report.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 9, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Hard copies of the February 9, 2018 letter and hydrology reports were sent via registered mail.
February 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that one of the appendices (Appendix B Hydrology Report) had not been included in the previous link, but was there now.
February 12, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 6, 2018 letter was delivered.
February 12, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 9, 2018 letter package was delivered.
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback to discuss the dates and budget for the TLRU workshops.
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to explain that the planned TLRU workshops were not funded through CEAA, and Alberta Transportation is looking for budgets from Tsuut'ina. He also attached a draft agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Jerry Simon, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot emailed to thank Dallas for clearing up the funding questions, and said they still wanted workshops and tours for SR1 on March 1, 2, 4, 5, 2018.
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Jerry Simon, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm the dates of March 1, 2, 5, 6, 2018 were being held and indicated they looked forward to receiving Tsuut'ina Nation's budget. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation would be happy to participate in the bus tours, but if Tsuut'ina Nation preferred they did not, Alberta Transportation would respect that choice.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Jerry Simon, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to say they will be requesting a "top up" for their technical staff, PGL Group.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Jerry Simon, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he saw no issue with including PGL in their budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to say once she had received a budget she would forward it.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to acknowledge Norine's email.
February 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed a cost estimate for the TLRU workshops.
February 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Norine Saddleback know he had forwarded the budget on to Alberta Transportation, and asked for the budget for the other workshops.
February 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask that once Tsuut'ina has a budget, to send an invoice to him so they can get a quick turnaround on the payment.
February 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to let Dallas Maynard know she will send the budget by the end of the day.
February 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he appreciated the update.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed a budget for the TLRU workshops.
February 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Maryann Big Plume, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed an updated budget and detailed schedule for March 1 and 2, 2018.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Maryann Big Plume, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invite that included the schedule for the four workshop days, with the agenda and the January 26, 2018 letter attached.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Maryann Big Plume, Tanis Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to clarify the workshop schedules and to ask if there were specific places the elders wanted to go to on the tours.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed questions that Alberta Transportation had about Tsuut'ina Nation's budget for the workshops.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied providing answers to Dallas Maynard's questions regarding the schedule and logistics for the workshops.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed provide answers to Dallas Maynard's questions regarding the budget for the workshops.
February 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inform Tsuut'ina that legal fees cannot be a part of the workshop budgets.
February 28, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Seamas Skelly emailed the SR1 landowners (with Norine Saddleback and Declan Starlight cc'd) letting them know about the March 5 and 6, 2018 tours.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services Colin Buchanan, Clare Edwards, Matt Wood, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Sarah Kemp de Gereda, Dan Yoshisaka, Stantec JoAnn Jamieson, McLennan Ross LLP	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut’ina Nation Consultation Chief Crowchild, Jimmy Big Plume, Peter Crane, Tanis Onespot Around 20 Tsuut’ina Nations Elders and members Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut’ina Nation, facilitated by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and discuss and address concerns about the project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						<p>Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information.</p> <p>The draft workshop notes from the March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 workshops and drive throughs have not been validated by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>
March 5, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec	Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation Around 10 Tsuut'ina Nation Elders	Drive through of SR1 area	N/A	N/A	<p>A drive through of the SR1 lands was undertaken with Tsuut'ina Nation elders.</p> <p>The draft workshop notes from the March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 workshops and drive throughs have not been validated by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>
March 6, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec	Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation Around 10 Tsuut'ina Nation Elders	Drive through of SR1 area	N/A	N/A	<p>A drive through of the SR1 lands was undertaken with Tsuut'ina Nation elders.</p> <p>The draft workshop notes from the March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 workshops and drive throughs have not been validated by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 7, 2018	Landon Reppert, Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services Clare Edwards, Matt Wood, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Sarah Kemp de Gereda, Stantec Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Around 20 Tsuut'ina Nations Elders Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation Elders, facilitated by CEAA, to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 workshops and drive throughs have not been validated by Tsuut'ina Nation.
March 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Justin Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Maryann Big Plume, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Justin Onespot sent an invoice for the TLRU workshops.
March 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the draft notes from the workshops to Tsuut'ina Nation consultation staff for approval and validation. She requested any comments or additions.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jim Big Plume, Violet Meguinis, Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a map of the backwater extent on the Elbow River that Jim Big Plume had requested at the TLRU workshops.
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Tsuut'ina know that an Elder had requested a one-on-one meeting with Alberta Transportation, and they look to Tsuut'ina for advice on how to proceed.
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback asked for the context of the Elder's request and said she would follow up with a process. She also asked if a report was being prepared based on the workshop.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Terry Braun, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to explain the Elder had requested a one-on-one meeting during the workshops at Tsuut'ina, and Alberta Transportation would like to coordinate the meeting through Tsuut'ina Nation's consultation office. Dallas Maynard also indicated they had sent draft workshop notes from the workshop March 12, 2018.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about an invoice Tsuut'ina Nation had provided.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot provided an explanation of the invoice.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked David Onespot for the explanation of the invoice and said he had forwarded it to Alberta Transportation.
March 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	David Onespot emailed to ask why he wasn't listed on the workshop notes as an attendee.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say that the workshop notes would be corrected.
March 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Justin Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the corrected draft workshop notes.
March 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Nadine Crowchild, Vincent Crowchild, Declan Starlight, Justin Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to thank DEMA for the notes and that she would review them on the weekend.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Tsuut'ina Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation" (Table 7-3) from the EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators on March 29, 2018. This table also addresses the concerns and recommendations raised in letters from Tsuut'ina Nation dated May 30, 2016, May 18, 2017, and July 19, 2017, which were attached for reference.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Tsuut'ina Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation, Table 7-3, and Tsuut'ina Nation's three letters were sent via registered mail.
March 27, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 28, 2018	Judy Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	In person delivery	N/A	N/A	Judy Maynard met David Onespot in Canmore to drop off the cheque for the workshops.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Tsuut'ina Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided an File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Nadine Crowchild, Vincent Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to provide the TLU report (was not attached) dated January 10, 2018 and requested that it only be used for this project. She noted it is an evolving document, as not all Nation members have been interviewed. Norine Saddleback also requested Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) and Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) be in attendance for future meetings.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Nadine Crowchild, Vincent Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Norine Saddleback know that her previous email had no attachment. He also indicated that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to discuss the concerns and responses now that the EIA has been resubmitted.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	<p>Concerns over how disruptions to landscape may affect elk (calving grounds, migration routes, water crossings, and critical habitat). Tsuut'ina members regularly hunt these elk for food and ceremony purposes.</p> <p>Concerns for how changes to the landscape, including wetlands, will affect deer, grizzly bears, wolves, lynx, bobcat, cougar, bald eagles, beavers, and other species.</p> <p>Medicinal and ceremonial plants are found within the project area. Tsuut'ina Nation is concerned that plants, such as sweetgrass, are becoming harder to find.</p> <p>Concerns that changes to health and flow of Elbow River will affect their ability to harvest trout and whitefish.</p> <p>Concerned that the Project will disturb spawning areas in the Elbow River and tributaries.</p>	None at this time.	Norine Saddleback attached the TLU Report to the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Concerns about the impacts to hunting and fishing, including barriers to access, habitat loss, changes in wildlife/fish behaviour, health, abundance/availability, locations, change in health and flow of water, etc.</p> <p>Concerns that compounding impacts from the Project and ongoing development will compromise harvesters' ability to fish in certain areas of the Elbow River and its tributaries, and will also force harvesters to travel further away to hunt.</p> <p>Concerns about impacts to medicinal and cultural plants that cannot be found elsewhere, including barriers to access, habitat loss, changes in abundance/availability, etc.</p> <p>Concerned that the Project will further reduce and otherwise impact water flow on reserve lands.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Concerns that impacts to reserve lands from contaminated flood waters will include changes to health and cleanliness of traditional resources of reserve lands.</p> <p>Concerns about impacts to spring and groundwater, including contamination and barriers to access at traditional gathering sites.</p> <p>Concerned about impacts to important cultural sites within the Project Area (tipi rings, fire pits, etc.).</p> <p>Concerns about impacts to grave sites on the dam outflow and intake/start of diversion channel as well as throughout undisturbed riparian areas. Feel strongly that grave sites need to be protected.</p> <p>Concerns that once infrastructure is in place it will be easier to expand into new uses, and concerns that it will not remain a "dry" dam.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Concerns that the dam and diversion will not act as intended - what if intake is blocked and floods? What if the dam fails? What assurances are there the Project will function as intended?</p> <p>Concerns about Tsuut'ina's ability to pursue traditional land use practices and foreseeable impacts on Tsuut'ina Nation reserve lands and water.</p> <p>Concerned that the Project will compound cumulative effects from ongoing development, including impacts to water flow through the reserve, plant and animal loss, barriers to access, etc.</p> <p>Identified lack of access is the principle barrier to using their traditional lands, followed by environmental concerns regarding food.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Believe that the selection of the Springbank Project shows a patterned, inherent bias against Tsuut'ina's community's interests in favour of more prosperous, non-Indigenous Calgarians and their subdivisions.</p> <p>Believe that Maclean Creek is a better location for a diversion project, and believe third-party expert opinion supports this.</p> <p>Concerns that the Project will change the relationship between Tsuut'ina and the water in their territory.</p> <p>Concerns for the spring water within the Project Area.</p> <p>Concerns about the quality of floodwaters that may be diverted through Tsuut'ina traditional territory and held by the project (e.g., chemicals from farms in the area).</p> <p>Concerns that stranding water in the reservoir could contaminate plants, animals, fish, and threaten Tsuut'ina food and cultural food security.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The ability for Tsuut'ina Nation to continue to access healthy water and fish within their traditional territory is a significant concern.</p> <p>Concerns that the un-named tributary the Project proposes to use to drain the dam is in a low-lying and sheltered valley that is currently used by animals.</p> <p>Concerns that the few unaltered forested areas within the project area provide important habitat and shelter for wildlife.</p> <p>Concerns about potential impacts to cultural keystone species including beavers, bald eagles, and grizzly bears.</p> <p>Concerns that bull trout, which are classified as Threatened under Alberta's Wildlife Act, will be affected by the Project.</p> <p>If Project proceeds, need for a ceremony for the spirit of the water.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Extremely important that undisturbed areas remain untouched for future generations and to ensure Tsuut'ina culture is not erased.		

				<p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Reconsider Maclean Creek and other alternatives and consult. -Do not disturb few remaining forested areas. -Do not disturb cultural and burial sites, or archaeological sites. -Members of Tsuut'ina should be field crew for all archaeological and other field work. -Tsuut'ina requires more time during spring/summer to observe waterfowl and plants. -Require a special consultation session related to possibility of dam failure. -Tsuut'ina is strongly against project proceeding. If it does, Tsuut'ina requires, at minimum: Tsuut'ina monitors on-site during pre-construction and construction phases; for every tree removed, same type of tree should be replanted by First Nations close to where it was removed; support for Tsuut'ina to develop their own community-based water monitoring program. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	David Onespot texted to say they had found an old cheque from DEMA that had not been cashed, and asked for it to be reissued.
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	David Onespot, Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to explain that the cheque David Onespot inquired about had a stop payment, and had been reissued January 23, 2018. Dallas Maynard had hand delivered it to David Onespot January 23, 2018. The invoices were attached.
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to thank Dallas Maynard for his reply regarding the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Terry Braun, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Declan Starlight, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder Law	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed the most up to date version of the TLU Report. Note: This version is the same January 10, 2018 version sent on April 3, 2018. See entry for that date.
April 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Terry Braun, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Declan Starlight, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder Law	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Norine Saddleback for the TLU Report and that Alberta Transportation will continue to rely on the report and the information contained in it as they proceed through the EIA regulatory process.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigation in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Declan Starlight to ask when a good time would be to call about setting up a meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Norine Saddleback, Justin Onespot, David Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the text message log and asked about setting up the meeting.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut’ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback to inquire about setting up a meeting to discuss Tsuut’ina Nation’s concerns and Alberta Transportation’s responses, as presented in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Tsuut’ina Nation</i> (Table 7-3). The dates of May 14-15, 2018 at the Grey Eagle were decided on. Norine Saddleback also asked when



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) would be at the table. Dallas Maynard indicated that might have to be a separate meeting without Alberta Transportation.
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had tentatively booked a room at the Grey Eagle for May 14-15, 2018 and asked Norine Saddleback to confirm once she had talked with the Elders. Dallas Maynard also requested a budget for the meeting.
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Terry Braun, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback sent an email to Virginia Mathers (Tsuut'ina Nation's legal counsel) and other Tsuut'ina Nation members, with a cc to Dallas Maynard, to update about the meeting and indicate she had asked about meeting with ACT and Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP).
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a meeting invite for the May 14-15, 2018 meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	<p>Dallas Maynard emailed a draft agenda and Table 7-3. He asked if Tsuut'ina Nation had any suggestions on how to organize the days to let him know. He also asked if the Little Drum Boardroom would be big enough for the meeting, and requested they send a budget.</p> <p>Dallas Maynard also indicated that ACT would not be attending the meeting, and provided a contact that Tsuut'ina Nation could contact directly.</p> <p>Also asked if Tsuut'ina Nation's consultant PGL or their legal counsel would be attending.</p>
May 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	<p>Norine Saddleback emailed budgets for the May 14-15, 2018 meetings. She requested that Dallas Maynard bring tobacco for opening and closing the meetings.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed additions to the budget. She asked Dallas Maynard to contact the Grey Eagle Hotel to organize a pipe ceremony for 7-8 am on Monday, May 14, 2018.
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated that Alberta Transportation/Stantec will prepare a written response to the information in Tsuut'ina Nation's Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report, and that this response would be filed with the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) and in the consultation process, which is also on the record. Dallas Maynard also asked if Alberta Transportation is permitted to use specific location information from the TLU, or if not, if they are permitted to identify whether sites are within the local or regional assessment areas. He also asked if Alberta Transportation is permitted to disclose the nature of the traditional use sites.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP on behalf of Tsuut'ina Nation Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Virginia Mathers emailed to answer Dallas Maynard's May 11, 2018 questions. She indicated that Alberta Transportation is permitted to identify whether the specific locations of traditional use sites are either in the project development area (PDA), the local assessment areas (LAA) or the regional assessment area (RAA). Alberta Transportation is not permitted to identify the specific locations themselves. Alberta Transportation is permitted to identify use sites generally as "traditional use areas." Alberta Transportation is not permitted to disclose the specific nature of the traditional use sites. She also stated that the TLU Report is only to be used in relation to the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Tsuut'ina Nation know that their budget for the meetings was approved in principal, however there are some details they need to discuss. He indicated he had the Little Drum Room booked for the 7 am pipe ceremony on May 14, 2018 and that Alberta Transportation would bring tobacco. Also noted that Stantec's hydrologist would be in attendance on May 15, 2018.
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that the previous email Dallas Maynard had sent sounded good to her.
May 14-15, 2018	Syed Abbas, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight,	Meeting	Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that following a flood there will be a smell in the dry reservoir and the soil will be dried and crack.	None at this time.	A meeting was held at the Grey Eagle Resort with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
	<p>Clare Edwards, Eric Monteith, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Dan Yoshisaka, Dave Morgan, Stantec</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services</p> <p>Kathleen Perchaluk, Aboriginal Consultation Office</p>	<p>Councillor Vincent Crowchild, Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, Marlene Owl-Simon, Sammy Simon, Lena Big Plume, Ted Simon, Carlton Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation</p> <p>Christina Trotter, Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental</p> <p>Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP</p>		<p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that late June is the beginning of the ceremony season, but the Project review and Information Request (IR) process will be occurring at the same time. Tsuut'ina Nations wants the opportunity to continue to participate meaningfully in the Project.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation noted that with the proposed Bragg Creek emergency exit access road, even though it's being managed through Rocky View Country, road changes need to be considered cumulatively and cohesively. Will open a corridor and have a regional impact and causes security concerns.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation asked whether the riparian area adjacent to the proposed Project will be accessible and if the concrete infrastructure will block it.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p> <p>None at this time.</p> <p>None at this time.</p>	<p>concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation measures, as in Table 7-3.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Tsuut'ina Nation inquired whether precipitation, specifically fog, has been considered in Project planning, noting that climate change has resulted in a lot of fog, ice, wind, heat, and other weather patterns.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	
				<p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concern that the current EIA dismisses any interaction with the upstream mitigation planning, i.e., Redwood Meadows and Bragg Creek. The project is not being looked at holistically or considering cumulative effects.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation provided Tsuut'ina Nation with copies of the June 6, 2017 letter from Minister Brian Mason to Chief Lee Crowchild that suggested a working group be formed to discuss mitigation at Redwood Meadows. Alberta Transportation explained the province is looking at flood mitigation at Bragg Creek, and projects will not be designed to wipe each other out. Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation will meet at a later date to discuss next steps regarding appropriate mitigation for Redwood Meadows.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concern that the potential impacts to Tsuut'ina Nation have not been adequately predicted and "sensitivity models" were not done.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated that they had done some sensitivity analyses, and these are explained in the hydrology report. Alberta Transportation also indicated that in some areas doing increased sensitivity analysis does not provide increased value. Alberta Transportation committed to looking into further sensitivity models.	
				Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that the southern project boundaries should be moved onto Tsuut'ina Nation land, so wells can be assessed, and the boundary would then be on a more reliable hydrogeologic boundary.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to revising the hydrogeological model to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.	
				Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns about safety and requested a communication plan to ensure that Nations and reserves receive warning about potential floods.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that Rocky View County would have an emergency notification plan that would notify everyone; they would have a list of people to contact.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a work plan be established to consider resource revenue sharing, cumulative effects, climate change, construction monitoring, and long-term monitoring (for the life of the Project).	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation expressed its willingness to discuss monitoring, and to work together on a plan to move forward.	
May 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson resent the March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 workshop notes, as requested at the May 14, 2018 meeting.
May 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP on behalf of Tsuut'ina Nation Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	PGL identified a number of deficiencies in the March 2018 EIA including deficiencies in: availability of data, spatial scoping for hydrogeology, effects linkages, definition of significance, cumulative effects, and effects of the project on the environment/climate change.	N/A	Virginia Mathers sent a copy of <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018, that had been submitted to CEAA. More detail on the concerns raised by the technical review is captured in the Specific Concerns and Response Table.
May 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed photos of the meeting sign in sheets, as requested at the May 15, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming CEAA public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Purolator. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Tsuut'ina Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, David Onespot, Justin Onespot, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request a second set of meetings to complete the review of Tsuut’ina Nation’s concerns and Alberta Transportation responses as presented in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Tsuut’ina Nation</i> (Table 7-3), and respond to the hydrology and other concerns expressed. Alberta Transportation would also like



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						to include Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) and Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) in the meetings.
July 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to suggest meeting dates in early to mid August. She requested tentative dates.
July 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Syed Abbas, Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	Concerns expressed regarding flood mitigation in and around the Tsuut'ina Reserve, including the Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir program, and how none will protect their reserve from flooding and could increase their vulnerability.	None at this time.	Norine Saddleback emailed a letter dated July 12, 2018 from Chief Lee Crowchild and Councillor Vincent Crowchild to Minister Brian Mason, outlining concerns regarding flood mitigation in and around Tsuut'ina Nation, and requesting a meeting on August 14, 2018.
				Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns with how SR1 will interact with other flood mitigation projects in the area.	None at this time.	
July 12, 2018	Syed Abbas, Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Syed Abbas thanked Norine Saddleback.
July 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Eva Roberts, Mandell Pinder LLP, on behalf of Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	The letter from Mandell Pinder summarized the comments and concerns listed in PGL's technical review.	N/A	Eva Roberts forwarded an email with the July 12, 2018 letter from Tsuut'ina Nation. Attached to the letter was the following:

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>PGL's technical review provided comments, concerns, and information requests regarding hydrogeology, hydrology, vegetation/wetlands, wildlife, federal lands, and cumulative effects.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation agrees with the concerns set out by Robert J Huzjak on dam design and dam safety:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate information is not available for a regulatory authority or an independent engineer to evaluate the feasibility of the concepts and the safety of the dam and other project components. • Adequate information was not provided to evaluate the technical, safety, and performance differences and risks between the MC1 and SR1 alternatives. • Potential failure modes for the dam and other facilities do not appear to have been identified and therefore, have not been addressed in development of the design concept. 		<p>1. A letter dated June 20, 2018 from Mandell Pinder to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) outlining Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns with the EIA.</p> <p>2. <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p> <p>3. The Natural Resources Conservation Board's February 2018 questions on the EIA, as referenced in Mandell Pinder's June 20, 2018 letter.</p> <p>4. Comments by civil engineer Robert J. Huzjak on dam feasibility and dam safety.</p> <p>More detail on the concerns raised by the technical review is captured in the Specific Concerns and Response Table.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The design includes a gated outlet that enables, or could result in, the dam storing waste water for prolonged periods of time. It does not appear that the design has adequately considered this condition, which could impact the safety of the dam. 		
July 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest dates between August 7-10, 2018, or early the next week, to meet. He also indicated he would like to meet with Norine Saddleback and Tanis Onespot to develop the agenda, and asked for dates and times that he could drop by their office.
July 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm receipt of the July 12, 2018 letter to the Minister, and the attachment.
July 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Norine Saddleback know he was in the office and available to speak with her about setting up meetings. He also indicated he would be in Calgary later in the week to meet in person.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called Dallas Maynard. She indicated Tsuut'ina Nation was working on a budget for additional technical work related to hydrogeology and groundwater on the reserve. Dallas Maynard asked for this budget as soon as possible so he could forward it to Alberta Transportation. Dallas Maynard requested dates to meet to continue going through Table 7-3. Norine Saddleback said she was away the next week, but Tanis Onespot was available.
July 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the July 19, 2018 phone log. He asked for Tsuut'ina Nation's budget for the concerns and response meetings as soon as possible. He also requested a meeting with Tanis Onespot for the next week to discuss further meetings to go over Table 7-3 and develop an agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	See May 14-15, 2018 entry.	Alberta Transportation is revising the hydrogeological modeling, in particular extending the southern boundary of the model to include the reserve.	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation acknowledged receipt of two documents received from Tsuut'ina Nation. Advised that based on comments from PGL Environmental, Alberta Transportation is revising the hydrogeological modeling, in particular extending the southern boundary of the model to include the reserve. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Dallas Maynard would be in contact regarding a meeting continue to go over Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns.
July 20, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The July 20, 2018 letter was sent via registered mail.
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the May 14-15, 2018 draft meetings notes for review.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that she was sending Dallas Maynard a proposal to conduct an assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. She asked for approval as soon as possible.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted back to ask when he can expect the budget.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that Roy Crowther will be sending the proposal as soon as possible.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he has the department standing by to review and approve the proposal.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback provided Roy Crowther's contact information and asked Dallas Maynard to connect with him as she is unable to send the proposal.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Roy Crowther let Dallas Maynard know that he would have the proposal to him in about half an hour.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he had spoken to Roy Crowther and Roy Crowther will have the proposal sent soon. Dallas Maynard said he would send emails to Norine Saddleback and Roy Crowther once he gets approvals.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Roy Crowther provided scope and budgets to conduct an assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows for Tsuut'ina Nation.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Roy Crowther. No answer, no message left.
July 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Roy Crowther called Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard confirmed he had received the scope of work and would confirm approval the next day hopefully.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Tsuut'ina Nation's scope of work and budget had been approved. Dallas Maynard also asked Tanis Onespot to let him know when he could stop by her office to plan upcoming meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Tanis Onespot. He left a message that their budget had been approved.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespot called Dallas Maynard back. She indicated there might be a small amount of additional costs for the staff. Dallas Maynard asked that invoices for the additional costs be sent separately. They also agreed on August 8, 2018 to continue to review Table 7-3.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Roy Crowther that the scope of work had been approved.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Roy Crowther thanked Dallas Maynard and indicated they were starting the work that day.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Roy Crowther.
July 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespot emailed dates she was available to meet in response to Dallas Maynard's request to meet to discuss future meetings in his earlier July 21, 2018 email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out a meeting invite for August 8, 2018 to continue discussions on Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses in Table 7-3.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas emailed Tanis Onespot to let her know that AEP will share LiDAR data with Tsuut'ina for the purposes of their assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. Dallas Maynard asked Tanis Onespot to reply to the email with acceptance of the proposed terms, and indicated he could drop off the data the next day.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jim Big Plume, Tsuut'ina Nation Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the above July 24, 2018 email to Jim Big Plume, indicating he needed Tsuut'ina to confirm they agree with the terms for release of the LiDAR data.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Vanessa Eagletail, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the first July 24, 2018 email.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Vanessa Eagletail, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Vanessa Eagletail emailed to confirm that Tsuut'ina Nation accepts the terms for release of the LiDAR data.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Vanessa Eagletail, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Vanessa Eagletail.
July 25, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespote, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 20, 2018 letter regarding Alberta Transportation acknowledging receipt of the two documents received from Tsuut'ina Nation on May 14, 2018 and May 30, 2018 was delivered.
July 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard met Roy Crowther to drop off the LiDAR data.
July 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespote, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespote emailed a budget for an additional land use visit with Dr. David Johnson for the SR1 project.
July 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jim Big Plume, Tanis Onespote, Violet Meguinis, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Jim Big Plume to let him know he had given the LiDAR data to Roy Crowther. Attached was the <i>DTM Creation Report</i> for the LiDAR data.
July 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespote, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to confirm the August 8, 2018 meeting. He indicated he has representatives from AEP and ACT attending, as well as the Assistant Deputy Minister. He also asked for a budget for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that she had asked for August 13-14, 2018 but will check schedules.
July 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask Norine Saddleback to check with her attendees and get back to him when she could with which dates work.
July 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that they are already scheduled for those dates but will double book.
July 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask Norine Saddleback to let him know which days Tsuut'ina would like to meet as soon as possible so he can book meeting rooms.
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback. No answer.
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that she couldn't talk.
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he wanted to chat about the August 8, 2018 meeting and asked Norine Saddleback to call him when she could.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted she was in a meeting but would call Dallas Maynard during the break.
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Norine Saddleback.
July 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Norine that he had received her acceptance of the meeting invite for August 8, 2018 meeting. He said they would have AEP and ACT in attendance, and asked for a budget.
July 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied that she has no reception but will make sure they have staff present.
July 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that Councillor Vincent Crowchild has accepted the meeting invite and Tanis Onespot said she was available.
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to ask if Tsuut'ina Nation would have their legal counsel present at the August 8, 2018 meeting. Norine Saddleback responded she wasn't sure and would call back.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called and confirmed their legal counsel (Mandell Pinder) and consultant (PGL Environmental) would be calling in to the August 8, 2018 meeting.
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Tsuut'ina Nation had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018. She indicated she would bring the package to the August 8, 2018 meeting.
August 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted asking if the meeting was 10 am-3 pm, as she had not seen an agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 8, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Jim Howell, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec JoAnn Jamieson, McClennan Ross Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Steve Runner, Violet Meguinis, Twylla Starlight., Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder Leslie Beckman, Christina Trotter, PGL Environmental Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. Jon Fennel, Integrated Sustainability	Meeting	Capacity for monitoring for the life cycle of the Project.	N/A	A meeting was held at the Grey Eagle Hotel in Calgary, Alberta to continue going over Table 7-3. Jon Fennell provided initial results from Tsuut'ina Nation's assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. Kathleen Perchaluk and Kate McEwan of the Aboriginal Consultation Office were in attendance as observers.
				Would like the river to be looked at as navigable waterway.	N/A	
				Historic trails and pathways.	N/A	
				If it becomes a manmade lake, what will happen.	N/A	
				Fish and fish habitat: mitigation for salvaging; if there is fish rescue will the Nation be included; alteration and destruction of fish habitat; Treaty right to fish must be protected.	N/A	
				Downstream effects during drainage.	N/A	
				Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) needs to be at the table.	N/A	
				Water quality during drawdown.	N/A	
				Impacts to water during construction.	N/A	
				What is the plan for riparian areas.	N/A	
				Long term viability of wildlife, species at risk, and biodiversity.	N/A	
Requested on reserve air quality assessment.	N/A					

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerns that the emergency response plan would be developed after Project approvals, and Tsuut'ina Nation would not be able to assess the plan.	Alberta Transportation committed to trying to expediate the process of developing emergency response plans and bringing the information back to Tsuut'ina Nation.	
August 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson delivered the ROC package.
August 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	Tsuut'ina Nation undertook a site visit and identified tipi rings, a possible medicine wheel, possible campsites, and possible bison jumps (exact locations unclear).	N/A	After the August 8, 2018 meeting, Violet Meguinis provided a draft summary of their additional land use visit with Dr. David Johnson for the SR1 project from July 2018 (<i>Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land Use Study Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project, draft dated August 8, 2018</i>).
August 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental for Tsuut'ina Nation Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder	Email	N/A	N/A	Leslie Beckmann provided invoices for their work done for Tsuut'ina Nation.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed regarding invoices for Mandell Pinder, indicating Charlene Jacobs would be sending the invoice the next day.
August 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback sent outstanding hours for Mandell Pinder.
August 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided a map of the Historic Resource Values for the SR1 area, along with links where the data and information is available online, as was requested at the August 8, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 17, 2018	Minister Brian Mason, Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Minister Brian Mason sent a letter to Chief Lee Crowchild. He thanked the Chief for his previous letter and for the comments provided to CEAA. He referenced the August 8, 2018 meeting and the additional work Tsuut'ina Nation is doing that the Government of Alberta approved, and agreed to the extra time required by the consultants to finish the work. Minister Brian Mason stated that the Government of Alberta is committed to working with Tsuut'ina Nation to address flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows, and requested a meeting the third week of September 2018 to discuss SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed regarding the invoices provided by PGL Environmental. He explained that Alberta Transportation is prepared to consider and review reimbursement to Tsuut'ina Nation for costs related to SR1 consultation. He stated that Alberta Transportation does not reimburse legal fees. He also explained that some of these costs would be covered under CEAA funding. Dallas Maynard asked for a budget that included costs related only to the SR1 consultation.
August 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask if September 6, 2018 would work for a meeting.
August 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the August 22, 2018 text log and asked if September 6, 2018 would work for a meeting. He also said he would be in Calgary Thursday and Friday if they could meet to discuss the recent invoices submitted.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that she was in a meeting but would discuss the dates.
August 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked Norine to let him know if she would like him to come by Tsuut'ina Nation's office to discuss their consultation costs and invoices.
August 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a corrected text log as he had the wrong date on it.
August 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback. No answer, so he left a message asked Norine Saddleback to call him back to discuss meeting dates.
August 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Tanis Onespot. Dallas Maynard said he had left a message with Norine Saddleback about meeting dates and discussing the invoices. Tanis Onespot indicated Norine Saddleback was in and Dallas Maynard requested that Norine Saddleback call him.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that the Government of Alberta would like to keep meetings on SR1 and meetings on Redwood Meadows separate. He indicated he had booked September 6, 2018 at the Grey Eagle Hotel to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. He also asked if Tsuut'ina's consultants would be prepared to present on that date on their results.
August 28, 2018	Crystal Damer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive and cover letter was sent to Tsuut'ina Nation. The cover letter explained that the USB had photographs and video footage of the physical SR1 model, as shown at the May 14-15, 2018 meetings.
August 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the August 8, 2018 meeting notes for review. She also indicated a USB flash drive was being sent with photographs and video of the physical SR1 model.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jim Big Plume, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jim Big Plume emailed to request that he be provided time at the meeting to present on their findings of cultural sites in the SR1 and Redwood areas.
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback. There was no answer.
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted Dallas Maynard to ask if she could call him later.
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied "yes" to Norine Saddleback,
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback texted that she is in a meeting. She said September 6, 2018 would not work, and was trying to confirm internally September 14, 17, or 21, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called Dallas Maynard. She confirmed September 6, 2018 would not work. They discussed that the SR1 meeting(s) and Redwood Meadows meeting(s) should be kept separate. Norine Saddleback said she was looking at September 14, 17, or 21, 2018 and she would send an email soon to hold those dates. Dallas Maynard also discussed meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation to discuss their invoices.
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback declined the September 6, 2018 meeting and proposed dates of September 14, 17 or 21, 2018. She indicated there were two separate meetings, for SR1 and for Redwood Meadows.
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard met Roy Crowther to pick up the LiDAR data that had previously been provided to Tsuut'ina Nation.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Jim Big Plume, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard cancelled the September 6, 2018 meeting.
August 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback thanked Dallas Maynard and said she was finalizing a date internally.
August 30, 2018	Crystal Damer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The August 28, 2018 package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Melissa Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he would confirm meeting dates with the Alberta Transportation team and get back to Norine Saddleback.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on invoices sent to him by PGL Environmental on August 13, 2018 and his response on August 20, 2018. He offered to meet or have a conference call with Tsuut'ina Nation to discuss the invoices.
September 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Melissa Onespot, Eva Meguinis, Twylla Starlight, Terry Braun, Charlene Jacobs, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out a meeting invitation for September 21, 2018. He indicated the morning would be a meeting to discuss Redwood Meadows and the additional work being done by Roy Crowther for Tsuut'ina Nation. The afternoon meeting would focus on SR1 and concerns and responses.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request the GPS locations for the cultural sites identified in Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report. He mentioned this was discussed at the last meeting (August 8, 2018) and was an action item for Tsuut'ina Nation. If the data was received in the next few days, Stantec could have a map ready for the September 21, 2018 meeting.
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on the PGL invoices and asked for Tsuut'ina Nation to provide an invoice so that DEMA can reimburse Tsuut'ina for the costs. He also asked for a budget for any future consultation costs for the SR1 project and a separate budget for the Redwood Meadows work.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message on Norine Saddleback's cell phone asking if Tsuut'ina Nation was planning on having their legal counsel at the September 21, 2018 meeting. He asked her to call him back.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if Tsuut'ina Nation would have legal counsel at the September 21, 2018 meeting.
September 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard follow up on his September 6, 2018 email to ask again for GPS data so that Alberta Transportation can map those sites for the next meeting.
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask permission to use the Traditional Land and Resource Use workshop notes from March 1, 5, 6, 7, 2018. The meeting notes were attached.
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his September 12, 2018 email requesting GPS data.
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Melissa Onespot, Eva Meguinis, Twylla Starlight, Terry Braun, Charlene Jacobs, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent an update on the location for the September 21, 2018 meetings along with agendas, and asked for any comments on the agendas.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called to request one agenda for the September 21, 2018 meetings instead of two. Dallas Maynard agreed and also said that Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) will be attending the morning but not the afternoon.
September 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a revised agenda for September 21, 2018 and also asked for the GPS data again.
September 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed regarding another PGL invoice. He explained that Alberta Transportation cannot pay third party invoices and can only pay Tsuut'ina Nation directly, and Alberta Transportation needs a budget before work is completed. He asked for an invoice from Tsuut'ina.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 21, 2018	<p>Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Jim Howell, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Liam Mackle, Stantec</p> <p>Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services</p> <p>Even Friesenhan, Peter Onyshko, Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	<p>Chief Lee Crowchild, Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Charlene Jacobs, Nadine Crowchild, James Big Plumb, Terry Braun, Steve Runner, Twylla Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation</p> <p>Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.</p> <p>Denis Westhoff, Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering Resources</p>	Meeting	Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see monitoring before, during, and after construction.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed that they would like to build a long term monitoring plan with Tsuut'ina Nation, and asked for them to think about how they would like to be involved.	<p>A meeting was held between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p> <p>In the morning, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. gave a presentation on their report "<i>To Develop a Risk and Data Gap Analysis and Template of Mitigation Requirements and Costs Associated with Providing Protection for the Tsuut'ina Lands adjacent to the Elbow River Upstream of the proposed Springbank Dry Dam (SR-1).</i>"</p> <p>In the afternoon, Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina Nation discussed future land use planning and monitoring.</p> <p>Kate McEwen of the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) was in attendance to observe.</p>
				Concerned with impacts to wildlife, and wildlife habitat. Animal species are necessary for offerings, prayers, and ceremony. Species Tsuut'ina Nation is concerned about include grizzly bear, black bear, elk, and various other species.	None at this time.	
				Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see disaster planning.	None at this time.	
				Concerned about the impacts to fish habitat	None at this time.	
				Concerned about the use of concrete for the diversion structure.	None at this time.	
				Concerned about the ability to exercise spiritual rights, such as hunting, fishing, and harvesting plants.	None at this time.	
				Concerned with the impact climate change may have.	None at this time.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerned with possible impacts to bird nests along the river.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated they will complete pre-construction nest sweeps and create buffers around bird nests based on recommendations from AEP.	
				Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see a land use plan and heritage resource plan.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed future land use planning and asked Tsuut'ina Nation to think about how they would like to see the lands used once the project is built.	
				Tsuut'ina Nation would like to be involved in managing and co-managing the post-flood clean-up.	None at this time.	
				Concerned with the protection of historic resource sites.	None at this time.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 21, 2018	<p>Catherine McKenna, Minister of Environment and Climate Change</p> <p>Minister Brian Mason, Alberta Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>Minister Shannon Phillips, Environment and Parks</p> <p>Minister Richard Feehan, Indigenous Relations</p> <p>Honorable Rachel Notley</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services</p>	Chief Lee Crowchild, Councillor Vincent Crowchild, Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that the Bragg Creek Project was not designated for environmental assessment under Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) 2012, and expressed concerns that the potential interaction between the Bragg Creek Project and SR1 would not be studied. Tsuut'ina Nation proposed multiple studies that they would like to be done.	N/A	Tsuut'ina Nation provided a copy of this letter at the September 21, 2018 meeting.
September 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked when Alberta Transportation can expect to receive a copy of Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows that was discussed at the September 21, 2018 meeting. He also asked for the invoice for this work.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Melissa Onespot, Eva Meguinis, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Natino	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a hold the date for October 11, 2018 to have a meeting to go over Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses.
September 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback indicated their legal counsel Mandell Pinder and consultants PGL would be at the October 11, 2018 meeting.
September 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on invoices that had been sent to him from PGL. He indicated that Alberta Transportation is willing to reimburse these costs if an invoice from Tsuut'ina Nation is received. For future costs, Alberta Transportation requires a budget for anticipated costs up to the end of the fiscal year. He attached his September 20, 2018 email for reference.
October 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message for Tanis Onespot regarding the Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask when Tsuut'ina Nation would be submitting the Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows, and when Tsuut'ina Nation would be submitting the invoice for this work.
October 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Charlene Jacobs, Vincent Andrews, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed invoices for PGL, Mandell Pinder, and Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. She indicated their finance director was not in the office, and Norine Saddleback had been out of the office as well. She indicated she would need until the next day to have all the PGL invoices.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Charlene Jacobs, Vincent Andrews, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to explain that Alberta Transportation need invoices from Tsuut'ina Nation, not from their consultants. He also explained that the Government of Alberta does not pay legal fees.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Charlene Jacobs, Vincent Andrews, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Adam Schneidmiller, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that Tsuut'ina Nation was awaiting Dr. Johnson's input on an update to their traditional land use study for SR1. She discussed the March 2018 workshops and how that was a good example of engagement. She stated that the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) does not provide meaningful capacity so support for Tsuut'ina Nation's project management is needed.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Angela Heavenfire, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Andrew, Charlene Jacobs, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Norine Saddleback know that the remainder of the Traditional Use Study (TUS) invoice will be paid out now as the TUS report had been received.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to thank Dallas Maynard.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask for invoices from Tsuut'ina Nation as payments cannot be made directly to third party consultants. He again asked for budget for anticipated costs.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Melissa Onespot, Eva Meguinis, Tanis Onespot, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a draft agenda for the October 11, 2018 meeting.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Charlene Jacobs emailed that she had completed an invoice on their template and asked Dallas Maynard to respond to Norine Saddleback with the next steps. Note: no invoices were attached to the email.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback accepted the meeting invite for the October 11, 2018 meeting.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder Norine Saddleback, Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Virginia Mathers emailed to let Norine Saddleback know she and PGL would be at the October 11, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Vincent Andrew, Nadine Crowchild, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Justin Jimmy, Tsuut'ina Nation Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering Resources Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask Juver Garcia to send the link to the Aquatic Resource Management report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows to Dallas Maynard.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering Resources Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Vincent Andrew, Nadine Crowchild, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Justin Jimmy, Tsuut'ina Nation Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.	Email	N/A	N/A	Juver Garcia send a link where the Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows can be downloaded.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Leslie Beckmann emailed Norine Saddleback with a cost estimate for PGL to attend the October 11, 2018 meeting, and a cost estimate for PGL's time until the end of the fiscal year.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodinghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Vincent Andrew, Nadine Crowchild, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Justin Jimmy, Tsuut'ina Nation Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering Resources Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to thank Juver Garcia for the link.
October 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Charlene Jacobs to let her know no invoices had been attached to her October 4, 2018 email. Charlene Jacobs said she would send them.
October 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Charlene Jacobs resent her October 4, 2018 email with invoices for PGL costs attached.
October 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Charlene Jacobs for the invoices and said he would send them to Alberta Transportation for review.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Charlene Jacobs sent invoices for the Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. work.
October 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Charlene Jacobs sent invoices for Mandell Pinder costs and Trailmark costs.
October 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to comment on the invoices Charlene Jacobs had sent. First, in relation to the Mandell Pinder costs, he explained again that the Government of Alberta does not cover legal fees. Second, he explained that a portion of the Trailmark costs had been paid on January 24, 2018. The remainder is in the process of being paid. Third, there was an invoice included by error for another project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Adam Schneidmiller, Vincent Andrew, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to reply to Dallas Maynard's email regarding the invoices. She indicated any further traditional use work with Dr. Johnson will be determined when he is back in November.
October 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the meeting notes from September 21, 2108 for review.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation Leslie Beckmann, PGL	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback sent the text form the October 4, 2018 email from Leslie Beckmann.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask for the ACO representative that had been at the September 21, 2018 meeting.
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Charlene Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that the PGL costs for the October 11, 2018 meeting were approved by Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation is still reviewing PGL's overall budget up to March 31, 2019.
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Charlene Jacobs, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the contact information for Kate McEwen, the ACO representative that was at the September 21, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 11, 2018	<p>Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Dan Yoshisaka, Stantec</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Amandah van Merlina, DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Vincent Crowchild, Twylla Starlight, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation</p> <p>Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder</p> <p>Leslie Beckmann, Christina Trotter, PGL</p>	Meeting	<p>Emergency response process. Tsuut'ina Nation would like there to be an emergency response planning exercise. When a flood hits, both Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina Nation need to understand the process so people are prepared.</p> <p>Sediment and dust after a flood.</p> <p>Involvement of Tsuut'ina Nation in the regulatory/Information Request (IR) process.</p> <p>Concerns regarding the hydrogeology model.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p> <p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that there will be sediment deposition in the reservoir after a flood.</p> <p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated they were willing to discuss CEAA IRs of concern to Tsuut'ina.</p> <p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation provided an update on the work being done on the hydrogeologic model. An additional 1850 wells from the Tsuut'ina reserve have been added. The additional work has confirmed the Elbow River as a hydrogeologic divide.</p>	<p>A meeting was held between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec at the Grey Eagle Hotel in Calgary, Alberta to review Table 7-3.</p> <p>Stantec provided a presentation on concerns and responses from Table 7-3 that had not been reviewed at previous meetings. The mitigation measures from the EIA were included in this presentation. Stantec also provided an update on the hydrogeological work that has been done since the last discussion at the May 14-15, 2018 meetings.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation, following up on discussion during the September 21, 2018 meeting and emails on September 6, 12, and 17, 2018, requested the GPS data</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Tsuut'ina Nation voiced concerns about pipelines that run through their lands and if work had to be done on those.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described that the pipelines within the Project area would be retrofitted or relocated as required. It will be the responsibility of the pipeline operators to clean up any spills. Alberta Transportation confirmed only pipelines within the Project area would be moved, not pipelines on Tsuut'ina lands.	from Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report again.
October 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation,	Chief Lee Crowchild, Councillor Vincent Crowchild, Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A copy of the letter provided September 21, 2018 was sent via mail.
October 17, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Chief Lee Crowchild, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	Tsuut'ina Nation was concerned that the ACO was not present at the October 11, 2018 meeting.	N/A	A letter from Norine Saddleback to Kate McEwen, ACO, was sent via email.

ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

TSUUT'INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Tanis Onespot
Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-281-4455 Cell: 403-971-6613
Email: tonespot@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut'ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Ltd. for Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Roy Crowther provided a winter program scope and budget for work on flood protection for Redwood Meadows up to March 2019.
November 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to ask for additional detail on Tsuut'ina Nation Invoice 185-2018-022. There was no answer and he left a message requesting Charlene Jacobs call him back.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charlene Jacobs, Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask for more detail regarding Tsuut'ina Nation's Invoice 185-2018-022 covering PGL Environmental Consultants' costs. He requested that future invoices include PGL Environmental Consultants' original detailed invoice.
November 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided the draft meeting notes from the October 11, 2018 meeting, asking for any comments or additions.
November 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his September 12, 2018 email to request GPS data from Tsuut'ina Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS).
November 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied to Dallas Maynard's email that she does not have the data. She said that Dr. Johnson will be back this month, and to work with Tanis Onespot and Jim Big Plume on the Dr. Johnson report.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Yolanda Jacobs, Declan Starlight, Nadine Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental Consultants	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to state she was transitioning a new executive assistant and that the November 22, 2018 date was no longer available for her office. She also indicated she would have a proposal for field work and engineering team related work after Dr. Johnson is back this month.
November 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Yolanda Jacobs, Declan Starlight, Nadine Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, Terry Braun, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental Consultants	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to state the importance of Tsuut'ina Nation meeting with Alberta Transportation to review their TUS report, discuss future budgets, as well as the Redwood Meadows work. He asked Tsuut'ina Nation to review their decision to cancel the November 22, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Yolanda Jacobs, Declan Starlight, Nadine Crowchild, Violet Meguinis, Terry Braun, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental Consultants	Email	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespot emailed that Tsuut'ina Nation have to move the November 22, 2018 meeting.
November 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Tanis Onespot to discuss alternate dates to reschedule the November 22, 2018 meeting. December 6, 2018 was chosen.
November 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Tanis Onespot that he cancelled the meeting room for the November 22, 2018 meeting and would let Tsuut'ina Nation know when a room had been confirmed for December 6, 2018.
November 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespot texted to thank Dallas Maynard.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Twylla Starlight, Charlene Jacobs, Violet Meguinis, Jim Big Plume, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out an updated meeting invite rescheduling the November 22, 2018 meeting to December 6, 2018.
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that payment for two of Tsuut'ina Nation's invoices (185-2018-022 and 185-2018-024, for PGL Environmental Consultants' costs and Aquatic Resource Management's costs, respectively) were ready and he would be hand delivering it the next day. He asked who he should deliver it to.
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Twylla Starlight replied to Dallas Maynard to advise him to ask for her at reception and she would come out to meet him.
November 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Twylla Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard hand delivered payment for Tsuut'ina Nation Invoices 185-2018-022 and 185-2018-024.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback thanked Dallas Maynard for the payment. She also discussed a "TUS budget" (note: it was not attached to the email). She suggested setting tentative dates for a meeting in December 2018 and in January 2019.
November 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Norine Saddleback to advise her that there was no attachment on her last email. He said he did not have a response on Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s budget for flood protection at Redwood Meadows yet (sent November 5, 2018). He also suggested December 12, 2018 for a full day meeting to discuss SR1 hydrogeology. He asked for other dates if that did not work.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called as she had received direction to arrange future meetings on SR1. Dallas Maynard said they had rescheduled the November 22, 2018 meeting to December 6, 2018. Norine Saddleback indicated she was out of town that week, but they agreed to keep the December 6, 2018 date. Norine Saddleback also said she would have to check their schedule for the December 12, 2018 proposed meeting. She also said she would check on the budget that had not been attached to her November 21, 2018 email and resend it.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Tsuut'ina Nation had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package should be hand delivered the that day.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Alison Big Crow, Tsuut'ina Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Tsuut'ina Nation. The package, addressed to Tanis Onespot, was left with Alison Big Crow at the Tsuut'ina Administration Office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Jim Big Plume, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	See April 3, 2018 entry for concerns raised in <i>Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> .	See SCRT for detailed responses to concerns raised in <i>Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> .	Dallas Maynard emailed Alberta Transportation's <i>Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resources Use Information including Mitigation Table (TUS Response)</i> along with a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The cover letter indicated this TUS Response will be discussed at the scheduled December 6, 2018 meeting.
November 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Lyle Dodginghorse, Terry Braun, Chief Lee Crowchild, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed the budget for "TUS Office Ground Truthing – Revisit." She also asked Dallas Maynard to confirm what matters would be discussed at each of the December 6, 2018 and December 12, 2018 meetings. She asked if PGL Environmental Consultants, Mandell Pinder LLP, and Dr. Crowther would be reimbursed for their attendance at the December 12, 2018 meeting about hydrogeology.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 26, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The November 23, 2018 cover letter and TUS Response was sent via registered mail.
November 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback sent a budget for Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP to attend the December 6, 2018 meeting.
November 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Final payment was sent for Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report, as a portion had been held back pending delivery of a report. Note: cover letter is dated November 22, 2018 but was sent via registered mail November 26, 2018.
November 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called clarify the date on the budget, for TUS ground truthing and another site visit, provided November 26, 2018. The due date on the budget was April 26, 2018. Declan Starlight confirmed it should be April 26, 2019.
November 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Jim Big Plume, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a meeting invite out for December 12, 2018. This meeting will be dedicated to hydrogeology. He noted a draft agenda would be sent in the next several days.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Violet Meguinis Terry Braun, Nadine Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard resent the December 6, 2018 agenda.
November 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Violet Meguinis, Terry Braun, Nadine Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to outline the purpose of both the December 6, 2018 and December 12, 2018 meetings. He also requested budgets for these meetings, and reiterated that legal fees cannot be reimbursed.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2018	JoAnn Jamieson, McClennan Ross, LLP on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP on behalf of Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	JoAnn Jamieson from McClennan Ross, LLP emailed to request if Virginia Mathers could be of assistance in obtaining the GPS data from Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report, written by Trailmark. She indicated that Tsuut'ina Nation had agreed to provide this information at the last three meetings with Alberta Transportation. She listed the three figures from the TUS report that Alberta Transportation was requesting GPS data for.
November 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The final payment for Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report, sent November 26, 2018, was delivered by post.
November 30, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 23, 2018 cover letter and the TUS Response was delivered by post.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 6, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Stantec JoAnn Jamieson, McLennan Ross, LLP Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP Christina Trotter, Leslie Beckmann, PGL Environmental Consultants	Meeting	Safety and security of Tsuut'ina Nation in terms of flood protection.	Not discussed at this meeting.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation to discuss Alberta Transportation's response to Tsuut'ina Nation's TUS report. Funding to date and land use planning was also discussed.
				Concerns about the wildlife corridor.	Not discussed at this meeting.	
				Concerned about the spread of whirling disease.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that there is an Alberta Environment and Parks policy in effect to prevent basin to basin transfer of whirling disease. Alberta Transportation will comply with this policy for the SR1 project.	
				Concerns about the methodology used in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and TUS Response regarding Treaty rights.	Not discussed at this meeting.	
December 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Twylla Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Jim Big Plume, Terry Braun, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	NA	N/A	Dallas Maynard cancelled the December 12, 2108 meeting, noting it will be rescheduled for January 2019.
December 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided the presentations and maps shown at the December 6, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request meeting dates in January 2019 to discuss SR1 and flood protection for Redwood Meadows. He asked for dates the week of January 21-25, 2019.
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on the May 14-15, 2018 meeting that had not been invoiced. He indicated that some of the expenses on the budget for this meeting have been paid within other invoices (Invoice 185-2018-022 for PGL Environmental Consultant's costs). He requested an invoice for the unbilled amounts. Attached was the budget for May 14-15, 2018 with comments regarding what had been paid already.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the December 6, 2018 meeting notes for review.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Ira Provost was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

TSUUT’INA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Declan Starlight
Contact Phone Number: 403-238-6239 / 587-999-0639
Email: declanstarlight@tsuutina.com
Mailing Address: 9911 Chiila Blvd., Tsuut’ina AB. T2W 6H

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 3, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask if invoices were received, and asked for January 18, 2019 to meet. She attached the modified budget from the May 14-15, 2018 meeting.
January 3, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Tanis Onespot, Shyanne Big Plume, Nadine Crowchild, Eva Meguinis, Tsuut’ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask for confirmation of the proposed January 18, 2019 meeting date. She also indicated that if that date is not available, they are booking into February 2019.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 3, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Shyanne Big Plume, Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Tanis Onespot, Nadine Crowchild, Eva Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Shyanne Big Plume replied to Norine Saddleback to state that Councillor Crowchild was available January 18, 2019.
January 3, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed that January 18, 2019 did not work for Alberta Transportation, and asked for alternate dates. He also stated that there still remained a small amount to be invoiced from the May 14-15, 2018 budget.
January 9, 201	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his January 3, 2019 email, asking for alternate meeting dates.
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message for Norine Saddleback, asking if January 18, 2019 was still available, as Alberta Transportation had recently become available.
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message for Tanis Onespot, asking if January 18, 2019 was still available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to state that January 18, 2019 had become available for Alberta Transportation, and asked if Tsuut'ina Nation was still able to meet that day.
January 10, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message for Norine Saddleback, asking if January 18, 2019 was still available.
January 15, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Tanis Onespot. Tanis Onespot's assistant answered and Amandah van Merlin left a message requesting meeting dates for SR1.
January 15, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin followed up on her phone call to ask if January 18, 2019 still worked for Tsuut'ina Nation, and if not requested new dates.
January 15, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Yolanda Jacobs, Twylla Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Lyle Dodginghorse, Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that Tsuut'ina Nation is very busy and will not be able to meet until after their meeting with Chief and Council on February 8, 2019.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin requested meeting dates in February to discuss hydrogeology and groundwater as well as flood protection for Redwood Meadows.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Tsuut'ina Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 30, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Norine Saddleback to ask for meeting dates in February, and indicated they would need multiple days to discuss hydrogeology for the SR1 project and flood protection for Redwood Meadows. Norine Saddleback asked about a response to Roy Crowther's proposal and budget for additional flood mitigation work at Redwood Meadows. Norine Saddleback indicated February 11, 12, and/or 21, 2019 may be available for meetings.
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery failure received.
February 5, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter dated February 1, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that was not delivered on February 4, 2019. She indicated that as the documents were too large to email, she was mailing them on a USB.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that the ROC must be approved by Chief and Council and recommended contacting leadership to request a date to review the documents. Kate McEwen of the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) was copied.
February 5, 2019	Kate McEwen, Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO)	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kate McEwen responded to Norine Saddleback's previous email, offering to meet with Tsuut'ina Nation to discuss the ACO's ROC process and the SR1 records as well. She asked for dates and times if that was something Tsuut'ina Nation would be interested in.
February 5, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The February 1, 2019 cover letter and package with a USB with the ROC logs, SCRT, and supporting documents, was sent via registered mail.
February 6, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 30, 2019 phone call between Dallas Maynard and Norine Saddleback, asking if February 21, 2019 was still available for a meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Shyanne Big Plume, Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that they cannot commit to a meeting until after meeting with Chief and Council. She indicated she would get back with meeting confirmation by February 11, 2019.
February 7, 2019	Crystal Damer	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The ROC package was delivered by post.
February 8, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Terry Brau, Twylla Starlight, Shyanne Big Plume, Yolanda Jacobs, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Rosanne Kyle, Mandell Pinder LLP	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback confirmed February 21, 2019 for a meeting and listed items she wished to discuss. She also asked for confirmation about their consultants' costs being covered.
February 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Shyanne Big Plume, Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied to Norine Saddleback's February 6, 2019 email, indicating that Alberta Transportation wished to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's hydrogeology concerns specific to SR1, and looked forward to hearing from her on February 11, 2019. Note: Jennifer Hallson was unaware of the above February 8, 2019 email from Norine Saddleback to Dallas Maynard.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Terry Braun, Twylla Starlight, Shyanne Big Plume, Yolanda Jacobs, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on Norine Saddleback's February 8, 2019 email to Dallas Maynard, confirming February 21, 2019 to discuss hydrogeology. She also requested a budget for the meeting.
February 11, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called to confirm February 21, 2019 for a meeting. Norine Saddleback confirmed the date. Norine Saddleback mentioned she would be leaving Tsuut'ina Nation, and to contact Declan Starlight and Violet Meguinis.
February 11, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Norine Saddleback, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out the meeting invite for February 21, 2019, indicating the main topics of discussion will be Tsuut'ina Nation's SR1 hydrogeology concerns and flood protection at Redwood Meadows.
February 12, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Twylla Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Twylla Starlight accepted the meeting invite.
February 12, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Councillor Vincent Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Councillor Vincent Crowchild accepted the meeting invite.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 12, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Lee Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Chief Lee Crowchild accepted the meeting invite.
February 13, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespot accepted the meeting invite.
February 13, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Nadine Crowchild accepted the meeting invite.
February 13, 2019	Kate McEwen, Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO)	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kate McEwen emailed to let Tsuut'ina Nation know that the ACO would not be able to attend the February 21, 2019 meeting. She offered to come meet about the ROC and Tsuut'ina Nation's internal process, as mentioned in Norine Saddleback's February 5, 2019 email.
February 13, 2019	Kate McEwen, Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO)	Norine Saddleback, Tanis Onespot, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kate McEwen responded to the meeting invite to let Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina Nation know that the ACO would not be able to be at the February 21, 2019 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent two draft agendas for February 21, 2019. The morning agenda covered hydrogeology and the afternoon meeting focused on flood protection for Redwood Meadows. Jennifer Hallson also noted the change in venue for the meeting.
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson updated the venue to the Carriage House Inn on the meeting invite.
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Declan Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to request a budget for the February 21, 2019 meeting. She also requested meeting dates for March.
February 15, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Declan Starlight accepted the meeting invite.
February 19, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Violet Meguinis, Declan Starlight, Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin requested a budget for the February 21, 2019 meeting.
February 19, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Declan Starlight to ask for a budget for the February 21, 2019 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 19, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Declan Starlight replied that he is in meetings all day and will try and send what he can before he leaves for the day.
February 20, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask if PGL Environmental and Roy Crowther will be at the February 21, 2019 meeting.
February 20, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Declan Starlight, Tsuut'ina Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Declan Starlight called to confirm PGL Environmental and Roy Crowther and his team would be at the February 21, 2019 meetings. He also indicated their legal counsel would call in, and they would have an Elder in attendance. Dallas Maynard asked about a budget for the meetings, and Declan Starlight said he was working on it.
February 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespote, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out an update as the meeting room for the February 21, 2018 meeting changed.
February 20, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespote, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Tanis Onespote asked if a dial in number could be set up for the February 21, 2019 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he would get a conference number for the meeting.
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Darrell Crowchild, Twylla Starlight, Vincent Crowchild, Chief Lee Crowchild, Nadine Crowchild, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a Skype link for the meeting.
February 21, 2019	Syed Abbas, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dave Brescia, Dan Yoshisaka, Liam Mackle, Stantec Wim Veldman, Wim M. Veldman Consulting JoAnn Jamieson, McLennan Ross LLP Dallas Maynard, Alex Burchill, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Violet Meguinis, Destiny Whitney, Harley Crowchild (Elder), Declan Starlight, Councilor Vinnie Crowchild, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Councilor Lyle Dodginghorse, Chief Lee Crowchild, Martin Matyas, Tsuut'ina Nation Leslie Beckmann, Christina Trotter, PGL Environmental Consultants Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management Dennis Westoff, Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP	Meeting	Tsuut'ina Nation remains concerned with the use of the data from the wells on reserve in the numeric modelling. They feel the data lacks accuracy and integrity to be used the hydrogeological model. Tsuut'ina Nation would like new wells to be drilled on reserve so the hydrogeologic model is more accurate, and for pre- and post-flood monitoring. Tsuut'ina Nation voiced concerns regarding the cumulative effects of multiple flood mitigation projects around their lands.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained their reasoning for choosing the wells they did, and committed to providing information on the wells and information used to Tsuut'ina Nation. During the afternoon meeting on February 21, 2109 Alberta Transportation's independent consultant presented on Redwood Meadows and the flood protection required there.	Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation and their consultants met in the morning to discuss hydrogeology concerns. Stantec presented on the addition hydrogeological work being undertaken.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 21, 2019	<p>Syed Abbas, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Dave Brescia, Dan Yoshisaka, Liam Mackle, Stantec</p> <p>Wim Veldman, Wim M. Veldman Consulting Inc.</p> <p>Peter Onyshko, Bryce Haimila, Alberta Environment and Parks</p> <p>JoAnn Jamieson, McLennan Ross LLP</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Alex Burchill, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Violet Meguinis, Destiny Whitney, Harley Crowchild (Elder), Declan Starlight, Councilor Vinnie Crowchild, Tanis Onespot, Twylla Starlight, Councilor Lyle Dodginghorse, Chief Lee Crowchild, Martin Matyas, Tsuut'ina Nation</p> <p>Leslie Beckmann, Christina Trotter, PGL Environmental Consultants</p> <p>Roy Crowther, Aquatic Resource Management</p> <p>Dennis Westoff, Juver Garcia, Westhoff Engineering</p> <p>Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP</p>	Meeting	Tsuut'ina Nation is concerned about the cumulative effects of the projects surrounding their lands, including SR1, Redwood Meadows, and Bragg Creek.	At the meeting, Wim Veldman presented on flood protection at Redwood Meadows.	Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation and their consultations met in the afternoon to discuss flood protection for Redwood Meadows and the independent report completed by Wim M. Veldman Consulting Inc. that reviewed Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report and flood protection at Redwood Meadows.
February 25, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Destiny Whitney, Consultation Assistant, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Destiny Whitney sent an invoice for the February 21, 2019 meeting, as well as a budget for future meeting dates for reference.
February 25, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Destiny Whitney, Consultation Assistant, Tsuut'ina Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Destiny Whitney sent a corrected invoice for the February 21, 2019 meeting as she had not included GST on the first one.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 28, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Tanis Onespot, Vincent Crowchild, Lyle Dodginghorse, Chief Lee Crowchild, Terry Braun, Declan Starlight, Violet Meguinis, Tsuut'ina Nation Virginia Mathers, Mandell Pinder LLP	Email	<p>The project will permanently change the course of the Elbow River.</p> <p>The Elbow River is an important source of drinking water as it is connected to the groundwater on their reserve.</p> <p>The project, when combined with the project proposed for the Bragg Creek area, may increase the risk of flooding on their reserve.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation received the CEAA IRs over five months prior to the date of the January 28, 2019 letter, but only provided Tsuut'ina Nation with four weeks to respond. Please explain the timing behind Alberta Transportation's request.</p>	N/A	Tanis Onespot sent a letter to Crystal Damer via email in response to Crystal Damer's January 28, 2019 letter requesting input on CEAA IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The timing of Alberta Transportation's request is problematic given that the environmental assessment for the Project is not yet complete. Tsuut'ina has identified a number of information gaps in the environmental assessment, including with respect to issues relating to groundwater, surface water, vegetation and wetlands, wildlife, archaeological sites, and cumulative effects. This information is needed to understand how the Project will impact Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and treaty rights and what mitigation or accommodation measures will be required to mitigate potential impacts.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation's proposed approach of using existing borehole data (for the hydrogeological model) is not sufficient as these records are not complete, reliable, or up to date. This work needs to be completed before impacts can be understood and addressed.</p>		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>In Tsuut'ina Nation's view, it is not a robust or respectful approach to the assessment of potential impacts to Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and Treaty rights from the Project to expect that impacts can be identified and mitigated in the absence of the information that Tsuut'ina has identified as necessary and is still being collected.</p> <p>Should Alberta Transportation intend to submit its responses to the IRs without waiting for the outstanding information to be collected and assessed, Tsuut'ina requests the opportunity to review the draft IR responses before they are submitted to CEAA so that they can provide their input.</p>		

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **Tsuut'ina Nation**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc. September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Hunting Fishing Wildlife Fish Birds</p>	<p>Our (Tsuut'ina) citizens are currently able to exercise their Treaty Rights on private lands surrounding our Reserve. Further impacts to wildlife, fish and birds, as well as exercise of Tsuut'ina Aboriginal, Treaty and inherent rights. Concerns about the impacts to hunting and fishing, including barriers to access, habitat loss, changes in wildlife/fish behaviour, health, abundance/availability, locations, change in health and flow of water, etc. Concerns about Tsuut'ina's ability to pursue traditional land use practices and foreseeable impacts on Tsuut'ina Nation reserve lands and water. Identified lack of access is the principle barrier to using their traditional lands, followed by environmental concerns regarding food. Concerned that compounding impacts from the Project and ongoing development will compromise harvesters' ability to fish in certain areas of the Elbow River and its tributaries, and will also force harvesters to travel further away to hunt. Concern that changes to health and flow of Elbow River will affect their ability to harvest trout and whitefish. Concerned that bull trout, which are classified as Threatened under Alberta's Wildlife Act, will be affected by the Project.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): The EIA has considered potential effects to wildlife, fish and birds, as well as the exercise of rights and traditional uses. The Project will result in direct and indirect loss of wildlife habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of wildlife habitat permanently affected (168 ha) is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the local assessment area (LAA) (4,860 ha). Although there would be temporary displacement and disturbance to wildlife during construction, a measurable change in the abundance of wildlife in the regional assessment area is unlikely. The Project would result in temporarily unavailable wildlife habitat during flood operations and post-flood operations, with some potential permanent loss of wetlands due to sedimentation, which will result in its conversion into upland communities. Vegetation lost during floods would eventually be replaced by self-propagation of native vegetation in the surrounding area, or reestablished through hydroseeding. The amount of wildlife habitat affected is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the regional assessment area (102,817 ha). The Project would result in direct and indirect alteration of fish habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of fish habitat permanently affected (1,854 m²) is relatively small compared to the availability of fish habitat remaining in the local assessment area (3,100,000 m²). For the purposes of the EIA, effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, the assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on the availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. In addition, a conservative assumption was made that Indigenous groups had access to the PDA to practice traditional use activities notwithstanding access to these private lands is limited. At the meeting held on September 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they will complete pre-construction nest sweeps and buffer bird nests based on recommendations from Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP).</p>	<p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation expressed their desire to have a meeting to specifically discuss impacts to Treaty rights.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>Concerned that the Project will disturb spawning areas in the Elbow River and tributaries.</p> <p>The ability for Tsuut'ina Nation to continue to access healthy water and fish within their traditional territory is a significant concern.</p> <p>Concerned about the ability to exercise spiritual rights, such as hunting, fishing, and harvesting plants.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, and wildlife and wildlife habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for hunting, fishing, and traditional use, including: development of a land use plan; and mitigation measures for wildlife and fish. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation presented on their proposed plan for a land use plan that would include: access for traditional use, hunting, and harvesting; management during/after a flood; and ongoing monitoring programs.</p>			
2	December 6, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Methodology Treaty rights	Concerns about the methodology used in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and TUS Response regarding Treaty rights.	Under cover dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested that Tsuut'ina Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to help answer Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.	<p>In a letter dated February 28, 2019, Tsuut'ina Nation responded to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019. Alberta Transportation received the CEAA IRs over five months prior to the date of the January 28, 2019 letter, but only provided Tsuut'ina Nation with four weeks to respond. Please explain the timing behind Alberta Transportation's request.</p> <p>The timing of Alberta Transportation's request is problematic given that the environmental assessment for the Project is not yet complete. Tsuut'ina has identified a number of information gaps in the environmental assessment, including with respect to issues relating to groundwater, surface water, vegetation and wetlands, wildlife, archaeological sites, and cumulative effects. This information is needed to understand how the Project will impact Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and treaty rights and what mitigation or accommodation measures will be required to mitigate potential impacts.</p> <p>In Tsuut'ina Nation's view, it is not a robust or respectful approach to the assessment of potential impacts to Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and Treaty rights from the Project to expect that impacts can be identified and mitigated in the absence of the information that Tsuut'ina has identified as necessary and is still being collected.</p> <p>Should Alberta Transportation intend to submit its responses to the IRs without waiting for the outstanding information to be collected and assessed, Tsuut'ina requests the opportunity to</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
					review the draft IR responses before they are submitted to CEAA so that they can provide their input.		
3	November 13, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services	Impact to Reserve Traditional Territory	Tsuut'ina Nation had concerns about the Elbow River and how the SR1 project would impact their Territory and Reserves.	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Tsuut'ina Nation will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct two Traditional Use Studies (TUS) and funded a Ceremony and Feast on the project lands (privately and publicly held). Alberta Transportation received the TUS, with permission to use, on April 3, 2018.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Tsuut'ina reserve lands have been included in the EIA.</p> <p>The potential effects of the Project have been assessed using three geographic areas. The Project Development Area (PDA), the Local Assessment Area (LAA) and the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p> <p>The PDA represents the project footprint i.e., immediate area of physical disturbance and construction activities (approximately 1440 ha). The PDA located on private land, north of the Elbow River, and this area is the same for all the valued components (VCs). The LAA is an area larger than the PDA and is considered to be the area where Project effects would be reasonably expected to occur and where effects can be predicted or measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy. The RAA is an area larger than the LAA and is an area within which Project effects may interact or accumulate with the effects of other projects or activities. The size of the LAA and RAA varies depending on the VC being assessed. In many cases the assessment areas include the Tsuut'ina Reserve.</p> <p>In addition to the assessment of VCs the EIA document also contains an assessment of the potential Project effects on Federal Lands, including the Tsuut'ina Reserve (Volume 3A and 3B, Chapter 18).</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to revising the hydrogeological model to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>In a letter dated July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation advised Tsuut'ina Nation that, based on the comments by PGL Environmental, they are revisiting the hydrogeological modelling. The southern boundary is being extended to account for Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns regarding potential impact to groundwater on and near the reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 8, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an explanation of the additional work being done on the hydrogeological model. The study area has been expanded to include the Tsuut'ina reserve and well records from the reserve are being</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation stated that the project is potentially adversely affecting the Nation socioeconomically, affecting their ability to harvest medicinal plants, wildlife, and affecting ceremony held at the powwow grounds.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the boundaries of the various study areas in the EIA, and recommended the boundaries be enlarged to include the Tsuut'ina reserve.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation requested that the boundaries for the hydrogeological model include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation expressed their desire to have a meeting to specifically discuss impacts to Treaty rights.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				incorporated. A new baseline is being created and then the hydrogeological model will be re-run.			
4	<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	Location	Concerns regarding the selection of the SR1 site within 395 metres of the Tsuut'ina Reserve.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The closest point of the project to the Tsuut'ina Reserve is 930 m. This is the distance from the reserve to the edge of back water on the river in the event of a flood of the 2013 flood magnitude. The closest point of a physical SR1 component to the Tsuut'ina Reserve is 1130 m, the distance from the Tsuut'ina Reserve to the flood plain berm, Volume 3A, Section 18, Figure 18-3.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided the following clarification in relation to the map provided to Tsuut'ina Nation indicating potential water "back up" behind the diversion structure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The blue line on the map indicates the anticipated surface water back up of flood water behind the diversion structure in a flood event when the gates are in operation and working correctly. This water back up reaches a point approximately 1680 m from the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve if measured following the active river channel or 1130 m if measured directly south over land. 2. The closest extent of the physical infrastructure to the Tsuut'ina reserve boundary is 1130 m. 3. The red dash line on the figure represents the Project Development Area. This line is a conservation buffer. It represents the maximum extent of potential surface water "back up" in the event the diversion structure malfunctions. Should the service spillway gates close but the diversion gates fail to open water would "back up" behind the service spillway and floodplain berm. The red line indicates the maximum extent to which water would back up before it reached the height of the flood plain berm. At this point the flood water would overtop the flood plain berm. The distance of 930 m indicated on the map was measured within the active channel. <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation showed videos and images of the 1:16 model of the SR1 Project design to demonstrate the engineering of the Project and how water and debris would flow. A USB flash drive with these videos and images was sent to Tsuut'ina Nation under cover dated August 28, 2018.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested confirmation that 930 m is the closest extent of the Project to the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation requested the opportunity to see the conceptual Project model.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
5	<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p>	Traditional Territory	Concerns regarding the entire project lying within Tsuut'ina's traditional territory.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Tsuut'ina reserve lands have been included in the EIA.</p> <p>The potential effects of the Project have been assessed using three geographic areas. The Project Development Area (PDA), the Local Assessment Area (LAA) and the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation asked about there not being a traditional territory map in the EIA.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks			<p>The PDA represents the project footprint i.e., immediate area of physical disturbance and construction activities (approximately 1440 ha). The PDA located on private land, north of the Elbow River, and this area is the same for all the valued components (VCs). The LAA is an area larger than the PDA and is considered to be the area where Project effects would be reasonably expected to occur and where effects can be predicted or measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy. The RAA is an area larger than the LAA and is an area within which Project effects may interact or accumulate with the effects of other projects or activities. The size of the LAA and RAA varies depending on the VC being assessed. In many cases the assessment areas include the Tsuut'ina Reserve.</p> <p>In addition to the assessment of VCs the EIA document also contains an assessment of the potential Project effects on Federal Lands, including the Tsuut'ina Reserve (Volume 3A and 3B, Chapter 18).</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that CEAA requires maps of traditional territory, but out of respect, a map had not been included in the EIA because they wanted to use one approved by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>			
6	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Federal lands	Reassess effects to federal lands to include entirety of Tsuut'ina IR 145.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	April 21, 2016 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services	Buffer zone	Tsuut'ina Consultation Office have concerns and made SR1 map inquiries related to the buffer zones around the SR1 Project, in particular impacts to their Reserve Lands.	<p>At the meeting held on April 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation informed Tsuut'ina Nation that the areas not shown as buffer lands were areas where no access was available to the private lands.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The potential effects of the Project have been assessed using three geographic areas. The Project Development Area (PDA), the Local Assessment Area (LAA) and the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p> <p>The LAA is generally an area larger than the PDA and is considered to be the area where Project effects would be reasonably expected to occur and where effects can be predicted or measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy.</p> <p>The RAA is an area larger than the LAA and is an area within which Project effects may interact or accumulate with the effects of other projects or activities.</p> <p>The LAA and RAAs are generally significantly larger than the PDA to ensure that Project effects are assessed beyond the project footprint. For example, in Aquatic Ecology, the PDA is 1440 ha, the LAA is</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the boundaries of the study area for the hydrogeologic model in the EIA, and recommended the boundaries of the study area be enlarged to include the Tsuut'ina reserve. Especially noted concerns regarding the assessment not including water wells on the reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested further work to drill new wells on Tsuut'ina land believing it will result in the hydrogeologic model more accurately showing conditions on Tsuut'ina land.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>10,364 ha and represents an area from the Elbow Falls to the inlet of the Glenmore Reservoir, and the RAA is 125,438 ha and represents the Elbow River Watershed. In this case both the LAA and RAA intersect with the Tsuut'ina Reserve.</p> <p>The EIA document also contains an assessment of the potential Project effects on Federal Lands (Volume 3A and 3B, Chapter 18).</p> <p>At the meetings held On May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to revising the hydrogeological model to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>In a letter dated July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation advised Tsuut'ina Nation that, based on the comments by PGL Environmental, they are revisiting the hydrogeological modelling. The southern boundary is being extended to account for Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns regarding potential impact to groundwater on and near the reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 8, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an explanation of the additional work being done on the hydrogeological model. The study area has been expanded to include the Tsuut'ina reserve and well records from the reserve are being incorporated. A new baseline is being created and then the hydrogeological model will be re-run.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an update on the work being done on the hydrogeologic model. An additional 1850 wells from the Tsuut'ina reserve have been added. The additional work has confirmed the Elbow River as a hydrogeologic divide.</p>			
8	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>February 28, 2019 Letter from Tanis Onespot to Alberta Transportation</p>	Traditional use	<p>Concerned about how our other uses of the Elbow River will be affected, including for transportation and as the community's water source.</p> <p>Would like the river to be looked at as navigable waterway.</p> <p>The Elbow River is an important source of drinking water as it is connected to the groundwater on their reserve.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project's effects on river transportation consists of the need to portage around the diversion structure. Alberta Environment and Parks, the final operator of the Project, will avoid the substantial interference with navigation of the Elbow River through design and best management practices. As part of construction, a permanent portage will be developed around the in-stream water intake components. Signs directing traffic to detours will be installed during construction of road realignments and modifications. Signs will be installed along the existing Elbow River channel and on the dam. Multiple signs will be placed upstream and downstream of the water intake components on both banks of the Elbow River. These signs would warn users on the Elbow River that they are approaching in-stream water intake components and of the associated danger with this infrastructure and to direct them to a portage location. A floating, high visibility boom will be in place upstream and downstream of the water intake component.</p> <p>Through the Indigenous engagement program, Tsuut'ina Nation identified Elbow River as a source of drinking water and noted the importance of the river's connection to groundwater. Tsuut'ina Nation also indicated that they depend on the groundwater in the Elbow River</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the boundaries of the study area for the hydrogeologic model in the EIA, and recommended the boundaries of the study area be enlarged to include the Tsuut'ina reserve. Especially noted concerns regarding the assessment not including water wells on the reserve.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Alluvial Aquifer for the reserves' domestic drinking water. The Tsuut'ina noted that there are over 1500 wells on the reserve. The EIA concluded that with the application of standard construction mitigation measures potential effects of the Project on surface water quality and groundwater quality and quantity are not significant. In respect of these conclusions, it is anticipated that there will be no effects on the sources of drinking water identified by Tsuut'ina Nation, or the ability of other Indigenous groups to use Elbow River as a source of drinking water.</p> <p>At the meetings held On May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to revising the hydrogeological model to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>In a letter dated July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation advised Tsuut'ina Nation that, based on the comments by PGL Environmental, they are revisiting the hydrogeological modelling. The southern boundary is being extended to account for Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns regarding potential impact to groundwater on and near the reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 8, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an explanation of the additional work being done on the hydrogeological model. The study area has been expanded to include the Tsuut'ina reserve and well records from the reserve are being incorporated. A new baseline is being created and then the hydrogeological model will be re-run.</p>			
9	April 21, 2016 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services	TUS funding	Traditional use and other budgets and approvals.	<p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct two TUS and funded a ceremony and feast on the project lands.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation conducted two TUS (21 field days) in summer/fall of 2016/2017. The Tsuut'ina Nation delivered an updated version of their TUS report April 3, 2018 with permission to use it for the project.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has provided funding to Tsuut'ina for a TUS. Budgets provided in July 2016 and July 2017 were approved by Alberta Transportation. To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 21 site visits by Tsuut'ina within the PDA over the period between the fall of 2016 to the late summer of 2017. A TUS was not received in time to be incorporated in the EIA submitted in October 2017. A draft TUS has now been received however Tsuut'ina's permission to include the information from it in the revised EIA re-submission has not been received.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided Tsuut'ina with the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) for review and comment under correspondence dated January 26, 2018 and arranged a 4-day workshop with Tsuut'ina from March 1, 5, 6 and 7, 2018. The workshop was facilitated by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) with the goal of better understanding potential impacts to Tsuut'ina from the Project and to provide responses to the concerns</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation stated that because a request for funding to conduct a hydrology study was not funded early in the Project, Tsuut'ina Nation is now having to catch up (with the support of PGL Environmental Consultants) to understand the potential effects on hydrology from the Project.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>raised to date. Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU section has not been updated to include information discussed.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>As of October 31, 2018, Alberta Transportation has agreed to cover PGL costs for SR1, and have asked for a budget that includes all anticipated costs up to March 31, 2019.</p>			
10	<p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	Traditional Use Study	RECOMMENDATION: Tsuut'ina requires more time during spring/summer to observe waterfowl and plants.	<p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife. Subject to land access from the private landowners, Alberta Transportation agrees to a field visit – similar to the one conducted in October 2017 - with Elders in the spring of 2019 to observe waterfowl. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
11	<p>July 12, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p>	Traditional use	TUS reports for all First Nations should be incorporated into the baseline report and effects assessment.	<p>At the meeting held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated the TUS report will be reviewed against the EIA and a written response will be provided to Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that information from the TUS report will be used in the regulatory process.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. As the TLRU Report was provided after the filing of the March 2018 EIA, TLRU information, concerns, and recommendations will be used for project planning, consultation and regulatory purposes, where applicable. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
12	<p>May 25, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Violet Meguinis to the Honorable Minister Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation following a May 19, 2017 meeting</p>	Traditional Use Study Ceremony	<p>Recommend an additional traditional land use study be done within blooming season.</p> <p>Need for a ceremony for the well being of all.</p>	<p>In a letter dated June 6, 2017 from Minister Mason, support in principle was provided for Tsuut'ina Consultation technical teams returning to the SR1 (in the blooming season), and the Minister thanked Tsuut'ina for submitting the budget for the site visits. The Minister indicated that his department were reviewing the budgets for the site visits and ceremony and feast.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Funding for a ceremony and feast was provided by Alberta Transportation in July 2016 and February 2018.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they held a ceremony involving a feast and a sweat in spring 2018.	None at this time.	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p> <p>Tsuut'ina field work on the second TUS report commenced in early July 2017.</p> <p>A draft portion of their TUS was received in January 2018, but it was requested that it be kept confidential.</p> <p>An updated version of their TUS was received April 3, 2018 with</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding to Tsuut'ina for a traditional use study. Budgets provided in July 2016 and July 2017 were approved by Alberta Transportation. To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 21 site visits by Tsuut'ina within the PDA over the period between the fall of 2016 to the late summer of 2017. A TUS was not received in time to be incorporated in the EIA submitted in October 2017. A draft TUS has now been received however Tsuut'ina's permission to include the information from it in the revised EIA re-submission has not been received.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided Tsuut'ina with the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use EIS (Volumes 3A and 3B) for review and comment under correspondence dated January 26, 2018 and arranged a 4-day workshop with Tsuut'ina from March 1, 5, 6 and 7, 2018. The workshop was facilitated by CEAA with the goal of better understanding potential impacts to Tsuut'ina from the Project and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date. Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU section has not been updated to include information discussed.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife. Subject to land access from the private landowners, Alberta Transportation agreed to a field visit – similar to the one conducted in October 2017 - with Elders in the spring of 2019 to observe waterfowl. Alberta Transportation committed to funding and participating in ceremonies prior to the start of construction, if requested. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			permission to use it for the SR1 Project.
13	August 31, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina	Ceremony	Tsuut'ina Nation still has a desire to hold a ceremony and feast (the ceremony had been postponed earlier).	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Funding for a ceremony and feast was provided by Alberta Transportation in February 2018.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they held a ceremony involving a feast and a sweat in spring 2018.	Funding was provided by Alberta Transportation for a ceremony. Tsuut'ina Nation held the ceremony in spring 2018.	No further action required.
14	April 3, 2018 Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.	Water Ceremony	<p>Concern that the Project will change the relationship between Tsuut'ina and the water in their territory.</p> <p>If Project proceeds, need for a ceremony for the spirit of the water.</p>	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for hydrology. Alberta Transportation committed to funding and participating in ceremonies prior to the start of construction, if requested. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
15	August 31, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina	Historical Resources Ceremony	The Tsuut'ina practiced tree burials with a cairn to mark the spot. Tsuut'ina do not want these cairns disturbed. A ceremony may be needed to properly respect those Tsuut'ina people who were part of the tree burials, but which sites cannot all be identified today.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Funding for a ceremony and feast was provided by Alberta Transportation in July 2016 and February 2018. At the meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation requested the GPS coordinates for the sites identified by Tsuut'ina Nation so they could be plotted against the project components and the potential impacts to the sites could be assessed. At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, historical resources and possible mitigation measures, including following ACT's requirements, monitoring opportunities, using TUS report information, and the potential for more excavation per ACT's direction, were discussed. On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for cultural sites and historical resources, including minimizing disturbance and following ACT guidelines. Alberta Transportation will also maintain access to identified current use sites during construction and operations and develop a protocol for recovery, collection, reporting on, and possible repatriation of artifacts found in consultation with Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation committed to funding and participating in ceremonies prior to the start of construction, if requested. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they held a ceremony involving a feast and a sweat in spring 2018. At meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018 Tsuut'ina Nation committed to providing the GPS coordinates to Alberta Transportation. As of February 28, 2019, this data has not been provided.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
16	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.	Spiritual practices	Effect of the project on experience of the land and spiritual practices has not been assessed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
17	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason,	Historical Resources	Concerned about the potential for the Project to adversely affect the physical and cultural heritage resources in Tsuut'ina territory. Concerned about (Tsuut'ina) burial sites that would be destroyed should the reservoir be filled. Concerned about impacts to important cultural sites within	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: An Historic Resources Impact Statement was conducted for the Project and submitted to Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) who submitted <i>Historical Resources Act</i> conditions for the Project on November 22, 2017. Existing conditions for historic resources were determined through desktop review and field assessments for archaeology and paleontology. During the historical resources impact assessment (HRIA), 262 shovel tests were completed in areas of high archaeological potential and 698 surface exposures were inspected. A total of 11 precontact period sites and 11 historic	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested information on the process that will occur in the event that a rock cairn, burial, or other significant find is found. Alberta Transportation noted that a protocol regarding site encounters should be established. Tsuut'ina Nation noted that this could potentially form part of a monitoring plan. Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a monitoring plan be established with ACT. At meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018 Tsuut'ina Nation	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
<p>Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc. August 8, 2018</p> <p><i>Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land Use Study Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i></p>		<p>the Project Area (tipi rings, fire pits, etc.).</p> <p>Concerned about impacts to grave sites on the dam outflow and intake/start of diversion channel as well as throughout undisturbed riparian areas. Feel strongly that grave sites need to be protected.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATION: Do not disturb cultural and burial sites, or archaeological sites.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation undertook a site visit and identified tipi rings, a possible medicine wheel, possible campsites, and possible bison jumps (exact locations unclear).</p>	<p>period sites were assessed within the PDA. In summary, the results of the HRIA indicate that the project area does contain some sites of moderate to high heritage value that would require mitigation. However, in general terms, much of the area has been affected previously by cultivation and none of the identified sites have sufficient heritage value to mandate complete avoidance, with the possible exception of the Our Lady Peace Mission site, but that is outside the PDA.</p> <p>ACT considers documentation of the site locations, photography, and collection of a sample of artifacts as sufficient mitigation for sites of low to moderate heritage value. For sites of moderate to high heritage value, avoidance or additional mitigation, such as detailed recording and mitigative excavation to retrieve a larger sample of artifacts and obtain an improved understanding of the cultural affiliation may be required by ACT. Standard mitigation measures will be determined by ACT based on their review of the HRIA.</p> <p>The EIA found no significant effects of the Project on historic resources. A significant adverse residual environmental effect on historic resources is defined as one that results in an unauthorized project-related disturbance to, or destruction of, all or part of a historic resource considered by ACT to be of heritage value, and that is not mitigated or compensated as required by the regulators. The EIA found no significant effects of the Project on historic resources.</p> <p>At the meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation requested the GPS coordinates for the sites identified by Tsuut'ina Nation so they could be plotted against the project components and the potential impacts to the sites could be assessed.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, historical resources and possible mitigation measures, including following ACT's requirements, monitoring opportunities, using TUS report information, and the potential for more excavation per ACT's direction, were discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for cultural sites and historical resources, including minimizing disturbance and following ACT guidelines. Alberta Transportation will also maintain access to identified current use sites during construction and operations and develop a protocol for recovery, collection, reporting on, and possible repatriation of artifacts found in consultation with Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>committed to providing the GPS coordinates to Alberta Transportation. As of February 28, 2019, this data has not been provided.</p>		

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
18	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Historical Resources	<p>Concern on project impacts to tipi sites, rock cairns, portions of a medicine wheel.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: As noted in response to the concern above, a full assessment of the effects of the Project on historic resources was carried out and submitted to ACT. The EIA found no significant effects of the Project on historic resources. A significant adverse residual environmental effect on historic resources is defined as one that results in an unauthorized project-related disturbance to, or destruction of, all or part of a historic resource considered by ACT to be of heritage value, and that is not mitigated or compensated as required by the regulators.</p> <p>ACT will define the required mitigation measures required for the Project based on their review of the HRIA, and inform Alberta Transportation of those requirements.</p> <p>At the meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation requested the GPS coordinates for the sites identified by Tsuut'ina Nation so they could be plotted against the project components and the potential impacts to the sites could be assessed.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, historical resources and possible mitigation measures, including following ACT's requirements, monitoring opportunities, using TUS report information, and the potential for more excavation per ACT's direction, were discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for cultural sites and historical resources, including minimizing disturbance and following ACT guidelines. Alberta Transportation will also maintain access to identified current use sites during construction and operations and develop a protocol for recovery, collection, reporting on, and possible repatriation of artifacts found in consultation with Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested information on the process that will occur in the event that a rock cairn, burial, or other significant find is found. Alberta Transportation noted that a protocol regarding site encounters should be established. Tsuut'ina Nation noted that this could potentially form part of a monitoring plan. Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a monitoring plan be established with ACT.</p> <p>At meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018 Tsuut'ina Nation committed to providing the GPS coordinates to Alberta Transportation. As of February 28, 2019, this data has not been provided.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	<p>August 8, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Historic resources	Historic trails and pathways.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
20	<p>April 21, 2016</p> <p>Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p> <p>September 21, 2018</p>	Historical Resources	<p>Concerns that their artifacts are not protected.</p> <p>Concerned with the protection of historic resource sites.</p>	<p>After the meeting held on October 28, 2016, Alberta Transportation obtained the information for the Treaty 7 contact at Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) that Tsuut'ina Nation could contact directly to request archaeological information. The contact information was included in the draft meeting notes sent December 12, 2016.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested information on the process that will occur in the event that a rock cairn, burial, or other significant find is found. Alberta Transportation noted that a protocol regarding site encounters should be established. Tsuut'ina Nation noted that this could potentially form part of a monitoring plan. Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation			<p>March 2018 EIA: ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the Historical Resources Act. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>At the meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation requested the GPS coordinates for the sites identified by Tsuut'ina Nation so they could be plotted against the project components and the potential impacts to the sites could be assessed.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, historical resources and possible mitigation measures, including following ACT's requirements, monitoring opportunities, using TUS report information, and the potential for more excavation per ACT's direction, were discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for cultural sites and historical resources, including minimizing disturbance and following ACT guidelines. Alberta Transportation will also maintain access to identified current use sites during construction and operations and develop a protocol for recovery, collection, reporting on, and possible repatriation of artifacts found in consultation with Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>recommended that a monitoring plan be established with ACT.</p> <p>At meetings held on August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018 Tsuut'ina Nation committed to providing the GPS coordinates to Alberta Transportation. As of February 28, 2019, this data has not been provided.</p>		
21	October 28, 2016 Meeting with the Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Office, Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and DEMA Land Services	Historic Resources Information Sharing	The Tsuut'ina Nation requested that they be informed on all archaeological work being completed on the SR1.	<p>At the meeting held on October 28, 2016, the Stantec archaeologist stated that they were bound by the direction of Alberta Culture and Tourism and any release of information would require their permission. As the archaeological work was still ongoing no information could be released. After the meeting Alberta Transportation obtained and passed on the information for the Treaty 7 contact at ACT that Tsuut'ina Nation could contact directly to request archaeological information. The contact information was included in the draft meeting notes sent December 12, 2016.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At this time, no further archaeological work is being done on SR1. Work done to date is included in the Historic Resources Section of the revised EIA submission and will be available for review once submitted to and posted by the regulators.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
22	August 31, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina	Historical Resources Information Sharing	Requested the Historical Resource Impact Assessment.	At the meeting held on August 31, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that the HRIA is the responsibility of ACT, and Tsuut'ina Nation can make the request through ACT.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they were having difficulty getting in contact with ACT. Tsuut'ina Nation said they would follow up with ACT to request a meeting.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to contacting ACT to ask them to meet with Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation emailed ACT on July 12, 2018, stating that Tsuut'ina Nation would like to meet with ACT. ACT replied July 13, 2018 that they will contact Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>			
23	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>August 8, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Wildlife	<p>Project area is an environmentally sensitive area and includes key wildlife and biodiversity zone and environmentally significant areas.</p> <p>Long term viability of wildlife, species at risk, and biodiversity.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The presence of the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) along the Elbow River is recognized and addressed in the EIA, as detailed below. The local and regional assessment areas selected for the assessment of effects on wildlife and wildlife habitat overlap areas identified as KWBZs (AEP 2016b), including the Elbow River to the south and the Bow River to the north. KWBZs represent areas along river valleys that are a combination of important winter ungulate (e.g., deer, elk) habitat and areas of high potential for biodiversity (ESRD 2015a; AEP 2016b). KWBZs are areas that protect productive, key ungulate winter ranges and river corridors, protect locally and regionally significant wildlife movement corridors and habitat types, and protect key hiding and thermal cover for wildlife (ESRD 2015a).</p> <p>Information available for the KWBZs was used in the EIA to establish the baseline conditions upon which the effects of the Project would be determined, see Volume 3A and 3B, section 11, and Volume 4, Appendix H.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat were discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Where possible, temporary workspaces will be in areas that avoid wildlife features and construction activities during the restricted activity periods for the KWBZ will be avoided or reduced. A remote camera program will be designed to determine the effectiveness of mitigation implemented throughout the diversion channel. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
24	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>April 3, 2018</p>	Wildlife habitat	<p>Adverse impacts to the habitat of species of cultural significance including bald eagles and grizzly bears.</p> <p>Concerns for how changes to the landscape, including wetlands, will affect deer,</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: One bald eagle nest was observed in the local assessment area near the low-level outlet. A pre-construction survey of the area will be carried out and if the nest is active, the provincially</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p> <p>September 21, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>		<p>grizzly bears, wolves, lynx, bobcat, cougar, bald eagles, beavers, and other species.</p> <p>Concerned about potential impacts to cultural keystone species including beavers, bald eagles, and grizzly bears.</p> <p>Concerned with impacts to wildlife, and wildlife habitat. Animal species are necessary for offerings, prayers, and ceremony. Species Tsuut'ina Nation is concerned about include grizzly bear, black bear, elk, and various other species.</p>	<p>regulated setback distance of 1000m will be observed during the nesting period.</p> <p>The majority (90.4%) of the local assessment area consists of low and very low to nil suitability spring feeding habitat for grizzly bear. Almost all (98.9%) of the local assessment consists of low and very low to nil suitability summer feeding habitat for grizzly bear. High suitability spring feeding habitat for grizzly bear occurs in small areas (<5% of the local assessment area) along the Elbow River, outside of the project development area. No high suitability summer feeding habitat was mapped within the local assessment area. Landowners have observed grizzly bear in the project development area. Radio collared grizzly have been observed in the local and regional assessment areas. Most observations show grizzly using areas west of the Project i.e., Bragg Creek, Jumping Pound and Sibbald Creek.</p> <p>Grizzly bears have large home ranges, so although the Project would reduce suitable spring and summer feeding habitat in the local assessment area, higher suitability grizzly bear habitat occurs west of the Project in the regional assessment area. The construction period will be relatively short, and portions of the construction area would be reclaimed, which would reduce residual effects on spring feeding habitat during dry operations.</p> <p>Most high and moderate suitability feeding habitat in the local assessment area exists along the Elbow River, with patches of moderate suitability habitat existing within the project development area. During a design flood grizzly habitat within the project development area would be temporarily unavailable. During post-flood operations, sediment left behind in the reservoir could reduce forage quality, and partial removal of sediment and sensory disturbance from other maintenance activities would result in displacement of grizzly bear from feeding habitat; however, other areas within the regional assessment area, especially west of the Project (Collister and Kansas 1997; Jorgenson 2016), would provide suitable spring feeding habitat.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat were discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife, including mitigation measures prior to, during, and following construction. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
25	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Wildlife habitat	Construction of the Project may cause loss of wintering ungulate habitat and increase habitat fragmentation in the project area.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone along the Elbow River provides key ungulate habitat. Habitat modeling undertaken for the EIA determined that approximately 74.5% of the	At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation discussed where the elk are within the area, and noted that "ungulates do not care about fences."	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p> <p>April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p> <p>July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p>		<p>Concerned about the impact that the SR1 would have on the migratory herds of elk that pass through Tsuut'ina territory.</p> <p>Concerns over how disruptions to landscape may affect elk (calving grounds, migration routes, water crossings, and critical habitat). Tsuut'ina members regularly hunt these elk for food and ceremony purposes.</p> <p>Provide regional data and traditional use data as a context for the baseline study results for elk.</p> <p>Potential for project to influence elk movement patterns.</p> <p>Justify the 250 metre and 500 metre road buffers for elk.</p> <p>More detail needed regarding population trends and threats to elk.</p> <p>Concerns about the wildlife corridor.</p>	<p>local assessment area consists of low and very low to nil suitability winter feeding habitat for elk, with the remainder represented by 223.0 ha (4.6%) of high and 1,016.7 ha (20.9%) of moderate suitability habitat. High suitability winter feeding habitat occurs in discrete areas east and west of Highway 22 and along the Elbow River.</p> <p>Construction activities are predicted to result in both a permanent loss of habitat due to the infrastructure footprint and a temporary loss of ungulate habitat due to construction activities and sensory disturbance. A total of approximately 117 ha of high and 377 ha of moderate winter elk feeding habitat would be affected by the Project.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat were discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures. Internal fencing currently within the Project area will be removed. Wildlife friendly fencing will be used around the boundaries of the Project.</p> <p>Under cover dated November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided their report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife, including how ungulate and other wildlife movement will be facilitated. Where possible, temporary workspaces will be in areas that avoid wildlife features and construction activities during the restricted activity periods will be avoided or reduced. A remote camera program will be designed to determine the effectiveness of mitigation implemented throughout the diversion channel. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
26	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Wildlife habitat	<p>Habitat damage including sensitive fescue grassland and wetland ecosystems which could result from contaminated sediments from flood waters.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Residual effects on vegetation and wetlands after a flood would not result in the loss of sensitive native upland and wetland plant communities, or wetland functions from the local assessment area, because no vegetation and wetland land units are completely lost, and no lasting effects to vegetation and wetlands would be anticipated as a result of a 1:10 year, 1:100 year or design flood. Effects on one rare plant - slender cress (<i>Rorippa tenerrima</i>) as well as the potential for effects on unidentified plant species of management concern (SOMC) could occur. It is likely that habitat for plant SOMC exists elsewhere in the RAA as affected vegetation and wetland land units exist elsewhere in the RAA (see Volume 3A, Section 10.4). Effects on plant communities of management concern are not anticipated, because none were identified within the RAA.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat, and wetlands were discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for water quality, for both surface and groundwater, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
27	April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.	Wildlife	Concern that the un-named tributary the Project proposes to use to drain the dam is in a low-lying and sheltered valley that is currently used by animals.	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wildlife. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
28	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Provide details on monitoring program to monitor project effects on wildlife. Location of remote cameras not provided.	At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat were discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures. Alberta Transportation also indicated they were looking for feedback on the mitigation measures including where remote cameras should be located.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
29	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Justify why a 15 kilometre buffer of the project area was chosen for the RAA for wildlife. Clarify why average home range for female grizzly bear was chosen as the RAA for vegetation and wetlands.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
30	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Explain why elevation and aspect was not included in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model. Explain why a 500 metre buffer of industrial developments was used in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
31	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental	Wildlife habitat	Recommend a habitat compensation plan be developed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.						
32	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife Wildlife habitat	Definition of significance should include wildlife habitat and biodiversity. Concern that the conclusion of significance is discussed at a high level for wildlife and is not done for each species.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
33	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Summary of the wildlife and biodiversity cumulative effects needed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
34	May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Fish Habitat Wildlife Habitat	Concerned about the destruction of critical fish and wildlife habitat. Concerned about the impacts to fish habitat.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in direct and indirect loss of wildlife habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of wildlife habitat permanently affected (168 ha) is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the LAA (4,860 ha). Although there would be temporary displacement and disturbance to wildlife during construction, a measurable change in the abundance of wildlife in the regional assessment area is unlikely. The Project would result in temporarily unavailable wildlife habitat during flood operations and post-flood operations, with some potential permanent loss of wetlands due to sedimentation, which will result in its conversion into upland communities. Vegetation lost during floods would eventually be replaced by self-propagation of native vegetation in the surrounding area, or reestablished through hydroseeding. The amount of wildlife habitat affected is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the regional assessment area (102,817 ha). The Project would result in direct and indirect alteration of fish habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of fish habitat permanently affected (1,854 m ²) is relatively small compared to the availability of fish habitat remaining in the local assessment area (3,100,000 m ²). At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. There will be habitat compensation, regulated by Fisheries and Oceans Canada. The impacts to wildlife and wildlife habitat were also discussed, along with proposed mitigation measures.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns regarding the suitability of new habitat when it is established to compensate for the loss of habitat.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and wildlife, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
35	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Fish habitat	<p>Impacts to spawning beds, used by various trout species.</p> <p>Concerns related to significant changes to these waterbodies and local ecosystem and the permanent destruction of fish habitat.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA addressed potential impacts to spawning beds by considering the potential impact to fish habitat.</p> <p>The Project will result in the permanent loss of 1,854 m² fish habitat at the diversion structure. This area has been identified as suitable foraging habitat for trout including, mountain whitefish, brown trout and rainbow trout. The area that will be lost is small compared to the habitat available within the local assessment area, which is approximately 3,100,000 m².</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. There will be habitat compensation, regulated by Fisheries and Oceans Canada.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures prior to, during, and following construction. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns regarding the suitability of new habitat when it is established to compensate for the loss of habitat.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
36	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Fish Habitat	<p>Impacts to overwintering habitat to fish that includes scoured pools in the Elbow River.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Hydrological modeling, undertaken for the EIA, indicates that during dry operations, there would be no changes to flows in the Elbow River and no changes to the pattern of erosion and deposition in bars or pools. Given this there would be no changes expected to the maintenance of spawning or overwintering habitat in the Elbow River for salmonid species. Hydrological modelling also indicates that there would be no significant changes in sediment transport (Volume 3A, Section 6.5.3 of the EIA), and therefore that there would be no alterations to the quality of fish habitat, including for fish that support Aboriginal fisheries.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures prior to, during, and following construction. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
37	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Fish	Concerns fish may not be able to pass through diversion channel during operation.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During Project design it was recognized that the diversion structure could result in an increase in flow rates of the Elbow River at the structure and potentially affect the ability of fish to pass upstream. In order to avoid affecting fish passage design elements were incorporated to ensure that under normal river conditions flow rates are maintained within the range suitable for fish passage.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. During flood scenarios, fish will be able to pass through the diversion channel. Post-flood monitoring for stranded fish and fish rescue will occur if needed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish. A monitoring program will be undertaken to identify if fish passage is impeded. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
38	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Fish	<p>Fish could be carried into the Diversion Structure and into the Reservoir and become stranded when water released.</p> <p>Fish and fish habitat: mitigation for salvaging; if there is fish rescue will the Nation be included; alteration and destruction of fish habitat; Treaty right to fish must be protected.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During a flood event it is anticipated that fish will pass into the diversion structure and into the reservoir. After a flood, the water flows in the diversion channel will be gradually reduced and the reservoir slowly drained to facilitate the movement of fish from the reservoir, back to the Elbow River with the receding water. The outlet will be designed and operated in a manner that allows fish egress out of the reservoir, downstream into the outlet channel. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish during release of stored flood water from the reservoir. During draining of the reservoir, monitoring will be undertaken to identify isolated pools and the potential that fish may become stranded. If potential fish stranding is identified, a fish rescue program will be undertaken to return the fish to the river.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. During flood scenarios, fish will be able to pass through the diversion</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested training and communication plans in the event of fish stranding.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>channel. Post-flood monitoring for stranded fish and fish rescue will occur if needed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish. A monitoring program will be undertaken to identify if fish passage is impeded. Mitigation also includes development of a land use plan. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
39	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Fish	<p>Disruption to fish migration in Elbow River during construction of the Diversion Structure.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: In compliance with Regulatory requirements (Fisheries Act and the Water Act) and to allow construction of the Diversion structure in the dry, the current river channel flow will be routed around the construction work by excavating a bypass channel and temporarily diverting the river flow through this channel. This will provide unimpeded fish passage both upstream and downstream of the construction work.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. A channel will be put in to ensure fish passage during construction. During construction, the extent and duration of instream work will be minimized.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures prior to, during, and following construction. Restricted Activity Periods will be adhered to during construction and the Elbow River will be temporarily diverted during instream construction to allow for fish passage. A monitoring program will be undertaken to identify if fish passage is impeded. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
40	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Fish	<p>Impact to fish migration while reservoir is holding water.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During the diversion of flood water from Elbow River to the off-stream reservoir, it is assumed that fish, at any of their lifestages present, may encounter the diversion structure.</p> <p>During floods, flows of approximately 160 m³/s, which are close to the 1:10 year flood would continue in Elbow River downstream of the diversion structure. These flows are considered channel forming and</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>would shift bed materials which would maintain overwintering and spawning habitat and shallow side-channel and nearshore rearing habitats. Brown trout, brook trout, and mountain whitefish spawn in the fall, and therefore should not be undergoing migration movements during the potential operational period of the diversion structure (May-June of a flood year), although immature individuals may encounter the diversion when young disperse to rearing habitats.</p> <p>Given the low probability of the design flood and the 1:100 year flood, the reduction in magnitude of erosion and deposition is unlikely to occur at a frequency to negatively affect overwintering habitat, such as the scouring of pools and deeper runs for trout species, nor negatively affect spawning habitat in the in Elbow River. Because flows in Elbow River would be less during active water diversion (compared to flows without the Project), fish migration in Elbow River at the diversion structure should not be impeded any more than during the dry operation condition, which has been modelled to show that upstream fish passage is possible.</p> <p>During natural flooding, fish species may seek side channels and lower velocity flooded riparian areas, then return to the main river channel as flood water recedes. It is unlikely that fish are migrating upstream during the high flow situations when the diversion would be operational.</p> <p>The Elbow River would return to normal flow patterns over the summer period, and with gradually reducing water levels in the reservoir and grading that avoids the formation of pooled areas, fish should be able to move out of the reservoir with receding water.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, a discussion was held regarding boulder berms that would be placed near the diversion structure to aid fish movement.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. During flood scenarios, fish will be able to pass through the diversion channel. Post-flood monitoring for stranded fish and fish rescue will occur if needed. There will be instream components (e.g., boulder clusters) to slow the water and allow fish to move upstream.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish. A monitoring program will be undertaken to identify if fish passage is impeded. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
41	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian	Fish Fish Habitat	Diversion of Highway 22 and bridge construction could lead	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The optimal design option for Highway 22 does not	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Assessment Agency		to impacts to fish and fish habitat.	involve diversion of the Highway. The Highway will be raised to above the design flood level, and culverts inserted to prevent the highway from flooding. A new bridge will be required where Highway 22 crosses the diversion channel. The effects of the highway modifications and bridge have been considered within the EIA. With the implementation of mitigation measures no impacts to fish and fish habitat are predicted. At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed. On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for fish and fishing, including mitigation measures for prior to, during, and following construction. Restricted Activity Periods will be adhered to during construction and the Elbow River will be temporarily diverted during instream construction to allow for fish passage. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
42	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Fish	Temperature changes to the Elbow River from water being released from the reservoir could be harmful to fish.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is a potential that the temperature of the flood water held within the reservoir may increase during the time the water is retained within the reservoir. The amount of temperature change would depend upon a number of factors including water volume, air temperature, wind regime and residency time. As the water from the reservoir is then released, it would mix with Elbow River water and potentially increase water temperature in the river. If a change in temperature did occur, it would be expected to be temporary and localized due to the rapid mixing with the Elbow River water. Effects to fish as a result of any localized and temporary changes in water temperature are not predicted. At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to fish and fish habitat, along with the proposed mitigation measures, were discussed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
43	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.	Fish habitat	Baseline distribution for available fish habitat has not been provided.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
44	December 6, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta	Fish	Concerned about the spread of whirling disease.	At the meeting held on December 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that there is an Alberta Environment and Parks policy in effect to prevent basin to basin transfer of whirling disease. Alberta Transportation will comply with this policy for the SR1 project.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Transportation, and Stantec.						
45	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Birds Bird Habitat	Debris left after floods may result in loss of bird habitat, or contamination of habitat.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During a design flood, sediment modeling predicts that 3.7% (192.6 ha in the reservoir) of the local assessment area would be covered by sediment that is less than 3 cm deep, and 0.8% (37.4 ha) would be covered by sediment between 3 cm and 10 cm. Details of the sediment modeling is provided in the EIA. The quality of vegetation and wetlands post- flood would differ from baseline conditions, however, changes to overall wildlife habitat abundance and suitability would be minor under these conditions. Sediment less than 3 cm thick would have little to no effect on vegetation and wetlands, whereas sediment 3-10 cm deep could result in small shifts in plant species composition within upland ecosites, but complete changes to upland communities would not be expected. For wetlands, sediment 3-10 cm deep would likely alter plant composition and abundance resulting in wetlands changing to upland sites, however as noted above this level of sediment deposition would occur in less than 1% of the local assessment area.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
46	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Birds	Explain using a seven day window for conducting a nest survey.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
47	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Birds Wetlands	Use of the Storage Dam would cause loss of migratory bird nests and temporarily reduce wetland habitat for breeding, nesting while flood water is stored in Reservoir. Concerned with possible impacts to bird nests along the river.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The design flood, (i.e. 1 in 200 year) is predicted to cover 816 ha in the reservoir. Flood operations during the design flood would temporarily impact 14.8% (234.2 ha) of breeding and foraging habitat in native upland vegetation, and 23.7% (70.3 ha) of wetland habitat in the LAA. Although these habitats would be temporarily unavailable to wildlife, the regional assessment area provides grassland, shrubland, tame pasture, and wetland habitat in other locations. Overall, the design flood would cover less than 3% of available native grassland (27,916 ha) and tame pasture (9,716 ha), and less than 1% of available wetland habitat (973 ha) in the regional assessment area. At the meeting held on September 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they will complete pre-construction nest sweeps and buffer bird nests based on recommendations from AEP. At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wetlands and proposed mitigation measures were discussed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
48	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Wetlands	<p>Construction of the Diversion Channel and Reservoir in wetland areas could cause loss of those wetlands.</p> <p>Noted Alberta Wetlands Policy indicating the preferred response for mitigation is to avoid all impacts on wetlands.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Wetlands are widely dispersed in the local assessment area, but most occur along drainages and adjacent to the Elbow River. A large wetland occurs just north of Highway 1, a temporary marsh; however, most graminoid marshes are small scattered ponds with an average size of 0.68 ha, occurring mainly in agriculture land. Approximately 312 ha of the local assessment area contains wetland cover types. Wetland ecological function (i.e., wildlife habitat and plant diversity) would be altered due to vegetation clearing for permanent structures. Dry operations would result in the loss of 8 ha of estimated high value wetland area and 13 ha of moderate wetland area in the local assessment area. No vegetation and wetland land units are completely lost, and therefore no significant effects on vegetation and wetlands are predicted.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wetlands and proposed mitigation measures were discussed. Wetlands will be compensation as per the Alberta Wetlands Policy.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wetlands, including avoiding natural vegetation such as wetlands where possible, and reclaiming temporary work spaces with native species. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested that wetlands be considered within the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
49	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Wetlands	Wetlands and sensitive ecosystems including grasslands, could be adversely affected. Changes to wetlands from construction or operations of the Project may affect how the wetlands function.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During a flood event it is predicted that wetlands within the project development area will be temporarily inundated with flood water. A design flood i.e., maximum flood, is predicted to temporarily affect: 3.7ha of high value wetland habitat, 7.1 ha of moderate value habitat and 1.2 ha of low value habitat.</p> <p>The wetland functions of habitat, plant and wildlife, and hydrology would likely be reduced in these areas as plant composition may be changed and cover reduced, at least for a growing season, and lower-class marsh and swamp wetlands would be flooded for a duration and depth beyond natural variation, i.e., a few days to a few weeks. Residual Project effects to community diversity, traditional plant use and wetland functions are not anticipated because plant communities are expected to recover once the reservoir has been drained. Residual effects on vegetation and wetlands after a flood would not result in the loss of native upland and wetland plant communities, or wetland functions from the local assessment area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the impacts to wetlands and proposed mitigation measures were discussed.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested that wetlands be considered within the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for wetlands, including avoiding natural vegetation such as wetlands where possible, and reclaiming temporary work spaces with native species. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
50	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.	Wetlands	Wetlands of concern to Tsuut'ina Nation have not been identified.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
51	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wetlands	How is direct/indirect loss or alteration of surface or groundwater flow patterns being measured with respect to wetland function?	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
52	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation Wetlands	Confirm if a monitoring plan for post-construction and post-flood conditions will be developed to monitor reclaimed areas (vegetation and wetlands).	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . Alberta Transportation will participate in discussions regarding possible monitoring opportunities. Temporary work spaces will be reclaimed incorporating input on native species to be used for reclamation from Tsuut'ina Nation and other Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
53	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation	Planting native shrub and tree species should be considered to mitigate the change in species diversity and loss of native vegetation communities. Mitigation should include developing management plan to prevent spread of regulated weeds. Provide an invasive species management plan.	At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the mitigation measure of using native seed mixes for reclamation was discussed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
54	July 12, 2018	Vegetation	Clarify the claim that native communities may be altered but	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.		areas would not be lost as a result of filling and draining the reservoir.				
55	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation Traditional use	Long term loss of traditional use plants in flooded areas not considered. Justify assessment of potential loss of rare plants.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
56	April 21, 2016 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.	Plants Medicinal and ceremonial plants	There are plants they harvest in the SR1 area. Medicinal and ceremonial plants are found within the project area. Tsuut'ina Nation is concerned that plants, such as sweetgrass, are becoming harder to find. Concerns about impacts to medicinal and cultural plants that cannot be found elsewhere, including barriers to access, habitat loss, changes in abundance/availability, etc.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation will provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction. Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14. At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed future land use planning and asked Tsuut'ina Nation to think about how they would like to see the lands used. At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the mitigation measure of allowing opportunities for Indigenous groups to harvest traditional plants prior to construction was discussed. On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for vegetation and plant harvesting, including providing access to harvest plants prior to construction, maintaining access to current use sites during construction and operations, and avoiding native vegetation, where possible. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
57	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian	Plants Traditional use	Impact to plant harvesting, including medicinal plants that grow on sensitive riparian areas	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Some plant species would be removed from the	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Assessment Agency		of the Elbow River, its tributaries and wetlands.	<p>project development area during clearing activities. There is potential for a reduction in riparian and wetland areas as well as altered wetland conditions due to clearing. However, the effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in a loss of species or a loss in wetland function overall within the local assessment area. Although individual plants would be removed from the project development area, none of the traditionally used species identified, during the aboriginal engagement program and through publicly available traditional ecological knowledge reports, would be lost in the local assessment area, nor would vegetation communities supporting traditionally used plants be lost from the project development area.</p> <p>In the event of a flood, there would be mortality of traditional plant use species found in upland plant communities within the flooded area of the reservoir. Because these species are common and widespread, and based on visual observance of plant recovery lost as a result of previous flood events, re-establishment of these species will occur by natural recruitment over time. Therefore, permanent loss of traditional plant use species is not anticipated.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, the mitigation measure of allowing opportunities for Indigenous groups to harvest traditional plants prior to construction was discussed.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for vegetation and plant harvesting, including providing access to harvest plants prior to construction, maintaining access to current use sites during construction and operations, and avoiding native vegetation, where possible. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
58	May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.	Soil Odour	Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that following a flood there will be a smell in the dry reservoir and the soil will be dried and crack.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
59	April 3, 2018 Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project	Disturbance	<p>Concern that the few unaltered forested areas within the project area provide important habitat and shelter for wildlife.</p> <p>Extremely important that undisturbed areas remain untouched for future</p>	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for vegetation, including avoiding native vegetation, where possible. Temporary work spaces will be reclaimed incorporating input on native species to be used for reclamation from Tsuut'ina Nation and other	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.		generations and to ensure Tsuut'ina culture is not erased. RECOMMENDATION: Do not disturb few remaining forested areas.	Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
60	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks November 1, 2017 Technical overview for the EIA with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec. April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc. October 11, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental</p>	Groundwater Spring water Hydrology	<p>Concerns that the SR1 Project may impact groundwater in the Elbow River Alluvial Aquifer.</p> <p>Concerns water stored in the Reservoir may cause an increase in aquifer pressures, altering local groundwater flow regime.</p> <p>Concerns related to SR1 on Tsuut'ina's ground and surface water.</p> <p>Concerned about groundwater effects to Tsuut'ina land.</p> <p>Concerned about impacts to spring and groundwater, including contamination and barriers to access at traditional gathering sites.</p> <p>Concern for the spring water within the Project Area.</p> <p>Concern that Project will further reduce and otherwise impact water flow on reserve lands.</p> <p>Concerns regarding the hydrogeology model.</p> <p>The rationale behind spatial scoping decisions was insufficient.</p> <p>Hydrogeologic model does not include Tsuut'ina lands.</p> <p>Impacts to groundwater resources have not been assessed on Tsuut'ina lands.</p> <p>Groundwater model needs to be improved to predict potential effects on Tsuut'ina lands.</p> <p>Groundwater model fails to predict potential effects on Tsuut'ina IR 145 and</p>	<p>At the meeting held on November 1, 2017, Stantec's river engineer discussed the concern with Tsuut'ina Nation. The height of the diversion structure and floodplain berm, and the gradient of the Elbow River in that area combine to ensure that flood water could not back up onto the Tsuut'ina reserve as a result of operating the diversion.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA considered the effects of the Project on both surface water (Volume 3A and 3B, section 6) and groundwater, including the Alluvial Aquifer (Volumes 3A and 3B, section 5, Appendix I).</p> <p>The assessment used a complex numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW) to evaluate potential changes to the hydrogeologic system, including aquifer pressure, caused by floods and construction and operation of the Project. The results of a series of the modeling scenarios showed that the groundwater levels and flow patterns are altered within the vicinity of the proposed Project. Changes are observed within the reservoir area during flooding and recede toward pre-flood conditions following floods. Changes in the groundwater flow regime are also observed along the proposed diversion channel. The model results were used as the basis for the EIA. The assessment concluded that effects to groundwater quantity and quality would not be significant.</p> <p>The residual effects on groundwater quantity from the Project are assessed as not significant because they would not decrease the yield of groundwater supply wells to the point where they can no longer be used. The residual effects on groundwater quality from the Project are assessed as not significant because changes in groundwater quality at existing wells would not deteriorate to the point where it becomes non-potable or cannot meet the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality for a consecutive period exceeding 30 days (for those parameters which don't already, under existing conditions, exceed those guidelines). Effects to groundwater would be limited to the local assessment area.</p> <p>At the meetings held On May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to revising the hydrogeological model to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>In a letter dated July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation advised Tsuut'ina Nation that, based on the comments by PGL Environmental, they are revisiting the hydrogeological modelling. The southern boundary is</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the boundaries of the study area for the hydrogeologic model in the EIA, and recommended the boundaries of the study area be enlarged to include the Tsuut'ina reserve. Especially noted concerns regarding the assessment not including water wells on the reserve.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a Water Needs Assessment be conducted to understand the potential effects from the Project; Tsuut'ina Nation noted that this should be conducted with the standards of a Parkland Management Zone, not industry standards.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation requested that more information on the hydrogeological sensitivity analyses that were conducted be shared.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation recommended a revenue package in the event that water is affected.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation stated that once a baseline assessment that understands the potential effects on Tsuut'ina Nation has been completed, only then can there be discussions regarding monitoring, further mitigation, etc.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a rescoping of the hydrogeology regional assessment area be completed to include the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested further work to drill new wells on Tsuut'ina land believing it will result in the hydrogeologic model more accurately showing conditions on Tsuut'ina land.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 21, 2019, Tsuut'ina Nation remained concerned with the use of the data from the wells on reserve in the numeric modelling. They feel the data lacks the accuracy to be used for the hydrogeological model. Tsuut'ina Nation would like new wells to be drilled on reserve so the hydrogeologic model</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.</p> <p>July 12, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p> <p>February 21, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation</p> <p>February 28, 2019</p> <p>Letter from Tanis Onespot to Alberta Transportation</p>		<p>contradicts current understanding of the Elbow River watershed.</p> <p>The perimeter boundary conditions are not well described. The southern boundary should be expanded to include Tsuut'ina IR 145 and numerical groundwater model reconstructed.</p> <p>Install monitoring wells on Tsuut'ina IR 145 to calibrate numerical groundwater model.</p> <p>Conduct water well survey of Tsuut'ina private water wells and monitor prior to and during construction and dry operations, to assess well interference.</p> <p>Run numerical groundwater model simulations that predicts potential effects from construction dewatering.</p> <p>Uncertainty analyses should be completed in the revised numerical groundwater model report.</p> <p>Add bedrock heterogeneities and fractured bedrock to the conceptual hydrostratigraphic framework.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation's proposed approach of using existing borehole data (for the hydrogeological model) is not sufficient as these records are not complete, reliable, or up to date. This work needs to be completed before impacts can be understood and addressed.</p>	<p>being extended to account for Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns regarding potential impact to groundwater on and near the reserve.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 8, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an explanation of the additional work being done on the hydrogeological model. The study area has been expanded to include the Tsuut'ina reserve and well records from the reserve are being incorporated. A new baseline is being created and then the hydrogeological model will be re-run.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided an update on the work being done on the hydrogeologic model. An additional 1850 wells from the Tsuut'ina reserve have been added. The additional work has confirmed the Elbow River as a hydrogeologic divide.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for surface water, groundwater, hydrogeology, and hydrology, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. Alberta Transportation also provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for traditional use, including development of a land use plan. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 21, 2019, Alberta Transportation detailed the additional work that has been done with the hydrogeological model. Results of the updated modelling will be provided to Tsuut'ina Nation. Alberta Transportation and Stantec have initiated the groundwater monitoring plan and the plan is currently in development. Alberta Transportation explained their reasoning for choosing the wells they did, and committed to providing information on the wells and information used to Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>	<p>is more accurate, and for pre- and post-flood monitoring.</p>		
61	<p>May 14-15, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta</p>	Hydrogeology	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concern that the potential impacts to Tsuut'ina Nation have not been adequately predicted and sensitivity models were not done.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that they had done some sensitivity analyses, and these are explained in the hydrology report. Alberta Transportation also indicated that in some areas doing increased sensitivity analysis does not provide increased value. Alberta Transportation committed to looking into further sensitivity models.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they recommend further sensitivity analyses.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.</p> <p>May 14, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.</p> <p>July 12, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p>		<p>A full hydrogeological modelling report with sensitivity analyses has not been provided.</p> <p>Remodel flood simulations and conduct sensitivity analysis on the model results by introducing high permeability windows into the reservoir base.</p> <p>Conduct and report particle tracking simulations and conduct sensitivity analyses on the particle tracking using high permeability windows.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Stantec indicated they are working on the sensitivity analysis for the hydrogeological modelling.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 21, 2019, Alberta Transportation detailed the additional work that has been done with the hydrogeological model. A sensitivity analysis was done for the original model, and in response to concerns raised by PGL Environmental, will be conducted on the new expanded model. The results will be presented in the addendum report to be filed with the SIR responses.</p>			
62	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Groundwater	Concerns that there is no plan to line the Reservoir, which causes concerns that any contaminants would seep into the groundwater.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Given the nature of the Project, the hydrogeological conditions in the area and the sediment composition within the reservoir area, the potential for contamination of groundwater sources as a result of seepage from flood waters is not predicted. Accordingly, there is no plan to line the reservoir.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested that the region be modelled over a 20-30 year life cycle to understand the long-term effects of erosion.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
63	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p> <p>February 28, 2019</p>	Hydrology	<p>Concerns that the permanent structure in the Elbow River will permanently change the flow of the river and tributaries.</p> <p>Concerned SR1 would permanently change the flow of the Elbow River.</p> <p>The project will permanently change the course of the Elbow River.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Diversion Structure will have minimal effect on the flow of the Elbow River or its course downstream when constructed. The three additional streams refer to small ephemeral streams that flow only part of the time. During construction of the diversion channel, the unnamed tributary (ID 1350) would be diverted into the diversion channel. Approximately 1,200 m of the tributary would be destroyed, with the lowest 300 m being fish habitat that would be lost. The loss of the 300 m of habitat in the tributary could be offset by the enhancement or construction of side channel habitat on the Elbow River that could provide rearing habitat for salmonids and cover for small-bodied fish.</p> <p>The Project is designed to reduce the changes to the course of the river during extreme floods. The channel of the Elbow River experiences seasonal changes in flows. Such changes are greater during flood events. As discussed in Volume 3B, Section 6.4.4, the presence of the Project would decrease the amount of deposition and erosion of the channel bed during extreme flood events, compared to changes without the Project. Channel form and bedload (river bed particles) movement</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested that wetlands be considered within the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Letter from Tanis Onspot to Alberta Transportation			during extreme floods would remain the same with or without the Project. The Project is assessed as not resulting in significant changes to the Elbow River or local ecosystem. The diversion structure is designed to allow fish passage under all conditions.			
64	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Riparian areas	What is the plan for riparian areas.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
65	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Downstream effects	Downstream effects during drainage.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
66	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Construction Water	Impacts to water during construction.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
67	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Water quality	Water quality during drawdown.	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for water quality, for both surface and groundwater, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
68	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Debris and contamination from flood Impacts to Reserve	Potential for flood waters to back up onto the Reserve, including debris or contamination. This occurred in in the 2013 flood. Potential for flood waters to spill over the Floodplain Berm and onto the reserve, carrying with them any contamination and debris. With global warming, higher flood volumes, or more frequent flood events, than predicted in the Project Description are possible.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: No back up of water onto Tsuut'ina Reserve is expected, including debris and contamination. The Project will provide flood protection for communities and lands downstream of the diversion structure, including the northeastern part of the Tsuut'ina Reserve that is located downstream of the diversion structure. During a flood event, it is expected that some water will "back-up" upstream of the diversion structure. However, modeling studies have shown that the "back-up" of water would not reach the Tsuut'ina Reserve upstream even in a 2013 design flood event. At its closest point the back-up water would be approximately 1,130 m from the Reserve Volume 3A, Section 18, Figure 18-3. In the event the diversion structure does not operate properly, and water continually backs up behind the structure, the auxiliary spillway and floodplain berm have been designed with a low point that will allow flood water to pass over the berm and continue downstream, thereby preventing back up flooding.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested confirmation that 930 m is the closest extent of the Project to the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve. Tsuut'ina Nation requested the opportunity to see the conceptual Project model.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided the following clarification in relation to the map provided to Tsuut'ina Nation indicating potential water "back up" behind the diversion structure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The blue line on the map indicates the anticipated surface water back up of flood water behind the diversion structure in a flood event when the gates are in operation and working correctly. This water back up reaches a point approximately 1680 m from the Tsuut'ina Nation reserve if measured following the active river channel or 1130 m if measured directly south over land. 2. The closest extent of the physical infrastructure to the Tsuut'ina reserve boundary is 1130 m. 3. The red dash line on the figure represents the Project Development Area. This line is a conservation buffer. It represents the maximum extent of potential surface water "back up" in the event the diversion structure malfunctions. Should the service spillway gates close but the diversion gates fail to open water would "back up" behind the service spillway and floodplain berm. The red line indicates the maximum extent to which water would back up before it reached the height of the flood plain berm. At this point the flood water would overtop the flood plain berm. The distance of 930 m indicated on the map was measured within the active channel. <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation showed videos and images of the 1:16 model of the SR1 Project design to demonstrate the engineering of the Project and how water and debris would flow. A USB flash drive with these videos and images was sent to Tsuut'ina Nation under cover dated August 28, 2018.</p>			
69	<p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	<p>Contamination</p> <p>Impact to Reserve</p> <p>Traditional territory</p> <p>Fish</p> <p>Wildlife</p> <p>Vegetation</p>	<p>Concerned that impacts to reserve lands from contaminated flood waters will include changes to health and cleanliness of traditional resources of reserve lands.</p> <p>Concerns about the quality of floodwaters that may be diverted through Tsuut'ina traditional territory and held by the project (e.g., chemicals from farms in the area).</p> <p>Concerns that stranding water in the reservoir could contaminate plants, animals, fish, and threaten Tsuut'ina food and cultural food security.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: No back up of water onto Tsuut'ina Reserve is expected, including debris and contamination.</p> <p>The Project will provide flood protection for communities and lands downstream of the diversion structure, including the northeastern part of the Tsuut'ina Reserve that is located downstream of the diversion structure. During a flood event, it is expected that some water will "back-up" upstream of the diversion structure. However, modeling studies have shown that the "back-up" of water would not reach the Tsuut'ina Reserve upstream even in a 2013 design flood event. At its closest point the back-up water would be approximately 1,130 m from the Reserve Volume 3A, Section 18, Figure 18-3.</p> <p>In the event the diversion structure does not operate properly, and water continually backs up behind the structure, the auxiliary spillway and floodplain berm have been designed with a low point that will allow</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>flood water to pass over the berm and continue downstream, thereby preventing back up flooding.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for water quality, for both surface and groundwater, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
70	<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	Debris	Concerns regarding debris and contamination following a flood event.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During a design flood, sediment modeling predicts that 3.7% (192.6 ha in the reservoir) of the local assessment area would be covered by sediment that is less than 3 cm deep, and 0.8% (37.4 ha) would be covered by sediment between 3 cm and 10 cm. Details of the sediment modeling is provided in the EIA. The quality of vegetation and wetlands post- flood would differ from baseline conditions, however, changes to overall wildlife habitat abundance and suitability would be minor under these conditions. Sediment less than 3 cm thick would have little to no effect on vegetation and wetlands, whereas sediment 3-10 cm deep could result in small shifts in plant species composition within upland ecosites, but complete changes to upland communities would not be expected. For wetlands, sediment 3-10 cm deep would likely alter plant composition and abundance resulting in wetlands changing to upland sites, however as noted above this level of sediment deposition would occur in less than 1% of the local assessment area.</p> <p>Given the nature of the project, the hydrogeological conditions in the area and the sediment composition within the reservoir area, the potential for contamination of groundwater sources as a result of seepage from flood waters is not predicted. Accordingly, there is no plan to line the reservoir.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation showed videos and images of the 1:16 model of the SR1 Project design to demonstrate the engineering of the Project and how water and debris would flow. A USB flash drive with these videos and images was sent to Tsuut'ina Nation under cover dated August 28, 2018.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for water quality, for both surface and groundwater, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. The service spillway is designed to pass debris during flood operations and will be monitored. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested the opportunity to see the conceptual Project model.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on December 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that the future land use in SR1 will include debris and sedimentation management. Alberta Transportation indicated it wants to work with Indigenous groups to determine how the area is reclaimed.			
71	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Contamination Upstream and downstream effects	Potential for methylmercury contamination both upstream and downstream.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Filling the off-stream reservoir with water would initiate the process of mercury methylation; however, accumulation of methylmercury in aquatic environments to levels that are hazardous can take many years and depends on several factors (e.g., net methylation rates, sources of mercury, and sources of organic matter for microbial activity). Large, permanent reservoirs and dams are known for having elevated concentrations of methylmercury because of increased conversion rates. Elevated levels of methylmercury combined with bioaccumulation can lead to higher health hazards for wildlife, especially piscivorous (fish-eating) species. However, as the Project is a dry dam with limited water residency times when in use, methylmercury accumulation is not considered to be a risk. Modeling of low and high uptake rates of methylmercury in all Project flood scenarios are below the CCME Canadian Water Quality Guideline for the Protection of Aquatic Life. The reservoir area is not expected to continue to contribute methylmercury after it is drained.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for water quality, for both surface and groundwater, and how potential contaminant-related effects will be mitigated. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated that the response in Table 7-3 responds to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
72	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Sediment	Downstream sedimentation in the Elbow River and tributaries during construction and operation.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: A site-specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be developed by the selected construction contractor as part of the project-specific construction plan, and implemented during the various phases of the Project's construction and should include site-specific mitigation measures to suit the site and finalized design and construction plans.</p> <p>During operation suspended sediment in the Elbow River would be expected to decrease slightly as water is diverted into the reservoir. Suspended sediment concentration in the diverted water decreases rapidly, and most suspended sediment would remain in the reservoir after discharge back to Elbow River. Suspended sediment concentration is predicted to increase during the last few days of discharge because of sediment re-mobilization in the reservoir and sediment mobilization in the low-level outlet. However, it is anticipated that this increase in suspended sediment concentration can be</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				mitigated with the operation of the low-level outlet and with physical sediment barriers.			
73	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>October 11, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Noise</p> <p>Dust</p> <p>Air Pollution</p>	<p>Noise, dust and air pollution during construction.</p> <p>Sediment and dust after a flood.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Noise, dust and air pollution levels will be monitored in compliance with regulatory requirements and the Project specific ECO Plan. The effects of noise, dust and air pollution during construction are also addressed in the EIA, Volumes 3A and 3B sections 3 and 4.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they can share a copy of the ECO Plan framework, but noted that a project-specific ECO plan is developed by the successful construction contractor.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that there will be sediment deposition in the reservoir after a flood.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation reported that members living near the Project area will not be used to these types of changes and inquired whether there will be compensation for residents affected by this.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
74	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	<p>Air Quality</p>	<p>Concern of potential impacts to air quality from the Project, including the potential for contaminated dry dust (for example with raw sewage) to be carried by the wind from the Project area.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Air quality data was collected for the Project and an air quality assessment was carried out as part of the EIA. The results, presented in Volumes 3A and 3B, Section 3, found the Project would have no significant effects on air quality.</p> <p>The main sources of air emissions due to the Project construction are vehicle exhaust and fugitive. As these emissions result from ground based sources, the greatest air quality changes due to these emissions occur inside and near the project development area, decreasing to background levels with increasing distance from the project development area. The main finding is the potential for dust concentrations to be greater than the regulatory criteria outside the project development area. Since estimated dust emissions are rated "indeterminate", the assessment does indicate the need for ambient monitoring during construction to confirm if the adopted dust control mitigation is adequate. On this basis, Alberta Transportation plans to implement an air quality monitoring and record keeping program to provide appropriate mitigation.</p> <p>The only potential source of fugitive dust during post-flood operations is wind erosion of deposited sediments in the reservoir after they dry out, and when strong wind conditions occur. Because these emissions are ground based, the greatest air quality changes due to these emissions occur inside and near the project development area, decreasing to background levels with increasing distance from the project development. The main finding of the modeling is the potential for dust concentrations to be greater than the regulatory criteria outside the project development area. However, given the low recurrence of the floods that result in sediment deposition (i.e. 100 years and design flood [200 years]) and the proposed mitigation measures, it is expected</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation noted that Indigenous Inclusion planning and monitoring should be included as part of the Project and recommended that Tsuut'ina Nation formulate a "compliance verification model" to mitigate and monitor the region over the life-cycle of the Project. This would include, but not be limited to, monitoring for air quality, emissions, medicinal plants, wildlife corridors, and habitat, and would work towards a sustainable future for Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>that fugitive dust emissions would not have significant adverse effects on ambient air quality.</p> <p>To some extent, natural mitigation with respect to future potential fugitive dust emissions has already occurred. The 2013 flood removed an appreciable portion of fine sediment (e.g., clay and fine silt) from the upstream Elbow River drainage basin. The remaining surficial materials in the stream bed and on the banks of the Elbow River and its tributaries that may be prone to mobilization during a future flood would comprise mostly larger material (e.g., sand). Hence, most of the sediment deposited in the reservoir during future floods would be dominated by sand, not fine silt. The sand is less prone to result in fugitive dust during dry windy meteorological conditions.</p> <p>A primary mitigation for wind erosion in the reservoir would be the re-establishment of vegetation cover (e.g., native grasses) after reservoir draining. Natural revegetation success, however, is not assured, given initial high moisture contents and reduced energy input in the autumn. Should wind erosion occur and natural revegetation prove to be ineffective, a tackifier may be applied where required. Tackifiers are a sprayable erosion control product that bonds with the soil surface and creates a porous and absorbent erosion resistant blanket that can last for up to 12 months.</p>			
75	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Air quality	Requested on reserve air quality assessment.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
76	May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation. September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Precipitation Climate change	Tsuut'ina Nation inquired whether precipitation, specifically fog, has been considered in Project planning, noting that climate change has resulted in a lot of fog, ice, wind, heat, and other weather patterns. Concerned with the impact climate change may have.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
77	October 28, 2016 Meeting with the Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Office, Alberta Transportation,	Monitoring	The Tsuut'ina Nation have requested that they be allowed to have their Field Monitors on the SR1 site throughout the construction to ensure that any	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Tsuut'ina Nation.	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested information on the process that will occur in the event that a rock cairn, burial, or other significant find is found. Alberta Transportation noted that a protocol regarding site encounters should be established. Tsuut'ina Nation noted that this could potentially	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Stantec, and DEMA Land Services</p> <p>August 8, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>September 21, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>		<p>heritage sites that may be impacted would be respected.</p> <p>Capacity for monitoring for the life cycle of the Project.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see monitoring before, during, and after construction.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed that they would like to build a long term monitoring plan with Tsuut'ina Nation, and asked for them to think about how they would like to be involved.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, historical resources and possible mitigation measures, including following ACT's requirements, monitoring opportunities, using TUS report information, and the potential for more excavation per ACT's direction, were discussed. Monitoring during construction and post-flood was presented as a possible mitigation measure.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. Alberta Transportation will participate in discussions regarding possible monitoring opportunities. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>form part of a monitoring plan. Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a monitoring plan be established with ACT.</p>		
78	<p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	<p>Monitors Vegetation</p> <p>Community-based water monitoring</p>	<p>RECOMMENDATION: Tsuut'ina is strongly against project proceeding. If it does, Tsuut'ina requires, at minimum: Tsuut'ina monitors on-site during pre-construction and construction phases; for every tree removed, same type of tree should be replanted by First Nations close to where it was removed; and support for Tsuut'ina to develop their own community-based water monitoring program.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed that they would like to build a long term monitoring plan with Tsuut'ina Nation, and asked for them to think about how they would like to be involved.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, monitoring during construction and post-flood was presented as a possible mitigation measure for historical resources.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA. To maintain the integrity of permanent structures, trees will not be permitted to grow on the diversion system, the diversion channel, or the dam structure. Temporary work spaces will be reclaimed incorporating input on native species to be used for reclamation from Tsuut'ina Nation and other Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation will discuss possible monitoring opportunities with Tsuut'ina Nation and other Indigenous groups. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
79	<p>May 14-15, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta</p>	<p>Climate change</p> <p>Monitoring</p> <p>Cumulative effects</p>	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation recommended that a work plan be established to consider resource revenue sharing, cumulative effects, climate change, construction monitoring, and long-term</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to discuss monitoring, and to work together on a plan to move forward.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed that they would like to build a long term monitoring plan with Tsuut'ina Nation, and asked for them to think about how they would like to be involved.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.		monitoring (for the life of the Project).	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . Alberta Transportation will participate in discussions regarding possible monitoring opportunities. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
80	September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Post-flood clean-up	Tsuut'ina Nation would like to be involved in managing and co-managing the post-flood clean-up.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
81	<p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks August 23, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.</p>	Economic Impacts Impacts to Reserve	<p>Concern about project impacts to Tsuut'ina economic interests at Redwood Meadows such as the Golf and Country Club in the NW section of the Reserve.</p> <p>Concerns about the economic losses if flood waters back up onto the Reserve.</p> <p>Concerns the SR1 may impact land development on the Reserve.</p> <p>Concerns about flood issues Tsuut'ina has experienced in the past at Redwood Meadows.</p>	<p>In a letter dated June 6, 2017 from Minister Brian Mason, Minister Mason proposed creating a small working committee of technical representatives from the Government of Alberta and Tsuut'ina Nation for the purpose of reviewing and identifying any additional flood protection requirements for Redwood Meadows. No response has been received from Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will have no effects on the Redwood Meadows Golf and Country Club (the "Club").</p> <p>The Club is outside of the Project development area and upstream of the Project components. During a flood event, it is expected that some water will "back-up" upstream of the diversion structure. Modeling studies have shown that the "back-up" of water would not reach the Tsuut'ina Reserve upstream or the Redwood Meadows Golf and Country Club located on the reserve. At its closest point the back-up water would be approximately 1,100m from the Reserve. In the event the diversion structure does not operate properly, and water continually backs up behind the structure, the auxiliary spillway and floodplain berm have been designed with a low point that will allow flood water to pass over the berm and continue downstream, therefore preventing back up flooding.</p> <p>A flood mitigation project for Bragg Creek is being funded by Alberta Government through Rocky View County. Alberta Transportation is also engaged with Tsuut'ina regarding flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows. Alberta Transportation has contacted Tsuut'ina and a technical committee has been formed to assess flood mitigation options. Alberta Transportation is awaiting a response from Tsuut'ina in order to get the Redwood Meadows flood protection project planning underway.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 15, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided Tsuut'ina Nation with copies of the June 6, 2017 letter from Minister Brian Mason to Chief Lee Crowchild.</p> <p>On July 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation funded Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct an assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation met on</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated they did not agree with this response in full, stating that engagement with Tsuut'ina Nation to discuss planning and understanding the potential environmental effects to Redwood Meadows is still ongoing.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation also reiterated the importance of looking at SR1 cumulatively with the other flood mitigation projects in the area.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>September 21, 2018 to discuss Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report on flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 21, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Wim Veldman to present his review of Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s proposal for flood protection at Redwood Meadows. Alberta Transportation committed to meeting again once Tsuut'ina Nation and their consultants had a chance to review the information.</p>			
82	<p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation economic opportunities</p>	<p>RECOMMENDATION: Members of Tsuut'ina should be field crew for all archaeological and other field work.</p>	<p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for monitoring and employment opportunities. Alberta Transportation will commit to a requirement for contractors to employ qualified Indigenous field assistants on archaeological fieldwork. Alberta Transportation will discuss opportunities for qualified Indigenous field assistants to participate on other project-related fieldwork as practical. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
83	<p>April 21, 2016</p> <p>Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Access to lands</p>	<p>Confirmation of SR1 Access.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 21, 2016, it was explained that access agreements were signed with most SR1 landowners.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation committed to continue sharing information and providing access to the public and private lands where mutual access agreements had been negotiated.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation spent 21 field days on SR1 lands in 2016/2017.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation confirmed they had spent 21 days on the site.</p>	<p>Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
84	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	<p>Land access</p> <p>Traditional uses</p>	<p>The Environmental Assessment must consider how the Project may impact Tsuut'ina's ability to access the lands and waters used for traditional activities.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: For the purposes of the EIA, effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, the assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on the availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. In addition, a conservative assumption was made that Indigenous groups had access to the PDA to practice traditional use activities notwithstanding access to these private lands is limited.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed future land use planning and asked Tsuut'ina Nation to think about how they would like to see the lands used.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>for hunting, fishing, and traditional use, including: development of a land use plan; and mitigation measures for wildlife and fish. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation presented on their proposed plan for a land use plan that would include: access for traditional use, hunting, and harvesting; management during/after a flood; and ongoing monitoring programs.</p>			
85	September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Land use planning	Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see a land use plan and heritage resource plan.	<p>At the meetings held on September 21, 2018 and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed future land use planning and asked Tsuut'ina Nation to think about how they would like to see the lands used once the project is built.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. Alberta Transportation committed to the development of a land use plan. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation presented on their proposed plan for a land use plan that would include: access for traditional use, hunting, and harvesting; management during/after a flood; and ongoing monitoring programs.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
86	May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.	Riparian areas Access	Tsuut'ina Nation asked whether the riparian area adjacent to the proposed Project will be accessible and if the concrete infrastructure will block it.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
87	August 31, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina	Engagement	Tsuut'ina presented the option of having an SR1 Community Information Session to be organized and held on the Tsuut'ina Reserve.	<p>At the meeting held on August 31, 2017, Alberta Transportation committed to working with Tsuut'ina Nation to facilitate a community engagement session on the SR1 Project.</p> <p>Community workshops to discuss the TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) were held March 1, 5, 6, and 7, 2018 on the Tsuut'ina reserve.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
88	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.	Engagement	<p>Tsuut'ina should have been part of the project selection process and should have been part of the technical EIA work completed by Stantec on behalf of Alberta Transportation.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina should be a decision maker and want the SR1</p>	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Immediately following the 2013 flood, the Government of Alberta through Alberta Transportation hired the engineering company, AMEC, to prepare a report on options to mitigate damage due to flooding on the Elbow River including the SR1 and the Maclean Creek option. The report was completed in early 2014 and recommended the SR1 flood mitigation option. In 2015, Alberta	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation reiterated the importance of getting consent from First Nations.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation stated that the current EIA does not capture upstream mitigation planning (including Bragg Creek and Redwood Meadows mitigation) and therefore the EIA does not take a</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>project to require Tsuut'ina's "Consent" as part of the current process.</p>	<p>Transportation hired Deltares to review Amec's report. The Deltares review agreed with Amec's report recommendation. Based on these report recommendations, Alberta Transportation chose to proceed with the SR1. Alberta Transportation has provided the Amec and Deltares reports with the Tsuut'ina Nation as part of the current ongoing engagement process. A detailed assessment as to why SR1 was chosen is also provided in the EIA.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding to Tsuut'ina for a traditional use study. To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 21 site visits by Tsuut'ina within the Project Development Area (PDA) over the period between the fall of 2016 to the late summer of 2017. A TUS study was not received in time to be incorporated in the EIA submitted in October 2017. A draft TUS has now been received however Tsuut'ina's permission to include the information from it in the revised EIA re-submission has not been received.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIS to Tsuut'ina on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017. Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that in 2013 when the province was exploring flood mitigation, they had tried two times to contact Tsuut'ina Nation to get feedback on the effects of the 2013 flood to Tsuut'ina. Alberta Transportation noted that funding has been provided to complete the Bragg Creek mitigation and Government of Alberta is prepared to engage with Tsuut'ina Nation regarding mitigation options for flood protection at Redwood Meadows.</p> <p>On July 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation funded Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct an assessment of mitigation options for flood protection at Redwood Meadows. Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation met on September 21, 2018 to discuss Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report on flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows.</p>	<p>comprehensive view of the Project in order to understand potential cumulative effects.</p>		
89	<p>May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	<p>Engagement</p>	<p>Concerned that Alberta Transportation have not engaged Tsuut'ina on the additional work set forth in the Appendix A of the May 30, 2016, letter and is now moving forward with the EIS submission.</p> <p>Requests engagement with Tsuut'ina on the collection of the information identified in Appendix A (of the May 30, 2016 letter) and other</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with Tsuut'ina Nation since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding to Tsuut'ina for a traditional use study. To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 21 site visits by Tsuut'ina within the Project Development Area (PDA) over the period between the fall of 2016 to the late summer of 2017. A TUS study was not received in time to be incorporated in the EIA submitted in October 2017. A draft TUS has now been received however Tsuut'ina's permission to include the</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation stated that the process is moving quickly, and the Nation does not want to rush a decision. Tsuut'ina Nation added that safety and socioeconomic certainty are important factors in making a decision.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested information regarding specific mitigation planning and recommended that Alberta Transportation participate in developing a Project-specific work plan.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>information needed to understand the SR1 impacts.</p> <p>Recommend engagement with Tsuut'ina to prepare a consultation work plan to guide the remainder of the review process for the Project.</p> <p>Concerned by the lack of engagement on the project.</p>	<p>information from it in the revised EIA re-submission has not been received.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIS to Tsuut'ina on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Tsuut'ina Nation with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Tsuut'ina Nations and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation arranged 4-day workshop with Tsuut'ina on March 1, 5, 6 and 7, 2018. The workshop was facilitated by CEAA with the goal of better understanding potential impacts to Tsuut'ina from the Project and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date. Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU section has not been updated to include information discussed.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated they are willing to continue to meet and discuss mitigation for project impacts with Indigenous groups.</p>			
90	<p>May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.</p> <p>October 11, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	Regulatory process	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that late June is the beginning of the ceremony season, but the Project review and Information Request (IR) process will be occurring at the same time. Tsuut'ina Nation wants the opportunity to continue to participate meaningfully in the Project.</p> <p>Involvement of Tsuut'ina Nation in the regulatory/IR process.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated they wanted to continue to work with Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they were willing to discuss CEAA IRs of concern with Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>Under cover dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested that Tsuut'ina Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to help answer Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.</p>	<p>In a letter dated February 28, 2019, Tsuut'ina Nation responded to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019. Alberta Transportation received the CEAA IRs over five months prior to the date of the January 28, 2019 letter, but only provided Tsuut'ina Nation with four weeks to respond. Please explain the timing behind Alberta Transportation's request.</p> <p>The timing of Alberta Transportation's request is problematic given that the environmental assessment for the Project is not yet complete. Tsuut'ina has identified a number of information gaps in the environmental assessment, including with respect to issues relating to groundwater, surface water, vegetation and wetlands, wildlife, archaeological sites, and cumulative effects. This information is needed to understand how the Project will impact Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and treaty rights and what mitigation or</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
					<p>accommodation measures will be required to mitigate potential impacts.</p> <p>In Tsuut'ina Nation's view, it is not a robust or respectful approach to the assessment of potential impacts to Tsuut'ina's Aboriginal and Treaty rights from the Project to expect that impacts can be identified and mitigated in the absence of the information that Tsuut'ina has identified as necessary and is still being collected.</p> <p>Should Alberta Transportation intend to submit its responses to the IRs without waiting for the outstanding information to be collected and assessed, Tsuut'ina requests the opportunity to review the draft IR responses before they are submitted to CEAA so that they can provide their input.</p>		
91	<p>May 18, 2017 Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	Environmental Impact Statement	<p>An opportunity for Tsuut'ina to review the draft EIS before it is submitted to the Agency.</p> <p>Concerns when Tsuut'ina will be able to review the Environmental assessments being completed for SR1.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIS to Tsuut'ina on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017 Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Tsuut'ina Nation with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Tsuut'ina Nations and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation arranged 4-day workshop with Tsuut'ina on March 1, 5, 6 and 7, 2018. The workshop was facilitated by CEAA with the goal of better understanding potential impacts to Tsuut'ina from the Project and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date. Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU section has not been updated to include information discussed.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained they did not share the full EIA with anyone prior to submission as per the regulation process. Alberta Transportation also indicated they had offered workshops in 2016 but the offer was not acted on by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation stated Alberta Transportation should have engaged with them earlier. Now they are under CEAA's tight timelines.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
92	<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p> <p>August 31, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina</p>	Hydrology	<p>An opportunity for Tsuut'ina to review the draft hydrology report before it is submitted to the agency.</p> <p>Concerned that while Alberta Environment are preparing a hydrology study on SR1, there has not been sufficient engagement with Tsuut'ina to know if this study covers the areas or issues of most concern.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina requested a copy of the Breach Analysis Report and Hydrology Study.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The following reports were sent by registered mail to Chief Crowchild and Tsuut'ina's Consultation Office on February 9, 2018.</p> <p>Hydrology - Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project Hydrology Flood Frequency Analysis – Report on Methods and Results (March 22, 2017)</p> <p>Dam Breach Analysis – Breach Analysis and Inundation Mapping – Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir (SR1) (March 6, 2017)</p> <p>EIA - Volume 3B, Section 5.0 Assessment of Potential Effects on Hydrogeology (November 2017)</p> <p>EIA - Appendix I Hydrogeology – Hydrogeology Baseline Technical Data Report (November 2017)</p> <p>An email with a link to the draft Hydrology Report was also provided on February 9, 2018.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained they did not share the full EIA with anyone prior to submission as per the regulation process.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the boundary of the RAA.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation requested that wetlands be considered within the hydrology assessment.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation requested certainty that when the water backs up during a flood event it will not flood Redwood Meadows and turn it into a wetland, and that if springs are covered by back water this will not affect drinking water.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation stated that because a request for funding to conduct a hydrology study was not funded early in the Project, Tsuut'ina Nation is now having to catch up (with the support of PGL Environmental Consultants) to understand the potential effects on hydrology from the Project.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation stated that currently it is not understood what will happen between Bragg Creek and the proposed SR1 project in the event of a flood, including effects on Tsuut'ina Nation reserve lands and Redwood Meadows.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation questioned why the 2013 flood was chosen as the design flood.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
93	<p>August 31, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina</p>	Funding	<p>It is a concern that the Tsuut'ina budget for a hydrology study had not been approved.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 31, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that the hydrology information gathered during the SR1 technical studies could be shared with Tsuut'ina Nation and if needed a meeting to discuss the hydrology could be arranged.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: A Hydrology report has been prepared for the EIA submission that has gathered all baseline information and assesses the potential impacts and effects of the Project.</p> <p>On July 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation funded Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct an assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows. Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation met on September 21, 2018 to discuss Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report on flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation stated that because a request for funding to conduct a hydrology study was not funded early in the Project, Tsuut'ina Nation is now having to catch up (with the support of PGL Environmental Consultants) to understand the potential effects on hydrology from the Project.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
94	<p>July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks</p>	Funding	<p>Concerns that Tsuut'ina's ability to review the environment assessment is extremely limited without capacity funding.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Funding is available to Indigenous groups through CEAA to review the EIA and participate in the regulatory review process.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that if Tsuut'ina Nation felt the review of the EIA was not</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation questioned the adequacy of CEAA funding, noting that there is ongoing logistics, planning, coordinating, technical meetings, and reporting that is not always funded. Tsuut'ina Nation added that nobody funds the EIA completeness review.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				adequate, to let Alberta Transportation know what further activities they would like to undertake so they can take it to management.			
95	<p>May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.</p> <p>August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p> <p>October 11, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>Safety</p> <p>Emergency response</p> <p>Disaster planning</p>	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns about safety and requested a communication plan to ensure that Nations and reserves receive warning about potential floods.</p> <p>Concerns that the emergency response plan would be developed after Project approvals, and Tsuut'ina Nation would not be able to assess the plan.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation would like to see disaster planning.</p> <p>Emergency response process. Tsuut'ina Nation would like there to be an emergency response planning exercise. When a flood hits, both Alberta Transportation and Tsuut'ina Nation need to understand the process so people are prepared.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that Rocky View County would have an emergency notification plan that would notify everyone; they would have a list of people to contact.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 8, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to trying to expediate the process of developing emergency response plans and bringing the information back to Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for accidents and malfunctions, including dam failure, such as, in the event of failure or breach of dam, Alberta Emergency Management Agency and Calgary Emergency Management Agency will enact emergency response procedures and disaster recovery programs. Should a failure or breach of the auxiliary spillway occur, emergency response procedures will be implemented to address public safety. Alberta Transportation also committed to including dam safety and emergency response planning to the agenda for a future meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
96	<p>April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p> <p>May 14-15, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.</p> <p>May 14, 2018</p>	<p>Cumulative effects</p> <p>Impact to reserve</p> <p>Flooding</p> <p>Hydrology</p>	<p>Concerned that the Project will compound cumulative effects from ongoing development, including impacts to water flow through the reserve, plant and animal loss, barriers to access, etc.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concern that the current EIA dismisses any interaction with the upstream mitigation planning, i.e., Redwood Meadows and Bragg Creek. The project is not being looked at holistically or considering cumulative effects.</p> <p>Integrated effects assessment that included Bragg Creek and Redwood Meadows mitigation was not included.</p>	<p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided Tsuut'ina Nation with copies of the June 6, 2017 letter from Minister Brian Mason to Chief Lee Crowchild that suggested a working group be formed to discuss mitigation at Redwood Meadows. Alberta Transportation explained the province is looking at flood mitigation at Bragg Creek, and projects will not be designed to wipe each other out.</p> <p>On July 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided funding for Tsuut'ina Nation to conduct an assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows.</p> <p>In an email on August 22, 2018, Alberta Transportation proposed a meeting to discuss SR1 as well as Tsuut'ina Nation's additional work that was funded July 21, 2018. This was followed up again in email on August 27, 2018 and phone conversations on August 29, 2018. The meetings proposed would include SR1, as well as discussing the results of Tsuut'ina Nation's assessment of flood mitigation options for Redwood Meadows.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation met on September 21, 2018 to discuss Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s report on flood protection for Redwood Meadows.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p><i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018</p> <p>July 12, 2018</p> <p>Letter dated July 12, 2018 from Chief Lee Crowchild and Councillor Vincent Crowchild to Minister Brian Mason</p> <p>December 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p> <p>February 21, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation and Alberta Transportation</p> <p>February 28, 2019</p> <p>Letter from Tanis Onespote to Alberta Transportation</p>		<p>Concerns expressed regarding flood mitigation in and around the Tsuut'ina Reserve, including the Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir program, and how none will protect their reserve from flooding and could increase their vulnerability.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns with how SR1 will interact with other flood mitigation projects in the area.</p> <p>Scope of EIA must be expanded to include potential effects from all works recommended in the Deltares report.</p> <p>Safety and security of Tsuut'ina Nation in terms of flood protection.</p> <p>Tsuut'ina Nation voiced concerns regarding the cumulative effects of multiple flood mitigation projects around their lands.</p> <p>The project, when combined with the project proposed for the Bragg Creek area, may increase the risk of flooding on their reserve.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation has committed to continue discussions on flood protection for Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for cumulative effects. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p> <p>At the morning meeting held on February 21, 2019, Alberta Transportation detailed the additional work that has been done with the hydrogeological model. Results of the updated modelling will be provided to Tsuut'ina Nation.</p> <p>At the afternoon meeting held on February 21, 2019, Wim Veldman presented on to present his review of Aquatic Resource Management Ltd.'s proposal for flood protection at Redwood Meadows.</p>			
97	<p>November 13, 2014</p> <p>Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p> <p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation</p> <p>July 19, 2017</p>	<p>Impacts to Reserve</p> <p>Dam operation</p>	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation were concerned that the failure of any dam, particularly MC1, and also SR1, would impact Tsuut'ina first.</p> <p>Concerned any failure of the SR1 dam or spillway during a flood could have catastrophic consequences for Tsuut'ina.</p> <p>Concerns that dam and diversion will not act as intended - what if intake is blocked and floods? What if the dam fails? What assurances are there the Project will function as intended?</p>	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Tsuut'ina Nation will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>At meetings held on April 21, 2016 and August 23, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the SR1 project was the main focus of the Government of Alberta and that the MC1 option would not be moving forward.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: SR1 dam and structures will comply fully with the Canadian Dam Association guidelines and statistically a dam breach is unlikely. However, an emergency preparedness plan will be prepared, and advanced warning would be given in the event of a failure. Instrumentation will be installed and will provide advanced warning if failure issues are detected. The emergency spillway will prevent flood waters from overtopping the dam.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>		<p>RECOMMENDATION: Require a special consultation session related to possibility of dam failure.</p>	<p>On May 14-15, 2018, August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Tsuut'ina Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Tsuut'ina Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed potential accidents and malfunctions, including dam breaches.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for accidents and malfunctions, including dam failure, such as, in the event of failure or breach of dam, Alberta Emergency Management Agency and Calgary Emergency Management Agency will enact emergency response procedures and disaster recovery programs. Alberta Transportation also committed to including dam safety and emergency response planning to the agenda for a future meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
98	<p>May 18, 2017</p> <p>Letter by Violet Meguinis, Acting Consultation Director Tsuut'ina to the Honorable Brian Mason, Minister of Infrastructure and Transportation July 19, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild to Alberta Environment and Parks November 1, 2017</p> <p>Technical overview for the EIA with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	Impact to Reserve	<p>Concerned that SR1 could increase the risk of Tsuut'ina lands being flooded.</p> <p>Concerned that the SR1 Project would not prevent flooding on Tsuut'ina Reserve lands or traditional territory.</p> <p>Concerned about potential flooding of Tsuut'ina land caused by the floodplain berm.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on November 1, 2017, Stantec explained that the groundwater sampling and modeling show that the Elbow River is a hydrologic divide and the effects of operating the Springbank Off-stream Reservoir are contained to the Project Development Area (PDA) and do not extend south of the Elbow River.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Tsuut'ina reserve lands have been included in the EIA.</p> <p>The potential effects of the Project have been assessed using three geographic areas. The Project Development Area (PDA), the Local Assessment Area (LAA) and the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p> <p>The PDA represents the project footprint i.e., immediate area of physical disturbance and construction activities (approximately 1440 ha). The PDA located on private land, north of the Elbow River, and this area is the same for all the valued components (VCs). The LAA is an area larger than the PDA and is considered to be the area where Project effects would be reasonably expected to occur and where effects can be predicted or measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy. The RAA is an area larger than the LAA and is an area within which Project effects may interact or accumulate with the effects of other projects or activities. The size of the LAA and RAA varies depending on the VC being assessed. In many cases the assessment areas include the Tsuut'ina Reserve.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>In addition to the assessment of VCs the EIA document also contains an assessment of the potential Project effects on Federal Lands, including the Tsuut'ina Reserve (Volume 3A and 3B, Chapter 18).</p> <p>No back up of water onto Tsuut'ina Reserve is expected, including debris and contamination.</p> <p>The Project will provide flood protection for communities and lands downstream of the diversion structure, including the northeastern part of the Tsuut'ina Reserve that is located downstream of the diversion structure. During a flood event, it is expected that some water will "back-up" upstream of the diversion structure. However, modeling studies have shown that the "back-up" of water would not reach the Tsuut'ina Reserve upstream even in a 2013 design flood event. At its closest point the back-up water would be approximately 1,130 m from the Reserve Volume 3A, Section 18, Figure 18-3.</p> <p>In the event the diversion structure does not operate properly, and water continually backs up behind the structure, the auxiliary spillway and floodplain berm have been designed with a low point that will allow flood water to pass over the berm and continue downstream, thereby preventing back up flooding.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for accidents and malfunctions, including dam failure. Alberta Transportation also committed to including dam safety and emergency response planning to the agenda for a future meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
99	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.	Flooding	Asked what would happen if the gates were left up during a flood and water was allowed to continue to enter the reservoir.	At the meeting on August 23, 2017, Stantec explained the purpose of the emergency spillway on the design, that if such an event occurred, which was unlikely, the spillway would return water to the Elbow River and Stantec stated the SR1 was designed so that the water level behind the dam, in a flood event, would pass out the same spillway and would never exceed 3 metres from the top of the SR1 dam.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
100	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment Dam Safety Information Deficiency Analysis</i> by Robert J. Huzjak, dated June 14, 2018	Dam safety	<p>Adequate information is not available for a regulatory authority or an independent engineer to evaluate the feasibility of the concepts and the safety of the dam and other project components.</p> <p>Adequate information was not provided to evaluate the technical, safety, and performance differences and risks between the MC1 and SR1 alternatives.</p>	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for accidents and malfunctions, including dam failure. Alberta Transportation also committed to including dam safety and emergency response planning to the agenda for a future meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation. Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing its response to CEAA IR3-45 (regarding additional information for alternative projects) to Tsuut'ina Nation once completed and, if requested, discussing the response. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>Potential failure modes for the dam and other facilities do not appear to have been identified and therefore, have not been addressed in development of the design concept.</p> <p>The design includes a gated outlet that enables, or could result in, the dam storing waste water for prolonged periods of time. It does not appear that the design has adequately considered this condition, which could impact the safety of the dam.</p>				
101	<p>May 14-15, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Tsuut'ina Nation's specific concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation.</p>	Security	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation noted that with a proposed Bragg Creek emergency exit access road, even though it's being managed through Rocky View Country, road changes need to be considered cumulatively and cohesively. It will open a corridor and have a regional impact and causes security concerns.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
102	<p>November 13, 2014</p> <p>Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p> <p>April 21, 2016</p> <p>Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p>	Road closures	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation concerned that the SR1 Project (in a flood situation) could cause road closures that would impact tourists.</p> <p>Concerns expressed on the impact that SR1 would have on access routes in the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on November 13, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded that roads were being looked at to keep open, with no permanent road closures planned.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: During construction, there will be no road closures with the exception of Range Road 41 which currently dead-ends south of Springbank Road, it will be permanently closed. To accommodate construction of bridges over the diversion channel on TWP Road 242 and Hwy 22, traffic will be detoured to bypass construction activities.</p> <p>Springbank road will be closed temporarily during a flood event that inundates the road. Local traffic will be detoured to access Hwy 1 to the north to bypass the temporary closure.</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation indicated that the response in Table 7-3 responds to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
103	<p>May 30, 2016</p> <p>Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	Impacts to Reserve	<p>Potential impacts to the Reserve from the realignment of Highway 22 which abuts the Reserve.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Tsuut'ina Reserve will not be impacted by the proposed realignment of Highway 22.</p> <p>The location of the outlet works, and realignment of Highway 22 are described in the Project Description (Volume 1 of the EIA).</p>	At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation noted that with a proposed Bragg Creek emergency exit access road, even though it will be managed through Rocky View County, road changes need to be considered cumulatively and cohesively.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
104	<p>November 13, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p> <p>May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>August 23, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.</p>	Pipelines	<p>Tsuut'ina Nation are concerned what would happen to the oil pipelines that traverse the SR1 project.</p> <p>Accidents or malfunctions resulting from construction activities. The Project would intersect with several operating or inactive buried pipelines in the Project area, some of which also cross our reserve. These pipelines carry a variety of substances including high pressure and low-pressure product, natural gas and sour gas.</p> <p>Inquired about pipelines that cross the SR1 and what would happen to them.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on November 13, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded that any pipelines impacted by the SR1 project would probably be relocated, but specific information was not available at this time.</p> <p>At the August 23, 2017 meeting, Stantec responded that impacted pipelines would be relocated.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The procedures for dealing with overhead and buried utilities located within constructions zones is highly regulated. All regulatory requirements will be strictly adhered to.</p> <p>Oil and gas pipelines operated by four companies (TransCanada Pipelines Ltd., Pengrowth Energy Corp., Veresen Inc., and Plains Midstream Canada) are located within the diversion channel, dam, and reservoir areas.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation are currently in contact with these utility owners and crossing agreements will be developed. Buried pipeline and overhead utilities will be relocated, moved or lowered as required. Prior to any soil disturbance, utility locate sweeps will be done and buried lines and pipelines will be flagged and marked. Pipeline crossings will be designed and maintained as required by the utility owners and in strict compliance with regulations. Daily hazard assessments will be conducted before work is undertaken in the vicinity of utilities. In the event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address pipeline emergency response. The implementation preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>In the unlikely event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address and coordinate the emergency response. The implementation of preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>On May 14-15, 2018, August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Tsuut'ina Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the pipelines within the Project area would be retrofitted or relocated as required. It will be the responsibility of the pipeline operators to clean up any spills. Alberta Transportation confirmed only pipelines within the Project area would be moved, not pipelines on Tsuut'ina lands. Alberta Transportation also discussed accidents and malfunctions, and described that the pipelines within the Project area would be retrofitted or relocated as required. It will be the responsibility of the pipeline operators to clean up any spills. Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>At the meeting held on October 11, 2018 Tsuut'ina Nation voiced concerns about pipelines that run through their lands and if work had to be done on those.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				confirmed only pipelines within the Project area would be moved, not pipelines on Tsuut'ina lands.			
105	September 21, 2018 Letter from Chief Lee Crowchild, Councillor Vincent Crowchild, and Councillor Lyle Dodginghorse	Project interactions Cumulative effects	Tsuut'ina Nation expressed concerns that the Bragg Creek Project was not designated for environmental assessment under CEAA 2012, and expressed concerns that the potential interaction between the Bragg Creek Project and SR1 would not be studied. Tsuut'ina Nation proposed multiple studies that they would like to be done.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
106	May 30, 2016 Letter from Chief Roy Whitney to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Visual impacts	Visual impacts to reserve lands as the Diversion Structure and the Storage Dam are likely to be visible from the reserve.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The diversion structure is located about 2000 metres from the northwestern boundary of the Tsuut'ina Reserve and it is not likely to be visible from the Tsuut'ina reserve lands. The easterly portion of the off-stream reservoir dam is located north of the Elbow River. The earth fill dam is approximately 27 metres tall at its highest point and it will be seeded to grass. It will blend into the existing contours and landscape. The dam at its highest point will be lower than the level of the surrounding high ridge immediately south of the Springbank road that currently dominates the local landscape. The dam may possibly be visible from Highway 8 south of the Elbow River, but it will most likely be hidden from view by the tall heavy tree growth along the river valley and its grass seeded side slopes.	At the meetings held on May-15, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation noted that linear access changes, sensory disturbance, and increased predators are all potential effects of the Project. Tsuut'ina Nation stated that there should be a plan to prepare wildlife for these landscape changes.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
107	September 21, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation	Construction	Concerned about the use of concrete for the diversion structure.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
108	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Meeting attendance	Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) needs to be at the table.	At the meeting held on September 21, 2018, AEP was present for the morning discussion on flood mitigation for Redwood Meadows.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
109	October 17, 2018 Letter from Norine Saddleback to Kate McEwen, Aboriginal Consultation Office, sent via email to Alberta Transportation.	Meeting attendance	Tsuut'ina Nation was concerned that the ACO was not present at the October 11, 2018 meeting.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
110	April 3, 2018 <i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.	Future development	Concern that once infrastructure is in place it will be easier to expand into new uses, and concerns that it will not remain a "dry" dam.	On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i> . In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for project design, including that the main objective of the project is to divert and retain a portion of Elbow River during a flood and release the water in a controlled manner after the threat of flood has subsided. The reservoir will not hold a permanent pool of water. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
111	August 8, 2018 Meeting between Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Project purpose	If it becomes a manmade lake, what will happen.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
112	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.	Methodology Traditional Use	Scoping and valued component (VC) selection made without reference to traditional use information.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
113	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018. July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Methodology	Proponent has not provided clear statement as to why the design flood was selected, and how frequently this design flood is likely to be exceeded. Provide a flood frequency analysis incorporating effects of climate change, and determine if the 2013 flood is suitable as the design flood.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
114	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by	Hydrology	Provide a rationale for the LAA selected for the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.						
115	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Hydrology	Cumulative effects for hydrology under construction and dry conditions should be assessed, including the proposed mitigation at Bragg Creek.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
116	May 14, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project EIS – Selected Section: Second Sufficiency Review</i> by PGL Environmental Group, dated April 16, 2018. Provided via email on May 14, 2018.	Flood frequency	Application does not provide 1:1000 year flood value.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
117	July 12, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	TLRU	Clarify how TLRU information was incorporated into the analysis of effects.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
118	November 13, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services	Environmental impacts	Tsuut'ina Nation are concerned about the environmental impacts to both McLean Creek and the Elbow River.	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Tsuut'ina Nation will be addressed as part of the EIA. Alberta Transportation provided links to the EIA November 3, 2017, and to the March 2018 EIA on March 29, 2018. At meetings held on April 21, 2016 and August 23, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the SR1 project was the main focus of the Government of Alberta and that the MC1 option would not be moving forward. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Diversion Structure will have minimal effect on the flow of the Elbow River or its course downstream when constructed. The three additional streams refer to small ephemeral streams that flow only part of the time. During construction of the diversion channel, the unnamed tributary (ID 1350) would be diverted into the diversion channel. Approximately 1,200 m of the tributary would be destroyed, with the lowest 300 m being fish habitat that would be lost. The loss of	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>the 300 m of habitat in the tributary could be offset by the enhancement or construction of side channel habitat on the Elbow River that could provide rearing habitat for salmonids and cover for small-bodied fish.</p> <p>The Project is designed to reduce the changes to the course of the river during extreme floods. The channel of the Elbow River experiences seasonal changes in flows. Such changes are greater during flood events. As discussed in Volume 3B, Section 6.4.4, the presence of the Project would decrease the amount of deposition and erosion of the channel bed during extreme flood events, compared to changes without the Project. Channel form and bedload (river bed particles) movement during extreme floods would remain the same with or without the Project. The Project is assessed as not resulting in significant changes to the Elbow River or local ecosystem. The diversion structure is designed to allow fish passage under all conditions.</p> <p>On May 14-15, 2018, August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Tsuut'ina Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Tsuut'ina Nation</i>.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing its response to CEAA IR3-45 (regarding additional information for alternative projects) to Tsuut'ina Nation once completed and, if requested, discussing the response. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
119	<p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	Project selection	Believe that the selection of the Springbank Project shows a patterned, inherent bias against Tsuut'ina's community's interests in favour of more prosperous, non-Indigenous Calgarians and their subdivisions.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
120	<p>November 13, 2014</p> <p>Initial SR1 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services</p>	MC1 option	Tsuut'ina Nation inquired about the McLean Creek option (MC1) and why no one from Alberta had contacted Tsuut'ina on that option.	<p>At the meeting held on November 13, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded that the SR1 technical work would also include a review of MC1, but the SR1 project was the preferred flood mitigation project.</p> <p>At meetings held on April 21, 2016 and August 23, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the SR1 project was the main focus of the Government of Alberta and that the MC1 option would not be moving forward.</p> <p>The March 2018 EIA reviewed alternatives, including MC1.</p> <p>At the meetings held on March 1 and 7, 2018, and May 14-15, 2018, it was reiterated that SR1 was the project moving forward, not MC1.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing its response to CEAA IR3-45 (regarding additional information for alternative projects) to Tsuut'ina Nation once completed and, if requested, discussing the response. Alberta Transportation met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.</p>			
121	<p>August 23, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.</p>	MC1	<p>Critical that the MC1 location was not identified on the Stantec maps of the SR1 project area.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 23, 2017, the location of McLean Creek was pointed out, and it was stated that Alberta Transportation had hired other engineering firms to undertake work at McLean Creek in order to provide details on alternatives. Stantec emphasized that the Government of Alberta had made their decision that the SR-1 project was the one to move forward.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The MC1 location has been mapped and these maps are included in the EIA submission.</p> <p>At the meetings held on May 14-15, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided large copies of the maps requested by Tsuut'ina Nation.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 14, 2018, Tsuut'ina Nation requested copies of large-scale maps showing MC1, Bragg Creek, SR1, Bow River, Tsuut'ina Nation and other components relevant to the Project.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation updated the maps and provided copies to Tsuut'ina Nation</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
122	<p>August 23, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Tsuut'ina Nation leadership.</p> <p>April 3, 2018</p> <p><i>Draft Tsuut'ina Traditional Land Use Report for the Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> prepared by Trailmark Systems Inc.</p>	McLean Creek option	<p>Tsuut'ina indicated that they live in an arid climate and water is very important, they saw MC1 as an opportunity to benefit from water that could be stored behind the MC1 dam.</p> <p>Believe that Maclean Creek is a better location for a diversion project, and believe third-party expert opinion supports this.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATION: Reconsider Maclean Creek and other alternatives and consult.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Tsuut'ina Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The conceptual design for the MC1 option is a dry reservoir but maintains a small permanent pond of 3.5 million m³ of water to control sediment migration to the outlet structure. The MC1 option does not provide water storage.</p> <p>At meetings held on April 21, 2016 and August 23, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the SR1 project was the main focus of the Government of Alberta and that the MC1 option would not be moving forward.</p> <p>The March 2018 EIA reviewed alternatives, including MC1.</p> <p>At the meetings held on March 1 and 7, 2018, and May 14-15, 2018, it was reiterated that SR1 was the project moving forward, not MC1.</p> <p>On May 14-15, 2018, August 8, 2018, September 21, 2018, and October 11, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Tsuut'ina Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-3 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Tsuut'ina Nation</i>.</p> <p>On November 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided its report, <i>Response to Tsuut'ina Nation Traditional Land and Resource Use Information including Mitigation Table</i>. In the mitigation table, Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA for project design. Alberta Transportation provided the mitigation measures proposed in the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				providing its response to CEAA IR3-45 (regarding additional information for alternative projects) to Tsuut'ina Nation once completed and, if requested, discussing the response. Alberta Transportation also met with Tsuut'ina Nation December 6, 2018 to discuss the response and mitigation table.			
123	October 28, 2016 Meeting with the Tsuut'ina Nation Consultation Office, Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and DEMA Land Services	Environmental Assessment Information Sharing	Tsuut'ina Consultation Director requested information on what was occurring on the Environmental Assessments being undertaken for the Springbank Off-stream Reservoir.	At the meeting held on October 28, 2016, Stantec agreed to provide the Tsuut'ina Nation an outline of the work being undertaken for the EIA required by the CEAA when that work was completed. At the meeting held on October 28, 2016, Alberta Transportation made an offer that Stantec could come into the Tsuut'ina community and undertake a workshop related to the EIA underway at the Springbank SR1. No response was received from Tsuut'ina Nation. Workshops to discuss the TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) were held March 1, 2, 6, and 7, 2018 on the Tsuut'ina reserve.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
124	April 21, 2016 Meeting with Tsuut'ina Nation, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA Land Services	Information sharing	Tsuut'ina requested a copy of a Letter of Objection from a Treaty 7 Nation mentioned in the CEAA submission.	At the meeting held on April 21, 2016, Alberta Transportation indicated they could not share the letter as it was private communication, and recommended that Tsuut'ina inquire directly with that Treaty 7 Nation.	None at this time.	Alberta Transportation advised that it could not provide the requested document because it was a private communication.	No further action required.
125	July 15, 2017 Phone calls between Chief Lee Crowchild and Dallas Maynard.	Confirmation of SR1 Site Visit protocols	Chief Crowchild did not want DEMA or Alberta Transportation accompanying his Consultation teams when they were in the field on their Site Visits	Alberta Transportation agreed that no one from DEMA/Alberta Transportation would accompany Tsuut'ina into the field. Confirmed that Alberta Transportation would arrange the access to each of the SR1 properties and would maintain as safe a work environment as was possible and would provide daily COR Hazard Assessment reviews prior to commencing the Site Visits.	The Tsuut'ina Consultation technicians proceeded to inspect the various SR1 properties with DEMA/Alberta Transportation remaining at the property perimeter.	Alberta Transportation agreed not to accompany Tsuut'ina consultants into the field.	The site visits proceeded as requested by Chief Crowchild. No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Notification Letter sent Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None
September 17, 2014	Terry McKittrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Stand Off Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Blood Tribe with signature on September 17, 2014	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by the Blood Tribe.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 8, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Telephone and follow up email.	None	None	Left voicemail & sent email to inquire as to whether Mike Oka had received the notification letter. Voicemail was left with a request for a callback, or to confirm via the email.
October 10, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Office	Telephone Call	None	None	Mike Tailfeathers phoned Terry McKitrick to obtain an email address to send his response to the notification letter. Terry gave him both Dallas Maynard's and his own address.
October 10, 2014	Terry McKitrick, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	None	None	Blood Tribe indicated that the Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Study Office needed to invoice DEMA. Invoice for was attached to letter.
October 15, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Telephone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard stated that the SR1 was a Crown led consultation and not as a proponent.
October 15, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter by Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent a formal letter setting out TRANS guidelines for allowable costs as promised. Requested project meeting dates and provided times when TRANS was available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Blood Tribe indicated they would send a letter of objection and a letter of non-adequate consultation.
October 16, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard let Mike Oka know that he will pass the information along to Alberta Transportation. Dallas Maynard also indicated the Crown's position that the Blood Tribe is not being asked to undertake consultation for free, and that the annual contribution to the Blood Tribe covers administrative costs.
October 16, 2014	Jim Prentice, Minister of Aboriginal Relations and Premier of Alberta	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	None	None	Blood Tribe in a letter to Minister Prentice (Aboriginal Relations) objected to the SR1 Project.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	While waiting for response from Minister Prentice, TRANS requested that the Springbank SR1 EIA TOR, which was out for public response, be sent to the Blood Tribe to allow for their response within the timeframe of the public response.
October 31, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	This email clarified the switch from a wet reservoir to a dry reservoir at the Springbank SR1 Off-Site Storage.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The newest Springbank SR1 Map from Stantec was sent to Mike Oka (Blood Tribe).
November 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka thanked Dallas Maynard for the map and said he would be in touch soon.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard indicated that Alberta Transportation was interested with meeting with the Blood Tribe, and asked for dates. He also included a link that contained of the Government of Alberta's flood mitigation reports done since the 2013 flood. Dallas Maynard and Mike Oka exchanged emails to set up a meeting November 25, 2014 at 10:00 am in Stand Off. Dallas Maynard indicated himself and Mark Svenson would be attendance, and a third person he didn't have confirmed. Mike Oka indicated he would try to have Blood Tribe Land Management at the meeting, along with his consultation staff.
November 21, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Email exchange confirming meeting location at Stand Off.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2014	Dallas Maynard; and Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services; Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Meeting between Blood Tribe and TRANS at the Blood Tribe offices at Stand Off, AB.	<p>Assessment of Medicinal Plants and Traditional knowledge required;</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai would like to see the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Traditional Knowledge Study happen at same time;</p> <p>Concerned about impacts to Blackfoot Cultural Artifacts and features (tipi rings) by SR1 construction;</p> <p>Need for Blackfoot Monitors to be present at SR1 during construction;</p> <p>Concern over the sharing of traditional knowledge and the ownership of that knowledge;</p> <p>Concern that if the Waterton Dam breaks it will hit Stand Off and they would have to evacuate;</p> <p>Blood Tribe wanted to undertake a Traditional Use Study;</p> <p>Request for a job fair and for employment opportunities for members of the Blood Tribe/Kainai</p>	Response pending completion of technical studies. Alberta Transportation does not have access to the SR1 Private lands and no commitments or mitigation steps were possible at this time.	The Blood Tribe will be requesting capacity funding to assist their inspection of the site and to complete a Traditional Use review of the area in order to respond to TRANS. The next meeting is planned for the spring of 2015 and is tentatively scheduled as an on-site meeting at Springbank.
November 25, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked the Blood Tribe and Mike Oka for their hospitality hosting the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with SR-1 Article attachments	None	None	The SR1 Article developed by AESRD with Stantec Map sent to Blood Tribe for potential publication in their newspaper.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Shared the Public Consultation Meeting Notification for the SR1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27-15) and Cochrane (Jan 28-15)
January 21, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Attached Draft November 25, 2014, Meeting Notes sent in MS Word.	None	None	Draft of the Nov. 25 Meeting Notes sent to Mike Oka for comment and additions as the Blood Tribe deem necessary.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	SR1 Status Update was provided to the Blood Tribe informing the Blood Tribe that planning was proceeding and there was no change on the lack of land access at the SR1 Project location.
February 11, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Blood Tribe response stating their need to do TLU/TK studies prior to construction.
February 11, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied saying they understand the request or TLU/TK studies, and will be in a better position in the spring to discuss as project planning and getting access are still underway.
February 11, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka responded to say they should meet to discuss a preliminary tour of the site.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update and informed Blood Tribe about planned Public Open Houses on SR1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. The Blood Tribe/Kainai were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	A Status Update provided to Blood Tribe indicating Transportation waiting for direction on SR1 from the new government.
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka acknowledged the status update.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed the Blood Tribe that there was no change in the status of the SR1 and it was still on hold.
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka responded and requested to be kept updated on any changes.
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Mike Oka to say he would keep him updated.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attachments	None	None	The most recent conceptual drawings which described the downstream diversion planned for the SR1 project were shared with the Blood Tribe. Also confirmed that access is still not available to the SR1 lands.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The Blood Tribe were informed that TRANS had access to the SR1 lands. The email provided links to the announcement page online.
March 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The Blood Tribe provided a budget for a preliminary drive through on the SR1 Project on public roads.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The Blood Tribe were informed that the drive through budget had been forwarded to TRANS for approval. TRANS formally requested another meeting on SR1 to allow TRANS to update everyone on the project after the long delay.
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Mike Oka (Blood Tribe) asked for a meeting in Calgary on April 7 th at 10:00 AM. Dallas Maynard indicated he would confirm with TRANS and suggested the Grey Eagle Casino Hotel as a place to meet. Mike Oka agreed.
April 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meeting and location (in the restaurant) Mike Oka agreed.
April 7, 2016	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation (for pre-meeting only); Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation; Dallas Maynard and Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator; J.J. Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy; Mike Tail Feathers, Consultation Technician, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Blood Tribe/Kainai followed by drive through of SR-1 lands.	None	None	Following a short pre-meeting where Mark Svenson provided an update on SR1 and the logistics for organizing site visits, Seamus Skelly and Dallas Maynard took the Blood Tribe/Kainai representatives on a drive through of the SR-1 lands on public roads.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked the Blood Tribe for the meeting and confirmed that TRANS have requested the latest SR1 project maps which will be forwarded in PDF and hard copy as soon as they are available. Alberta Transportation also informed the Blood Tribe/Kainai about the logistics of planning site visits and the notice that would be needed to arrange the site visits. The April 7, 2016 pre-meeting notes were attached to this email.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The SR1 Maps in digital form were forwarded to Mike Oka of the Blood Tribe. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation would need at least 7 working days notice for planning site visits.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter with the Map enclosure with postal tracking	None	None	The hard copy of the SR1 Map was forwarded to Mike Oka's attention at the Blood Tribe.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	A fly over Video of SR1 was shared with Blood Tribe.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Blood Tribe/Kainai that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Blood Tribe/Kainai about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka thanked Dallas Maynard for the information.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Mike Oka to say Alberta Transportation looked forward to received a budget for site visits.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka said they would get a budget sent soon, and asked what portions of the SR1 lands they would have access to.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to tell Mike Oka to assume they had access to all the SR1 lands, and once Alberta Transportation knows where they would like to go they can work on notifying the landowners (requested at least 24 hour notice).
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka emailed that the Blood Tribe/Kainai would like to do the site visits with the other Blackfoot Nations if that was not problem.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard indicated he did not think the Blackfoot Nations doing a joint site visit would be a problem, they will just have to discuss how that will occur.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka acknowledged Dallas Maynard's previous email.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Blood Tribe/Kainai provided a budget estimate for their site visits to the SR1 and completion of a TUS Study.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard indicated he would forward the budgets on to Alberta Transportation for review. He indicated that due to the level of funding, they may need additional information prior to approval.
May 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade acknowledged Dallas Maynard's previous email and said he looked forward to hearing from him.
May 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested additional details on the blood Tribe SR1 TUS Budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached Letter	Concerns expressed about losing Cultural Sites (tipi rings, effigies, medicinal plants) from SR1 Construction; Concerns were expressed about debris and sediment that may be left in the reservoir after a flood, which would cover evidence of Blackfoot people being there; Concerns expressed over how the traditional knowledge the Blood Tribe elders or technicians provide will be used, and that the knowledge needs to be protected.	Response pending completion of technical studies. Technical Environmental and HRIA work just beginning, responses and mitigation to follow completion of the EIA, EIS work.	Mike Oka and the Blood Tribe provided a detailed response to the request for details on the SR1 TUS Budget.
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Transportation shared new fly over video of the SR1 Project and information (boards etc.) from the SR1 Open Houses.
June 6-7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade from the blood Tribe inquired if they had access to the SR1 lands for their TLUA site visit.
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	DEMA informed the Blood Tribe that their SR1 Budgets had been approved by Alberta Transportation. Dallas Maynard requested Blood Tribe invoices for the TUS (TLAU) on SR1.
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade replied stating they would schedule site visits for the weeks of June 27 and July 11.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Mike Oka stated that they will get the invoices Dallas Maynard accepted right away.
June 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Invoice Attachment	None	None	JJ Shade attached the Blood Tribe TUS Invoice for the SR1 Springbank Reservoir dated June 16, 2016. JJ asked if the Site Visit was going forward on June 27, 2016.
June 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed he received of the upcoming site visit invoice, and asked for the invoice for the April 2016 drive through.
June 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade provided the invoice for the April 2016 preliminary tour.
June 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed he had received the April 2016 invoice, and asked if he should coordinate site visits with JJ Shade.
June 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade replied that he will be taking Mike Oka's place for the site visits, and suggested meeting at the Grey Eagle Hotel at 9 am.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask JJ Shade to call him to arrange the site visits. He confirmed meeting at the Grey Eagle Hotel June 27, 2016 works. Dallas Maynard also provided a link to a previously shared map with property numbers and asked JJ Shade to indicate which properties the Blood Tribe/Kainai wanted to visit.
June 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade identified the properties the Blood Tribe wanted to visit: 1-7, 9-17, 19-22, 24, 25, 33, 38, 62, 63, 65, 66, 67, 75-78, 80, 85, 88, 89 according to the Stantec SR1 Map.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	DEMA confirmed with the Blood Tribe that Transportation had been notified and access would be requested to the private lands identified in JJ Shade's email. Dallas Maynard also asked whether the site visits would be Monday-Friday.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ confirmed the Blood Tribe would be on the SR1 from Monday to Friday June 27 to July 1, 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to say Transportation had reviewed the properties the Blood Tribe had requested access to, and some of these were only accessible by foot. He stated that since July 1 was a holiday they would prefer to have people take that day off.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade replied stating that the lands they would visit for certain are those affected by construction, but they would like access to all properties in case and Elder sees an area of interest.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to say that Transportation will meet them 9:00 am on Monday, and requested a cell phone number.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	JJ Shade provided his cell phone number.
June 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard asked if JJ Shade was available to speak on the phone.
June 22-23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email Exchange	None	None	JJ Shade replied to say Dallas Maynard could call him the next morning. Dallas Maynard replied he would give JJ Shade a call at 9 am.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The email informed the Blood Tribe that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR1.
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region, Environment Canada	Chief Charles Weaselhead, Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter with enclosed draft EIS	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for the Blood Tribe.
June 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai & JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with the SR1 EIA-TOR attached	None	None	DEMA confirmed the meeting time for Monday at the Grey Eagle Casino Hotel. It was also mentioned that TRANS would like the Stantec team undertaking the SR1 EIA present for part of the Site Visit. A copy of the final ESRD EIA terms of reference was attached to the email.
June 27 to July 1, 2016 Blood Tribe Site Visit Week #1	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns (June 30 th , 2016 only) <u>Alberta Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	Blood Tribe Consultation Technicians: Mike Oka, JJ Shade; Mike Tailfeathers; Tyson Shade; Blood Elders: Andy Black Water; Norbert Black Water Sr.; David Striped Wolf; Ray Black Plume; John Bare Shin Bone (Kanai Government).	Site Visit to the SR1 Map Properties #86 SW 10-24-4; #1 NE 3-24-4; #85 SE 10-24-4; #9 SE 10-24-4; #6 NE 10-24-4; #19 SE 15-24-4; #17 SW 14-24-4; #18 NW14-24-4; #15 NE 14-24-4; #33 SE23=24-4; #36 NE 24-24-4.	During a visit to Property #1, the landowner showed the Blood Tribe Elders the original First Nation's Trail, and discussed medicinal value of some of the plants on the property. The landowner also showed the elders the location of an old campsite for First Nations travelling along the Trail.	None	The Site Visit(s) to the SR1 progressed through the week. There were meetings with some of the SR1 landowners. In all cases the encounters between the private landowners and the Blood Tribe Elders and technicians occurred on a friendly basis with mutual respect on both sides.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator and JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text Messages	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded a photo showing Mary Robinson showing the Blood Tribe Elders and technicians the original "Stoney Trail". A request was made to have Colin Buchanan and Sarah from Stantec meet the Blood Tribe at the Grey Eagle June 30 th at 8:30 AM. JJ Shade responded that he was available to meet at 8:30 am.
June 29, 2016	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Colin Buchanan and Sarah Kemp de Gerda for Stantec	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai & JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai and the Elders	Short half hour meeting at the Grey Eagle Casino Hotel at the commencement of SR1 Site Visit day 4.	None	None	Colin Buchanan and Sarah Kemp de Gerda from Stantec attended a brief meeting Thursday morning at 8:30 AM with Mike Oka and the Blood Tribe Elders. Following introductions both Colin and Sarah described the Traditional Ecological and Land Use component of the EIA and they received a commitment from Mike Oka that they would work with Stantec to assist them in the completion of their work on the EIA. Mike Oka indicated that they would provide that information after they had completed their TUS Study



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe & JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Attached Site Visit Tracking Notes	None	None	Site Visit Tracking Form which identified attendees and which properties were inspected (June 27-July 1, 2016) on which dates plus photos taken during the site visit. The Site Visit Tracking Form was shared with the Blood Tribe.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 11 - 14, 2016 Blood Tribe Site Visit Week #2	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns <u>Alberta Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Technicians: JJ Shade; Mike Tailfeathers; Tyson Shade; Dennis First Rider Blood Elders: Andy Black Water; Norbert Black Water Sr.; David Striped Wolf; Ray Black Plume; John Bare Shin Bone (Kanai Government).	Site Visit to the SR-1 <i>Stantec Map Properties # 33, SE 23-24-4; #21, NE 18-24-3 & #25 SW19-24-3; & #22 NW 18-24-3.</i>	The Blood Tribe Elders and Technicians on inspection of Property #21 along the “unnamed Creek” identified what they believed to be tipi rings on the north side of the unnamed creek.	The Historical Resources Impact Assessment has been submitted to Alberta Culture and Tourism and they will provide any necessary mitigation measures.	The Blood Tribe technicians and Elders walked the SR-1 Lands gathering information for their TUS Study.
July 20, 2016 Blood Tribe Site Visit Week #3	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns <u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Technicians: JJ Shade; Mike Tailfeathers; Tyson Shade; Dennis First Rider; Andy Black Water Blood Elders: Norbert Black Water Sr.; David Striped Wolf; Ray Black Plume; John Bare Shin Bone (Kanai Government).	Site Visit to the SR-1 <i>Stantec Map Properties #32, NE 23-24-4; and #29 NE 22- 24-4.</i>	None	None	The Blood Tribe technicians and Elders walked the SR-1 Lands gathering information for their TUS Study.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 22, 2016 Blood Tribe Site Visit Week #3	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips <u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Technicians: Mike Tailfeathers; Blood Elders: Norbert Black Water Sr.; David Striped Wolf; Ray Black Plume; John Bare Shin Bone (Kanai Government).	Site Visit to the SR-1 <i>Stantec Map Property #25, SW 19 24-3.</i>	None	None	The Blood Tribe technicians and Elders walked the SR-1 Lands gathering information for their TUS Study.
August 5, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Attachment	None	None	Email Postal tracking for a TUS Study payment to the Blood Tribe.
August 12, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Confirmation of receipt of 2 TUS payments	None	None	Two payments for Blood Tribe TUS received and deposited by the Blood Tribe.
August 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Requested availability of the Blood Tribe and the two other Blackfoot Nations at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump to discuss SR-1 potential impacts.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Mike Oka and the two other Blackfoot nations to confirm the meeting at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump on September 15, 2016. Dallas Maynard indicated Alberta Transportation will be covering the cost of the room and food, and asked the Blood Tribe/Kainai to provide a budget for any other costs. Once the meeting is confirmed, they can discuss how they would like the meeting to be organized.
August 29-30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Blood Tribe requested additional Site Visit Dates.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Blood Tribe emailed back requesting SR-1 Site Visits on September 6 and 7, 2016.
September 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the Site Visit dates are OK, requested the properties they wanted to visit.
September 2, 2016	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Major Capital Projects, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached letter of invitation, and a draft meeting agenda	None	None	A formal Letter of Invitation for the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting and a draft meeting agenda was sent via email to Mike Oka at the Blood Tribe.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 2, 2016	Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Phone Call with JJ Shade	None	None	JJ Shade confirmed the properties they wanted to visit on their September 6-7, 2016 Site Visits. No phone call log available.
September 2-3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	The Blood Tribe confirmed their attendance at the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump meeting with Transportation.
September 6-7, 2016	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips Michael Cearns <u>Alberta Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly	<u>Blood Tribe/Kainai</u> JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Ray Black Plume, David Striped Wolfe, Norbert Black Water Sr., Tyson Shade	Site Visit at SR-1 Re-visited Property #1 Walked Properties #4, #21, #24, #37, and #38	Blood Elders and Technicians re-inspection of area (Properties #21 and #24) of suspected tipi rings near the dry reservoir outfall along the unnamed creek to the Elbow River in an area suspected of being a wintering area. Revisited Property #1 and the old camp area and walked along old Stoney Trail (North South Trail).	No strategies for mitigation pending completion of the HRIA and EIA/EIS.	Site Visit at SR-1 – re-inspected areas adjacent to the control berms and areas where tipi rings were observed on previous site visits.
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached ESRD and CEAA TOR/Guidelines and CEAA Correspondence	None	None	In advance of the September 15, 2016 Head Smashed in Meeting forwarded the ESRD Feb. 5, 2015 TOR; the CEAA final guidelines for the EIS; and the CEAA June 23, 2016 letter to the Blood Tribe.

September 15, 2016	<p><u>Transportation</u> Landon Reppert, Exec. Director Major Capital Projects TRANS Syed Abbas, Director Water Management Section, Mark Svenson, Environmental Coordinator, Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Project Technologist, Michael Murphy, Indigenous Coordinator's Office, INFRA <u>Stantec</u> Norm Fallu, Colin Buchanan, Sarah Kemp de Gerda <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips</p>	<p><u>Blood Tribe/Kainai Attendees</u> Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator Andy Black Water, Elder, Norbert Black Water Sr. Elder, Ray Black Plume, Elder, David Striped Wolfe, Elder, JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy Tyson Shade, Technician, Dennis First Rider, Technician, Mike Tailfeathers, Technician</p>	Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting with the three Treaty 7 Blackfoot Nations	<p>Concerns expressed about how construction might impact former campsites, which include tipi rings and other cultural artifacts from Blackfoot history; Blood Tribe/Kainai questioned why additional Indigenous groups had been included in the CEAA guidelines; Action Items: 1) Blood Tribe request front line Monitors be present throughout the SR-1 construction; 2) Blood Tribe request archaeological information gathered during the SR-1 Site investigations, 3) Blood Tribe request information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR-1 investigations, 4) Blood Tribe request impact information on fish and fish habitat resulting from the SR-1 project, 5) Blood Tribe request information on how the design of the SR-1 is being done to insure during a flood event that the mortality of fish is limited.</p>	<p>As per the requirements of Alberta's Historical Resources Act and regulations, the Historical Resource Impact Assessment was completed and has been submitted to Alberta Culture and Tourism for review.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation cannot disclose the information requested. Alberta Transportation contacted Alberta Culture and Tourism and was provided the Treaty 7 contact to pass along to the Blood Tribe. The Blood Tribe can make their request for the information to this individual.</p> <p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns will be addressed in the EIA.</p>	No final outcomes pending receipt and review of the Blood Tribe TUS Study.
September 22, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Registered Mail Cheque 10701	None	None	The 3rd installment of the Blood Tribe TUS mailed to the Blood Tribe from the DEMA Office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2016	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal Delivery Confirmation	None	None	The Blood Tribe receipt of DEMA cheque 10701 confirmed.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached "draft Meeting Notes"	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes from the September 15, 2016 meeting between Alberta Transportation and the Blackfoot Nations (Blood Tribe, Piikani Nation, and the Siksika Nation) were forwarded for comment and input.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the Blood Tribe regarding the environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR-1 project.
December 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard on behalf of Transportation requested a meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai to review their findings of their SR-1 TUS Study and action items from the September 15, 2016, Head Smashed in Meeting.
December 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka responded and confirmed that once the Blood Tribe/Kainai had completed their TUS a meeting would be arranged in early January.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Attachment	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded the "draft" Consultation log for the SR-1 Consultation from August 18, 2014 to December 12, 2016. DEMA requested any feedback for Alberta Transportation that the Blood Tribe felt was required regarding the draft Consultation logs.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Meeting at the Petro Canada Humpty's Restaurant adjacent to SR-1	None	None	Dallas Maynard and JJ Shade discussed the status of the Blood Tribe SR-1 TUS Study and next steps for the consultation process including setting up meetings to discuss the field visits that had been completed. JJ suggested a joint meeting with the Blackfoot Confederacy.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Registered Letter with a cheque for the final payment of the Blood Tribe TUS	None	None	Fourth and Final Payment to the Blood Tribe Tribal Government and External Affairs, to cover the cost of SR-1 Site Visits and the Blood Tribe TUS.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange between D Maynard and M Oka	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Mike Oka that the final payment for the SR-1 Site Visits/TUS had been mailed by Registered Mail and provided the tracking number. Mike acknowledged the email and inquired on the upcoming meeting with the Blackfoot Confederacy. Dallas Maynard responded that he was contacting the other Blackfoot Nations to confirm the joint meeting and confirm time and location acceptable to everyone. Mike Oka acknowledged Dallas Maynard's reply.
January 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email to the three Consultation Managers at the Blood Tribe, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed all three Nations in the Blackfoot Confederacy with suggested dates and location for a joint meeting with Transportation. TUS reports were requested in advance of the meeting to allow Transportation to review them prior to the meeting.
January 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with Letter of invitation to meet attached	None	None	A formal invitation was sent to Mike Oka and the Blood Tribe to meet in Lethbridge January 18, 2017. A copy of the TUS was also requested in the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka replied the Blood Tribe will be at the meeting.
January 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with a Meeting Budget attached	None	None	The Blood Tribe submitted a meeting budget to travel to Lethbridge for the SR-1 meeting
January 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	Mike Oka suggested that Transportation should start thinking about Mitigation Measures for sites within SR-1 that would be lost during a major flood.	None	Mike Oka replied to Dallas Maynard's email with the letter of invitation.
January 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas M indicated that he would forward the email to Transportation and would place The Blood Tribe concern on the meeting agenda.
January 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka replied to say thank you.
January 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed that the Blood Tribe travel budget for the Lethbridge January 18 th meetings had been approved. Mike Oka acknowledged the email.
January 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attachment	None	None	Draft Agenda sent to Blood Tribe, Piikani and Siksika Nations for review.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>January 18, 2017</p> <p>Blackfoot Confederacy Meeting</p>	<p>Syed Abbas, Director, Water Services Transportation, Mark Svenson, TRANS, Seamas Skelly, TRANS Dallas Maynard, Michael Cearns DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, J.J. Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, and Dennis First Rider Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders Andy Black Water, Norbert Black Water SR., David Striped Wolf, and Recorder Angel Knowlton</p>	<p>SR-1 Meeting with Blackfoot Confederacy Fairfield Marriott Inn & Suites, Lethbridge AB.</p>	<p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on Cultural sites by the SR-1 during and after construction.</p> <p>Concerns expressed on SR1 construction impact to animal homes, such as the beavers; Lack of sharing archaeological data for SR1 is a concern</p> <p>The main meeting focus of the Blood Tribe and the Blackfoot Confederacy attendees at this meeting related to the lack of their direct involvement in the EIA/EIS Studies in addition to the funding they received to do site inspections and prepare their TUS reports.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe and the remainder of the Blackfoot Confederacy indicated that they should have accompanied Stantec during their EIA/EIS work. They stated that they would need additional funding for this work.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation (AT) requested detailed site-specific concerns and requested the Blood Tribe's Traditional Use Study so they could review it and direct their experts to propose potential mitigation.</p> <p>AT indicated to the Blood Tribe that until authorized by Culture no SR1 Archaeological information can be shared.</p> <p>AT responded that they were undertaking the EIA/EIS work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process (CEAA & ESRD/AEP). AT indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Blood Tribe wanted to be directly involved in the EIA/EIS process they would have to consult Provincial agencies such as Environment, Indigenous Relations, and Culture.</p>	<p>A focus of the meeting for Transportation was to hear concerns and potential impacts related to the site visits and the Traditional Use Study that the Blood Tribe were undertaking. Stantec were in attendance to record those concerns for inclusion in the EIA/EIS for SR1. The focus of the Blood Tribe was a concern why they were not involved in the formal EIA/EIS review of SR1, they stated their TUS was not the same as the TEK traditional ecological knowledge that the formal environmental assessments required.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation responded that they are waiting for delivery of the formal Traditional Use Study(s) so they can consider formal responses and potential mitigation that may be required.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with a link to the Stantec SR-1 PowerPoint Presentation from the January 18, 2017 Lethbridge meeting	None	None	Transportation provided a copy of the Stantec PowerPoint presentation from the January 18, 2017 Lethbridge meeting, which had been promised during the meeting.
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka acknowledged receipt of the Stantec PowerPoint.
January 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested the Blood Tribe Invoice for the approved travel costs to the January 18, 2017 meeting in Lethbridge.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	The email inquired when Transportation would receive the Blood Tribe SR1 Traditional Use Study. Transportation also requested written comments on any impacts or concerns that the Blood Tribe may have regarding their current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses on the SR1 Site. Transportation indicated they wanted to work with the Blood Tribe toward receiving a non-objection letter on SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	Blood Tribe concerned about loss of Blackfoot cultural history at SR1 and inquired how that loss will be accommodated.	No response pending site specific SR1 concerns which can be investigated and responded to following completion of the EIA/EIS work at SR1.	This email was cc to Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns from Siksika Nation and Dustin Wolfe from the Piikani Nation.
February 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	J.J. Shade, Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached invoice	None	None	The Blood Tribe invoice for costs associated with the January 18, 2017 Lethbridge meeting received by Transportation.
February 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with cc to the Piikani and Siksika Consultation Managers	None	None	Mike Oka requested that all correspondence should be sent to technicians only, and referenced Richard, Dustin, Scotty and himself.
February 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with cc to Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Dustin Wolfe	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the correspondence with one of the Piikani Elders was undertaken based on Transportation's belief that the Elder was working on their TUS report under the direction of Dustin Wolfe.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the question raised by the Blood Tribe in the January 31, 2017 email on accommodation. Dallas indicated that Transportation wanted to respond to all of the Blood Tribe concerns after they had received the TUS report rather than responding in a piecemeal fashion.
February 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	None	None	Mike Oka expressed concerns that once they submit their TUS Report that there would be no need for Transportation to respond and accommodate or mitigate any features that they may submit.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Phone Call by Dallas Maynard to Mike Oka	None	None	Dallas Maynard first indicated to Mike Oka that the SR1 Consultation will not be closed on March 31, 2017. Transportation will keep the consultation open during the regulatory process into 2018. Dallas explained that Transportation will need to receive the Blood Tribe TUS as soon as possible so that they could review all concerns and impacts including but not limited to the current practice of treaty rights and traditional uses as a result of the proposed Springbank SR1 Project. Mike Oka confirmed that he was meeting with the Siksika Nation and Piikani Consultation personnel on Tuesday, February 28th and would have more information following that meeting.
February 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached Phone log for February 24, 2017	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided Mike Oka with a copy of the Phone Log for the discussions held between Dallas Maynard and Mike Oka.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email with attached Meeting Notes	None	None	The meeting notes from the January 18, 2017, Blackfoot Confederacy – Blood Tribe, Piikani Nation and Siksika Nation were sent to Blood Tribe Consultation office for review and comment.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka requested a meeting with Alberta Transportation, the Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation to discuss the Blood Tribe TUS Report (not yet delivered). Also indicated the need to address the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns about mitigation and the loss of features.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared with the Blood Tribe the Consultation Logs and Record of Consultation for the SR1 from 2014 up to February 27, 2017 via a Dropbox link.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery verification of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested that the Blood Tribe forward a copy of their TUS report prior to any agreed upon meeting so they could prepare a response to concerns or comments that may be raised in the Blood Tribe TUS report.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka responded that they would hand the report to Alberta Transportation at the meeting.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation stated that they needed to see the TUS reports and the impacts that may be cited, in advance of any meeting to allow for a meaningful discussion of the issues and potential mitigation measures that may be available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed that the joint meeting budgets had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation for their review. Alberta Transportation provided an update on the timelines for receiving TUS reports, reviewing those reports and concerns, reviewing potential mitigation all which would be part of the SR1 EIA and EIS submissions. Those dates were March 31, 2017, for inclusion in the submission and April 30, 2017, for inclusion as an appendix. Also stated that considering the deadlines for regulatory submissions, it is critical that Siksika Nation's TUS and all concerns be received prior to any meeting with Alberta Transportation.

March 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai Grant Gillies for Siksika Nation and Blood Tribe	Email	<p><u>Interim TUS Report Concerns:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Concerns expressed that Alberta Transportation had not provide access to all of the SR1 lands. -Concerns expressed related to impacts to Blackfoot ceremonial locations and cultural sites by the SR1 Project. -Concerns expressed related to the protection of off-river sloughs as animals and fish in and around the Elbow River rely on the sloughs. Stated that these will need to be protected. -Concerns expressed on the potential impact to medicinal and ceremonial plants. Stated that these will need to be protected or relocated. -Concerns expressed related to upstream and downstream effects. -Desire to further study Blackfoot Traditional Camp Site in creek valley. A joint archaeological and TUS should be undertaken of the creek valley to identify possible burial sites. -Requested HRIA and archaeological information. -Due to likelihood that there are Blackfoot traditional use and cultural sites throughout the creek valley, it is suggested that the natural creek channel should not be used as an outflow channel. 	None provided at this stage pending formal review of the Joint Interim Report.	The Joint Siksika Nation/Blood Tribe Interim TUS Report circulated to Alberta Transportation for review.
----------------	---	---	-------	--	--	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>-Request for on-site monitors during construction</p> <p>-Establish ASAP the following: who will be employed in the development of the proposed project, what community benefits will be available to accommodate the loss of our traditional use, and what steps will be taken to address and accommodate future impacts to Blood Tribe/Kainai interests if the proposed project develops or operates differently than currently described.</p>		
March 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka inquired if there would be a meeting with Alberta Transportation on Friday, March 24, 2017.
March 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Mike Oka that the report was still under review. Once the review was completed and a response provided to the interim report a meeting time and location could be discussed.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	Refer to March 13, 2017 entry for issues and concerns raised in the Blood Tribe/Kainai joint interim Traditional Use Study (TUS).	-Alberta Transportation responded on the access issue that they approved all the Blood Tribe/Kainai budgets for site visits on SR1 and facilitated access on SR1 with private landowners on all properties that the Blood Tribe requested access. -On matters related to cultural and historical resources Alberta Transportation indicated they take direction from Alberta Culture. The	A letter dated May 10, 2017 responding to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's joint interim TUS from Alberta Transportation was sent via email.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					Treaty 7 contact name at Alberta Culture was provided and Alberta Transportation indicated that person would be available to respond to the Blood Tribe on SR1 cultural and historical concerns. -Alberta Transportation responded that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) currently being completed will address the general concerns, including impacts to wetlands and upstream and downstream effects, and mitigation measures will be incorporated into the EIA report.	
May 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	See May 11, 2017 entry above	See May 11, 2017 entry above	Alberta Transportation's May 10, 2017 response to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's joint interim TUS was sent via registered mail.
May 17, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Delivery verification	N/A	N/A	The May 10, 2017 letter was delivered and picked up by Mike Oka.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 19, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist. Alberta Transportation Rick Blackwood, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Environment and Parks (AAE) Bob Chappell, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Kainai First Nation/Blood Tribe	Letter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -The Blood Tribe/Kainai object to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). -The Blood Tribe/Kainai objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacts by the proposed Project. -The Blood Tribe/Kainai also concerned that they were not notified of the tour. -The Blood Tribe/Kainai request that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations. 	No response was available as of June 19, 2017.	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of The Blood Tribe/Kainai, sent a letter objecting to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for NRCB and CEAA.
June 22, 2017	Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Kainai First Nation/Blood Tribe	Letter	See June 19, 2018 entry.	-The planned tour of the Project area did not go ahead.	Susan Waywood sent a response to the June 19, 2017 letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation declined to agree to reimburse the Blood Tribe/Kainai consultation office (and the Siksika consultation office) for their March 1, 2017, meeting as it had not pre-approved by Alberta Transportation and they considered this meeting to be part of the funding set aside for the Blood Tribe/Kainai delivery of their SR1 TUS.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 8, 2017	Bob Chappell, Team Lead, Barrister and Solicitor, Legal Services, Government of Alberta	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation, Legal Counsel, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, D First Rider, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	<p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai through their legal counsel expressed concern that they were not notified about upcoming public open houses for the Springbank SR1 project.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai requested clarification if the Government of Alberta considers the open houses as part of the consultation process. If so, the Blood Tribe/Kainai objects to receiving no notice of them, and indicated that public open houses are not a forum where consultation can occur.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai requests a meeting with the Government of Alberta to discuss the consultation plan for the project.</p>	N/A	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai, sent an email outlining the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns regarding planned open houses for the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided a listing of the Springbank SR1 Open House/Information Sessions to be undertaken by Alberta Transportation. The notification stated that these Open Houses were not part of the ongoing Consultation with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 18, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist, Major Capital Projects, Alberta Transportation	Lorna Day Chief, Executive Assistant, Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Dorothy First Rider, Tribal Government Committee Chairperson, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation	Email	The Blood Tribe/Kainai expressed concerns related to a tour of the SR1 lands from the public road allowances, rather than seeing First Nation heritage sites and hearing from First Nations about their use of the lands.		Lorna Day Chief emailed a letter from Dorothy First Rider to Seamas Skelly.
September 18, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist, Major Capital Projects, Alberta Transportation	Lorna Day Chief, Executive Assistant, Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Dorothy First Rider, Tribal Government Committee Chairperson, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Seamas Skelly replied to Lorna Day Chief that he would pass the letter along to CEAA, as they were organizing the tour.
September 20, 2017	Bob Chappell, Barrister & Solicitor, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Clayton Leonard requested a copy of all the Blood Tribe/Kainai consultation records for the project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested permission to use spatial data from the Siksika/Blood Tribe/Kainai joint Interim Traditional Use Study (TUS) in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) submission. If the Blood Tribe/Kainai does not want the information in a public document, it could be included in a confidential submission to the regulator.
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka asked if they would get funded to discuss Alberta Transportation's request to use spatial data from the TUS Report.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded to Mike Oka's September 26, 2017 question that Alberta Transportation does not see the need to meet. The September 26, 2017 request from Alberta Transportation was re-stated and Alberta Transportation asked: -Can the spatial/location data from the Siksika Nation/Blood Tribe/Kainai Interim TUS report be included in the SR1 submission that will be subject to public access? -Or, can the spatial data be used as a confidential document for reference by the regulator and not a public document? -Or, is no permission granted for any use of spatial data?
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka clarified it that there was no request to meet with Alberta Transportation, the funding would be to allow the Blackfoot Confederacy to meet to discuss the request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 19, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the draft consultation log, Specific Concerns and Response Table, and the Record of Consultation up to September 27, 2017 for review. Dallas Maynard asked if they had any comments or additional concerns related to their current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses to provide those in writing.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link for the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with a PDF of the Stantec presentation that JJ Shade had previously requested on November 17, 2018.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 5, 2018	Barry Day, Deputy Minister	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Kanai First Nation/Blood Tribe	Email	<p>Requested clarification as to why Kanai First Nation is being asked for comments on the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), given that the EIA does not conform to the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) guidelines.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has not made adequate efforts to obtain information about: an assessment of country foods relied upon by the Kanai First Nation; traditional territory of Kanai First Nation;</p>	None at this time.	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai, provided a letter via email in response to the Deputy Minister's December 4, 2017 letter.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>impacts to drinking water and recreational waters by Kainai First Nation; and potential health and socio-economic effects of the project on Kainai First Nation.</p> <p>Information cannot be provided in the time frame given.</p> <p>Requested Alberta Transportation's timeline for amending the EIA.</p> <p>Requested time to provide a report outlining Kainai First Nation's use of the project area.</p> <p>Requested sufficient time and resources to provide additional information regarding other areas of non-conformity.</p>		
January 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Mike Oka in relation to the SR1 project and Mike Oka's request (for the pre-consultation assessment, the consultation records, and the adequacy assessment) to the ACO. There was no answer, so Dallas Maynard left a message asking Mike Oka to call back.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the Summary Log, Specific Concerns and Response Table, and Record of Consultation from Fall 2014 to January 5, 2018. He also informed Mike Oka that an adequacy assessment cannot be done yet as the consultation is not closed. Dallas Maynard also asked if Alberta Transportation would be receiving the final Traditional Use Study from the Blood Tribe.
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank the Blood Tribe/Kanai for the interim Traditional Use Study (TUS) they had provided, and asked if they would be providing a final version. Dallas Maynard also inquired if the locational information and data in the study could be used in relation to the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Blood Tribe/Kainai was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2018	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice for Alberta Transportation	Jeff L. Langlois, JFL Law Corporation for Kanai First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	A letter in response to the January 5, 2018 letter was sent via email from Alberta Justice to JFK Law Corporation with the January 26, 2018 letter attached. To address the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns brought up in the January 5, 2018 letter, Alberta Justice indicated that Alberta Transportation has been in contact with Kainai First Nation to offer an in-person workshop. A copy of the January 26, 2018 letter from Landon Reppert to Mike Oka was attached for reference.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask Mike Oka if it was a good time to talk about the workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka texted that he was busy the next few days, and suggested Thursday (February 1, 2018) for a call.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to thank Mike Oka for replying so quickly and said he would text on Thursday to set up a time.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request dates for the TLRU workshop.
January 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to Dallas Maynard's email to say his February is filled and he is booking into March.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Mike Oka and to ask for a date in March.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to say he will follow up soon.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Mike Oka for his response.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed, forwarding a question JJ Shade asked about the format of the workshop.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied saying the workshop should be structured however they feel best for their community, and also said they should forward any comments they have on the resubmission.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of the Blood Tribe Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed to ask what the date is for filing the resubmission.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEEA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If the Blood Tribe/Kainai was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka thanked Dallas Maynard for the information.
February 8, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 12, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to ask about funding for the workshop, and if there is funding left for the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report. He requested that Dallas Maynard send any funding agreements between the Blood Tribe and Alberta Transportation regarding capacity funding and development of the TLU report.
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to say he will forward Mike Oka's request and get an answer. Dallas Maynard also asked for a budget for the workshops.
February 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to say he will meeting with his technicians, and his schedule is booked into the third week of March.
February 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed details on the invoices and payments to the Blood Tribe, and that no funding remained in the approved TUS budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to thank Dallas Maynard.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Mike Oka that any comments on the EIA need to be received by March 1, 2018. He also asked for dates for the workshop. The January 26, 2018 letter was attached for reference.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed “Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Kainai First Nation” (Table 7-7) from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, Mae A. Price, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to Jennifer Hallson to say he would go over the attachments.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-7 were sent via registered mail.
March 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let the Blood Tribe/Kainai know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to Dallas Maynard to thank him.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a copy of the cover letter accompanying the USB stick.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns and the proposed mitigations in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Mike Oka to ask when a good time would be to call about setting up a meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka texted back that he would get back to Dallas Maynard later as he was driving.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the text message log and asked Mike Oka or JJ Shade to give him a call.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka texted that May 4, 2018 would work for the Blood Tribe/Kainai for a meeting.
April 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Mike Oka, Annabel Corp Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	JJ Shade emailed a budget for the concerns and responses meeting.
April 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Traditional Land Use and Occupancy, Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let the Blood Tribe/Kainai know that their budget for the May 4, 2018 meeting was approved.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out the meeting invite for the May 4, 2018 meeting to discuss the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as presented in <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> (Table 7-7). A draft agenda was attached for review.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to cancel the May 4, 2018 meeting due to unforeseen circumstances.
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Mike Oka for letting him know about the meeting, and asked for dates to reschedule.
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka said that he would follow up with new meeting dates.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
May 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up to ask for meeting dates to reschedule the concerns and responses meeting.
June 6, 2018	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Terry McKitrick emailed Mike Oka to follow up on an invoice for the April 7, 2016 site tour for the SR1 project. There was a typo on the invoice which needs to be fixed so Alberta Transportation will pay it.
June 6, 2018	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to Terry McKitrick and said he would have JJ Shade look over the invoice.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 6, 2018	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Terry McKittrick thanked Mike Oka.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter that was accompanying a USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs that was going to be hand delivered to the Blood Tribe/Kainai. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Blood Tribe/Kainai had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka thanked Jennifer Hallson.
June 15, 2018	Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bonnie Calf Robe, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Paul Phillips hand delivered the ROC USB package to the Blood Tribe/Kainai Administration building.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed JJ Shade the corrected invoice related to the April 7, 2016 site tour. Dallas Maynard asked JJ Shade to review and make the changes and send it back to him so it could be paid.
June 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Aryanna Hartley, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, R. Fox, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	In the letter from JFK Law Corporation to Dallas Maynard, Jeff Langlois states that the proponent has failed to adequately assess the impacts to the current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to Blood Tribe/Kainai's rights.	None at this time.	JFK Law Corporation provided the following documents via email and Cloudshare: 1. A letter addressed to Dallas Maynard from Jeff Langlois dated June 25, 2018, stating they had submitted technical comments to CEAA on June 15, 2018, and their review of the EIA

				<p>The letter from Jeff Langlois provided a list of recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Proponent should negotiate with Blood Tribe/Kainai to provide resources and reasonable timelines to gather an adequate baseline of Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge Use (TKU) in the Project areas and produce a comprehensive assessment of potential impacts and a determination of significance. • Upon completion of the community-based assessment of potential impacts to Blood Tribe/Kainai TKU, the Proponent should meet with Blood Tribe/Kainai representatives to discuss concerns and address potential mitigation and compensation measures as recommended by the report. • Prior to construction of the Project, the Proponent should invite Blood Tribe/Kainai land users to hunt in the PDA, particularly for big game such as moose, elk, and deer. • Prior to the construction of the Project, the Proponent should invite Blood Tribe/Kainai land users to harvest medicinal 	None at this time.	<p>indicates that the project had failed to adequately assess the impacts to current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to Treaty rights.</p> <p>2. A copy of the letter sent to CEAA from Jeff Langlois, dated June 15, 2018, outlining the documents provided, providing an overview of the comments and concerns, and listing recommendations.</p> <p>3. <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p> <p>4. <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p> <p>5. <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.</p> <p>More detail on the concerns raised by the technical reviews and letter is captured in the Specific Concerns and Response Table.</p>
--	--	--	--	---	--------------------	---

				<p>plants in the PDA, particularly along the river.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Proponent should attempt to ensure that Areas B and C of the PDA are accessible to Blood Tribe/Kainai and its members for Traditional Use (TU) purposes, subject to safety considerations related to flooding. If Area C will contain grazing options that are privately managed, the Proponent should work with private managers to ensure maximum access for Blood Tribe/Kainai hunters to the area • The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai to design an access management plan for Areas B and C. Such a plan could support Blood Tribe/Kainai's access to the area for hunting and other traditional purposes. • The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai in the development of a communications plan for flood and post-flood operations. • The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai in the design and implementation of 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>environmental monitoring. As part of environmental monitoring, the Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai to discuss the possibility of training, employment, and contracting opportunities for Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As part of its environmental monitoring plan, the Proponent and Blood Tribe/Kainai should develop a joint communications plan for the presentation of environmental monitoring results to the community and the incorporation of community feedback. • In the event that the Project is to be decommissioned, the Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the design, implementation, and monitoring of its Reclamation Plan to maximize the use of Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Ecological Knowledge and support Blood Tribe/Blood Tribe/Kainai employment in the reclamation process. • Given the potential negative effects of the Project on Blood Tribe/Kainai TU and traditional knowledge, and the 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>traditional way of life and culture of its people, the Proponent should discuss ways to support programming within the community to strengthen the transmission of Blood Tribe/Kainai's way of life and culture to future generations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the establishment of employment targets for Blood Tribe/Kainai community members and the development of a plan to meet those targets. • As part of its employment plan, the Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding potential support for educational, training, and apprenticeship programs that could facilitate the employment of Blood Tribe/Kainai community members, and especially young people. • The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding businesses in the community and potential business and contracting opportunities in relation to the 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Project. Where possible the Proponent and Blood Tribe/Kainai should attempt to identify opportunities for Direct Negotiated Contracts with Blood Tribe/Kainai businesses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the design and implementation of cultural-sensitivity training program that is mandatory for all Project employees and contractors. 		
				<p>PGL's technical review provided comments, concerns, and information requests regarding hydrogeology, hydrology, vegetation/wetlands, wildlife, federal lands, and cumulative effects.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments</i> chart listed questions and comments regarding Aboriginal and Treaty rights, current use of lands, country foods, the Blood Tribe/Kainai profile, information sources, methodology, mitigation measures, residual effects, determination of significance, and effects on TLRU.	None at this time.	

				<p>The following concerns and recommendations are taken from the traditional knowledge, land, and resource use study:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The temporal parameters are too narrow to be considered valid by the Blood Tribe/Kainai. • The spatial parameters chosen for the Traditional Land Resource Use (TLRU) assessment are flawed; i.e., only considering sites in the Project Development Area (PDA) but determining significance of effects using the Regional Assessment Area (RAA). • Effects to sites of archaeological, historical, spiritual, ceremonial, and cultural importance within the project area, as well as loss of access to these sites. These sites include traditional Blackfoot camps and trails. Anything short of avoidance would not be effective mitigation • Project-specific information on Blood Tribe/Kainai TLRU is too narrow to make the assessment valid. • Proponent has yet to provide Blood Tribe/Kainai with an 	None at this time.	
--	--	--	--	---	--------------------	--

				<p>opportunity to review the mitigation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of historical context on the nature of Blood Tribe/Kainai's connection to the project areas. • Absence of information on the spatial parameters of the TLRU/LAA (local assessment area). • The proponent conflates the PDA, LAA, an RAA in the residual effects significance determination. • Absence of maps depicting location of sites of potential historical, archaeological, or cultural interest to Blood Tribe/Kainai's current use of the lands. • Absence of rationale for exclusion of traditional users from Areas B and C during dry operations phase. • Destruction of the landscape. • Concerns regarding wildlife, including those that are hunted in the project area. • Concerns regarding wetlands and natural meadows within the PDA. • Concerns regarding plants, including those used for medicinal purposes, within the project area. 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disruptions to natural springs and the potential for interaction between reservoir/flood water and groundwater. • Destruction of old growth forests within the PDA. • Loss of use of high quality hunting area and bird hunting area. • Loss of access to high quality natural prairie grassland, mixed wood and coniferous forests, and wetlands that are suitable for medicinal and food plant gathering. • Recommendation: Negotiate access to Areas B and C during dry operations for traditional gathering, hunting, ceremonial use, and for traditional cultural and heritage camps involving Elders and youth. • Recommendation: Develop avoidance or redesign measures to ensure Blood Tribe/Kainai cultural properties, ceremonial sites, and identified traditional camping areas and associated material features remain intact and accessible. • Recommendation: Hold at least two mitigation workshops with Blood 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>Tribe/Kainai where Elders, hunters, and consultation personnel have the opportunity to discuss proposed mitigation with Alberta Transportation and develop mutually agreeable mitigation measures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendation: Provide additional rationale to Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders over the choice of location for flood mitigation measures and discuss and clarify alternatives such as McLean Creek. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request potential meeting dates to go over Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses, as presented in <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Kainai First Nation</i> (Table 7-7). He also requested a budget, suggested meeting times of 10:00-4:00, and that they could discuss having more than one day of meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask if JJ Shade had had a chance to look over the invoice for the April 7, 2016 site tour and initial the corrections.
July 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	JJ Shade texted Dallas Maynard back that he had forgot about it, and he will try and fax it to Dallas Maynard that day.
July 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked JJ Shade for his response.
July 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Keerit Jutla emailed to confirm if Dallas Maynard was able to download the Traditional Land Use (TLU) report from the Cloudshare link.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard requested that Kerrit Jutla refresh the Cloudshare link.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Aryanna Hartley, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Aryanna Hartley provided a new Cloudshare link with the TLU.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Aryanna Hartley, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he had downloaded the information and requested the link be kept open for a couple days so other project members could access it.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Aryanna Hartley, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Aryanna Hartley replied that the link will expire July 31, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask if the Blood Tribe/Kainai wanted their legal counsel copied on emails.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm that Alberta Transportation had received the Blood Tribe/Kainai's TLU and that Alberta Transportation would like to meet to discuss the TLU and go over concerns and respond to concerns. Dallas Maynard indicated they could meet for more than one day, and hold it in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's community. Also requested a budget.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he had emailed and included Jeff Langlois. He asked Mike Oka and JJ Shade to let him know when they are available to discuss meeting dates.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka texted to say they will check their schedule for availability.
July 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the corrected invoice for the April 7, 2016 site tour for JJ Shade to initial and send back.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to follow up on previous emails and asked if Mike Oka had been able to check available dates to meet, and asked Mike Oka to let him know some dates as soon as possible.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed to ask if August 7, 2018 would work to meet, either in Calgary or at the Blood Tribe/Kainai reserve.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm August 7, 2018 should work, and asked Jeff Langlois to let him know whether the meeting would be in Calgary or in Stand Off so he could send out the meeting notifications.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed that JJ Shade would not be available on August 7, 2018 due to Sundance.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask for other meeting dates, indicating Alberta Transportation was not available August 8, 2018. Dallas Maynard asked if Mike Oka would like one or two days of meeting, and where he would like to hold the meeting.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to ask Dallas Maynard to send the meeting invite for the Grey Eagle Hotel.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed Mike Oka to confirm the meeting was on August 7, 2018.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka confirmed August 7, 2018 for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois suggested an afternoon meeting.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka indicated an afternoon meeting works for him.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if 1:00-5:00 pm at the Grey Eagle Hotel would work and also asked for a budget.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out the meeting invite for the August 7, 2018 meeting to discuss Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as found in Table 7-7. A draft agenda was attached and Dallas Maynard asked for any additional agenda items.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois asked for a Word version of the agenda so they may add items.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided the Word version of the draft agenda.
July 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed that the draft agenda "looks good and we hope to have answers."
July 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Mike Oka to ask if it would be helpful to have Blair First Rider from Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) at the meeting, if he is available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Mike Oka to ask if the Blood Tribe/Kainai would like a representative from ACT at the August 7, 2018 meeting. Mike Oka indicated he was okay with this, and expressed reservations on how the Blood Tribe/Kainai views heritage issues as opposed to ACT. Dallas Maynard said that Alberta Transportation would request a representative from ACT for the meeting.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation acknowledged the receipt of documents that had been submitted to CEAA as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) review. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Dallas Maynard had been in contact regarding a meeting to go over the Blood Tribe/Kainai's concerns.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka emailed to thank Jennifer Hallson for the letter.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 30, 2018	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Fax	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins faxed a cover letter accompanied by the July 30, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation. The cover letter directed Jeff Langlois to direct future communications with respect to consultation or engagement to Sandra Folkins or Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice.
August 1, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter was sent via registered mail.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that the Blood Tribe/Kainai had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018 due to Blackfoot offices closures for Sundance. She indicated she would bring the package to the August 7, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed to ask for a copy of the specific concerns and response table noted in the August 7, 2018 meeting agenda (Table 7-7). He also said they would like to discuss the TLU report submitted by the Blood Tribe/Kainai, as well as discuss how the Blood Tribe/Kainai and Alberta Transportation can work together to address information gaps related to the assessment of Treaty rights.
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a copy of Table 7-7. He also explained that requests from legal counsel should be made to Sandra Folkins or Susan Waywood at Alberta Justice. In regard to the TLU report, Alberta Transportation is reviewing it and Dallas Maynard will add it as an agenda item.
August 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest paying respects to Elder Andy Black Water at the beginning of the August 7, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied to Dallas Maynard that would be great.
August 7, 2018	Crystal Damer, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Jim Howell, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec JoAnn Jamieson, McClennan Ross Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services Blair First Rider, Alberta Culture and Tourism	Mike Oka, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Meeting	The Blood Tribe/Kainai did not agree with how traditional use has been assessed in the EIA.	None at this time.	Alberta Transportation met with the Blood Tribe/Kainai First Nation in Calgary, Alberta with the purpose of reviewing their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Kainai First Nation</i> . Kathleen Perchaluk and Kate McEwan of the Aboriginal Consultation Office were in attendance as observers.
				With the flood mitigation at Bragg Creek causing more water to stay in the river, can the flood reach the diversion structure sooner? Does this trigger more use of the project and affect how often it is used?	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to looking into this.	
				Blood Tribe/Kainai remain concerned about cultural sites and features, and how these sites will be protected and/or mitigated. In Blood Tribe/Kainai's view, Alberta Transportation's response of following all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT is not adequate.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to cross referencing the sites identified in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's TLU with the sites in the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA), and would identify the risks to these sites and propose mitigation for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson delivered the package with the ROC, cover letter dated August 3, 2018, to Mike Oka.
August 9, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter was delivered by Canada Post.
August 21, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided the contact information for ACT to follow up on an action item from the August 7, 2018 meeting. She also explained that Alberta Transportation is not authorized to disclose the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) or archaeological information, so requests have to go directly to ACT.
August 21, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka thanked Jennifer Hallson. He copied the ACT contact on the email, indicating he hoped to get a copy of the HRIA soon.
August 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	JJ Shade, Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	JJ Shade emailed an initialed invoice for the 2016 preliminary drive through.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the August 7, 2018 meeting notes for review, asking for any additions or comments. She also provided a link to a report done by Wood Group that states the Bragg Creek mitigation will have no effect on SR1 (in response to a concern discussed at the August 7, 2018 meeting).



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR-1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	Payment for the Blood Tribe/Kainai's April 8, 2018 invoice was sent via registered mail.
September 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The payment sent on September 25, 2018 was delivered by post.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai,	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request GPS points or GIS data that the Blood Tribe/Kainai may have so Alberta Transportation can map these against the project components to identify risks and possible mitigation for any sites.
September 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka replied that he will have JJ Shade look into the GPS data.
September 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Mike Oka, and let him know that the payment for the April 8, 2018 invoice have been mailed.
September 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka thanked Dallas Maynard.
October 29, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Stantec Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Approximately 160 Blood Tribe/Kainai members	Open House	Employment opportunities during construction.	At the open house, Alberta Transportation indicated they are willing to discuss possible economic opportunities with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.	Alberta Transportation was invited to set up an information booth at the Blood Tribe/Kainai's Government Open House. Alberta Transportation had display boards with information and maps, a flyover video running on loop, and handouts available for members to take with them.
				Effects to fish and wildlife.	At the open house, Alberta Transportation discussed the effects to fish and wildlife, including: wildlife friendly fencing; having vegetated 3:1 slopes; a fish rescue program to collect stranded fish; etc.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Why the reservoir was not designed to hold more than the 2013 flood given the potential effects of climate change and increased flooding.	At the open house, Alberta Transportation explained that the 2013 flood is about a 1 in 200 year flood and would be a rare event.	
				Landowners in the area losing their land.	At the open house, Alberta Transportation explained they are working with the landowners to purchase their lands voluntarily, but will move towards expropriation if necessary.	



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his September 28, 2018 email to request GPS data from the Blood Tribe/Kainai's Traditional Use Study (TUS).



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that the Blood Tribe/Kainai had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package was going to be hand delivered the next day.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Verdun Hind Bull-Morningowl for Mike Oka, Blood Tribe	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Blood Tribe/Kainai. The package, address to Mike Oka, was left with Verdun Hind Bull-Morningowl at Blood Tribe/Kainai Administration.
November 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka asked to be sent the "actual" ROC for the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 23, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai Clayton Leonard, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed to let Mike Oka know that the records are too large to email, so a USB was being hand delivered that day.
November 23, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, Clayton Leonard, JFK Law for Blood Tribe/Kainai Mike Oka, JJ Shade, Mike Tailfeathers, Annabel Crop Eared Wolf, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois requested the ROC be uploaded to a cloud sharing service so he could review the records electronically.
November 26, 2018	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law for Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins emailed Jeff Langlois with the dates that the three ROC packages had been delivered to the Blood Tribe/Kainai. She noted these had been provided on a USB so they can be shared electronically by the Blood Tribe/Kainai. She also asked that further correspondence from JFK Law be directed to her or Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 12, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Mike Oka was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Mike Oka, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-737-8236; Fax: 403-737-2336

Email: mike.oka@bloodtribe.org

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 60, Standoff AB. T0L 1Y0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 7, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Keerit Jutla left a voicemail for Jennifer Hallson asking her to call him back regarding the December 19, 2018 letter.
January 7, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Keerit Jutla emailed Jennifer Hallson asking her to call him.
January 9, 2019	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins emailed Keerit Jutla, stating she represents Alberta for SR1 and to contact her with any questions regarding the December 19, 2018 letter.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2019	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Keerit Jutla emailed indicating they were reviewing the consultation logs and preparing comments, and asked for the submission date for their review of the consultation logs.
January 10, 2019	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins explained that, as set out in the December 19, 2018 letter, the deadline for comment was July 31, 2018 for the first Record of Consultation (ROC) package, November 22, 2018 for the second ROC package, and January 22, 2019 for the third ROC package. Sandra Folkins stated that Alberta Transportation is willing to extend the deadline for comment on all three packages to January 22, 2019.
January 10, 2019	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Keerit Jutla, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Keerit Jutla stated that January 22, 2019 worked for them and stated they appreciated the accommodation in this matter.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 22, 2019	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Kristina Banfill, JFK Law on behalf of Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	Alberta Transportation has not responded to concerns and recommendations from the Blood Tribe/Kainai and has not fulfilled their action items from the August 7, 2018 meeting.	N/A	JFK Law sent a letter from Keerit Jutla regarding their review of the ROC logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT) for the project. The letter detailed the concerns and recommendations that Blood Tribe/Kainai had that Alberta Transportation had not yet responded to, despite committing to providing a written response.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that the Blood Tribe/Kainai provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 ROC logs, SCRT, and supporting documents for November-December 2018. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 7, 2019	Sandra Buglas on behalf of Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Keerit Jutla, Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Email	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins sent a letter via email in response to Keerit Jutla's January 22, 2019 letter. She clarified that the December 19, 2018 letter from Crystal Damer was sent to the Aboriginal Consultation Office, with Blood Tribe/Kainai copied for their information. The letter also outlined the ROC packages that had been sent to the Blood Tribe/Kainai for review, and acknowledged the commitments Alberta Transportation has made to Blood Tribe/Kainai. A request for the GPS points from their Traditional Use Study (TUS) report was also made.

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **BLOOD TRIBE/KAINAI**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>January 5, 2018 Letter from JFK Law Corporation to Deputy Minister Barry Day on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai</p> <p>June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law Corporation to DEMA Land Services</p> <p>June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p>	<p>Impacts to water</p> <p>Impacts to health</p> <p>Impacts to traditional territory</p> <p>Aboriginal rights</p> <p>Treaty rights</p>	<p>Transportation has not made adequate efforts to obtain information about: an assessment of country foods relied upon by the Blood Tribe/Kainai; traditional territory of Blood Tribe/Kainai; impacts to drinking water and recreational waters by Blood Tribe/Kainai; and potential health and socio-economic effects of the project on Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>The proponent has failed to adequately assess the impacts to the current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's rights.</p> <p>The proponent has failed to understand the scope of Treaty rights held by the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>No meaningful efforts have been made to gather information from the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>Proponent has failed to gather baseline information regarding the location of lands which the Blood Tribe/Kainai access to exercise Treaty rights.</p>	<p>In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss traditional land and resource use (TLRU) and obtain feedback from the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with the Indigenous groups since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses including offering and funding site visits and TUS studies.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation funded and provided the opportunity for the Blood Tribe/Kainai to visit the site. Nation members visited the site on 13 days.</p> <p>An interim TUS report was delivered by the Blood Tribe/Kainai on March 13, 2017. The TUS study was used in the EIA. However, Permission to use the spatial information from the TUS study has not been received by Alberta Transportation, therefore the information regarding sites and areas has been generalized for use in the EIA and exact locations, including those in the project development area, are not provided.</p> <p>The potential effects to country foods, drinking water and health have been assessed within the EIA, and were included in the draft TLRU section (Volumes 3A and 3B) sent to Blood Tribe/Kainai for review and comment on February 5, 2018. Effects to socioeconomic conditions have been included in this EIA.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation offered a workshop with Blood Tribe/Kainai to better understand how the project potentially impacts Blood Tribe/Kainai and is awaiting on a suitable date to meet.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent a letter dated January 28, 2019 that requested the Blood Tribe/Kainai's provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to help answer Canadian Environmental Assessment</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to providing written responses to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's submissions to CEAA.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation has not provided this response; however, it will be forthcoming in 2019.</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided a response.			
2	November 25, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta.	Traditional Knowledge Medicinal Plants	The Blood Tribe/Kainai indicated that they would like to see the EIA and a traditional knowledge study done at the same time. The Blood Tribe/Kainai indicated they would like to complete a Traditional Use Study (TUS) of the SR1 Project Area. The Blood Tribe/Kainai wanted to have their Elders involved when medicinal plants and traditional knowledge is being assessed.	Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Blood Tribe/Kainai to conduct a TUS on the project lands (privately and publicly held). Blood Tribe/Kainai conducted a TUS (14 field days) in summer/fall of 2016. The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim TUS Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Kainai First Nation to conduct a TUS on the project lands. An interim report was delivered by the Kainai First Nation in March 2017. The TUS study was used in the EIA.	At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, the Blood Tribe/Kainai expressed displeasure that their knowledge holders were not included in the environmental impact studies. At the meeting held on January 18, 2017 meeting, the Blood Tribe/Kainai stated that their TUS is not the same as a traditional knowledge study, and that they would like to do this if funding was provided.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
3	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018. June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe</i> June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Traditional use	Clarify how TLRU information was incorporated into the analysis of effects. TUS reports for all First Nations should be incorporated into the baseline report and effects assessment. Incorporate information from recent Traditional Land Use report submitted by the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Project-specific information on Blood Tribe/Kainai TLRU is too narrow to make the assessment valid. Lack of historical context on the nature of Blood Tribe/Kainai's connection to the project areas.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
4	August 7, 2018 Meeting between the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Traditional use	The Blood Tribe/Kainai do not agree with how traditional use has been assessed in the EIA.	At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to providing written responses to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's submissions to CEAA, including the traditional use information in the <i>Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> report.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation As of February 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation has not provided this response; however, it will be forthcoming in 2019.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
5	June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018	Traditional use	The Proponent should negotiate with Blood Tribe/Kainai to provide resources and reasonable timelines to gather an adequate baseline of Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge Use (TKU) in the Project areas and produce a comprehensive assessment of potential impacts and a determination of significance. Upon completion of the community-based assessment of potential impacts to Blood Tribe/Kainai TKU, the Proponent should meet with Blood Tribe/Kainai representatives to discuss concerns and address potential mitigation and compensation measures as recommended by the report.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
6	November 25, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta. May 16, 2016 Blood Tribe/Kainai Letter to Alberta Transportation (DEMA) in support of their TUS budget request.	Traditional Knowledge Confidentiality	Blood Tribe/Kainai were concerned that if they share traditional knowledge with the Crown on SR1 they may lose ownership of that information. Concerns expressed over how the traditional knowledge the Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders or technicians provide will be used, and that the knowledge needs to be protected.	At the meeting held on January 18, 2017 meeting, Stantec stated that they could include input on traditional ecological knowledge and land use into the EIA and report Indigenous findings subject to confidentiality issues. In an email to the Blood Tribe/Kainai on January 30, 2017, Alberta Transportation stated they will accept an abbreviated TUS rather than the full report, if the Blood Tribe/Kainai would prefer to keep some knowledge internal. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: A joint interim TUS report was delivered by Kainai and Siksika First Nations in March 2017. The TUS study was used in the EIA. However, permission to use the spatial information from the TUS study has not been received by Alberta Transportation, therefore the information regarding sites and areas has been generalized for use in the EIA and exact locations, including those in the project development area, are not provided.	At the meeting held on January 18, 2017 meeting, the Blood Tribe/Kainai responded to Stantec that this was a start, and better communication about traditional knowledge was needed.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump	Traditional Territory	The Blood Tribe/Kainai questioned the additional indigenous groups that had been included in the CEAA guidelines, as historically this area was Blackfoot territory.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The list of Indigenous groups required for engagement on the Project was provided to Alberta Transportation by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA).	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation.

1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
<p>November 25, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta.</p> <p>July 11-14, 2016 Site Visits</p> <p>September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p> <p>January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta.</p> <p>January 31, 2017 Email from Blood Tribe/Kainai to DEMA</p> <p>March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p>	<p>If tipi rings are disturbed by SR1 they will have no meaning.</p> <p>Construction of SR1 may disturb historical resources.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders and Technicians on inspection of Property #21 along the "unnamed creek" identified what they believed to be tipi rings on the north side of the unnamed creek.</p> <p>Blood Tribe/Kainai expressed concern that the tipi rings are potentially located adjacent to the SR1 reservoir outfall along an unnamed creek into the Elbow River.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders and consultation technicians re-inspected the areas on SR1 properties #4, #21, and #24. The area of most interest was near the dry reservoir in locations that they identified as a wintering ground with many tipi rings.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai are concerned the evidence of these wintering grounds and tipi rings will be lost if this area is excavated for the SR1 outfall to drain the dry reservoir after a flood event.</p> <p>Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders and Technicians re-visited Property #1 and walked around the old Stoney (North South) Trail.</p> <p>Concerns expressed about how construction might impact former campsites, which include tipi rings and other cultural artifacts from Blackfoot history.</p> <p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on cultural sites by the SR1 during and after construction.</p>	<p>In an email on January 7, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested the Blood Tribe/Kainai's TUS prior to the January 18, 2017 meeting, so they could review any detailed site-specific concerns and be prepared to discuss potential mitigation measures.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation brought Stantec (Alberta Transportation's consultant) to the January 18, 2017 meeting to share information on their EIA field data collection program and methodologies and to gain an understanding of the traditional knowledge and traditional uses component required in the EIA.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim TUS Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation. Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017, and indicated that cultural and historical resource concerns had been forwarded to Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT). Also stated that concerns from the TUS would be incorporated into and addressed in the EIA.</p> <p>The TUS report was used to inform the TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Alberta Transportation responded to the Blood Tribe/Kainai's March 13, 2017 TUS in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Alberta Transportation forwarded the concerns to ACT, and ACT's Treaty 7 contact would be able to discuss the concerns further.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burials, have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to cross reference the sites in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's June 2018 TUS and those identified in the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA); to confirm the risks to these sites; and propose possible mitigation measures for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017 the Blood Tribe/Kainai explained that traditional knowledge is different from traditional use. Blood Tribe/Kainai has not participated in Traditional Knowledge as of yet. They need to be on the ground with the people doing the assessment as it is hard to incorporate Traditional Knowledge into the report. Traditional Use has been assessed and a report is being drafted.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Blood Tribe/Kainai remain concerned about cultural sites and features, and how these sites will be protected and/or mitigated. In Blood Tribe/Kainai's view, Alberta Transportation's response of following all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT is not adequate.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai committed to providing Alberta Transportation with the GPS coordinates for the sites identified in their June 2018 TUS.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided the GPS data.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai expressed concern about their history being erased due to growth and development in the province, and how will this be accommodated.</p> <p>Expressed concerns related to ceremonial locations and impacts to Blackfoot cultural sites.</p>	<p>In emails sent September 28, 2018 and November 14, 2018, and in a letter from Alberta Justice to Blood Tribe/Kainai's legal counsel dated February 7, 2019 Alberta Transportation requested the GPS data again.</p>			
8	<p>May 16, 2016</p> <p>Blood Tribe/Kainai Letter to Alberta Transportation (DEMA) in support of their TUS budget request.</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p> <p>Flood Debris</p>	<p>Concerns were expressed about debris and sediment that may be left in the reservoir after a flood, which would cover evidence of Blackfoot people being there.</p>	<p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim TUS Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation. Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017, and indicated that cultural and historical resource concerns had been forwarded to Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT). Also stated that concerns from the TUS would be incorporated into and addressed in the EIA.</p> <p>The TUS report was used to inform the TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: It is anticipated that sediment and debris will enter the reservoir area during a flood. The volume of sediment and debris will depend upon the size of the flood. Debris that has the potential to affect the functioning of the reservoir will be removed after a flood event. ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to cross reference the sites in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's June 2018 TUS and those identified in the HRIA; to confirm the risks to these sites; and propose possible mitigation measures for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.</p> <p>In emails sent September 28, 2018 and November 14, 2018, and in a letter from Alberta Justice to Blood Tribe/Kainai's legal counsel dated February 7, 2019 Alberta Transportation requested the GPS data again.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Blood Tribe/Kainai remain concerned about cultural sites and features, and how these sites will be protected and/or mitigated. In Blood Tribe/Kainai's view, Alberta Transportation's response of following all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT is not adequate.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai committed to providing Alberta Transportation with the GPS coordinates for the sites identified in their June 2018 TUS.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided the GPS data.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
9	<p>May 16, 2016</p> <p>Blood Tribe/Kainai Letter to Alberta Transportation (DEMA) in support of their TUS budget request.</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p> <p>Medicinal Plants</p>	<p>Concerns expressed on the loss of cultural sites such as tipi rings, effigies of different sorts, medicinal plants.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Blood Tribe/Kainai remain concerned about cultural sites and features, and how these sites will be protected and/or mitigated. In Blood Tribe/Kainai's view, Alberta Transportation's response of</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	June 27 – July 1, 2016 Site Visits		<p>During a visit to Property #1 (June 28, 2016), the landowner showed the Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders the First Nation's Trail (North South Trail), and discussed medicinal value of some of the plants on the property. The landowner also showed the Elders the location of an old campsite for First Nations travelling along the Trail.</p>	<p>spiritual sites or human burials, have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to cross reference the sites in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's June 2018 TUS and those identified in the HRIA; to confirm the risks to these sites; and propose possible mitigation measures for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.</p> <p>In emails sent September 28, 2018 and November 14, 2018, and in a letter from Alberta Justice to Blood Tribe/Kainai's legal counsel dated February 7, 2019 Alberta Transportation requested the GPS data again.</p>	<p>following all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT is not adequate.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai committed to providing Alberta Transportation with the GPS coordinates for the sites identified in their June 2018 TUS.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided the GPS data.</p>		
10	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i>	Historic resources	Risks and impacts to cultural heritage sites is not clear, and mitigation measures do not provide substantive information.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
11	June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Historical resources Cultural sites	<p>Effects to sites of archaeological, historical, spiritual, ceremonial, and cultural importance within the project area, as well as loss of access to these sites. These sites include traditional Blackfoot camps and trails. Anything short of avoidance would not be effective mitigation.</p> <p>Absence of maps depicting location of sites of potential historical, archaeological, or cultural interest to Blood</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to cross reference the sites in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's June 2018 TUS and those identified in the HRIA; to confirm the risks to these sites; and propose possible mitigation measures for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.</p> <p>In emails sent September 28, 2018 and November 14, 2018, and in a letter from Alberta Justice to Blood Tribe/Kainai's legal counsel dated February 7, 2019 Alberta Transportation requested the GPS data again.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai committed to providing Alberta Transportation with the GPS coordinates for the sites identified in their June 2018 TUS.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided the GPS data.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>Tribe/Kainai's current use of the lands.</p> <p>Recommendation: Develop avoidance or redesign measures to ensure Blood Tribe/Kainai cultural properties, ceremonial sites, and identified traditional camping areas and associated material features remain intact and accessible.</p>				
12	<p>November 25, 2014</p> <p>Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta.</p>	Human remains	Construction of SR1 may disturb human remains.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Should any chance find of human remains be made during construction, all construction will immediately cease in the area, the site will be secured and all provincial regulations regarding the chance find of human remains will be followed.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
13	<p>January 13, 2017</p> <p>Email exchange between Blood Tribe/Kainai and DEMA</p>	Historical Resources	<p>Blood Tribe/Kainai stated that the Department of Transportation should begin to think about mitigation measures for the loss of sites within SR1, which would be lost in the first big flood.</p>	<p>The issue of mitigation measures was added to the January 18, 2017 meeting agenda. The meeting agenda was sent to the Blood Tribe/Kainai for review on January 16, 2017.</p> <p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation stated that once they received the TUS and the site-specific concerns their experts can start working on potential mitigation.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim TUS Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation. The TUS was used to inform the TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burials have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to cross reference the sites in the Blood Tribe/Kainai's June 2018 TUS</p>	<p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Blood Tribe/Kainai remain concerned about cultural sites and features, and how these sites will be protected and/or mitigated. In Blood Tribe/Kainai's view, Alberta Transportation's response of following all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT is not adequate.</p> <p>At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai committed to providing Alberta Transportation with the GPS coordinates for the sites identified in their June 2018 TUS.</p> <p>As of February 28, 2019, the Blood Tribe/Kainai has not provided the GPS data.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>and those identified in the HRIA; to confirm the risks to these sites; and propose possible mitigation measures for these sites. Alberta Transportation has committed to overlay the GPS coordinates with the PDA to determine sites at risk.</p> <p>In emails sent September 28, 2018 and November 14, 2018, and in a letter from Alberta Justice to Blood Tribe/Kainai's legal counsel dated February 7, 2019 Alberta Transportation requested the GPS data again.</p>			
14	<p>September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta. March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation</p>	<p>Information sharing Historical Resources</p>	<p>Blood Tribe/Kainai requested archaeological information gathered during the SR-1 site investigations be shared with the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Lack of sharing archaeological data for SR1 is a concern. Requested Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) and archaeological information.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the impacts to historical resources is under ACT's jurisdiction, and Stantec/Alberta Transportation are not able to provide that information at this time. Requests for the archaeological studies would have to go through ACT. Should ACT approve the request for the information, Alberta Transportation could then share it. In a letter dated May 10, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated they had forwarded Blood Tribe/Kainai's archaeological concerns to ACT, and the Treaty 7 contact would be available to them to discuss their concerns. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation is not authorized to disclose the information requested directly to the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Alberta Transportation contacted ACT and obtained the Treaty 7 representative contact details and passed those details to the Blood Tribe/Kainai. The Blood Tribe/Kainai can make their request for the information directly to this individual. In an email on August 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided the contact information for the Treaty 7 contact at ACT again.</p>	<p>In an email on August 21, 2018, the Blood Tribe/Kainai requested the HRIA from ACT.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation cannot provide the requested information. Alberta Transportation provided the contact information for the Treaty 7 contact at ACT to whom the Blood Tribe/Kainai can make the request.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
15	<p>March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation</p>	<p>Historical resources</p>	<p>Desire to further study Blackfoot Traditional Camp Site in creek valley. A joint archaeological and TUS should be undertaken of the creek valley to identify possible burial sites.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
16	<p>March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation</p>	<p>Historical resources Traditional use</p>	<p>Due to likelihood that there are Blackfoot traditional use and cultural sites throughout the creek valley, it is suggested that the natural creek channel should not be used as an outflow channel.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
17	<p>September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation,</p>	<p>Wildlife Vegetation Information sharing</p>	<p>Blood Tribe/Kainai requested information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR-1 investigations</p>	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai (Plant and Wildlife Species at Risk) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump			On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Twenty-six species of management concern, including 15 birds and 11 mammals were observed during wildlife field surveys between 2015 and 2017. No plant species at risk were recorded during field surveys. Results of the field work are provided in the EIA; Volume 4, Appendix H and L, and Vol 3A sections 10 and 11.			
18	January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta	Wildlife	Concerns expressed on SR1 construction impact to animal homes, such as the beavers.	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai (wildlife) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: No beaver dams were identified during surveys conducted for the Project. It is not anticipated that the Project would affect beaver dams. In the event of a flood, effects to beaver dams may occur whether the Project is in place or not. The effects of the Project to wildlife and aquatic species are discussed in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, sections 8 and 11.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife Traditional use	Provide regional data and traditional use data as context for the baseline study results for elk. Potential for project to influence elk movement patterns. Justify the 250 metre and 500 metre road buffers for elk. More detail needed regarding population trends and threats to elk. Justify why a 15 kilometre buffer of the project area was chosen for the RAA for wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
20	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Location of remote cameras not provided.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
21	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and</i>	Wildlife	Explain why elevation and aspect was not included in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.		Explain why a 500 metre buffer of industrial developments was used in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model. Clarify why average home range for female grizzly bear was chosen as the RAA for vegetation and wetlands.				
22	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife habitat	Recommend a habitat compensation plan be developed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
23	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Provide details on monitoring program to monitor project effects on wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
24	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Concerned that the conclusion of significance is discussed at a high level for wildlife and is not done for each species. Definition of significance should include wildlife habitat and biodiversity. Summary of the wildlife and biodiversity cumulative effects needed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
25	<p>June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p> <p>June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.</p> <p>June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018</p>	<p>Wildlife</p> <p>Hunting</p>	<p>Concerns regarding assessment of wildlife, especially elk, upon which the Blood Tribe/Kainai depend for hunting.</p> <p>Concerns regarding wildlife, including those that are hunted in the project area.</p> <p>Loss of use of high quality hunting area and bird hunting area.</p> <p>Prior to construction of the Project, the Proponent should invite Blood Tribe/Kainai land users to hunt in the PDA, particularly for big game such as moose, elk, and deer.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
26	<p>June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.</p>	Birds	<p>Explain using a seven day window for conducting a nest survey.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
27	<p>October 29, 2018 Blood Tribe/Kainai Government Open House</p>	<p>Fish</p> <p>Wildlife</p>	Effects to fish and wildlife.	<p>At the open house held on October 29, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed the effects to fish and wildlife, including: wildlife friendly fencing; having vegetated 3:1 slopes; a fish rescue program to collect stranded fish; etc..</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
28	<p>September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p>	<p>Fish</p> <p>Fish habitat</p> <p>Information sharing</p>	<p>Blood Tribe/Kainai requested impact information on fish and fish habitat resulting from the SR-1 project</p>	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai (fish, fish habitat) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in the permanent loss of 1,854 m² fish habitat at the diversion structure. This area has been identified as suitable foraging habitat for trout including, mountain whitefish, brown trout and rainbow trout. The area that will be lost is small compared to the habitat available within the local assessment area, which is approximately 3,100,000 m². Given the limited extent of the habitat affected impacts to fish and fish habitat are predicted to be not significant. The assessment of effects to fish and fish habitat are provided in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, section 8.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
29	September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump	Fish	Blood Tribe/Kainai requested information on how the design of the SR1 is being undertaken to ensure that during a flood/drain event that the mortality of fish is limited.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: After a flood, the water flows in the diversion channel will be gradually reduced and the reservoir slowly drained to facilitate the movement of fish from the reservoir, back to the Elbow River with the receding water. The outlet will be designed and operated in a manner that allows fish egress out of the reservoir, downstream into the outlet channel. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish during release of stored flood water from the reservoir. During draining of the reservoir, monitoring will be undertaken to identify isolated pools and the potential that fish may become stranded. If potential fish stranding is identified, a fish rescue program will be undertaken to return the fish to the river.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
30	March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Medicinal and Ceremonial Plants	Concerns expressed on the potential impact to medicinal and ceremonial plants. Stated that these will need to be protected or relocated. Concerns regarding plants, including those used for medicinal purposes, within the project area.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai about impacts to medicinal and ceremonial plants will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14. Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
31	June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018. June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation Medicinal and Ceremonial plants	Loss of access to high quality natural prairie grassland, mixed wood and coniferous forests, and wetlands that are suitable for medicinal and food plant gathering. Clarify the claim that native plant communities may be altered but areas would not be lost as a result of filling and draining the reservoir. Long term loss of traditional use plants in flooded areas not considered. Justify assessment of potential loss of rare plants.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
32	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation	Planting native shrub and tree species should be considered to mitigate the change in species diversity and loss of native vegetation communities. Mitigation should include developing management plan to prevent spread of regulated weeds.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
33	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation	Provide an invasive species management plan.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
34	June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Landscapes Vegetation	Destruction of the landscape. Destruction of old growth forests within the PDA.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
35	June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018	Medicinal plants	Prior to the construction of the Project, the Proponent should invite Blood Tribe/Kainai land users to harvest medicinal plants in the PDA, particularly along the river.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the LAA. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14. Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
36	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation Wetlands	Confirm if a monitoring plan for post-construction and post-flood conditions will be developed to monitor reclaimed areas (vegetation and wetlands).	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
37	March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim	Wetlands (sloughs)	Concerns expressed related to the protection of off-river sloughs as animals and fish in	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai about off-river sloughs will be addressed as part of the EIA.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.		and around the Elbow River rely on the sloughs. Concerns regarding wetlands and natural meadows within the PDA.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project would result in the loss of 8 ha of estimated high value wetland area and 13 ha of moderate wetland area in the local assessment area. Approximately 312 ha of the local assessment area contains wetland cover types. No vegetation and wetland land units are completely lost, and therefore no significant effects on vegetation and wetlands are predicted. <i>Water Act</i> approval would be obtained for disturbances to wetlands before construction, and permanent disturbance to wetlands would be replaced in accordance with the <i>Alberta Wetland Policy</i> . Effects to wetlands are assessed in the EIA in Volumes 3A and 3B section 10.			
38	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Wetlands	How is direct/indirect loss or alteration of surface or groundwater flow patterns being measured with respect to wetland function?	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
39	March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation	Upstream/downstream effects.	Concerns expressed related to impact on upstream and downstream effects.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Blood Tribe/Kainai about upstream/downstream effects and other concerns will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Upstream effects as a result of the Project are not anticipated. Some backup of flood water when the diversion structure is in operation is expected, however the backup would reach approximately 500m upstream from the diversion structure. The purpose of the Project is to protect lands and communities downstream. The EIA details the potential effects on all valued components during both construction and dry operations and during a flood.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
40	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.	Hydrogeology Groundwater	Run numerical groundwater model simulations that predict potential effects from construction dewatering. Uncertainty analyses should be completed in the revised numerical groundwater model report. Remodel flood simulations and conduct sensitivity analysis on the model results by introducing	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>high permeability windows into the reservoir base.</p> <p>Conduct and report particle tracking simulations and conduct sensitivity analyses on the particle tracking using high permeability windows.</p> <p>Add bedrock heterogeneities and fractured bedrock to the conceptual hydrostratigraphic framework.</p>				
41	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.</p>	Hydrology	Provide a rationale for the LAA selected for the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
42	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.</p>	Hydrology	Provide a flood frequency analysis incorporating effects of climate change, and determine if the 2013 flood is suitable as the design flood.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
43	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.</p>	Springs	Disruptions to natural springs and the potential for interaction between reservoir/flood water and groundwater.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
44	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Request</i> by PGL Environmental Consultations, dated June 15, 2018.</p>	Cumulative effects	<p>Cumulative effects for hydrology under construction and dry conditions should be assessed, including the proposed mitigation at Bragg Creek.</p> <p>Scope of EIA must be expanded to include potential effects from all works recommended in the Deltares report.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
45	<p>November 25, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta.</p> <p>March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation</p> <p>June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018</p> <p>October 29, 2018 Blood Tribe/Kainai Government Open House</p>	Economic opportunities	<p>Request for job fair and for employment opportunities for members of the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>Establish ASAP the following: who will be employed in the development of the proposed project, what community benefits will be available, and what steps will be taken to address and accommodate future impacts to Blood Tribe/Kainai interests.</p> <p>The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the establishment of employment targets for Blood Tribe/Kainai community members and the development of a plan to meet those targets.</p> <p>As part of its employment plan, the Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding potential support for educational, training, and apprenticeship programs that could facilitate the employment of Blood Tribe/Kainai community members, and especially young people.</p> <p>The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding businesses in the community and potential business and contracting opportunities in relation to the Project. Where possible the Proponent and Blood Tribe/Kainai should attempt to identify opportunities for Direct Negotiated Contracts with Blood Tribe/Kainai businesses.</p> <p>Employment opportunities during construction.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation will follow government procurement policies and procedure with respect to labor, and goods and services. Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible economic opportunities with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>At the open house held on October 29, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they are willing to discuss possible economic opportunities with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
46	November 25, 2014	Monitoring	The Blood Tribe/Kainai requested that they be allowed	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1</i>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta. September 15, 2016</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation June 25, 2018</p> <p>Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p> <p>Employment</p> <p>Communication</p>	<p>to have monitors on site throughout SR1 construction.</p> <p>Blood Tribe/Kainai requested front line monitors be present throughout the SR-1 construction.</p> <p>Request for on-site monitors during construction.</p> <p>The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai in the design and implementation of environmental monitoring. As part of environmental monitoring, the Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai to discuss the possibility of training, employment, and contracting opportunities for Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>As part of its environmental monitoring plan, the Proponent and Blood Tribe/Kainai should develop a joint communications plan for the presentation of environmental monitoring results to the community and the incorporation of community feedback.</p>	<p><i>Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p>			
47	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p>Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018</p>	<p>Traditional use</p>	<p>Given the potential negative effects of the Project on Blood Tribe/Kainai TU and traditional knowledge, and the traditional way of life and culture of its people, the Proponent should discuss ways to support programming within the community to strengthen the transmission of Blood Tribe/Kainai's way of life and culture to future generations.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
48	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p>Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018</p>	<p>Training</p>	<p>The Proponent should consult with Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the design and implementation of cultural-sensitivity training program that</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			is mandatory for all Project employees and contractors.				
49	January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Piikani Nation, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta.	First Nations Involvement	Blackfoot members should have accompanied Stantec during their EIA work.	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Stantec responded that they are paying more attention to First Nations, and they want First Nation input on the EIA. The Blackfoot Nations had access to the SR-1 lands, and now Alberta Transportation and Stantec want to hear their concerns and the impact to their Treaty rights and traditional uses so they can include these in the EIA.</p> <p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation also responded that they were undertaking the work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process. Alberta Transportation indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Blood Tribe/Kainai wanted to be directly involved in the EIA process they would have to consult provincial agencies such as Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), Indigenous Relations, and ACT.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation funded and provided the opportunity for the Blood Tribe/Kainai to visit the site. Nation members visited the site on 13 days.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
50	August 8, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai through their Legal Counsel Clayton Leonard sent an Email to Bob Chappell, Team Lead, Barrister and Solicitor for the Government of Alberta expressing concerns related to upcoming Open Houses for the Springbank SR1.	Notification	<p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai through their legal counsel expressed concern that they were not notified about upcoming public open houses for the Springbank SR1.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai requested clarification if the Government of Alberta considers the open houses as part of the consultation process. If so, the Blood Tribe/Kainai objects to receiving no notice of them, and indicated that public open houses are not a forum where consultation can occur.</p> <p>The Blood Tribe/Kainai requests a meeting with the Government of Alberta to discuss the consultation plan for the project.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation notified the Blood Tribe/Kainai of upcoming open houses on August 11, 2017, stating that these were not part of the ongoing consultation. On September 3, 2017 Alberta Transportation shared the display boards and handouts from the August open houses.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Notification of the Public Open Houses/Information Sessions for SR1 was provided to the Blood Tribe/Kainai prior to the various information sessions as a courtesy and that notification clearly stated that they were not as part of the consultation with the Blood Tribe/Kainai ongoing for the SR1 Project.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
51	June 19, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai through their Legal Counsel Clayton Leonard sent a letter	First Nation involvement	The Blood Tribe/Kainai object to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter on June 22, 2017 to let the Blood Tribe/Kainai know that the tour had been cancelled.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	to Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist. Alberta Transportation; Rick Blackwood, ADM, Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP); Bob Chappell, Alberta Justice		(NRCB) and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). The Blood Tribe/Kainai objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacted by the proposed Project. The Blood Tribe/Kainai also concerned that they were not notified of the tour. The Blood Tribe/Kainai request that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations.				
52	September 18, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai, Dorothy First Rider, Tribal Government Committee Chairperson sent an email to Alberta Transportation expressing concerns.	First Nation involvement Historical Resources	The Blood Tribe/Kainai expressed concerns related to a tour of the SR1 lands from the public road allowances, rather than seeing First Nation heritage sites and hearing from First Nations about their use of the lands.	Alberta Transportation replied to the September 18, 2017 email the same day to let the Blood Tribe/Kainai know they would pass the letter along to CEAA, as they were organizing the tour. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The tour in question was a tour arranged by CEAA on September 19, 2017. Indigenous groups were invited to participate by CEAA. CEAA requested that Alberta Transportation facilitate the tour. At the time of the tour, private land access was not available to all areas of the project development area (PDA).	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
53	June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Mitigation	Proponent has yet to provide Blood Tribe/Kainai with an opportunity to review the mitigation measures. Recommendation: Hold at least two mitigation workshops with Blood Tribe/Kainai where Elders, hunters, and consultation personnel have the opportunity to discuss proposed mitigation with Alberta Transportation and develop mutually agreeable mitigation measures.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
54	June 25, 2018	Reclamation	In the event that the Project is to be decommissioned, the Proponent should consult with	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018		Blood Tribe/Kainai regarding the design, implementation, and monitoring of its Reclamation Plan to maximize the use of Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Ecological Knowledge and support Blood Tribe/Blood Tribe/Kainai employment in the reclamation process.				
55	June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018	Communication plan	The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai in the development of a communications plan for flood and post-flood operations.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
56	March 13, 2017 The Blood Tribe/Kainai delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Siksika Nation	Site access	Blood Tribe/Kainai stated that access was not provided to areas the Blood Tribe/Kainai wanted to visit.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Alberta Transportation approved all the Blood Tribe/Kainai budgets for site visits to SR1 and facilitated access to private lands with landowners on all properties the Blood Tribe/Kainai requested. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation approved all the Blood Tribe/Kainai budgets for site visits to SR1 and facilitated access to private lands with landowners on all properties the Blood Tribe/Kainai requested. Nation members visited the site on 13 days. All areas that Blood Tribe/Kainai requested access to were arranged and facilitated by Alberta Transportation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation.
57	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i> June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018. June 25, 2018 Letter from JFK Law corporation to CEAA, dated June 15, 2018	Land access	Justify how the removal of access to Areas B, C, and D does not constitute a long-term loss of available resources or access to lands. Recommend identifying mitigation measures to allow access during construction and dry operations to Area B, C, and D, subject to safety considerations. Absence of rationale for exclusion of traditional users from Areas B and C during dry operations phase. Recommendation: Negotiate access to Areas B and C during dry operations for traditional gathering, hunting, ceremonial	At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed possible land use planning. Alberta Transportation relayed that land use planning will have to be discussed with the project operator, Alberta Environment and Parks, but there is a possibility to have discussions regarding access to some of the areas.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>use, and for traditional cultural and heritage camps involving Elders and youth.</p> <p>The Proponent should attempt to ensure that Areas B and C of the PDA are accessible to Blood Tribe/Kainai and its members for Traditional Use (TU) purposes, subject to safety considerations related to flooding. If Area C will contain grazing options that are privately managed, the Proponent should work with private managers to ensure maximum access for Blood Tribe/Kainai hunters to the area</p> <p>The Proponent should work with Blood Tribe/Kainai to design an access management plan for Areas B and C. Such a plan could support Blood Tribe/Kainai's access to the area for hunting and other traditional purposes.</p>				
58	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Temporal boundaries</p> <p>Spatial boundaries</p>	<p>The temporal parameters are too narrow to be considered valid by the Blood Tribe/Kainai.</p> <p>The spatial parameters chosen for the Traditional Land Resource Use (TLRU) assessment are flawed; i.e., only considering sites in the Project Development Area (PDA) but determining significance of effects using the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p> <p>The proponent conflates the PDA, LAA, an RAA in the residual effects significance determination.</p> <p>Absence of information on the spatial parameters of the TLRU/LAA (local assessment area).</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
59	January 5, 2018 Letter from JFK Law Corporation to Deputy Minister Barry Day on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai	Timelines	Requested clarification as to why Blood Tribe/Kainai is being asked for comments on the EIA, given that the EIA does not conform to the EIS guidelines. Information cannot be provided in the time frame given. Request Alberta Transportation's timeline for amending the EIA.	In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss TLRU and obtain feedback from the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated EIA TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018. In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Following CEAA's non conformance review revisions to the EIA were underway to address regulator comments. In December 2017, Alberta Transportation was looking for feedback from the Blood Tribe/Kainai on the TLRU sections. As the TLRU was updated in early February, a revised draft TLRU section was sent to Blood Tribe/Kainai on February 5, 2018 and Alberta Transportation requested feedback on that document. Alberta Transportation offered a workshop with Blood Tribe/Kainai to better understand how the project potentially impacts Blood Tribe/Kainai and is awaiting on a suitable date to meet. Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Feedback was requested by March 1, 2018 in order to meet a resubmission date of end March 2018. Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
60	January 5, 2018 Letter from JFK Law Corporation to Deputy Minister Barry Day on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai	Resources, time, and funding provided to First Nation	Request sufficient time and resources to provide additional information regarding other areas of non-conformity.	In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss TLRU and obtain feedback from the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated EIA TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018. In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. The draft TLRU section (Volumes 3A and 3B) was sent to Blood Tribe/Kainai for review and comment on February 5, 2018. Feedback was	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				requested by March 1, 2018 in order to meet a resubmission date of end March 2018. Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.			
61	January 5, 2018 Letter from JFK Law Corporation to Deputy Minister Barry Day on behalf of the Blood Tribe/Kainai	Resources, time, and funding provided to First Nation	Request time to provide a report outlining Blood Tribe/Kainai's use of the project area.	In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss traditional land and resource use (TLRU) and obtain feedback from the Blood Tribe/Kainai. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018. In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-7 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Kainai First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: An interim TUS report was delivered by the Blood Tribe/Kainai on March 13, 2017. The TUS study was used in the EIA. However, Permission to use the spatial information from the TUS study has not been received by Alberta Transportation, therefore the information regarding sites and areas has been generalized for use in the EIA and exact locations, including those in the project development area, are not provided.	The Blood Tribe provided an interim joint TUS on March 13, 2017, and <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> on June 25, 2018.	None at this time.	No further action required.
62	October 29, 2018 Blood Tribe/Kainai Government Open House	Design	Why the reservoir was not designed to hold more than the 2013 flood given the potential effects of climate change and increased flooding.	At the open house held on October 29, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the 2013 flood is about a 1 in 200 year flood and would be a rare event.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
63	June 25, 2018 <i>Blood Tribe/Kainai Traditional Knowledge, Land, and Resource Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Oak Road Concepts Inc, dated June 2018.	Project choice	Recommendation: Provide additional rationale to Blood Tribe/Kainai Elders over the choice of location for flood mitigation measures and discuss and clarify alternatives such as McLean Creek.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
64	August 7, 2018 Meeting between the Blood Tribe/Kainai, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Frequency of use	With the flood mitigation at Bragg Creek causing more water to stay in the river, can the flood reach the diversion structure sooner? Does this trigger more use of the project and affect how often it is used?	At the meeting held on August 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation and Stantec committed to looking into this. In an email sent August 28, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a link to a report done by Wood Group that shows there will be no effect on the SR1 project from the Bragg Creek mitigation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
65	October 29, 2018 Blood Tribe/Kainai Government Open House	Landowners	Landowners in the area losing their land.	At the open house held on October 29, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained they are working with the landowners to purchase their lands voluntarily, but will move towards expropriation if necessary.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
66	November 25, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held with Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai Consultation Coordinator, Stand Off Alberta.	Flooding	Concern about if the Waterton Dam breaks which would mean evacuating Stand Off.	At the meeting held on November 25, 2014, Alberta Transportation indicated that the Government of Alberta is looking at the larger flood potential in southern Alberta, however Alberta Transportation could not answer this concern directly.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Notification Letter sent Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Brocket Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Piikani with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by Piikani Nation.
October 8, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Telephone Call	None	None	Terry McKitrick Phoned Lisa Old Crow to confirm that she had received the letter. Lisa Old Crow responded that she had not seen it, and Terry indicated that he would forward it by email.
October 8, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email Notification Letter	None	None	Terry McKitrick emailed Lisa Old Crow the Piikani Nation August 27, 2014 Notification letter.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Piikani Nation the Springbank SR1 EIA TOR that were out for public comment. Dallas requested that Lisa review some dates in November when TRANS could be available to meet and discuss the SR1 Project.
October 24, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Lisa Old Crow emailed with a couple dates for a meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 24, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed that November 7, 2014 would work for Alberta Transportation.
October 24, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Lisa Old Crow confirmed the meeting.
October 26, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked Lisa for confirming the meeting date.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email with Map attachment	None	None	In advance of the November 7 th meeting Dallas Maynard sent a digital copy of the latest Stantec map of the Springbank SR1 Project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 7, 2014	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, and Paul Phillips DEMA Land Services	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager and Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Meeting between Piikani Nation and TRANS at the Nation's Administration offices at Brocket, AB.	<p>Lisa Old Crow inquired about getting access to do a site visit on the SR1 Lands.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation wanted to have their Elders involved in Site Visits on SR1 to assess impacts to medicinal plants and Blackfoot Traditional Knowledge.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation indicated they would like to complete a Traditional Use Study (TUS) of the SR1 Project Area.</p> <p>Lisa Old Crow inquired about the availability of the Historic Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA).</p>	<p>Mark Svenson indicated that at the present time Transportation did not have access to the SR1 lands so access was not available for site visits.</p> <p>At this time the HRIA has not been completed yet.</p>	The Piikani Nation will be requesting capacity funding to assist their inspection of the SR1 Site and to complete a Traditional Use review of the area in order to respond to TRANS. They indicated the Nation were entering elections and would not be able to respond to TRANS for several months.
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager and Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email with Attached draft November 7, 2014 Meeting Notes in MS Word.	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent the draft November 7, 2014 meeting notes to the Piikani Nation Consultation Manager and coordinator for their review and comment. The links for the AMEC engineering concepts on the SR1 Project for flood mitigation were included in the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager and Lisa Old Crow Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email with SR1 Article attachments.	None	None	The SR1 Article developed by AESRD and Map sent to the Piikani Nation for potential publication.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	As a courtesy sent the Public Consultation meeting Notification for the SR1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28)
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	SR1 Status Update provided to Piikani Nation regarding SR1 confirming that the planning and design for the project was continuing. Additional update information promised for the spring of 2015.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 11, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Lowell Yellow Horn confirmed receipt of the update and indicated that Dustin Wolfe was the new Consultation Manager.
February 11, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lowell Yellow Horn, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked Lowell for this update



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update and informed Piikani Nation of planned Public Open Houses on SR1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. The Piikani Nation were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Status Update provided to the Piikani Nation. Informed them that at the present time there was no direction on moving forward with the SR1





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the June 15 th update Dallas Maynard indicated that there still had been no government decision on SR1.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Provided Transportation's most recent conceptual drawings which described the downstream diversion being planned for the Springbank SR1 Project. Confirmed that access still not available.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	The Piikani Nation were informed that TRANS had access to the SR1 lands. The email provided links to the announcement page online.
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard on behalf of Transportation requested a meeting with the Piikani Nation after the lengthy delay to reintroduce the SR1 Project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Provided a digital file for the latest SR1 Map to the Piikani Nation. Requested dates for a meeting to re-engage on the SR1 Project.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter with Map attachment	None	None	A hard copy of the SR1 Map prepared by Stantec was mailed to the Piikani Nation.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with attached link to the SR1 fly-over animation prepared by Stantec	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested a date when TRANS could meet with Piikani and undertake a drive through of SR1 on the Public Roads.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Piikani Nation that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Piikani Nation about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Transportation shared two links on SR1, the first was the updated Fly-over animation of the Springbank Off-stream diversion for the Elbow River; the second was the link for the CEAA website.
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	The email informed the Piikani Nation that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR1. Informed them that First Nations would have an opportunity to comment on aspects of the Federal EA.
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Stanley Charles Grier, Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	CEAA Letter with enclosed draft EIS Guidelines	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for the Piikani Nation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	As part of corresponding on another consultation file Piikani requested a project update on the SR1.
July 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard recommended that Piikani Technicians and Elders should first undertake a drive through of the SR1 on public roads to gain an understanding of the area prior to planning the Site visits and budgets.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 13, 2016	Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Michael Cearns phoned Megan Crow Shoe to inquire about the Piikani Budget for a drive through of the SR1 project and to get potential dates.
July 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email with attached Drive Through Budget	None	None	Piikani Nation provided a budget for the Piikani Drive through of the SR1 on public roads.
July 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	It was confirmed that the Piikani drive through SR1 Budget was approved and the Drive through confirmed for July 20, 2016, with everyone meeting at the Grey Eagle Casino Hotel at 9:00 AM.
July 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email with attached Drive through invoice	None	None	The Piikani Nation sent their SR1 Drive through Invoice to DEMA for payment.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2016	<u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, <u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly, Note Seamas Skelly and Paul Phillips met with the Piikani Nation before the drive through but did not attend the drive through of the SR1.	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation Chris Crow Shoe, Elder Pat Provost and William Big Bull.	Drive Through of the SR1	None	None	Dallas Maynard and the Piikani Nation undertook a drive through of the SR1 and based on use of the paper map and a digital reference program identified the locations on SR1 where facilities (dams, structures and channels) would be constructed.
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Megan Crow Shoe provided a budget for site visits.
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone call	None	None	Dustin Wolfe called Dallas Maynard to discuss the drive through and potential time and effort required for the TUS site visits. Dustin Wolfe requested the opportunity to revise his budget and Dallas Maynard agreed.
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email exchange and phone call with Dustin Wolfe with attached draft budget	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on the previous phone call that he looked forward to received Piikani Nation's revised budget.
July 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email with attached revised budget	None	None	Piikani Nation provided their revised budget to DEMA for the SR1 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed the Piikani Consultation office that it would be the afternoon of Friday July 29 th before the Site Visit budget would be approved. TRANS asked if this was enough notice to start the Site Visit by August 2, 2016.
July 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dustin and Meagan both stated they would need more time and suggested a start for site visits on Monday, August 8, 2016.
July 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed the Piikani Nation that their Site Visit Budget had been approved. Dallas Maynard inquired if the Piikani could start their site visit earlier on August 4 th or 5 th .
August 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded a detailed PDF map of the SR1 that had been previously shared. The email described the PDF Maps program which could download the PDF SR1 Map and show the exact location to anyone using a smart phone.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter with the payment for the SR1 drive through enclosed with postal tracking	None	None	Payment for the Piikani Nation drive through of SR1 mailed.
August 9, 2016	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Notification that the letter containing the drive through payment had been picked up.	None	None	Payment received by the Piikani Nation.
August 8, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #1	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Shirlee Crow Shoe, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Properties #21; #24	While walking on both sides of an unnamed creek near the proposed outlet of the reservoir the Piikani Consultation team found what they believed to be evidence of tipi rings. Concerns expressed that these tipi rings will be lost.	None at this time pending technical Historical Resource Review.	The Piikani Consultation team began their site visit on Property #21 & 24. Walking in from Rge Rd 35 and followed the unnamed creek between the proposed SR1 Dam and the Elbow River.
August 9, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #2	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Shirlee Crow Shoe, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Property #25	None	None	The Piikani Consultation team visited Property # 25. During their visits the Piikani technicians took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them.
August 10, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #3	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Shirlee Crow Shoe, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Property #19	None	None	The Piikani Consultation team visited Property # 19. During their visits the Piikani technicians took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 15, 2016	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer.	Payment for the pro-rated TUS reimbursement sent Priority Post.	None	None	DEMA forwarded the first pro-payment (Cheque 10670) for the site visit at SR1 to the Piikani Nation.
August 15, 2016	Colin Buchanan, Stantec, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation, Paul Phillips, DEMA Land Services	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Meeting prior to the SR1 site visit	None	None	Colin Buchanan from Stantec met with the Piikani Nation Consultation team including Seamas Skelly and Paul Phillips regarding the Traditional Ecological Knowledge component of the ongoing Environmental Impact Assessment on SR-1.
August 15, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #4	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Properties #6; and #9	None	None	The Piikani Consultation team visited Property # 6 and #9. During their visits the Piikani technicians took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them.
August 16, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #5	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Properties #4; #86	The Piikani Consultation team while visiting on Mary Robinson's property inspected two possible tipi ring locations, an old camp site and the old North South Trail that runs through the Robinson property.	No response at this time	Inspected and met with landowner Mary Robinson on her property, and. took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 17, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #6	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Properties #15, #18,	None	None	The Piikani Consultation team walked the footprint of the proposed SR1 diversion channel, and took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them.
August 19, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal Tracking confirming pick up of Piikani Payment 10670	None	None	Receipt of the first pro-rated TUS payment confirmed.
August 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Meagan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard spoke with Meagan Crow Shoe to confirm that the Piikani Nation were interested in the meeting with the Blackfoot Nations at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump in September.
August 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard contacted Dustin Wolfe to inquire on the availability to meet with Alberta Transportation and the other members of the Blackfoot Confederacy (September 15 or 16) at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump to discuss SR1 potential impacts.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed where the Piikani Visits will commence and also informed him that there had been a Grizzly Bear and her two cubs had been sited in the area.
August 30, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #7	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Revisit of Properties #21; #24.	The Piikani Consultation team recorded possible tipi ring sites and other old campgrounds on either side of an unnamed Creek (at the proposed outlet channel of the reservoir). Piikani Nation expressed interest to have monitors present during construction.	None at this time	Meagan Porter, an Archaeologist with Stantec participated in this Site Visit day. The Piikani Team took notes and made GPS references at locations of interest to them.
August 31, 2016 Piikani Nation Site Visit Day #8	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Pat Provost, Jesse Plain Eagle, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Revisit of Property #4	Piikani Consultation Team recorded possible evidence of tipi rings.	None at this time	Piikani Team walked the southern portion of the Diversion Structure (training dykes) and took notes and GPS locations.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Meagan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested an invoice for the Piikani TUS for the SR1. A budget for the Head Smashed In Meeting was also requested.
September 2, 2016	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Major Capital Projects, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with attached letter of invitation, and a draft meeting agenda	None	None	A formal Letter of Invitation for the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting on Sept. 15, 2016 and a draft meeting agenda was sent via email to Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager at the Piikani Nation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Meagan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	E mail with attached SR1 TUS Invoice and Head Smashed in Budget	None	None	The Piikani consultation office provided a copy of their TUS invoice and a budget for the Head Smashed In Meeting.
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	Email	None	None	Notified the Piikani Nation that their Consultation budget for the Head Smashed in budget was approved.
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation, Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	Email with attachments CEAA EIS Guidelines, and ESRD EIA Terms of Reference	None	None	In advance of the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump meeting copies of the CEAA – EIS and ESRD-EIA Guidelines/TOR sent to the Piikani Consultation Office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2016	<p><u>Transportation</u> Landon Reppert, Exec. Director Major Capital Projects TRANS Syed Abbas, Director Water Management Section, TRANS Mark Svenson, Environmental Coordinator Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Project Technologist, TRANS Michael Murphy, Indigenous Coordinator's Office, INFRA</p> <p>Stantec Norm Fallu, Director Client Dev., Colin Buchanan Regional Tech. Lead, Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Sen. Facilitator Traditional Knowledge</p> <p><u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips</p>	<p><u>Piikani Attendees</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, William Big Bull, Ottis Potts, Chris Crow Shoe</p>	Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting with the three Treaty 7 Blackfoot Nations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Piikani Nation request front line Monitors be present throughout the SR1 construction; 2) Piikani Nation request archaeological information gathered during the SR1 Site investigations, 3) Piikani Nation request information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR1 investigations, 4) Piikani Nation request impact information on fish and fish habitat resulting from the SR1 project, 5) Piikani Nation request information on how the design of the SR1 is being done to insure during a flood event that the mortality of fish is limited. 	None at this time	No final outcomes pending receipt and review of the Piikani Nation SR1 TUS Study.
September 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Meagan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer	Email with attached Invoice	None	None	Piikani provided their invoice for attendance at the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard pursuant to comments made by Piikani that they would like to undertake additional SR1 Site Visits, contacted Dustin Wolfe to confirm.
September 27, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal Proof of Delivery of DEMA payment Cheque 10705.	None	None	The final Payment for the original TUS Budget received by the Piikani Nation.
September 27, 2016	Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dustin Wolfe called Michael Cearns requesting additional Site Visits starting October 3-7, 2016. Piikani requested additional budget to complete the additional site visits.
September 28, 2016	Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Michael Cearns called Dustin Wolfe to follow up on which properties they wanted to visit.
September 28, 2016	Michael Cearns, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Michael Cearns and Dallas Maynard spoke with Dustin Wolfe on which landowners would be affected by the site visits, as well as the budget.
September 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email with attached budget and justification	None	None	Piikani provided an additional budget for an additional 5 Site Visit days on SR1.
September 29, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Consultation Coordinator, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Transportation approved the Piikani for the additional October 3-7, 2016 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 3, 2016 Piikani SR1 Site Visit Day #9	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, Charlie Yellow Face, William Big Bull, Otys Butts, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit #32	None	None	The Piikani Nation Consultation Team took notes and recoded GPS locations.
October 4, 2016 Piikani SR1 Site Visit Day #10	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, Charlie Yellow Face, William Big Bull, Otys Butts, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit Properties #46; #47;	None.	None	The Piikani Nation Consultation Team took notes and recoded GPS locations.
October 5, 2016 Piikani SR1 Site Visit Day #11	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, Charlie Yellow Face, William Big Bull, Otys Butts, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit #35, #39	None	None	On Property #35 a Grizzly Sow and her cubs had been sighted (by the landowner) earlier in the day and a bow hunter was hunting bear and moose on an adjacent property.
October 6, 2016 Piikani SR1 Site Visit Day #12	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, Charlie Yellow Face, William Big Bull, Otys Butts, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit #49, #50, #51.	None	None	The Piikani Consultation team spotted a Bull Moose and given the time of season everyone was cautious to avoid the Moose. The Piikani Nation Consultation Team continued to take notes and recoded GPS locations.
October 7, 2016 Piikani SR1 Site Visit Day #13	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Michael Cearns	<u>Piikani Nation</u> Dustin Wolfe, Pat Provost, Charlie Yellow Face, William Big Bull, Otys Butts, Chris Crow Shoe	Piikani Site Visit #42, and #45.,	None	None	The Piikani Nation Consultation Team continued to take notes and recoded GPS locations.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 4, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter mailed Priority Post with attached Payment for invoices CC128 and CC133	None	None	The payment for the final SR1 Site Visit and the additional Head Smashed in Buffalo Jump meeting forwarded to the Piikani Nation.
November 8, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Delivery of the Payment of the Piikani Nation invoices CC128 and CC133 confirmed.	None	None	All outstanding invoices for the Piikani Nation have been paid.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with attached "draft Meeting Notes"	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes from the September 15, 2016 meeting between Alberta Transportation and the Blackfoot Nations (Blood Tribe, Piikani Nation, and the Siksika Nation) were forwarded for comment and input.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dustin Wolfe called Dallas Maynard to inform Transportation that the Piikani Nation were in the process of completing their TUS Study. No phone call log available.
December 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the phone call and requested a meeting with the Piikani Nation at their Brocket Office early in January to discuss the findings of their TUS Study and to follow up on action items from the Head Smashed In Meeting.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the Piikani Nation regarding the environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR1 project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with Consultation Log attached (PDF)	None	None	Transportation shared the SR1 Consultation log for the Piikani Nation. Requested that the Piikani provide their comments on the Consultation log.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email (also included Siksika and Blood Tribe)	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Dustin Wolfe with suggested dates and location for a joint meeting with Blackfoot Confederacy and Alberta Transportation. Receipt of the TUS report was requested in advance of the meeting to allow Transportation to review them prior to the meeting.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Megan Crow Shoe provided the budget for the January 18, 2017 meeting in Lethbridge, Alberta.
January 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with Letter of invitation to meet attached	None	None	A formal invitation was sent to Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager for the Piikani Nation, to meet in Lethbridge January 18, 2017. A copy of the TUS requested in the email.
January 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with attachment	None	None	A draft agenda for the joint meeting with the Blackfoot Confederacy was sent to the Piikani Nation Consultation Office for review and comment.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 18, 2017	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Services Transportation, Mark Svenson, TRANS, Seamas Skelly, TRANS Dallas Maynard, Michael Cearns DEMA Land Services	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation Elders Pat Provost and William Big Bull	SR1 Meeting with Blackfoot Confederacy Fairfield Marriott Inn & Suites, Lethbridge AB.	<p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on Cultural sites by the SR-1 during and after construction.</p> <p>Concerns expressed on SR1 construction impact to animal homes, such as the beavers; Lack of sharing archaeological data for SR1 is a concern.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation and the remainder of the Blackfoot Confederacy indicated that they should have accompanied Stantec during their EIA/EIS work.</p> <p>Concern raised regarding the effect on the environment after a flood, and what mitigation will occur when the area is flooded.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation (AT) requested detailed site-specific concerns and requested the Piikani Nation's Traditional Use Study that so they could review it and direct their experts to propose potential mitigation.</p> <p>AT indicated to the Piikani Nation that until authorized by Culture no SR1 Archaeological information can be shared.</p> <p>AT responded that they were undertaking the EIA/EIS work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process (CEAA & ESRD/AEP). AT indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Piikani Nation wanted to be directly involved in the EIA/EIS process they would have to consult Provincial agencies such as Environment, Indigenous Relations, and Culture.</p>	<p>A focus of the meeting for Transportation was to hear concerns and potential impacts related to the site visits and the Traditional Use Study that the Piikani Nation were undertaking. Stantec were in attendance to record those concerns for inclusion in the EIA/EIS for SR1.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation responded that they are waiting for delivery of the formal Traditional Use Study(s) so they can consider formal responses and potential mitigation that may be required.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with a link to the Stantec PowerPoint Presentation from the January 18, 2017 meeting.	None	None	Transportation provided a copy of the Stantec PowerPoint presentation from the January 18, 2017, Lethbridge meeting, which had been promised during the meeting.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	The email inquired when Transportation would receive the Piikani Nation SR1 Traditional Use Study. Transportation also requested written comments on any impacts or concerns that the Piikani Nation may have regarding their current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses on the SR1 Site. Transportation indicated they wanted to work with the Piikani Nation toward receiving a non-objection letter on SR1.
February 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested the invoice for the January 18, 2017 meeting.
February 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Consultation Officer, Piikani Nation	Email with attached Invoice	None	None	Piikani Nation forwarded the Invoice for the January 18, 2017 Lethbridge Meeting costs for reimbursement.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	William Big Bull, who has been asked by Dustin Wolfe to author the Piikani SR1 TUS called and requested a meeting with Transportation to ask questions and request information. Phone call log not available.
February 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed a meeting room at the Transportation Calgary office and sent William Big Bull the directions to the office, along with notes and photos from the site visits. Dallas Maynard also indicated he would send a map, and bring a hard copy to the meeting for William Bug Bull to keep.
February 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email	none	None	William Big Bull acknowledged receipt of Dallas Maynard's previous email.
February 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email with link to the Stantec SR1 digital Map	None	None	Dallas Maynard forwarded a link to the Stantec SR1 Map and promised to bring a hard copy for Friday's meeting.
February 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked William Big Bull for his response.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 10, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Meeting at the Transportation, Calgary Office, with William Big Bull, Piikani Nation Elder who is writing the Piikani TUS	None	None	William Big Bull requested a face to face meeting to get additional information to assist Piikani completion of their TUS report. Additional information on the Project Description, and field notes taken during the site visits and the EIS/EIA TOR were again shared with William Big Bull.
February 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email – Mark Svenson indicated some of the documents shared on Friday February 10 th were not searchable	None	None	Dallas Maynard scanned some of the information that had been shared to allow William Big Bull to search for information and to cut and paste that information into the Piikani TUS report.
February 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard re-sent the previous February 13, 2016 email to Dustin Wolfe as Dustin should have been a cc on the previous email.
February 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	William confirmed he had received the email sent by Dallas.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	After receiving an email from the Blood Tribe directing all correspondence only to Consultation technicians, Dallas Maynard called Dustin Wolfe by phone at Piikani for clarification. Dustin indicated William Big Bull was working under his direction.
February 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the phone call log.
February 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation	Phone Call by William Big Bull	None	None	William Big Bull called Dallas Maynard on Tuesday morning at about 9:45AM indicating he was having difficulty downloading information from Alberta Transportation's website. Dallas Maynard said he would try to get the original files and email them.
February 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Piikani Nation Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager	Email follow up to Phone Call by William Big Bull	None	None	A link to the Transportation website was provided to show the requested basin studies.
February 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	William Big Bull confirmed receipt of Dallas's February 21 st email but could not open the attachments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard resent the link to Transportation's website and described where the information on SR1 alternatives was located.

February 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with attached Piikani TUS Report	<p>The proponents of the project need to revise the language regarding mitigation and consider participation of Siksikaitsitapii (Keepers of our Language) in the official assessment by the experts utilized to confirm the authenticity of the historic and archeological sites discovered.</p> <p>Locations of tipi rings, campsites, and hearths found during site visits listed.</p> <p>Concerns expressed over how information shared by the Piikani will be handled by authorities.</p> <p>If the project proceeds to the stage of construction another stage of consultation needs to proceed with Siksikaitsitapii prior to actual excavation and removal of material from the sites of the diversion. Impacts to wildlife and stranding of fish in the reservoir during flood events.</p> <p>Impact of the silt shadow on downstream forests and river valleys.</p> <p>Impacts to wildlife and medicinal plants, especially if one species is altered or annihilated, how this will affect the ecosystem.</p>	None	Dustin Wolfe forwarded the Piikani SR1 TUS report to Transportation in PDF format.
-------------------	--	--	--	---	------	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Ongoing mitigation after the finalization of the SR-1 Project to ensure no further derogation of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights are infringed upon in the designated SR1 Project Area.</p> <p>General SR1 concerns expressed related to impact on wetlands and upstream and downstream effects and potential air quality from flood residue spread by the wind.</p>		
February 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked Dustin Wolfe and the Piikani Nation for their TUS SR1 Report and indicated Alberta Transportation would formally respond to the Piikani TUS Report.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	William Big Bull, Elder Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with a drop box link	None	None	Dallas Maynard downloaded the flood mitigation files (which were previously provided by a link that William Big Bull could not download) from the TRANS website and sent the drop box link to William Big Bull's attention. 1) Appendix F – McLean – Storage – Elbow – Oldman; 2) Appendix G – Springbank – Storage – Elbow – Oldman; 3) Appendix H – Bragg Creek – Flood Defences – Elbow – Oldman; 4) Glenmore Diversion - Final Report (Completed by the City of Calgary)
February 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard and Dustin Wolfe discussed the SR1 project and the consultation timeline.
February 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Transportation (Dallas Maynard) informed the Piikani Nation that the SR1 Consultation with the Piikani Nation that has been ongoing since 2014, would continue through the regulatory review process that will continue into 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email with January 18 th , 2017 Meeting Notes attachment	None	None	January 18, 2017 Lethbridge Meeting Notes from the Blackfoot Confederacy gathering were shared for review and comment.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared the consultation logs and record of consultation to the end of February 2017 via a Dropbox link. Also requested any questions or comments on the logs.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email verification of delivery of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai, responded to Alberta Transportations request for the Blood Tribe's Traditional Use Study (TUS) that they would hand the report to Alberta Transportation at their next meeting. Dustin Wolfe was copied on the email.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation stated again that they needed to see the Blood Tribe's TUS reports and the impacts that may be cited, in advance of any meeting to allow for a meaningful discussion of the issues and potential mitigation measures that may be available. discuss the concern and potential mitigation. Dustin Wolfe was cc'd on the email.
March 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka inquired if there would be a meeting with Alberta Transportation on Friday, March 24, 2017. Dustin Wolfe was copied on the email

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Mike Oka that the report was still under review. Once the review was completed and a response provided to the interim report a meeting time and location could be discussed. Dustin Wolfe was copied on the email



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	See February 22, 2017 log entry	-Some of the concerns (i.e., historical and archaeological) raised fall outside Alberta Transportation's jurisdiction. Alberta Transportation takes direction on mitigation for cultural and historical resources directly from Alberta Culture and Tourism. These concerns have been forwarded to Alberta Culture and Tourism and they advised us that Aaron Wilson, advisor for Treaty 7 in the Aboriginal	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter dated May 10, 2017 from Alberta Transportation responding to Piikani Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS)



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					Heritage Section of Alberta Culture would be available to you to discuss these concerns further. -The environmental assessment currently being completed will address the project's potential impact and mitigation measures and Piikani Nation's concerns, including impacts to wildlife, stranding of fish, deposition of silt, and windblown dust, will be incorporated into the environmental assessment report.	
May 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Dustin Wolfe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	May 11, 2017 entry.	See May 11, 2017 entry.	Alberta Transportation May 10, 2018 letter responding to Piikani Nation's TUS was sent via registered mail.
May 19, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Megan Crowshoe, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Delivery notification	N/A	N/A	The May 10, 2017 letter was delivered May 17, 2017 and picked up by Megan Crow Shoe May 19, 2017.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Piikani Nation to be aware of the public open houses.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested permission to extract and use spatial data from the Piikani Traditional Use Study (TUS) in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) submission. If Piikani Nation does not want the information in a public document, it could be included in a confidential submission to the regulator.
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the same spatial data request with a correction to the header on the message.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.
November 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow replied to say they were currently reviewing the EIA, and requested a copy of the Piikani Traditional Land Use (TLU) Report.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the Piikani TLU Report, and stated that while concerns from it were included in the EIA, the actual report was not because they had not received consent from the Piikani Nation to do so.
November 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services on behalf of Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation;	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed to state that they were hesitant to share their TLU study information publicly until they know the status of the consultation with other Nations, and what the mitigation plans for their concerns were. Ira Provost stated they had no problem sharing the information with the regulator.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214; Cell: 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Piikani Nation for the Traditional Use Study (TUS) previously provided to Alberta Transportation, and to ask if the locational information and data from the study could be used in relation to the SR1 project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Lisa Old Crow to inquire about potential dates for the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop. Lisa Old Crow indicated she and Ira Provost were in Edmonton meeting for the North Saskatchewan Planning First Nation committee. Dallas Maynard asked if he could meet them there for a quick meeting.
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard met Ira Provost and Lisa Old Crow outside their meeting room for a quick five-minute meeting to discuss dates for the TLRU workshop. Some dates were suggested but Ira Provost said they would need to review their calendar.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Piikani Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.
January 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request dates for the TLRU workshop.
January 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow emailed proposing dates in February for the TLRU workshop.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Piikani Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a draft agenda for the TLRU workshop and asked for a date.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called to follow up on Dallas Maynard's February 13, 2018 email. She left a message as there was no answer.
February 16, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter was delivered.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed to say that Piikani has not yet reviewed the EIA, as CEAA determined it does not conform to the guidelines. He suggested they do a workshop after the EIA has been submitted. He asked when the EIA will be submitted.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard answered that the EIA will be submitted by the end of March, and asked for a date for the workshop.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request dates and provide context for the proposed Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop, and that Alberta Transportation would like to update Piikani Nation on the work that has been done, and want to discuss Piikani Nation traditional knowledge and resource use.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Piikani Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation" (Table 7-6) from the EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators on March 29, 2018.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Piikani Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-6 were sent via registered mail.
March 28, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Piikani Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the EIS material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Piikani Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigation in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Ira Provost and Lisa Old Crow to ask when a good time to call about setting up a meeting would be.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the text message log and asked Ira Provost or Lisa Old Crow to call him to organize a meeting.
April 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask when a good time to call would be to organize the meeting to go over the concerns and responses.
April 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent an email with the previous April 28, 2018 email copied into it as there was a mention to another First Nation in the original email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Lisa Old Crow to discuss setting up the meeting. Lisa Old Crow requested a conference call to discuss the meeting. It was agreed Dallas Maynard would call Piikani on May 2, 2018 at 9:30 am. Dallas Maynard also agreed to forward the concerns and responses table previously sent out March 23, 2018.
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the phone log for review.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called the Piikani Consultation Office and spoke to Lisa Old Crow about setting up a meeting to discuss Piikani Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as presented in <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Specific Concerns and Responses – Piikani Nation</i> (Table 7-6). Lisa Old Crow asked for a conference call for the next day at 9:30 am.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard, Ira Provost, and Lisa Old Crow spoke about the logistics of a meeting to discuss the concerns and responses in Table 7-6. Piikani Nation indicated they had a consultant reviewing the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and they wanted them involved in the meetings. They agreed to forward some potential dates for a meeting, and will provide a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	During a break in the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting regarding the SR1 project, Dallas Maynard and Ira Provost discussed setting up the concerns and responses meeting. Ira Provost indicated they were thinking of having two shorter days so Elders could attend. Dallas Maynard indicated they would work with Piikani Nation for what's best for them. Dallas Maynard requested a budget and potential meeting dates.
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on his conversation with Ira Provost that he had tentatively penciled meeting dates of May 31 and June 1, 2018 for a concerns and response meeting.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if May 31 and June 1, 2018 worked for the meeting, and requested a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming CEAA public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
May 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he will be away from May 22-June 11, 2018, and to contact Shayne Maynard or Jennifer Hallson to confirm the concerns and responses meeting tentatively scheduled for May 31 and June 1, 2018. He asked that if those dates do not work, to provide alternative dates.
May 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed asking if Dallas Maynard was available the next morning to speak on the phone about the meeting.
May 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he would be away but Shayne Maynard and Jennifer Hallson could call their office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed that she could call the Piikani Office at 9:00 am that morning, and asked which number to call.
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost indicated they could speak but closer to 9:30 am.
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson acknowledged the change to 9:30 am, and provided her direct line for them to call.
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost indicated they would call between 9:15-9:30 am.
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson and Ira Provost discussed the logistics of the concerns and responses meeting. Ira Provost provided potential dates of June 18-19, 2018 and said he would send a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to confirm that June 18-19, 2018 were available to have the meeting. She asked Ira Provost to confirm where they would like to hold the meeting, and indicated she would send out a meeting invite and a draft agenda once he confirmed.
May 29, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on whether June 18-19, 2018 still worked for the concerns and responses meeting, as had been tentatively scheduled, and asked where Piikani Nation would like to hold the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 1, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Ira Provost to confirm if June 18-19, 2018 would work for the meeting. Ira Provost indicated that Piikani Nation was working on scheduling other meetings prior to the concerns and responses meeting, so they would be prepared. He indicated the meetings may get bumped by a couple days. He said he had a budget he would send, and that he will confirm the meetings on Monday.
June 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed that they would like to postpone the concerns and responses meeting until after they submit their technical review to CEAA on June 15, 2018, so that Alberta Transportation could review and respond to the concerns outlined there. He indicated the earliest Piikani Nation would want to meet would be mid-July.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 5, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied to Ira Provost that they can plan to meet in July. She requested that Piikani Nation send their CEAA review to DEMA so Alberta Transportation can review it before meeting. She indicated that herself or Dallas Maynard would be in touch later to organize dates for the meeting.
June 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost indicated they would get a copy of their CEAA review to DEMA as soon as possible, and that he would await suggested dates.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Piikani Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 15, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.
June 15, 2018	Springbank Project Government of Alberta Email Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Chief Stanley C. Grier, D. Crowshoe, Troy Knowlton, Keith G., Brian J., Lowell YH., Barnaby P., Byron Jackson, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	<p>In the Letter of Objection, Piikani Nation indicated the project will impact the rights and interests of their members and the natural resources upon which they depend.</p> <p>The following concerns are taken from the Statement of Concern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional monitoring is required to validate assessment predictions to better understand potential effects on groundwater quality and quantity in the Regional Assessment Area (RAA). Further monitoring of the existing network along with additional further water level monitoring at locations at further distances from the RAA are recommended to help verify model predictions and reduce uncertainty. 	<p>None at this time.</p> <hr/> <p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ira Provost emailed three documents to the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and the Springbank Project Government of Alberta email:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Piikani Nation Letter of Objection Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018; Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018; Piikani Nation Technical Review Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018. <p>Greater detail on the concerns raised in the technical review are captured in the Specific Concerns and Response Table.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate groundwater (levels and quality) monitoring during construction and dry operation of the Project will be necessary to confirm the localized effects on groundwater surface water interaction. • Alberta Transportation should confirm that it has considered potential traditional groundwater use in any culturally sensitive areas and if traditionally used, develop mitigative measures to protect these sensitive areas and consult with community members to inform and participate in related monitoring activities. • Alberta Transportation should explain and clarify what measures will be in place to maintain coarse sediment and/or bedload transport downstream in the Elbow River downstream of the diversion channel; how storage capacity would be maintained on an annual basis when it might be 		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>reduced due to sediment deposition within the reservoir and how the integrity of the low-level outlet channel would be maintained.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Piikani Nation community representatives should be consulted about plans to provide fish habitat replacement or offset, including the DFO consultation and Authorization process. • Alberta Transportation should consider aquatic impacts related not only to herbicides applied to control vegetation during Project operations, but also any existing hydrocarbons including herbicides that are on lands within the full project footprint. Alberta Transportation should also assess the potential for methyl mercury to be produced within the flooded reservoir and transported to the Elbow River during water release; assesses the potential for methylmercury produced in the flooded 		

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>reservoir to be bioaccumulated by fish to levels that might not otherwise occur (and that might exceed human consumption guidelines in the Elbow River). Monitoring should also include inorganic mercury and methylmercury in reservoir sediments, in water overlying sediments, and at the low-level outlet during water release, as well as in fish tissue just prior to salvaging fish back to the Elbow River.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alberta Transportation should provide an assessment of the potential for the off-stream reservoir to develop cyanobacterial blooms, which might result in the production of microcystin toxins that could be introduced downstream during water release to the Elbow River and the drinking water supply, Glenmore Reservoir and develop and communicate contingency plans. 		

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An assessment of how changes to soil quality and quantity might impact other terrestrial resources, including biodiversity, productivity, and ecological integrity, must be completed and should involve revisions to the determination of significance for the soil quality and quantity section. • An assessment of how changes to • terrain and soil conditions might impact Indigenous land use resulting from implications for terrestrial resources (e.g., vegetation and wildlife) should be completed in collaboration with, and informed by, the Piikani Nation. • Alberta Transportation should collaborate with Indigenous communities to ensure that the seed mix (and revegetation plan more generally) includes species of importance to the Piikani Nation and other Indigenous communities. • Alberta Transportation should complete additional surveys in the 1-km buffer between the Project Development Area (PDA) and Local Assessment Area (LAA) to ground-truth all 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>mapped ecosites and to determine if there are any rare plants, rare plant communities, and/or traditional use species that should be considered for mitigation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More effort is required to ensure that existing disturbance is incorporated into project footprints, especially for projects such as this that are in heavily fragmented areas that have few remaining areas with sufficient interior habitat area to support undisturbed traditional use. • Alberta Transportation did not consult with Piikani Nation members to: include rare traditional plants in the rare surveys, determine if the rare species identified in the RAA and LAA were traditionally important plants, or to develop species-specific mitigation plans for the three SOMC that might be removed by the Project. • Alberta Transportation should consult members of all potentially affected Indigenous groups to ensure accuracy of conclusions in the EIA for traditional use plants 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>and the completeness of the underlying data and analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The impact assessment of traditional use plant species (Section 10.2.3.2) for Flood and Post-flood Operations should be revised to reflect the loss of traditional use plant species that will be lost with upland and wetland communities submerged during the design flood. • It is necessary that Alberta Transportation engages affected Indigenous communities when developing reclamation monitoring plans to help define meaningful monitoring criteria and indicators for traditional land use objectives and targets including planning for biodiversity potential to support traditional land uses on the post-reclamation landscape. • Alberta Transportation should compare Project cumulative effects to a pre-development Baseline and revise the significance ranking in the Vegetation and Wetlands section of the Cumulative Effects Assessment. • The proponent should consult members of all potentially 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>affected indigenous groups to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) validate lists of traditionally important wildlife species, (ii) add unique or overlooked species of traditional importance, and (iii) identify if indigenous members have specific knowledge about wildlife patterns within the LAA. • Alberta Transportation should collect more data to calibrate habitat suitability models for specific key indicators and validate assessment predictions. • Alberta Transportation should collaborate with Piikani Nation and other Indigenous communities to develop an access management plan (AMP) for roads and other linear access features associated with the Project with restrictions on non-essential access, and with reasonable allowances that give Indigenous communities access to traditional lands. • Alberta Transportation should provide a more detailed reclamation plan that outlines how revegetation efforts will mitigate wildlife habitat loss and develop a detailed reclamation plan in 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>collaboration with members of Piikani and other Indigenous communities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alberta Transportation should provide supporting information to demonstrate that successful ungulate crossings can be achieved with the proposed cover materials for rip-rap and revise the significance rating to reflect the predicted measurable change in the abundance and distribution of ungulates in the LAA. • Alberta Transportation should provide a more detailed description of its monitoring program and provide capability for the Piikani Nation to participate in the monitoring program. • It is Piikani Nation's view that monitoring plans for biodiversity should be completed as a condition for approval and that the plans should be submitted to the Piikani Nation for examination and input. • Alberta Transportation should revise the Project's residual effects on landscape diversity change to significant and irreversible. 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are several instances in the EIA in which Alberta Transportation cited "reclamation of temporary disturbances" as the basis for assessing residual project effects as not significant or low in magnitude, but did not present adequate information (e.g., scientific evidence and/or case studies) to demonstrate that successful reclamation could be achieved. • Piikani Nation requests that Alberta Transportation discusses how issues of concern to Piikani Nation, their Treaty and Aboriginal Rights and traditional knowledge has been used in Project planning and site selection. • Piikani Nation requests that Alberta Transportation discusses how issues of concern to the Piikani Nation and its traditional and contemporary land uses and Aboriginal Rights have been used in Project planning and site selection. • It is not clear how access for Piikani Nation members would be coordinated such that they would be able to 	
--	--	--	--	---	--

				<p>carry out ceremonies within the conservation area (Area A) or how the province would facilitate activities such as hunting within an area intended for multi-use including access by recreational users.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alberta Transportation should include the Piikani Nation in discussions with Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) related to further investigations of identified sites; present the results once all Baseline information is collected; and provide an opportunity to monitor construction activities near known cultural resources including the flats north of the berm location, the bottom of the Elbow riverbed and on a tributary creek channel off the Elbow River. • The EIA did not make any specific commitments to protect/avoid TLRU and cultural sites, or any specific commitments to mitigate or accommodate tangible and intangible cultural impacts to Blackfoot culture, traditions and practices that will occur as a result of the Project. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alberta Transportation should review the information in Tables 14-3 and 14-5 at a workshop so that Piikani Nation use of resources is accurately captured. With so many camps it is likely that water was harvested from the Elbow River and other waterways and that a variety of food and medicinal plants were historically harvested from these areas. • Alberta Transportation should: discuss the availability of vegetation, fish and wildlife species for food, traditional medicinal and cultural purposes in the LAA and RAA in the Conservation and Reclamation plan; develop a monitoring plan with the Piikani to assess Project effects on hunting, trapping, fishing, plant harvesting and cultural use following Project development; develop Project-specific triggers and limits with Piikani for the Project's mitigation, management and monitoring plans that reflect Community TEK and ecological and cultural values; and consider supporting Piikani's cultural retention strategies, including 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>plans to establish community-based monitoring of key cultural species and practices.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No consultation has yet occurred with Alberta or Canada. Piikani Nation requests direct consultation to address the project specific and cumulative loss of lands and natural resources and resulting loss of meaningful opportunities for the exercise of Piikani's treaty and aboriginal rights and interests. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Technical Review provided concerns and requests regarding hydrogeology, hydrology, surface water quality and aquatic ecology, terrain and soils, vegetation and wetlands, wildlife, biodiversity, land use and resource management, historical resources, and Piikani Nation's traditional land use study.	None at this time.	
June 15, 2018	Springbank Project Government Email	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Chief Stanley C. Grier, D. Crowshoe, Troy Knowlton, Keith G., Brian J., Lowell YH., Barnaby P., Byron Jackson, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation Lisa Schaldemose, Schaldemose & Associates	Email	See first June 15, 2018 entry for concerns.	None at this time.	Ira Provost emailed two documents to CEAA, AEP, and the Springbank Project Government of Alberta email: -Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018; -Piikani Nation Technical Review Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 18, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	See first June 15, 2018 entry for concerns.	None at this time.	Ira Provost emailed the two documents previously sent to CEAA, AEP, and the Springbank Project Government of Alberta email: -Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018; -Piikani Nation Technical Review Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project June 2018.
June 29, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Consultation Manager, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to ask if July 9-10 or July 10-11, 2018 would work to have the meetings to discuss concerns. Also confirmed they had received the documents Ira Provost sent June 18, 2018.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: IRA.P@piikanination.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request potential meeting dates to go over Piikani Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses, as presented in <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Piikani Nation</i> (Table 7-6). He also requested a budget, suggested meeting times of 10:00-4:00, and that they could discuss having more than one day of meetings.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Lisa Old Crow to inquire about potential dates to meet. Lisa Old Crow indicated Ira Provost will not be available to meet until the second week of August. They tentatively agreed on August 21-22, 2018.
July 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the phone log from his earlier call with Lisa Old Crow, He said he would confirm August 21-22, 2018 with Alberta Transportation and asked that Piikani Nation prepare a budget for the meetings.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation acknowledged the receipt of documents that had been submitted to CEAA as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) review. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Dallas Maynard had been in contact regarding a meeting to go over Piikani Nation's concerns.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 1, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter was sent via registered mail.
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter was delivered.
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The letter indicated that the Piikani Nation had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018 due to Blackfoot offices closures for Sundance.
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 revised ROC logs and SCRT and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 9, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The ROC package was delivered.
August 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Lisa Old Crow. No answer and the voicemail was full so no message left.
August 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Lisa Old Crow letting her know he had tried to call her to confirm the August 21-22, 2018 meetings.
August 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Alexandra Burchill called Lisa Old Crow to ask about the August 21-22, 2018 meetings. Lisa Old Crow said she believed they were still on, but she would need to confirm with Ira Provost, and would let Dallas Maynard know.
August 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Lisa Old Crow to confirm the meetings on August 21-22, 2018. He indicated he was planning on sending a meeting invite out.
August 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Lisa Old Crow to ask where the August 21-22, 2018 meetings would be held.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Lisa Old Crow to ask where the August 21-22, 2018 meetings would be held, and also asked for a budget for the meetings.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out the meeting invite for the August 21-22, 2018 meetings. A draft agenda was attached for review. Table 7-6 was also attached for reference.
August 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Ira Provost about the August 21-22, 2018 meetings. Due to funerals in the community, Piikani Nation cancelled the meetings. Ira Provost indicated they would like to reschedule for the week of September 17, 2018.
August 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the August 17, 2018 phone log. He also asked if the draft agenda that had been sent for the August 21-22, 2018 cancelled meetings was okay for when the meetings are rescheduled in September.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, Alexandra Burchill, Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Alexandra Burchill spoke with Lisa Old Crow prior to a meeting for another project and confirmed meeting dates of September 18-19, 2018.
August 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invite for September 18-19, 2018.

ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: IRA Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.p@piikanation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask about a location for the September 18-19, 2018 planned meetings so he could send out an agenda.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow texted that their conference room was booked for the meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked the building name and location in Brocket.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow replied the conference room is on the north side of the administration building.
September 11, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to ask for a budget for the meetings.
September 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow forwarded the budget for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Lisa Old Crow to ask if they would have their legal counsel present at the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask if Piikani Nation would have any of their experts at the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow replied that they would have one of their environmental consultants present and that cost is in the budget.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow texted that she had spoke with Ira Provost and he said it would be good to have their legal counsel present if Alberta Transportation would cover the costs.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask Lisa Old Crow to call him.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that Alberta Transportation will cover environmental costs for consultation but not legal fees.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Lisa Old Crow texted that they would be good with what was already in the budget.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Lisa Old Crow.
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Piikani Nation know their budget had been approved.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed in response to the budget approval, and asked if there was a budget.
September 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text Message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted both Ira Provost and Lisa Old Crow to outline the revisions on the agenda and why they were made, with a specific reference to having the environmental consultant hired by the Piikani Nation to present their work at the meeting.
September 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard updated the meeting invite with an updated agenda for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.
September 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the updated agenda for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 18-19, 2018	<p>Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Jim Howell, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Stantec</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Pat Provost, Albertine Crow Shoe, Shirlee Crow Shoe, Darren Smith, Rosanne Smith, Piikani Nation</p> <p>Rob Stuart, The Human Environmental Group</p>	Meetings	Concerned about the wildlife and wildlife habitat in the area.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.	<p>Alberta Transportation met with Piikani Nation to discuss <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Piikani Nation</i> (Table 7-6) and the documents submitted by Piikani Nation June 15, 2018.</p> <p>On Day 1, Stantec provided and presentation that included a project overview and the EIA mitigation measures as in Table 7-6. Piikani Nation's consultant, Schaldemose & Associates Inc., also gave a presentation on their technical review of the EIA.</p> <p>On Day 2, Alberta Transportation and Piikani Nation discussed and brainstormed ideas regarding future land use, monitoring, and educational programs.</p>
				Concerned about cultural sites.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed creating a map with Piikani Nation identified sites so specific risks and mitigation could be discussed at future meeting. Piikani Nation agreed to this as long as the map is kept confidential.	
				Access to plants, animals, for bundles and ceremony.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation stated they will provide opportunities for First Nations to harvest traditional plants prior to construction. Alberta Transportation also offered to have a ceremony prior to construction if Piikani Nation is interested.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Opportunities for Piikani Nation to purchase excess Crown land.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to reviewing the process for selling and purchasing the excess Crown land and bringing that information back to Piikani Nation.	
				Piikani Nation would like to be involved in land use planning.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation and Piikani Nation discussed the long-term land use plan and committed to continued discussions on the topic.	
				Piikani Nation would like the opportunity to provide input on reclamation/seed mixes.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to discussing the opportunity for Piikani Nation to be involved in reclamation.	
				Piikani Nation would like there to be education and cultural awareness programs, programs for youth.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed cultural awareness programs with the Piikani Nation and committed to more discussions on the topic.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the draft meeting notes from the September 18-19, 2018 meetings for review and comment. She also asked for confirmation about November 20, 2018, which was tentative date decided on at the meetings for the next meeting.
October 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask for confirmation for the tentative November 20, 2018 date for the next meeting.
October 29, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Ira Provost to ask for confirmation on the November 20, 2018 date for next meeting. Ira Provost confirmed that November 20, 2018 would still work. Jennifer Hallson stated she would send out a meeting request right away and an agenda within the next week.
October 29, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out a meeting invite for November 20, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Old Crow, Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Lisa Old Crow to request the invoice for the meetings on September 18-19, 2018. Dallas Maynard attached the budget that was sent initially on September 13, 2018.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.provost@piikani.consultation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a draft agenda for the November 20, 2018 meeting. She also asked for a budget for the meeting, and for an invoice for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called to request the budget for the November 20, 2018 meeting. Megan Crow Shoe answered and a message was left with her. Megan Crow Shoe stated Ira Provost would be back in the office around 1:00 pm.
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called the Piikani Nation office to speak with Ira Provost. Megan Crow Shoe answered and stated that Ira Provost had left for the day. Amandah van Merlin left a message requesting the budget for the November 20, 2018 meeting.
November 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost emailed that Piikani Nation needed to cancel the November 20, 2018 meeting, and asked to reschedule for November 28, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 16, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called to speak with Ira Provost about rescheduling the meeting. Megan Crow Shoe answered and stated that Ira Provost was at meetings all day but he was checking emails. Amandah van Merlin informed Megan Crow Shoe that the proposed November 28, 2018 date did not work. Megan Crow Shoe asked that DEMA email Ira Provost with a new date.
November 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Ira Provost know that November 28, 2018 did not work for Alberta Transportation, and suggested November 29, 2018 to meet instead.
November 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Lisa Old Crow, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson cancelled the November 20, 2018 meeting, noting that a new meeting invitation will be sent when a date is confirmed.
November 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Ira Provost's office number. There was no answer and the answering machine was full.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson left a message on Ira Provost's cell. She asked if November 29, 2018 would work to reschedule the meeting, and asked him to email or call her back to confirm the date.
November 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost stated November 29, 2018 does not work, and suggested December 6, 2018.
November 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson indicated December 6, 2018 does not work and asked for other possible dates.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Piikani Nation had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package was going to be hand delivered the next day.
November 22, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's office number to discuss meeting dates. There was no answer and the answering machine was full.
November 22, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's cell phone. She left a message regarding rescheduling the meeting. She asked him to call or email with potential dates.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 23, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's office number to discuss meeting dates. There was no answer and the answering machine was full.
November 23, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin followed up on Jennifer Hallson's November 20, 2018 email to ask for dates to reschedule the meeting.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Shane Good Rider, Piikani Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Piikani Nation. The package, addressed to Ira Provost, was left with Shane Good Rider at the Piikani Nation Administration office.
November 26, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's office number to discuss possible meeting dates. Ira Provost suggested December 14 or 17, 2018 to meet. Amandah van Merlin said she would check with Alberta Transportation and get back to him.
November 27, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's office number to confirm a meeting date. There was no answer and the answering machine was full.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 27, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Ira Provost's cell phone. She left a message asking for confirmation of December 17, 2018. She also asked if he had received the ROC package.
November 27, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin confirmed December 17, 2018 works for Alberta Transportation, and asked Ira Provost to confirm the date still worked for Piikani Nation.
November 27, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost confirmed December 17, 2018 worked for a meeting with Piikani Nation.
November 27, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin thanked Ira Provost and indicated the meeting invite would be sent out later that day.
November 27, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out a meeting invite for December 17, 2018. Attached was the draft agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested a budget for the December 17, 2018 meeting. She also indicated that she had not received an invoice for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.
December 4, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
December 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Megan Crow Shoe sent an invoice for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings, and a budget for the December 17, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Megan Crow Shoe and asked for confirmation of the meeting location for December 17, 2018.
December 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Megan Crow Shoe confirmed the meeting location for December 17, 2018.
December 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson advised Piikani Nation that their budget for the December 17, 2018 meeting was approved.
December 10, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost requested the meeting notes from September 18-19, 2018.
December 11, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded her October 15, 2018 email with the meeting notes from September 18-19, 2018.
December 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed an updated agenda and a map that was created using data from Piikani Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS). She indicated that Alberta Transportation would like to discuss which sites will be affected by the project, and potential mitigation measures.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested information on an inconsistency in Piikani Nation's invoice for the September 18-19, 2018 meetings.
December 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ira Provost clarified the inconsistency in the invoice.
December 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested a corrected invoice to provide to Alberta Transportation.
December 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Megan Crow Shoe provided a corrected invoice.
December 17, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Jim Howell, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Kyle Plain Eagle, Pat Provost, Albertine Crow Shoe, Shirlee Crow Shoe, Darren Smith, Roseanne Smith, Piikani Nation	Meeting	The Piikani Nation voiced concerns about downstream erosion from the instream gates.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described that there may be some naturally occurring erosion from the flood flow, but they have designed the project so that the instream gates do not increase flows on the river and therefore erosion would not be increased. The diversion channel will have some armouring to prevent erosion at vulnerable spots.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation. Stantec presented the flyover video and explained the project location, components, and operations. A map depicting Piikani Nation's identified sites and the project footprint was also discussed.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Piikani Nation voiced concerns that their concerns would not be taken into account.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation reassured Piikani Nation that they were listening to their concerns and taking them into account for the project.	
				The Piikani Nation would like to perform a ceremonial sweat at the site of the tipi rings and perform other ceremonies before construction.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to support ceremonies being performed.	
				The Piikani Nation requested that Alberta Transportation look into avoiding tipi ring sites identified near the end of the floodplain berm.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to discussing this with their engineers.	
				The Piikani Nation voiced concerns about protecting sites within the outflow channel requesting that flow control measures be looked into in that area.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to looking into the impact of flows from the outflow channel on tipi ring sites.	
				The Piikani Nation would like to have monitors on site during construction and after a flood to see if any sites are unearthed.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a map showing the locations of SR1 and the McLean Creek option (MC1) that was shown at the meeting.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Ira Provost was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

PIIKANI NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Ira Provost, Consultation Manager
Contact Phone Number: 403-965-2522; Fax: 403-965-2214, Cell 403-894-3639
Email: ira.provost@piikaniconsultation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 70, Brocket AB. T0K 0H0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 10, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed the draft meeting notes from the December 17, 2018 meeting for review. She also asked for an invoice for that meeting.
January 14, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent payment for the September 18-19, 2018 meeting via registered mail.
January 17, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The payment sent January 14, 2019 was delivered by post.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 21, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Megan Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed to request an invoice for the December 17, 2019 meeting.
January 21, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Ira Provost, Andrea Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Megan Crow Shoe emailed an invoice (CC523) for the December 17, 2018 meeting.
January 21, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Megan Crow Shoe, Ira Provost, Andrea Crow Shoe, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed to thank Megan Crow Shoe.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Piikani Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 13, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Payment was sent for Piikani Nation invoice CC523 for the December 17, 2019 meeting.
February 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ira Provost, Piikani Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The payment of invoice CC523 was delivered by post.

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: Piikani Nation

Date: AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Treaty and Aboriginal Rights	Ongoing mitigation after the finalization of the SR1 Project to ensure no further derogation of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights are infringed upon in the designated SR1 Project Area.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Some concerns fall outside of Alberta Transportation's jurisdiction. Concerns have been forwarded to the appropriate regulatory agencies.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, this assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Given that the residual effects for the Project on traditional land and resource use are predicted to be not significant, no effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights is expected to occur as a result of the Project.</p> <p>Mitigation measures for traditional land and resource use (TLRU) can be found in Volume 3A and 3B, section 14. Follow up and monitoring can be found in Volume 3C, Section 2.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
2	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Letter of Objection Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.	Treaty and Aboriginal rights	In the Letter of Objection, Piikani Nation indicated the project will impact the rights and interests of their members and the natural resources upon which they depend.	Alberta Transportation sent a letter dated January 28, 2019 that requested Piikani Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to help answer Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. As of February 28, 2019, Piikani Nation has not provided a response.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation Alberta Transportation sent a letter dated July 30, 2018, acknowledging receipt of the Letter of Objection, Statement of Concern, and the Technical Review, all provided on June 15, 2018.
3	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project	Project planning	Piikani Nation requests that Alberta Transportation discusses how issues of concern to Piikani Nation, their Treaty and Aboriginal Rights, traditional knowledge, and its traditional and contemporary land uses has been used in Project planning and site selection.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.						
4	November 7, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting	Medicinal Plants Traditional Ecological Knowledge	Piikani Nation inquired about getting access to the Springbank SR1 Site. The Piikani Nation wanted to have their Elders involved in site visits on SR1 to assess impacts to medicinal plants and Blackfoot traditional knowledge. The Piikani Nation indicated they would like to complete a Traditional Use Study (TUS) of the SR1 Project area.	Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Piikani Nation to conduct a TUS on the project lands (privately and publicly held). Piikani Nation conducted a TUS (13 field days) in summer/fall of 2016. The Piikani Nation delivered a TUS on February 22, 2017. The TUS study was used to inform the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) (Volumes 3A and 3B).	Piikani Nation submitted a TUS report February 22, 2017.	Alberta Transportation funded Piikani Nation's site visits and TUS report.	No further action required.
5	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Information use	Concerns expressed over how information shared by Piikani Nation will be handled by the authorities.	At the meeting held on January 18, 2017 meeting, Stantec stated that they could include input on traditional ecological knowledge and land use into the EIA and report Indigenous findings subject to confidentiality issues. In an email to Piikani Nation on January 30, 2017, Alberta Transportation had stated they will accept an abbreviated TUS rather than the full report, if Piikani Nation would prefer to keep some knowledge internal.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
6	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Historical resources Traditional use	Alberta Transportation should review the information in EIA Tables 14-3 and 14-5 at a workshop so that Piikani Nation use of resources is accurately captured. With so many camps it is likely that water was harvested from the Elbow River and other waterways and that a variety of food and medicinal plants were historically harvested from these areas. Request review of Table 14-3 at a workshop to ensure Piikani Nation use of resources is accurately captured.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.	Consultation	No consultation has yet occurred with Alberta or Canada. Piikani Nation requests direct consultation to address the project specific and cumulative loss of lands and natural resources and resulting loss of meaningful opportunities for the exercise of Piikani's	Alberta Transportation has been consulting with Piikani Nation since 2014 and has met with them seven times to discuss the project, Piikani Nation's concerns, and responses to those concerns.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			treaty and aboriginal rights and interests.				
8	December 17, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Consultation	The Piikani Nation voiced concerns that their concerns would not be taken into account.	At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reassured Piikani Nation that they were listening to their concerns and taking them into account for the project.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
9	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Consultation	Request a workshop with Piikani Nation consultation office and knowledge holders where commitments related to avoidance measures, mitigation, management, and accommodation strategies will be made prior to any permits or approvals.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
10	August 8, 2016 Site Visit August 16, 2016 Site Visit August 30, 2016 Site Visit August 31, 2016 Site Visit January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta. September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Historic Resources	<p>The Piikani Nation Consultation Technicians and Elders while walking property #21, and #24, on both sides of an unnamed creek near the proposed outlet of the reservoir the Piikani Consultation team found what they believed to be evidence of tipi rings.</p> <p>Piikani Nation expressed concern that the tipi rings will be lost if this area is excavated for the SR1 outfall to drain the dry reservoir after a flood event.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation Elders and Consultation technicians while walking SR1 properties #4 and #86 on Mary Robinson's property inspected two possible tipi ring locations, an old camp site and the old North South Trail that runs through the Robinson property.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation are concerned the evidence of these wintering camp grounds and tipi rings will be lost if this area is excavated for the SR1 diversion dikes.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation Elders and Consultation technicians re-inspected the areas on SR1</p>	<p>At the time, the engineering and design work for the SR1 outlet was still underway. The concerns expressed by the Piikani Nation were noted and passed on for consideration as the engineering and design continued for the outlet.</p> <p>In emailed on January 7 and 12, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested the Piikani Nation's TUS prior to the meeting on January 18, 2017, so they could review any detailed site-specific concerns and be prepared to discuss potential mitigation measures.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation brought Stantec (Alberta Transportation's consultant) to the January 18, 2017 meeting to share information on their EIA field data collection program and methodologies and to gain an understanding of the traditional knowledge and traditional uses component required in the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burial sites have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>There will be some limited excavation at the outfall structure (18m) to reduce the speed of the water entering the natural channel. Beyond 18m from the outfall no excavation is proposed.</p> <p>ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the</p>	<p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation agreed to having a map of traditional land use (TLU) sites made as long as the map is kept confidential.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Piikani Nation requested that Alberta Transportation look into avoiding sites identified near the end of the floodplain berm. Piikani Nation also voiced concerns about protecting sites within the outflow channel requesting that flow control measures be looked into in that area.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>properties #21 and #24. Concerns were expressed that there were wintering campgrounds on the east and west side of the unnamed creek which could be destroyed if this area were excavated for the outlet channel which could have a serious impact on Blackfoot cultural items that might exist in these areas.</p> <p>Possible tipi rings discovered.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation Consultation team expressed an interest in having monitors in place during the construction so that they could observe the work being undertaken and to protect Blackfoot artifacts.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation Elders and Consultation technicians re-inspected the areas on SR1 property #4. Concerns were expressed that there were possible tipi rings identified at this location.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation Elders and Consultation technicians were concerned over the potential loss of Blackfoot artifacts by the SR1 construction in this location.</p> <p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on cultural sites by the SR-1 during and after construction.</p> <p>Concerned about cultural sites</p>	<p>requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed creating a map with Piikani Nation identified sites so specific risks and mitigation could be discussed at future meeting.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a map showing Piikani Nation identified sites in relation to the Project components. Alberta Transportation committed to discussing moving the tail of the floodplain berm with their engineers, as well as looking into the flows at the outflow channel and how that will affect the sites there.</p>			
11	<p>November 7, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump January 18, 2017</p>	Historic Resources	<p>Piikani Nation inquired on the availability of the Historic Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA).</p> <p>Piikani Nation requested archaeological information gathered during the SR1 site investigations.</p> <p>Lack of sharing archaeological data for SR1 is a concern.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the impacts to historical resources is under Alberta Culture and Tourism's (ACT) jurisdiction, and Stantec/Alberta Transportation are not able to provide that information at this time. Requests for the archaeological studies would have to go through ACT. Should ACT approve the request for the information, Alberta Transportation could then share it.</p> <p>In a letter dated May 10, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated they had forwarded Piikani Nation's archaeological concerns to ACT, and the Treaty 7 contact would be available to them to discuss their concerns.</p>	None at this time.	Alberta Transportation cannot provide the requested information. Alberta Transportation provided the contact information for the Treaty 7 contact at ACT to whom Piikani Nation can make the request.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta.			On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation is not authorized to disclose the information requested directly to the Piikani Nation. Alberta Transportation contacted ACT and obtained the Treaty 7 representative contact details and passed those details to the Piikani Nation. The Piikani Nation can make their request for the information directly to this individual.			
12	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Historic resources	Request Alberta Transportation's support in better data sharing between ACT and stakeholders to obtain HRIA reports. Request Piikani Nation inclusion in discussions with ACT related to further investigations of identified sites within the construction boundary.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
13	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.	Historical resources	The EIA did not make any specific commitments to protect/avoid TLRU and cultural sites, or any specific commitments to mitigate or accommodate tangible and intangible cultural impacts to Blackfoot culture, traditions and practices that will occur as a result of the Project.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed creating a map with Piikani Nation's identified TLU sites so specific risks and mitigation could be discussed at future meeting. At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a map showing Piikani Nation identified sites in relation to the Project components. Alberta Transportation committed to discussing moving the tail of the floodplain berm with their engineers, as well as looking into the flows at the outflow channel and how that will affect the sites there.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation agreed to having a map of TLU sites made as long as the map is kept confidential. At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Piikani Nation requested that Alberta Transportation look into avoiding sites identified near the end of the floodplain berm. Piikani Nation also voiced concerns about protecting sites within the outflow channel requesting that flow control measures be looked into in that area.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
14	September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Wildlife Vegetation Information sharing	Piikani Nation requested information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR-1 investigations. Request Species at Risk wildlife impact information gathered during the project site investigations.	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (Plant and Wildlife Species at Risk) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Twenty-six species of management concern, including 15 birds and 11 mammals were observed during wildlife field surveys between 2015 and 2017. No plant species at risk were recorded during field surveys. Results of the field work are provided in the EIA; Volume 4, Appendix H and L, and Vol 3A sections 10 and 11. At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation mentioned that the animals may see the area as safe and use it more after the project is built because there will be no more ranching or grazing.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for wildlife.			
15	September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Wildlife Wildlife habitat	Concerned about the wildlife and wildlife habitat in the area.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs. At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for wildlife.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation mentioned that the animals may see the area as safe and use it more after the project is built because there will be no more ranching or grazing.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
16	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Wildlife	Alberta Transportation should provide supporting information to demonstrate that successful ungulate crossings can be achieved with the proposed cover materials for rip-rap and revise the significance rating to reflect the predicted measurable change in the abundance and distribution of ungulates in the LAA. Requests information to demonstrate that ungulate crossing can be achieved with the proposed cover and rip-rap. Revise significance rating to reflect predicted change in abundance of ungulates in LAA.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
17	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Wildlife	The proponent should consult members of all potentially affected indigenous groups to: (i) validate lists of traditionally important wildlife species, (ii) add unique or overlooked species of traditional importance, and (iii) identify if indigenous members have specific knowledge about wildlife patterns within the LAA. Requests collaboration with Piikani Nation to validate inventories to traditionally important wildlife species, and identify if Indigenous members have specific knowledge about wildlife patterns within the LAA.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
18	June 15, 2018	Habitat	Alberta Transportation should collect more data to calibrate habitat suitability models for	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.		specific key indicators and validate assessment predictions.				
19	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Wildlife	Concerned that revegetation measures are insufficiently detailed in describing the benefits of the mitigation on wildlife habitat reinstatement.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
20	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Wildlife habitat	Requests more information on the four-class wildlife habitat rating scheme.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
21	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Wildlife Medicinal plants	Impacts to wildlife and medicinal plants, especially if one species is altered or annihilated, and how this will affect the ecosystem.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (wildlife, plants) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.</p> <p>With the application of mitigation and environmental protection measures, residual environmental effects on wildlife, including migratory birds, species at risk, biodiversity, and provisions to maintain ungulate movement which was recommended by Indigenous groups are predicted to be not significant. The residual effects on change in habitat, movement, and mortality risk are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species including migratory birds and species.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.</p>	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation mentioned that the animals may see the area as safe and use it more after the project is built because there will be no more ranching or grazing.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for wildlife.			
22	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Wildlife Fish	Impacts to wildlife and stranding of fish in the reservoir during flood events.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (wildlife) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in the permanent loss of 1,854 m² fish habitat at the diversion structure. This area has been identified as suitable foraging habitat for trout including, mountain whitefish, brown trout and rainbow trout. The area that will be lost is small compared to the habitat available within the local assessment area, which is approximately 3,100,000 m². Given the limited extent of the habitat affected impacts to fish and fish habitat are predicted to be not significant. The assessment of effects to fish and fish habitat are provided in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, section 8.</p> <p>After a flood, the water flows in the diversion channel will be gradually reduced and the reservoir slowly drained to facilitate the movement of fish from the reservoir, back to the Elbow River with the receding water. The outlet will be designed and operated in a manner that allows fish egress out of the reservoir, downstream into the outlet channel. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish during release of stored flood water from the reservoir. During draining of the reservoir, monitoring will be undertaken to identify isolated pools and the potential that fish may become stranded. If potential fish stranding is identified, a fish rescue program will be undertaken to return the fish to the river.</p> <p>With the application of mitigation and environmental protection measures, residual environmental effects on wildlife, including migratory birds, species at risk, biodiversity, and provisions to maintain ungulate movement which was recommended by Indigenous groups are predicted to be not significant. The residual effects on change in habitat, movement, and mortality risk are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species including migratory birds and species.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing; vegetated and gentle slopes; observing restricted activity periods and setbacks during construction; and camera monitoring programs.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that stranded fish will be rescued after the reservoir is emptied.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for fish and wildlife.</p>	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation commented that the animals may see the area as safe and use it more after the project is built because there will be no more ranching or grazing.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
23	September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani	Fish Fish habitat	Piikani Nation requested impact information on fish and fish	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (fish, fish habitat) will be addressed as part of the EIA.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump	Information sharing	habitat resulting from the SR-1 project.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in the permanent loss of 1,854 m² fish habitat at the diversion structure. This area has been identified as suitable foraging habitat for trout including, mountain whitefish, brown trout and rainbow trout. The area that will be lost is small compared to the habitat available within the local assessment area, which is approximately 3,100,000 m². Given the limited extent of the habitat affected impacts to fish and fish habitat are predicted to be not significant. The assessment of effects to fish and fish habitat are provided in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, section 8.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the effects to fish and fish habitat and the mitigation proposed, including that structures will allow fish passage along the Elbow River as well as into and out of the reservoir, and there will be rescue of stranded fish after the reservoir is emptied.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for fish.</p>			
24	<p>September 15, 2016</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Fish	<p>Piikani Nation requested information on how the design of the SR-1 is being undertaken to ensure that during a flood event that the mortality of fish is limited.</p> <p>Request confirmation that fish entrainment will be monitored and a fish salvage plan be put in place.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: After a flood, the water flows in the diversion channel will be gradually reduced and the reservoir slowly drained to facilitate the movement of fish from the reservoir, back to the Elbow River with the receding water. The outlet will be designed and operated in a manner that allows fish egress out of the reservoir, downstream into the outlet channel. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish during release of stored flood water from the reservoir. During draining of the reservoir, monitoring will be undertaken to identify isolated pools and the potential that fish may become stranded. If potential fish stranding is identified, a fish rescue program will be undertaken to return the fish to the river.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the effects to fish and fish habitat and the mitigation proposed, including that structures will allow fish passage along the Elbow River as well as into and out of the reservoir, and there will be rescue of stranded fish after the reservoir is emptied.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation reiterated the mitigation measures for fish.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
25	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project</p> <p>June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p>	Fish habitat Consultation	Piikani Nation community representatives should be consulted about plans to provide fish habitat replacement or offset, including the DFO consultation and authorization process.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		Request a copy of the Fisheries and Oceans Canada application, and request Piikani Nation be consulted with about plans to provide fish habitat replacement or offset.				
26	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Vegetation	Alberta Transportation should complete additional surveys in the 1-km buffer between the Project Development Area (PDA) and Local Assessment Area (LAA) to ground-truth all mapped ecosites and to determine if there are any rare plants, rare plant communities, and/or traditional use species that should be considered for mitigation. Concerned about the lack of survey sites within the 1 km buffer between the PDA and LAA, and requests additional surveys and ground truthing be done to determine if there are any rare plants and/or traditional species. Requests data on how many surveys were completed for each ecosite.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
27	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Consultation Traditional Plants Vegetation	Alberta Transportation did not consult with Piikani Nation members to: include rare traditional plants in the rare surveys, determine if the rare species identified in the RAA and LAA were traditionally important plants, or to develop species-specific mitigation plans for the three species of management concern (SOMC) that might be removed by the Project. Alberta Transportation should consult members of all potentially affected Indigenous groups to ensure accuracy of conclusions in the EIA for	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>traditional use plants and the completeness of the underlying data and analysis.</p> <p>Concerned that Piikani Nation was not consulted about rare plants. Requests Alberta Transportation work with Piikani Nation to identify if rare species in the LAA are traditionally important, and develop mitigation measures.</p> <p>Recommend engaging with Indigenous communities to validate traditional plant inventories and identify if traditional plants within the LAA are being used by Indigenous people.</p>				
28	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Vegetation</p> <p>Traditional plants</p>	<p>The impact assessment of traditional use plant species (Section 10.2.3.2) for Flood and Post-flood Operations should be revised to reflect the loss of traditional use plant species that will be lost with upland and wetland communities submerged during the design flood.</p> <p>Concerned that the impact assessment for traditional use plant species is misleading for the loss of traditional plant species and other vegetation during Flood and Pos-flood Operations.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
29	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Vegetation	<p>Concerned about inconsistent reporting about species of management concern (rare plants) in the PDA.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
30	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank</p>	Vegetation		None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.						
31	<p>June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p> <p>September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation</p>	<p>Seeding</p> <p>Reclamation</p> <p>Consultation</p> <p>Traditional land use</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation should collaborate with Indigenous communities to ensure that the seed mix (and revegetation plan more generally) includes species of importance to the Piikani Nation and other Indigenous communities.</p> <p>It is necessary that Alberta Transportation engages affected Indigenous communities when developing reclamation monitoring plans to help define meaningful monitoring criteria and indicators for traditional land use objectives and targets including planning for biodiversity potential to support traditional land uses on the post-reclamation landscape.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should provide a more detailed reclamation plan that outlines how revegetation efforts will mitigate wildlife habitat loss and develop a detailed reclamation plan in collaboration with members of Piikani and other Indigenous communities.</p> <p>Concerned that the Project's revegetation measures did not address species of importance to Indigenous people.</p> <p>Request collaboration with Piikani Nation to develop a revegetation plan and seed mix.</p> <p>Requests only plant species native to region are used in revegetation program.</p> <p>Request discussion of availability of vegetation, fish and wildlife species for food, traditional medicinal and cultural</p>	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to discussing the opportunity for Piikani Nation to be involved in reclamation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>purposes in the LAA and RAA in the conservation and reclamation plan.</p> <p>Piikani Nation would like the opportunity to provide input on reclamation/seed mixes.</p>				
32	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Reclamation	<p>There are several instances in the EIA in which Alberta Transportation cited "reclamation of temporary disturbances" as the basis for assessing residual project effects as not significant or low in magnitude, but did not present adequate information (e.g., scientific evidence and/or case studies) to demonstrate that successful reclamation could be achieved.</p> <p>Concerned about unsupported arguments relating to vegetation recovery.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
33	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Landscape	<p>Alberta Transportation should revise the Project's residual effects on landscape diversity change to significant and irreversible.</p> <p>Concerned that linear density is already above ecosystem thresholds. Requests reassessment of landscape diversity change.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
34	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</p>	Soil	<p>An assessment of how changes to soil quality and quantity might impact other terrestrial resources, including biodiversity, productivity, and ecological integrity, must be completed and should involve revisions to the determination of significance for the soil quality and quantity section.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		Concerned about the questionable determination of significance for soil quality and quantity, and requests an assessment of how changes to soil quality and quantity might impact other terrestrial resources.				
35	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.	Soil Indigenous land use	An assessment of how changes to terrain and soil conditions might impact Indigenous land use resulting from implications for terrestrial resources (e.g., vegetation and wildlife) should be completed in collaboration with, and informed by, the Piikani Nation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
36	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Soil	Concerned about the lack of overlay of soil inspection locations relative to the development area.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
37	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Soil	Concerned that the Project's mitigation measures did not address direct placement of salvaged surface soils.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
38	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Wetlands	General concerns expressed related to impact on wetlands.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (wetlands) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project would result in the loss of 8 ha of estimated high value wetland area and 13 ha of moderate wetland area in the local assessment area. Approximately 312 ha of the local assessment area contains wetland cover types. No vegetation and wetland land units are completely lost, and therefore no significant effects on vegetation and wetlands are predicted. Effects to wetlands are assessed in the EIA in Volumes 3A and 3B section 10.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed the effects to wetlands and the mitigation measures. Lost wetlands will be compensated.			
39	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Upstream and downstream effects	General concerns expressed related to upstream and downstream effects.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (upstream/downstream effects) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Upstream effects as a result of the Project are not anticipated. Some backup of flood water when the diversion structure is in operation is expected, however the backup would reach approximately 500m upstream from the diversion structure, Volume 3A, Section 18 Figure 18-3.</p> <p>The purpose of the Project is to protect lands and communities downstream. The EIA details the potential effects on all valued components during both construction and dry operations and during a flood.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018 Alberta Transportation discussed the upstream/downstream effects. There will be no difference to present conditions during dry operations. Flood condition effects will be lessened as a result of the excess flows being diverted into the off-stream reservoir.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that there may be some naturally occurring erosion from the flood flow, but they have designed the project so that the instream gates do not increase flows on the river and therefore erosion would not be increased. The diversion channel will have some armouring to prevent erosion at vulnerable spots.</p>	At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Piikani Nation voiced concerns about increased river flows and erosion downstream of the gates.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
40	January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta.	Flooding Downstream effects	Concern raised regarding the effect on the environment after a flood, and what mitigation will occur when the area is flooded.	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The potential effects on the environment after a flood are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3B, including mitigation measures for post flood activities. Follow up and monitoring will occur after a flood, the details of which are presented in the EIA, Volume 3C, section 2.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation.
41	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Surface water Downstream effects	Impact of the silt shadow on downstream forests and river valleys.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (downstream effects) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Flood-operations would occur when suspended sediment concentrations in the Elbow River are already high. The Project would not substantially change these high concentrations during diversion. During</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>the last few days of water release back into Elbow River, suspended sediment concentrations are predicted to increase in the low-level outlet and cause a short-term peak.</p> <p>Suspended sediment concentrations are expected to be high during Elbow River floods and settle out of the water when the water is retained in the reservoir. Most of the settled sediment would stay in reservoir during water release.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that sediment will remain in the reservoir after a flood and it is expected that natural vegetation will re-establish. Grass seed can also be applied.</p>			
42	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Groundwater</p> <p>Traditional uses</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation should confirm that it has considered potential traditional groundwater use in any culturally sensitive areas and if traditionally used, develop mitigative measures to protect these sensitive areas. Alberta Transportation should also consult with community members to inform and participate in related monitoring activities.</p> <p>Clarify if potential traditional groundwater use in any culturally sensitive areas has been considered.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
43	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Groundwater</p> <p>Monitoring</p>	<p>Additional monitoring is required to validate assessment predictions to better understand potential effects on groundwater quality and quantity in the Regional Assessment Area (RAA).</p> <p>Adequate groundwater (levels and quality) monitoring during construction and dry operation of the Project will be necessary to confirm the localized effects on groundwater surface water interaction.</p> <p>Piikani Nation requests Alberta Transportation monitor the effects of dewatering during construction.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
44	<p>June 15, 2018</p>	<p>Hydrogeology</p> <p>Water quality</p>	<p>Piikani Nation requests Alberta Transportation conduct additional water quality sampling</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		from more wells, long-term monitoring of more wells, updates Piikani Nation of these results, and consults with Piikani Nation about mitigation plans should there be unexpected effects to groundwater quality in the RAA.				During the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to responding to the technical review.
45	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Hydrology	Piikani Nation requests clarification on the operation of the diversion channel when natural flows are between 160 m ³ /s and 200 m ³ /s (i.e., <1 in 10 year flood events).	At the meeting held on December 17, 2019, Alberta Transportation described how the project would be used when flows are over 160 m ³ /s.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
46	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Water levels	Further monitoring of the existing network along with additional further water level monitoring at locations at further distances from the RAA are recommended to help verify model predictions and reduce uncertainty. Piikani Nation requests Alberta Transportation conduct additional water level monitoring and updates Piikani on the results.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
47	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Cyanobacteria Water quality	Alberta Transportation should provide an assessment of the potential for the off-stream reservoir to develop cyanobacterial blooms, which might result in the production of microcystin toxins that could be introduced downstream during water release to the Elbow River and the drinking water supply, Glenmore Reservoir and develop and communicate contingency plans. Concerns related to water quality, water quality monitoring, and cyanobacteria blooms.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
48	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Sediment deposition</p> <p>Sediment transport</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation should explain and clarify what measures will be in place to maintain coarse sediment and/or bedload transport downstream in the Elbow River downstream of the diversion channel; how storage capacity would be maintained on an annual basis when it might be reduced due to sediment deposition within the reservoir and how the integrity of the low-level outlet channel would be maintained.</p> <p>Clarify how coarse sediment transport downstream will be maintained if discharges >160 m³/s will no longer occur. Importance of sediment deposition and resuspension dynamics should be discussed.</p> <p>Clarify how reservoir storage capacity would be confirmed and maintained, as storage capacity may be reduced due to sediment deposition.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
49	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Hydrology	<p>Clarify how the low-level outlet channel would be designed to maintain the integrity of the existing channel, limit bank erosion, and maintain environmental values.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
50	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose &</p>	Contamination	<p>Alberta Transportation should consider aquatic impacts related not only to herbicides applied to control vegetation during Project operations, but also any existing hydrocarbons including herbicides that are on lands within the full project footprint. Alberta Transportation should also assess the potential for methyl mercury to be produced within the flooded reservoir and transported to the Elbow River during water release; assesses</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		<p>the potential for methylmercury produced in the flooded reservoir to be bioaccumulated by fish to levels that might not otherwise occur (and that might exceed human consumption guidelines in the Elbow River). Monitoring should also include inorganic mercury and methylmercury in reservoir sediments, in water overlying sediments, and at the low-level outlet during water release, as well as in fish tissue just prior to salvaging fish back to the Elbow River.</p> <p>Concerns related to increased herbicide concentrations and other contaminants getting into the water during a flood.</p> <p>Concerns regarding methylmercury, including potential for methylmercury to be transported into the Elbow River, bioaccumulation, and monitoring.</p>				
51	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	Air quality	General concerns related to effects on air quality from flood residue spread by the wind.	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Piikani Nation (air quality) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The only potential source of fugitive dust during post-flood operations is wind erosion of deposited sediments in the reservoir after they dry out, and when strong wind conditions occur. Because these emissions are ground based, the greatest air quality changes due to these emissions occur inside and near the project development area, decreasing to background levels with increasing distance from the project development area. The main finding of the modeling completed for the EIA is the potential for dust concentrations to be greater than the regulatory criteria outside the project development area. However, given the low recurrence of the floods that result in sediment deposition (i.e. 100 years and design flood [200 years]) and the proposed mitigation measures, it is expected that fugitive dust emissions would not have significant adverse effects on ambient air quality.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed the modelling that had been done for dust. Wind will move dust in a north westerly direction. Sediment sampling has shown that most of the sediment is not small enough to mobilized by wind.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
52	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Disturbances	<p>More effort is required to ensure that existing disturbance is incorporated into project footprints, especially for projects such as this that are in heavily fragmented areas that have few remaining areas with sufficient interior habitat area to support undisturbed traditional use.</p> <p>Concerned that the Project footprint might not absorb enough existing disturbance. Request commitment to make every effort to adapt current plans to minimize the development footprint.</p> <p>Request that Government of Alberta develops relevant policies and criteria for assessing, guiding, and achieving disturbance minimization, and consults with Indigenous people regarding this.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
53	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p>	Cumulative effects	<p>Alberta Transportation should compare Project cumulative effects to a pre-development Baseline and revise the significance ranking in the Vegetation and Wetlands section of the Cumulative Effects Assessment.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
54	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p> <p>December 17, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation</p>	Ceremony	<p>Request at least three weeks' notice prior to disturbing these areas so Elders can be consulted and appropriate protocol, including ceremonies, can be planned before construction.</p> <p>The Piikani Nation would like to perform a ceremonial sweat at the site of the tipi rings and perform other ceremonies before construction.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to support ceremonies being performed.</p>	None at this time.	<p>Alberta Transportation will fund and participate in ceremonies, if requested.</p>	No further action required.
55	<p>January 18, 2017</p>	First Nations Involvement	<p>The Piikani Nation and the remainder of the Blackfoot Confederacy indicated that they</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Stantec responded that they are paying more attention to First Nations, and they want First Nation input on the EIA. The Blackfoot Nations had access to the SR-1 lands, and now</p>	<p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation expressed their desire to be involved in</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation in Lethbridge, Alberta.		should have accompanied Stantec during their EIA work.	<p>Alberta Transportation and Stantec want to hear their concerns and the impact to their Treaty rights and traditional uses so they can include these in the EIA.</p> <p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation also responded that they were undertaking the work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process. Alberta Transportation indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Piikani Nation wanted to be directly involved in the EIA process they would have to consult provincial agencies such as Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), Indigenous Relations, and ACT.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation funded and provided the opportunity for the Piikani Nation to visit the site. Nation members visited the site on 13 days.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation and Piikani Nation discussed potential ways that Piikani Nation may be involved in the Project moving forward, including: monitoring; land use planning; and educational programs.</p>	monitoring, land use planning, and educational programs for the Project.		
56	February 22, 2017 The Piikani Nation delivered a Traditional Use Report	First Nation involvement Historical Resources	<p>The proponents of the project need to revise the language regarding mitigation and consider participation of Siksikaitsitapii (Keepers of our Language) in the official assessment by the experts utilized to confirm the authenticity of the historic and archeological sites discovered.</p> <p>If the project proceeds to the stage of construction another stage of consultation needs to proceed with Siksikaitsitapii prior to actual excavation and removal of material from the sites of the diversion.</p> <p>Existence of many archaeological sites within the SR-1 area.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Concerns that fall out of Alberta Transportation's jurisdiction have been forwarded to the appropriate regulatory agencies. Concerns regarding historical resources have been forwarded to ACT and the Treaty 7 contact would be available to discuss concerns further.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Piikani First Nation.</p> <p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed creating a map with Piikani Nation identified sites so specific risks and mitigation could be discussed at future meetings.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a map showing Piikani Nation identified sites in relation to the Project components. Alberta Transportation committed to discussing moving the tail of the floodplain berm with their engineers, as well as</p>	<p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Piikani Nation agreed to having a map of TLU sites made as long as the map is kept confidential.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Piikani Nation requested that Alberta Transportation look into avoiding sites identified near the end of the floodplain berm. Piikani Nation also voiced concerns about protecting sites within the outflow channel requesting that flow control measures be looked into in that area.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				looking into the flows at the outflow channel and how that will affect the sites there.			
57	September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Economic opportunities	Opportunities for Piikani Nation to purchase excess Crown land.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to reviewing the process for selling and purchasing the excess Crown land and bringing that information back to Piikani Nation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
58	September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Educational programs	Piikani Nation would like there to be education and cultural awareness programs, programs for youth.	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed cultural awareness programs with the Piikani Nation and committed to more discussions on the topic.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
59	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.	Monitoring	Concerned that monitoring will not include Indigenous communities and requests Alberta Transportation provide opportunities and financial capacity for communities to meaningfully participate in the planning and implementation of monitoring.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, AT is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Piikani First Nation. At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
60	September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Piikani Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018. June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018. December 17, 2018 Meeting between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Historic Resources Monitoring	Piikani Nation requested front line monitors be present throughout the SR-1 construction. Alberta Transportation should include the Piikani Nation in discussions with ACT related to further investigations of identified sites; present the results once all Baseline information is collected; and provide an opportunity to monitor construction activities near known cultural resources including the flats north of the berm location, the bottom of the Elbow riverbed and on a tributary creek channel off the Elbow River. Request opportunity to monitor construction activities near known cultural resources. The Piikani Nation would like to have monitors on site during construction and after a flood to see if any sites are unearthed.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-6 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Piikani Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Piikani First Nation. At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed that there will be monitoring opportunities throughout the phases of the Project. At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
61	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Monitoring</p> <p>Biodiversity</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation should provide a more detailed description of its wildlife monitoring program and provide capability for the Piikani Nation to participate in the monitoring program.</p> <p>It is Piikani Nation's view that monitoring plans for biodiversity should be completed as a condition for approval and that the plans should be submitted to the Piikani Nation for examination and input.</p> <p>Concerned that Piikani Nation was not engaged in biodiversity planning and would like Piikani Nation involvement in decision making related to biodiversity reestablishment.</p> <p>Concerned about lack of information regarding mitigation and monitoring for impacts to biodiversity. Requests development of biodiversity monitoring plans and Piikani Nation involvement.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
62	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Soil</p> <p>Land use</p> <p>Monitoring</p>	<p>Concerned that there has been no discussion on how changes to terrain and soil might impact Indigenous land use.</p> <p>Requests a monitoring plan be developed with Piikani Nation to monitor impacts to soil conditions.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
63	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study,</p>	<p>Plants</p> <p>Fish</p> <p>Wildlife</p> <p>Monitoring</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation should: discuss the availability of vegetation, fish and wildlife species for food, traditional medicinal and cultural purposes in the LSA and RSA in the Conservation and Reclamation plan; develop a monitoring plan with the Piikani to assess Project effects on hunting, trapping, fishing, plant harvesting and cultural use following Project development;</p>	At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated their willingness to discuss monitoring programs, and that this was a discussion they were also having with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) (the eventual owner and operator of SR1).	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		<p>develop Project-specific triggers and limits with Piikani for the Project's mitigation, management and monitoring plans that reflect Community TEK and ecological and cultural values; and consider supporting Piikani's cultural retention strategies, including plans to establish community-based monitoring of key cultural species and practices.</p> <p>Request Alberta Transportation considers supporting Piikani Nation's cultural retention strategies, including plans to establish community based monitoring of key cultural species and practices.</p> <p>Request development of monitoring plan with Piikani Nation to assess Project effects on hunting, trapping, fishing, plant harvesting, and cultural use.</p> <p>Request development with Piikani Nation of Project-specific triggers and limits for the Project's mitigation, management, and monitoring plans that reflect community traditional ecological knowledge and cultural values.</p>				
64	<p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Statement of Concern Springbank off-Stream Reservoir Project June 2018.</p> <p>June 15, 2018</p> <p>Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.</p>	Land access	<p>Alberta Transportation should collaborate with Piikani Nation and other Indigenous communities to develop an access management plan (AMP) for roads and other linear access features associated with the Project with restrictions on non-essential access, and with reasonable allowances that give Indigenous communities access to traditional lands.</p> <p>It is not clear how access for Piikani Nation members would be coordinated such that they would be able to carry out</p>	At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation and Piikani Nation discussed land use planning and committed to continued discussions on the topic.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation		<p>ceremonies within the conservation area (Area A) or how the province would facilitate activities such as hunting within an area intended for multi-use including access by recreational users.</p> <p>Request collaboration with Piikani Nation to develop an access management plan for roads and other linear access features associated with the Project. Specifically, restrictions on non-essential access and allowances to allow Piikani Nation access to traditional lands.</p> <p>Request co-development of an Access Management Plan for Area A.</p> <p>Requests Alberta Transportation works with Piikani Nation to ensure cultural and spiritual values are integrated when developing access management plans.</p> <p>Describe how the Project will align with existing land use documents, guidelines, and policies, and how Aboriginal rights and interests will be accommodated.</p> <p>Piikani Nation would like to be involved in land use planning.</p>				
65	September 18-19, 2018 Meetings between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Piikani Nation	Access Ceremonies	Access to plants, animals, for bundles and ceremony.	<p>At the meetings held on September 18-19, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated they will provide opportunities for First Nations to harvest traditional plants prior to construction. Alberta Transportation also offered to have a ceremony prior to construction if Piikani Nation is interested. Alberta Transportation and Piikani Nation discussed the long-term land use plan and committed to continued discussions on the topic.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 17, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to support ceremonies being performed.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
66	June 15, 2018 Piikani Nation Technical Review of Alberta Transportation Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project	Traditional use	Requests discussions with Piikani Nation and other communities to consider constructing a permanent memorial dedicated to historical use and occupancy of these	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Impact Study, prepared by Schaldemose & Associates Inc., dated June 2018.		lands by Blackfoot people, and later Tsuut'ina and Stoney.				



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Notification Letter sent Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None
September 16, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Gleichen Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Siksika with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by Siksika Nation
October 8, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA emailed the August 27, 2014 Notification to Richard Right Hand's attention.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 8, 2014	Terry McKittrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand requested dates when TRANS was available to meet.
October 21, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded to Richard Right Hand with several meeting dates in November. Siksika was also informed that the SR1 Reservoir had been changed from a "Wet Reservoir" to a "Dry Reservoir"
October 21, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email exchange	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded that he was on holiday in November. Dallas Maynard asked Richard Right Hand to provide dates to meet and asked if he was available the next week.
October 21, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard asked Richard Right Hand to provide dates to meet and asked if he was available the next week.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand provided several dates when he was available to meet with Alberta Transportation in late October and November or December 2014.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email response	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Richard Right Hand that he would be getting meeting dates from Transportation and would respond.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email response	None	None	Dallas Maynard indicated that Alberta Transportation were available for an afternoon meeting on Monday Oct. 27, 2014 at 1:30 PM.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email to Siksika staff with a cc to Dallas Maynard Google Map JPG showing Meeting location was attached.	None	None	Richard Right Hand instructed one of his consultation office to book a meeting room for the October 27, 2014 meeting and enclosed a map showing their Consultation office location.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded to Richard Right Hand's confirmation on the meeting date and the meeting location map.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email SR1 EIA TOR	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Richard Right Hand Siksika Nation the Springbank SR1 ESRD October 14, 2014, EIA TOR that were out for public comment.
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand asked Dallas Maynard who would be attending.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas responded with the attendee's names (Dallas Maynard and Mark Svenson).
October 24, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Richard Right Hand that a third person Paul Phillips from DEMA would be attending the October 27, 2014, meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 27, 2014	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips from DEMA Land Services	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Cheryl Black	Meeting at the Siksika Consultation Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concern expressed on potential impact from the SR1 on Blackfoot artifacts, ceremonial and medicinal plants. - Concerns expressed as to what would happen to the Oil /Gas pipelines that cross the SR1 site. - Request for Siksika to be involved in a Traditional Use Study - Siksika Nation want to have their Elders involved when medicinal plants and Traditional Knowledge is being assessed - As the Siksika Nation had been severely impacted by the 2013 flood they were concerned and wanted their membership to be informed on the ongoing attempt to mitigate future floods. 	<p>Alberta Transportation responded that once access was available technical studies and design would be undertaken which should provide information to respond to the concerns expressed.</p> <p>The pipelines would likely be relocated but that information is not known at this time.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation agreed to work with Siksika Nation to provide a newspaper article, and upon request will provide a presentation to Council and/or general membership.</p>	Richard Right Hand wants TRANS to provide an article for the Siksika newspaper and their web site. Richard Right Hand would like to have TRANS do a formal presentation to the Community.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 27, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded to a request at the October 27 th meeting by Richard Right Hand to have a GoA representative do an SR1 presentation at an upcoming community meeting on November 4, 2014.
October 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded that he would wait for another future Community meeting to request a GoA SR1 presentation.
October 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard indicated to Richard Right Hand that they had a commitment from Alberta Transportation to get an news article to Siksika as requested. Asked for the Siksika contact
October 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation Cheryl Black, Siksika Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand asked Cheryl Black to provide Dallas Maynard with the name and contact information of the Siksika Newspaper and provided a contact for organizing a presentation to the community.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Cheryl Black, Siksika Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Cheryl Black forwarded the contact information for the Siksika Media Coordinator Wade Healy.
October 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Cheryl Black, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email c.c. Wade Healy, Media Coordinator, Siksika Nation	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided Siksika with the ESRD Public Affairs Officer contact Jason Penner who will coordinate the SR1 article for delivery to Siksika Newspaper.
October 30, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Wade Healy, Media Coordinator, Siksika Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Wade Healy, Siksika Media Co-ordinator to confirm his contact information and to provide the ESRD contact Jason Penner.
October 30, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Jason Penner, Public Affairs Officer, Alberta Environment & Sustainable Resource Development	Wade Healy, Media Coordinator, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Jason Penner letting him know that Wade Healy was available at that moment to speak about the newspaper article, and provided a phone number for Wade Healy.
October 30, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Jason Penner, Public Affairs Officer, Alberta Environment & Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD)	Wade Healy, Media Coordinator, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Jason Penner replied to Dallas Maynard's email to say that he had spoken to Wade Healy and everything is on track.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 30, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Jason Penner, Public Affairs Officer, AESRD	Wade Healy, Media Coordinator, Siksika Nation cc. Cheryl Black, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded to Jason Penner's October 30, 2014 email and cc'd Siksika Consultation Office, regarding the newspaper article Jason Penner was drafting. Dallas Maynard indicated that if Jason Penner needed any information to let him know.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2014	Jason Penner, Public Affairs Officer, AESRD	Wade Healy, Media Consultant, Siksika Nation	Email with the SR1 media release as an attachment	None	None	The Springbank SR1 Media Release was sent to the Siksika Nation for publication in their newspaper and online.
November 6, 2014	Jason Penner, Public Affairs Officer, AESRD	Wade Healy, Media Consultant, Siksika Nation	Email with the SR1 Map as an attachment	None	None	The Springbank SR1 Project Map was sent to the Siksika Nation for publication in their newspaper and online.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	The draft meeting notes for the October 27, 2014 meeting with the Siksika Nation were sent for their review and comment. The web link to the conceptual engineering studies completed by AMEC on the SR1 Project were included in the email.
November 26, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with the Siksika Nation Newspaper attachment	None	None	Siksika Nation shared a copy of the article on the SR1 project published in their November 2014 newspaper with Alberta Transportation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	As a courtesy Alberta Transportation sent the Public Consultation meeting Notification for the SR1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28) 2015.
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation provided a SR1 Project update to indicate that planning was proceeding and there was no change on the lack of land access at the SR1 Project location.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded thanking Dallas Maynard for the update information and indicated that he had cc their Flood recovery team lead Alayna Many Guns on the update Email correspondence. Alberta Transportation had no direct correspondence with the Siksika Flood Recovery team.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update and informed Siksika Nation of planned Public Open Houses on SR1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. Siksika Nation were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation (Dallas Maynard) provided an update on SR1 to Richard Right Hand stating that the new government was being briefed on the SR1 project and that there was no new information to share.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded and thanked DEMA for the update. He also directed Alberta Transportation that Cheryl Black was no longer with the Siksika Consultation office.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA indicated that Alberta Transportation was still waiting for direction from the government on SR1.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with SR1 Map attachment	None	None	Alberta Transportation provided a conceptual drawing of the SR1 Off-stream storage Project. At the same time, the Siksika Nation were informed that Alberta still did not have access to the private lands impacted by the SR1 Project.
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email response	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded thanking for the update and inquired if there was ever a presentation or information submitted to their newspaper.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the media release and plan for the Springbank SR1 project was sent to the Siksika Media contact (Wade Healy, by Jason Penner from ESRD) in early November 2014 (November 6, 2014).
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand requested some big maps of the SR1 so they could be put up around the Siksika Community.
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied that he will check if there are maps available.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that Alberta Transportation did not have any large-scale plans for the SR1 Project. A promise was made to share plans when they were available.
January 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded to the update on November 25, 2015 and inquired if there was ever a meeting a meeting with the Siksika Flood Recovery team.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that he did not know what meetings have occurred between the Government of Alberta and the Siksika Flood Recovery Team. Dallas indicated that he would investigate.
January 5, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded that Alana Many Guns was no longer with the Recovery Team and Richard also referenced the SR1 article for the Siksika paper (which had been sent to Siksika on November 6, 2014).
January 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided an email from Brittany Goulding, Stakeholder Liaison (Calgary), Engagement Section at Environment and Parks, to Mark Svenson. In the response Brittany indicated that she had worked with Alayna Many Guns as part of the Flood Recovery Task Force, however none of those meetings involved SR1.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard informed Richard Right Hand that the Government of Alberta had secured access to the Springbank SR1 private lands, and that planning Siksika's next steps could begin. The email provided links to the announcement page online.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard RH responded that the Siksika Nation wanted to undertake a site visit and requested to use their drone to record the area. Richard that this would help the Siksika people impacted by the (2013) flood.
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested a site visit budget for any site visits to SR1 that the Siksika Nation may be planning.
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded that Scotty (Many Guns) would send a budget later for the site visits and drone.
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Scotty Many Guns to set up a meeting with Siksika Nation and provide an update on the access to the SR1 lands. Scotty Many Guns thought it was a good idea and asked that a request be sent to Richard Right Hand by email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation requested a formal meeting with the Siksika Nation to update them on the SR1 Project and the Access that had been negotiated. DEMA asked for dates when Siksika was available.
April 8, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Phone call	None	None	Scotty Many Guns called Dallas Maynard and indicated Siksika Nation would like to meet at the River Cree Casino on Wednesday, April 13, 2016. Dallas Maynard said he would check with Alberta Transportation and confirm the meeting.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	In response to Scotty Many Guns' phone call on April 8, requesting SR1 meeting dates, Dallas Maynard after contact with Alberta Transportation responded with two options April 13 th , 2016 or April 14 th , 2016 at the River Cree Casino Hotel.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided a drop box link to a digital copy of the SR1 Map produced by Stantec.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Letter	None	None	A large format hard copy of the Stantec SR1 map was mailed to Richard Right Hand's attention.
April 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Erin Solway, Office Manager – Sand Hills Recruitment for Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email with attached budget/invoice	None	None	Siksika Nation provided a Site Visit Budget/Invoice for the preliminary drive through of the SR1.
April 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation, Major Capital Projects.	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, and Siksika Elder Fred Breaker, Siksika Nation	SR1 drive through on Public Roads	None	None	An informal meeting occurred with Alberta Transportation over the hood of the truck to provide an initiation on the drive through. The Siksika Nation and Transportation then Undertook a drive through of the SR1. Seamas Skelly pointed out the SR1 proposed channels, dams and structures as they could be seen from the public roads. The purpose of the drive through was to acquaint the Siksika Nation with SR1 so they could plan which parts of the project they wanted to visit.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with link			Dallas Maynard thanked the Siksika Nation for their cooperation on the drive through of SR1 and a link to a fly-over video that Stantec had created was shared with the Siksika Nation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Erin Solway, Office Manager – Sand Hills Recruitment for Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email with attached budget/invoice	None	None	The Siksika Nation provided a budget/invoice for the SR1 Site visits which included 10 days on site followed by time to compile their TUS.
May 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Phone call	None	None	TRANS requested additional information on the Siksika SR1 TUS budget.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Meeting Notes taken at the meeting highlighting areas of the budget that required additional support was presented to Scotty Many Guns at the conclusion of the meeting.	None	None	Dallas Maynard and Scotty Many Guns met in Canmore and discussed the additional support required by TRANS for Siksika Nation's TUS budget. A list of items for response was provided to Scotty Many Guns and he agreed to respond in writing to each item.
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Siksika Nation that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Siksika Nation about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email with attachment outlining support for the Siksika Budget	<p>The Siksika consultation TUS cited areas that would require research,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the Project Perimeter; - the Reservoir Site - the Downstream Discharge Channel from the reservoir to the Elbow River; - Upstream high bank riparian impacts potentially related to the diversion structure; - Construction period and In-stream work and potential riparian impacts; - During flood, downstream seepage concerns; potentially caused by the project and not by normal flooding; - upstream surges when the flood gates are raised; 	None at this time as the technical Project work has just commenced.	The Siksika Nation provided a detailed response to the additional information requested by TRANS on the SR1 TUS Budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with 2 links, one to Alberta Environment and Parks' website, the other to CEAA's website.	None	None	<p>Alberta Transportation shared an updated computer developed fly-over animation of the SR1 project and includes boards that were developed for recent Public Open Houses held in Springbank and Calgary held May 10, and 11, 2016.</p> <p>The second link shared was to the CEAA's website and the Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project description that is currently open for Public Comment.</p>
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA informed the Siksika Nation that their SR1 TUS budget had been approved. DEMA committed to work with Scotty Many Guns to set up site visit dates.
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	The email informed the Siksika Nation that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR1. Informed them that First Nations would have an opportunity to comment on aspects of the Federal EA.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Vincent Yellow Old Woman, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Letter with enclosed draft EIS Guidelines	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting Comments by July 25, 2016, and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation Plan for the Siksika Nation.
June 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the Siksika Nation with a copy of the final TOR for the SR1 EIA. He pointed out the requirement of the EIA (Stantec) related to Traditional Knowledge and Land Use and asked Siksika's cooperation in assisting Stantec in this section of the EIA. Dallas Maynard also requested meeting just before or after a meeting the following week on another project to plan Siksika Nation's site visits.
June 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand forwarded a link to a CBC news article related to the CEAA decision to require a federal EIA.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email and Phone discussions	None	None	In response to have funding provided for Siksika’s TUS site visit in advance of the visit Dallas Maynard responded that it was unlikely that the funds would be available until the week of July 18 th . No phone log available.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Scotty Many Guns and indicated that the first payment for the Siksika TUS site visit was ready for pick up or delivery. At Noon July 15 th Scotty arrived at the DEMA office and Terry McKitrick delivered the payment by hand.
July 19, 2016 Siksika Nation Site Visit Day #1	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Richard Right Hand, Fred Breaker; Scotty Many Guns; Lennon First Rider; Noran Calf Robe; Josh Right Hand; and James McHugh	Site Visit to SR1 properties #86, and # 4	None	None	The Siksika Nation Site Visit started with walking the Flood Plain Berm, Property # 86 & Property #4. Siksika checked out the old First Nation campsite on Mary Robinson's property. We also walked the Diversion Channel on Property #19
July 20, 2016 Siksika Nation Site Visit Day #2	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Richard Right Hand, Fred Breaker; Scotty Many Guns; Lennon First Rider; Noran Calf Robe; Josh Right Hand; and James McHugh	Site Visit to SR1 properties #15, and #33	None	None	The Siksika Technicians and Elders walked the proposed SR1 Weir on properties 15 and 33.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 21, 2016 Siksika Nation Site Visit Day #3	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips, Dallas Maynard attended in the morning for Stantec Meeting at the Grey Eagle Hotel <u>Stantec Attendees:</u> Colin Buchannan Sarah Kemp de Gerda	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Richard Right Hand, Fred Breaker; Scotty Many Guns; Lennon First Rider; Noran Calf Robe; Josh Right Hand; and James McHugh	Meeting and site visit SR1 properties #21, 22, 24, 33 & 25	- During their walk along SR1 Property #21 the Siksika Team pointed out rocks along the east side of the unnamed creek near the outfall from the reservoir and sheltered by adjacent hills on the west side of the creek, which indicated that was a wintering ground for the Blackfoot many years ago, and could be tipi rings. Concerns were expressed about any disturbance that might occur in this area as a result of the SR1 project.	No Response has been provided to this concern pending the final design of the SR1 Off-stream storage reservoir.	A half hour meeting was held with Stantec who met with the Siksika Consultation team to explain the work they were undertaking and their requirement to obtain information from Siksika for the TKE component of the SR1 EIA/EIS Studies. Seamas Skelly undertook a briefing for the Siksika Nation on the properties that they had identified as wanting to visit. The Siksika Consultation team walked RGE RD 35 to visit properties 21, 22, 24, and 25.
July 22, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Letter and Cheque pick-up by Grant Gillies	None	None	DEMA payment to the Siksika Nation picked up the first pro-rated TUS cheque for SR1. For Site Visit #1.
August 5, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Letter and Cheque Pick up.	None	None	DEMA payment to the Siksika Nation for the preliminary drive through of SR1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 9, 2016 Siksika Nation Site Visit Day 4	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Scotty Many Guns; Noran Calf Robe; Leo Pretty Young Man Floyd Charles Breaker Elijah Right Hand	SR1 Site Visit Properties # 21; #24	- The Siksika Consultation Team re-inspected the area on property #21 along the unnamed creek at the outflow. Possible evidence of tipi rings found. Siksika expressed concerns that the evidence of past use of this area for a winter camp could be destroyed by the SR1 Project construction.	No response at this time as the SR1 Project design was still in progress.	Walked the in from RR 35 onto Properties #21 and #24 down to the Elbow River on both sides of the unnamed creek.
August 10, 2016 Site Visit Day 5	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Scotty Many Guns; Noran Calf Robe; Leo Pretty Young Man Floyd Charles Breaker Elijah Right Hand	SR1 Site Visit Properties # 6; #9	- The Siksika Consultation team expressed concerns that the excavation could have a serious impact on Blackfoot cultural items as the SR1 area was part of the Blackfoot Territory. The Siksika team expressed an interest in having monitors in place during the construction.	No response was provided to the request for monitors during construction. Alberta Transportation have noted this request.	Walked Rge Rd 242 to Elbow River. Walked the bank of the Elbow River in the area where proposed Diversion Channel will leave the Elbow River. Property # 6 and # 9.
August 16, 2016 Site Visit Day 6	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Paul Phillips,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Scotty Many Guns; Noran Calf Robe; Leo Pretty Young Man Floyd Charles Breaker Elijah Right Hand	SR1 Site Visit Properties # 86; #4	None	None	Walked the Elbow River to the foot of the Diversion Structure. Met with Landowner Mary Robinson. Walked the Stoney (North South Trail) on the Mary Robinson property. Properties #86 and # 4.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 17, 2016	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Letter and Cheque Pick up by Grant Gillies	None	None	DEMA final payment to the Siksika Nation picked up the final pro-rated TUS cheque for SR1. For Site Visit #2.
August 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Requested availability of the Siksika Nation and the two other Blackfoot Nations at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump on either September 15 or 16, 2016 to discuss SR1 potential impacts.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 2, 2016	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Major Capital Projects, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attached Letter of Invitation and draft Agenda	None	None	A formal Letter of Invitation for the Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting and a draft meeting agenda was sent via email to Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager at the Siksika Nation.
September 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Sandhills Management Supplies, Siksika Nation	Email with attached Budget	None	None	Siksika Request for funding to attend the Head Smashed In Meeting of Blackfoot Confederacy.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Sandhills Management Supplies, Siksika Nation	Email with a revised budget	None	None	Siksika had omitted a consultant who works for Siksika from the previous budget. That was corrected.
September 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Sandhills Management Supplies, Siksika Nation	Email requesting clarifications on the Siksika Budget	None	None	DEMA questioned the line item cost for "Map Review"
September 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Sandhills Management Supplies, Siksika Nation	Email with the revised budget with Map fee out.			Siksika revised their budget request for Head Smashed In Meeting.
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	DEMA informed Siksika Nation that their Head Smashed In meeting budget had been approved by Transportation.
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attached ESRD and CEAA TOR/Guidelines and CEAA Correspondence	None	None	In advance of the September 15, 2016 Head Smashed in Meeting forwarded the ESRD Feb. 5, 2015 TOR; the CEAA final guidelines for the EIS; and the CEAA June 23, 2016 letter to the Siksika Nation.
September 13, 2016	<u>Transportation</u> Seamas Skelly <u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard,	<u>Siksika TUS Site Visit Team</u> Richard Right Hand Elijah Right Hand Scotty Many Guns Grant Gillies	SR1 Site Visit No. 3 Properties #86.	None	None	Walked the Flood Plain Berm and proposed diversion structure on the Elbow River at Property #86. The Siksika Consultant Grant Gillies took notes, no direct concerns were expressed during this site visit.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 15, 2016	<p><u>Transportation</u> Landon Reppert, Exec. Director Major Capital Projects TRANS Syed Abbas, Director Water Management Section, TRANS Mark Svenson, TRANS Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Project Technologist, TRANS Michael Murphy, Indigenous Coordinator's Office, INFRA</p> <p><u>DEMA Land Services</u> Dallas Maynard Paul Phillips</p>	<p><u>Siksika Nation Attendees</u> Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Fred Breaker Leo Pretty Young Man Josh Right Hand</p>	Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump Meeting with the three Treaty 7 Blackfoot Nations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Siksika Nation request front line Monitors be present throughout the SR1 construction; 2) Siksika Nation request archaeological information gathered during the SR1 Site investigations, 3) Siksika Nation request information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR1 investigations, 4) Siksika Nation request impact information on fish and fish habitat resulting from the SR1 project, 5) Siksika Nation request information on how the design of the SR1 is being done to insure during a flood event that the mortality of fish is limited. 6) The Siksika Nation emphasized the need to protect artifacts that exist on the SR1 site. 	<p>No Commitment was made by Alberta Transportation regarding "front line monitors" at this stage of the project, and it was indicated that none would be made until the project was approved.</p> <p>It was not possible to provide any response on the archaeological and wildlife and fish habitat inquiries as the studies were still underway by Stantec at this stage of the project.</p> <p>Project design was still under review so no response on the project design was possible.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation could not respond to the existence of artifacts on the SR1 site as the archaeological work and submissions to Alberta Culture has not been finalized.</p>	Alberta Transportation requested that the Siksika Nation provide their Traditional Use Studies as soon as possible so that the results of their site visit and field work could be reviewed, and consideration given to potential mitigation of any concerns raised as a result of the site visits to the SR1 lands.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 4, 2016	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation Grant Gillies, Sandhills Management Supplies, Siksika Nation	Letter and Cheque pick-up by Grant Gillies and deposited November 7, 2016	None	None	DEMA payment to the Siksika Nation for costs to attend the Head Smashed In meeting picked up at the DEMA St. Albert Office.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attached "draft Meeting Notes"	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes from the September 15, 2016 meeting between Alberta Transportation and the Blackfoot Nations (Blood Tribe, Piikani Nation, and the Siksika Nation) were forwarded for comment and input.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the Siksika Nation regarding the environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR1 project.
December 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard on behalf of Transportation requested a meeting with the Siksika Nation to review their findings of their SR1 TUS Study and action items from the September 15, 2016, Head Smashed in Meeting.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attached Summary Consultation log (PDF)	None	None	Transportation shared the SR1 Consultation log for the Siksika Nation. Requested that the Siksika Nation provide their comments on the Consultation log.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed the Siksika Nation with suggested dates and location for a joint meeting with Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation requested Traditional Use Study reports in advance of the meeting to allow time to review them prior to the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attached Letter.	None	None	A formal invitation was sent to Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager for the Siksika Nation, to meet with Alberta Transportation in Lethbridge on January 18, 2017 to discuss their site visits and Traditional Use Study.
January 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand confirmed they would be at the meeting.
January 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard acknowledged Richard Right Hand's email and indicated that they look forward to meeting with Siksika Nation.
January 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email exchange	None	None	The Siksika Nation presented a meeting budget for approval, for their attendance at the January 18, 2017 SR1 meeting with the Blackfoot Confederacy. Copy of email not available. Alberta Transportation responded and approved the budget.
January 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with attachment	None	None	Draft Agenda sent to the Siksika Nation and the remainder of the Blackfoot Confederacy for their review and input prior to the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
<p>January 18, 2017</p> <p>Blackfoot Confederacy Meeting</p>	<p>Syed Abbas, Director, Water Services Transportation, Mark Svenson, TRANS, Seamas Skelly, TRANS Dallas Maynard, Michael Cearns DEMA Land Services</p>	<p>Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager; Scotty Many Guns, Grant Gillies (Consultant), Siksika Nation; Fred Breaker, Larry Leather</p>	<p>SR1 Meeting with Blackfoot Confederacy Fairfield Marriott Inn & Suites, Lethbridge AB.</p>	<p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on Cultural sites by the SR1 during and after construction.</p> <p>Concerns about lack of sharing archaeological data.</p> <p>Concerns expressed on SR1 construction impact to animal homes, such as the beavers;</p> <p>The Siksika Nation and the remainder of the Blackfoot Confederacy indicated that they should have accompanied Stantec during their EIA/EIS work.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation (AT) requested detailed site-specific concerns and requested the Siksika Nation Traditional Use Studies that so they could review it and direct their experts to propose potential mitigation.</p> <p>AT indicated to the Siksika Nation that until authorized by Culture no SR1 Archaeological information can be shared. AT responded that they were undertaking the EIA/EIS work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process (CEAA & ESRD/AEP).</p> <p>AT indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Siksika Nation wanted to be directly involved in the EIA/EIS process they would have to consult Provincial agencies such as Environment, Indigenous Relations, and Culture.</p>	<p>A focus of the meeting for Alberta Transportation was to hear concerns and potential impacts related to the site visits and the Traditional Use Study that the Siksika Nation were undertaking. Stantec were in attendance to record those concerns for inclusion in the EIA/EIS for SR1. Alberta Transportation responded that they are waiting for delivery of the formal Traditional Use Study(s) so they can consider formal responses and potential mitigation, that may be required.</p>

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with a link to the Stantec PowerPoint Presentation from the January 18, 2017 meeting.	None	None	Transportation provided a copy of the Stantec January 18, 2017, PowerPoint presentation on their SR1 Environmental Impact Statement (CEAA).
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	The email inquired when Transportation would receive the Siksika Nation SR1 Traditional Use Study. Transportation also requested written comments on any impacts or concerns that the Siksika Nation may have regarding their current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses on the SR1 Site. Transportation indicated they wanted to work with the Siksika Nation toward receiving a non-objection letter on SR1.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Richard Right Hand responded that Siksika would discuss the request with the other Blackfoot Confederacy members at an upcoming meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 31, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard thanked Richard for his update and indicated Transportation looked forward to their response.
February 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Transportation through DEMA informed Richard Right Hand and the Siksika Nation that the SR1 Consultation would continue through the Regulatory process into 2018. Dallas emphasized the importance of receiving the Siksika TUS report as soon as possible to allow for its inclusion of the upcoming submissions to Regulatory Authorities.
February 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email with January 18, 2017 Draft Meeting Notes Attachment	None	None	The draft January 18 th meeting notes for the Blackfoot Confederacy Meeting were sent to the Siksika Nation for review and comment.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka requested a meeting with Alberta Transportation, The Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Siksika Nation to discuss the Blood Tribe TUS Report (not yet delivered).
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The Consultation Logs and Record of Consultation was shared with the Siksika Nation by Dropbox Link. A request for questions, or comments or was included in the email.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email verification of delivery of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested the Siksika TUS report in advance of any proposed meeting so they have time to review and prepare responses to the report.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand responded that their TUS report should be delivered tomorrow (March 7, 2017)
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas thanked Richard for his quick response.
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka, Blood Tribe/Kainai, responded to Alberta Transportations request for the Blood Tribe's Traditional Use Study (TUS) that they would hand the report to Alberta Transportation at their next meeting. Richard Right Hand was copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation stated again that they needed to see the Blood Tribe's TUS reports and the impacts that may be cited, in advance of any meeting to allow for a meaningful discussion of the issues and potential mitigation measures that may be available. discuss the concern and potential mitigation. Richard Right Hand was copied on the email.
March 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies for Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The Siksika Nation on behalf of themselves and the Blood Tribe submitted two joint invoices the first for a one-day meeting held between Siksika Nation and the Blood Tribe at the River Cree Marriott on March 1, 2017. The second Invoice was a Performa invoice for a joint working group of Transportation and SCO/KCO.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed that the joint meeting budgets had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation for their review. Alberta Transportation provided an update on the regulatory timelines for receiving TUS reports, reviewing those reports and concerns, reviewing potential mitigation all which would be part of the SR1 EIA and EIS submissions. Those dates were March 31, 2017, for inclusion in the submission and April 30, 2017, for inclusion as an appendix. Also stated that considering the deadlines for regulatory submissions, it is critical that Siksika Nation's TUS and all concerns be received prior to any meeting with Alberta Transportation.

<p>March 13, 2017</p>	<p>Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>Grant Gillies for the Siksika Nation Consultation Office SCO and the Blood Tribe Consultation Office KCO</p>	<p>Email with attached joint Interim TUS Report</p>	<p>-Concerns expressed that Alberta Transportation had not provide access to all of the SR1 lands. -Concerns expressed related to impacts to Blackfoot ceremonial locations and cultural sites by the SR1 Project. -Concerns expressed related to the protection of off-river sloughs as animals and fish in and around the Elbow River rely on the sloughs. Stated that these will need to be protected. -Concerns expressed on the potential impact to medicinal and ceremonial plants. Stated that these will need to be protected or relocated. -Concerns expressed related to upstream and downstream effects. -Desire to further study Blackfoot Traditional Camp Site in creek valley. A joint archaeological and TUS should be undertaken of the creek valley to identify possible burial sites. -Requested HRIA and archaeological information. -Due to likelihood that there are Blackfoot traditional use and cultural sites throughout the creek valley, it is suggested that the natural creek channel should not be used as an outflow channel.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>The Joint Siksika Nation/Blood Tribe Interim TUS Report circulated to Alberta Transportation for review. A response to the TUS will be provided pending review.</p>
-----------------------	--	---	---	--	---------------------------	--

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>-Request for on-site monitors during construction</p> <p>-Establish ASAP the following: who will be employed in the development of the proposed project, what community benefits will be available to accommodate the loss of our traditional use, and what steps will be taken to address and accommodate future impacts to Siksika interests if the proposed project develops or operates differently than currently described.</p>		
March 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka inquired if there would be a meeting with Alberta Transportation on Friday, March 24, 2017. Richard Right Hand was copied on the email
March 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Mike Oka that the report was still under review. Once the review was completed and a response provided to the interim report a meeting time and location could be discussed. Richard Right Hand was copied on the email

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 3, 2017	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Technician, Siksika Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns picked up payment of Siksika Consultation Office Invoice SCO 210b for their TUS at DEMA's St. Albert office.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 11, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Consultation Office (SCO)	Email	Refer to March 13, 2017 entry for issues and concerns raised Siksika Nation’s joint interim Traditional Use Study (TUS).	-Alberta Transportation responded on the access issue that they approved all Siksika Nation budgets for site visits on SR1 and facilitated access on SR1 with private landowners on all properties that the Blood Tribe requested access. -On matters related to cultural and historical resources Alberta Transportation indicated they take direction	A letter dated May 10, 2017 responding to Siksika Nation’s joint interim TUS from Alberta Transportation was sent via email.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					<p>from Alberta Culture. The Treaty 7 contact name at Alberta Culture was provided and Alberta Transportation indicated that person would be available to respond to the Blood Tribe on SR1 cultural and historical concerns.</p> <p>-Alberta Transportation responded that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) currently being completed will address the general concerns, including impacts to wetlands and upstream and downstream effects, and mitigation measures will be incorporated into the EIA report.</p>	
May 12, 2017	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Letter	See May 11, 2017 entry above	See May 11, 2017 entry above	Alberta Transportation's May 10, 2017 response to Siksika Nation's joint interim TUS was sent via registered mail.
May 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Delivery notification	N/A	N/A	The May 10, 2017 letter was delivered May 17, 2017 and picked up on May 18, 2017.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	None	None	Grant Gillies forwarded an invoice for Siksika Nation and the Blood Tribe/Kainai for a meeting held between the two Blackfoot Nations in Edmonton at the River Cree Marriot to discuss their joint TUS.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer,	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation declined to agree to reimburse the SCO (and KCO) for their March 1, 2017, meeting as it had not pre-approved by AT and they considered this meeting to be part of the funding set aside for the Siksika CO delivery of their SR1 TUS.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Telephone Call	N/A	N/A	During a Telephone Call Dallas Maynard, informed Scotty Many Guns of upcoming SR1 Open Houses and inquired how the Siksika Nation and possibly the Blackfoot Confederacy would like to receive an update on the SR1 project EIA. Scotty indicated he would confer internally with Siksika and the Confederacy and respond.
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Siksika Nation to be aware of the public open houses.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Projects.
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed to say he had received Dallas Maynard's September 3, 2017 email and asked if there was information on Maclean Creek.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a handout about the Maclean Creek option and said he would check if there was other information.
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation Sandhills	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation requested permission to extract and use spatial data from the interim Kainai and Siksika Traditional Use Study (TUS) report in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) submission. If Siksika Nation does not want the information in a public document, it could be included in a confidential submission to the regulator.
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka with the Blood Tribe/Kainai asked Dallas Maynard if they would be funded to discuss the request for use of spatial information. Richard Right Hand and Scotty Many Guns were copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded to Mike Oka's September 26, 2017 question that Alberta Transportation does not see the need to meet. The September 26, 2017 request from Alberta Transportation was re-stated and Alberta Transportation asked: -Can the spatial/locational data from the Siksika Nation/Blood Tribe/Kainai Interim TUS report be included in the SR1 submission that will be subject to public access? -Or, can the spatial data be used as a confidential document for reference by the regulator and not a public document? -Or, is no permission granted for any use of spatial data?
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Mike Oka clarified it that there was no request to meet with Alberta Transportation, the funding would be to allow the Blackfoot Confederacy to meet to discuss the request. Richard Right Hand and Scotty Many Guns were copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand replied to emails regarding the use of data from the TUS saying that they will get back to Dallas Maynard later that day.
September 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Richard Right Hand to thank him.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a link to the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) along with associated briefing documents.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand replied to the November 3, 2017 email stating they will take a look at the information and get back to Dallas Maynard.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to thank Siksika for the interim Traditional Use Study (TUS) they had provided previously and to ask if Alberta Transportation would be provided a final version. Dallas Maynard also inquired whether the locational information and data could be used in relation to the SR1 project.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard met Richard Right Hand and Scotty Many Guns for dinner, and discussed dates for a SR1 workshop. They discussed having two workshops, one in Calgary and one on reserve. Siksika Nation will look at dates and will be in touch to confirm.
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Siksika Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Siksika Nation; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed to confirm Siksika was planning a workshop in February with Dallas Maynard and requested a second workshop in Calgary.
January 31, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had booked a workshop at Siksika on February 27, 2018. He suggested having the Calgary workshop on February 26, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed to say they could meet at the Siksika Business Centre, and asked for dates so he could book a meeting room.
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and to discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Siksika Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 8, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter was delivered.
February 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the agenda for the workshops, to ask the locations for the workshops, and to ask for budgets for the workshops. He also indicated Stantec would be in attendance, and CEAA would be moderating the workshop.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies sent budgets for the two workshops and a map to the location on the Siksika reserve.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that the workshop budgets were approved. He also indicated he was organising the Calgary workshop at the Coast Plaza Hotel and said he would send out a meeting request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed to thank Dallas Maynard for the update.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invite for the workshops on February 26 and 27, 2018.
February 26, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services Jim Howell, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Liam Mackle, Stantec	Scotty Many Guns Richard Right Hand Grant Gillies 10+ Elders and members of Siksika Nation	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Siksika Nation, facilitated by CEAA, to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and to discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the February 26, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Siksika Nation.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator; Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to update everyone that the February 27, 2018 workshop was cancelled and would be rescheduled.
February 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation Sandhills Agency	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand thanked Dallas Maynard for the update.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The draft workshop notes from February 26, 2018 were sent to Siksika Nation for review. Note: These notes have not been validated by Siksika Nation and have not been included in the record.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Siksika Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation" (Table 7-5) from the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Siksika Consultation Office	In person pick-up	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies picked up a cheque at DEMA's St. Albert Office.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed a report written by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) titled "Comprehensive Study Report: Little Bow Reservoir Rehabilitation and Upgrading Project." Richard Right Hand had brought this project up at the February 26, 2018 workshop.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Siksika Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-5 were sent via registered mail.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Siksika Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided an File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand asked if there were any posters or handouts for SR1 as Siksika Nation was putting up a display in the community.
April 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided an FTP site from Stantec that had the Open House boards.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	After a meeting regarding a different project, Dallas Maynard, Scotty Many Guns, and Richard Right Hand agreed to a date of April 26, 2018 for a meeting about Siksika's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a draft agenda for the April 26, 2018 meeting. The concerns and responses table from March 23, 2018 was also attached for reference. Dallas Maynard also described the purpose of the meeting, which is to go over Siksika Nation's specific concerns about the SR1 project and Alberta Transportation's responses, and to discuss mitigation measures.
April 26, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Grant Gillies, Leonard Cutter, James McHugh, Noran Calf Robe, Leo Pretty Young Man, Fred Breaker, Siksika Nation	Meeting	Concerned about the Blackfoot trail and campsites around Mary Robinson's property. Will they be impacted by construction?	At the meeting, it was explained that the log cabin would be affected, but the trail would not. Alberta Transportation will verify and respond in writing.	A meeting was held at the Grey Eagle Resort between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Siksika Nation to discuss Siksika Nation's concerns and Alberta

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
	Clare Edwards, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Colin Buchanan, Stantec			If the Project is built, what will be the change in water volume on the Siksika Nation in the event of a flood?	At the meeting it was explained that the majority of the flooding on Siksika came from the Bow River. Alberta Transportation said they would identify what percentage of the flood SR1 would have mitigated. During the meeting Stantec heard from on of their engineers and their best guess was SR1 would have taken 17% of the magnitude of the flood.	Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation measures, which were provided in Table 7-5 of the EIA that was sent to Siksika Nation March 23, 2018. Further mitigation measures to previous concerns brought up by the Siksika Nation are provided in the Specific Concerns and Response Table. Kathy Perchaluk of the Aboriginal Consultation Office attended as an observer.
There will be 1824 m ² of "suitable" fish habitat lost. Siksika Nation asked that the habitat be replaced/compensated with suitable habitat. They would like to hear from a fisheries expert as to what would be deemed suitable. This would be discussed with Siksika Nation.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will look into this concern. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans is involved in reviewing replacing habitat or compensation.					
Wetland replacement: Siksika Nation would like to do a TUS in-field review of the proposed land.	At the meeting, it was explained that Alberta Transportation is required to replace wetlands and if unable to must provide compensation.					

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Siksika Nation would like to monitor before and after a flood to understand what is growing in the Project area. Some plants may not grow back. Do not want to over harvest. Transplanting makes sense but would need to assess where suitable habitat is.	None at this time.	
				Siksika Nation would like the description and representation of Stoney Nakoda Nation's traditional territory pulled from the filing, or an opportunity for Siksika Nation to present a thorough description.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation suggested Siksika Nation use their submission of their final TUS report to address traditional territory. Comments about the submission can also be directed to CEAA.	
				Expressed concerns about water quality (e.g., methylmercury) and drinking water concerns (e.g., sewage releases).	At the meeting, Stantec answered that the water is not in the reservoir long enough to exceed problem levels and the water will be drained out before there is a problem.	
				Debris left behind in the reservoir after a flood.	At the meeting, Stantec replied that the management strategy is to leave the debris behind unless it is obstructing the future operation of the structure.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Request to hunt and harvest in Area B since it will become Crown land.	None at this time.	
				Request for further information on wildlife studies where the back up of water would occur.	At the meeting, Stantec indicated that water would back up regardless of whether the project was present or not.	
				Siksika Nation would like to do a traditional use survey of Area A.	None at this time.	
				Siksika Nation would like to do a site visit if/when pipelines are removed (ground disturbance)	None at this time.	
				Siksika Nation would like preferred contracting for the contract procurement process.	None at this time.	
				Siksika Nation would like to explore uses of Area C (leasing options).	None at this time.	
April 27, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand requested an electronic copy of the Stoney claim that references traditional land. The use of the claim in the EIA had been discussed at the April 26, 2018 meeting.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand requested that Dallas Maynard resend the open house boards File Transfer Protocol (FTP) link that had previously been sent April 4, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Mike Oka that he will get Stantec to renew the FTP site as it had expired. Dallas Maynard indicated he would let Richard Right Hand know when the FTP site would be active again.
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded a new FTP link with the open house boards. He indicated the link would expire May 25, 2018.
May 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand thanked Dallas Maynard.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand thanked Dallas Maynard for the information.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Siksika Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 6, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	See April 26, 2018 entry.	Seamas Skelly explained that the only intent of including reference to the Stoney Nakoda Nation claim was to reference traditional territories as the regulator had requested, and the map was provided by Stoney Nakoda Nation's lawyer. Seamas Skelly assured Scotty Many Guns that Alberta Transportation was not intending to substantiate or	Seamas Skelly called Scotty Many Guns to follow up on the discussion that took place during the meeting on April 26, 2018, regarding concerns expressed by Siksika Nation on the reference in the March 2018 EIA to a Statement of Claim no. 0301-19586 made by the Stoney Nakoda Nations in relation to their traditional territories claim.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					agree with Stoney Nakoda Nation's claim. Seamas Skelly indicated that they cannot retract the reference in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), but Alberta Transportation could issue a separate letter claiming that the intent was solely to describe traditional territory as submitted by Stoney Nakoda Nation. Siksika Nation could also express their concerns directly to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA).	Scotty Many Guns requested that Seamas Skelly put his explanation in an email to him and Richard Right Hand, and they will discuss and get back to him regarding what action Siksika may require. Scotty Many Guns also indicated he would get clarification on the report that Richard Right Hand requested in an email on April 27, 2018.
July 16, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Glenda Spotted-Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	See July 6, 2018 entry.	See July 6, 2018 entry.	Seamas Skelly emailed his explanation regarding the reference to the Stoney Nakoda Nation claim in the March 2018 EIA. Seamas Skelly stated that Alberta Transportation values their relationship with Siksika Nation and he looks forward to hearing from them.
July 17, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand replied to Seamas Skelly that he will review his notes and get back to him.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 19, 2018	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Personal pickup	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies picked up a cheque for payment of the invoice for the April 26, 2018 meeting at DEMA's office.
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	See April 26, 2018 entry.	The Old Blackfoot Trail is located outside of the Project Development Area (PDA) and will not be affected by construction. Alberta Transportation is not aware of the locations of any campsites on Mary Robinson's property; none were identified on the property during the heritage resources survey of the Project Development Area. If specific locations are identified, Alberta Transportation will determine if the location is inside the PDA and therefore may be impacted by project construction. If the area falls within the PDA all necessary regulatory requirements, policies and procedures will be followed with respect to the site, which will including discussions with Alberta Culture and Tourism.	Jennifer Hallson sent the April 26, 2018 meeting notes for review. Included in the email was a response to a concern brought up during the April 26, 2018 meeting regarding whether the Old Blackfoot Trail or campsites on Mary Robinson's property would be disturbed by the project.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked Scotty Many Guns to call him to discuss: holding a meeting on the Siksika reserve to replace the one that was cancelled on April 27, 2018; and the possibility of a second concerns meeting.
July 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted Dallas Maynard that he would call him later that morning.
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that was accompanying a USB flash drive with the March 2017- April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The letter indicated that the and Siksika Nation had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018 due to Blackfoot offices closures for Sundance.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 ROC logs and SCRT and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post.
August 7, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 7, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Seamas Skelly followed up on his explanation regarding the reference to the Stoney Nakoda Nation claim in the March 2018 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). Seamas Skelly stated that Alberta Transportation values their relationship with Siksika Nation and he looks forward to hearing from them.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request permission to use the information and notes from the February 26, 2018 Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop. The meeting notes were attached to the email. He also asked dates for an on-reserve meeting as the February 27, 2018 meeting was cancelled.
September 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Glenda Spotted Eagle, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand replied to Dallas Maynard that they would review the information and get back to him.
September 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted to ask about dates for an on-reserve meeting to update on the SR1 project.
September 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted that he would call Dallas Maynard at 4:00 pm that day.
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called but there was no answer. He left a message asking Scotty Many Guns to call him back.
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted asking Dallas Maynard to call him around 4:00 pm.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted "sounds good" and indicated he wanted to discuss the on-reserve SR1 meeting. He asked if Scotty Many Guns had a date for the meeting.
October 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied "ok."
October 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Richard Right Hand and Scotty Many Guns to request a meeting to provide an update on the SR1 project and discuss the future land use possibilities of the SR1 project with the Siksika Nation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Meeting	N/A	N/A	While meeting on a different project, Dallas Maynard, Scotty Many Guns, and Richard Right Hand decided on December 10, 2018 to have a meeting to discuss SR1. Siksika Nation requested this meeting be an informal open house rather than a formal meeting. Dallas Maynard said this could be discussed and requested a budget.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invite for the meeting on December 10, 2018. He indicated the agenda would be sent out within the next week, and that the purpose of the meeting was to provide an update on the regulatory process, and to discuss land use once the project is constructed.
November 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the meeting invite to Glenda Spotted Eagle, who had been missed on the previous invite.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Siksika Nation had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package was going to be hand delivered that day.
November 22, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Charmayne Black, Siksika Nation	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Siksika Nation. The package, addressed to Glenda Spotted Eagle, was left with Charmayne Black at the Siksika Nation Tribal Administration office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to discuss the December 10, 2018 meeting. The connection was not good and Scotty Many Guns indicated he would call back when he could.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to request a budget for the December 10, 2018 meeting. Scotty Many Guns said he would send a budget, and requested an email as well.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his phone call and requested a budget for the December 10, 2018 meeting. He also attached the meeting agenda.
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called Dallas Maynard, who was unable to answer, and did not leave a message.
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Scotty Many Guns that he had seen the missed call and asked if Scotty Many Guns had time to talk.
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted that he would call Dallas Maynard the next morning.
December 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Scotty Many Guns.
December 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard was unable to answer and no message was left.
December 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Scotty Many Gun to let him know he was in a meeting and could not talk.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted that they will send the budget for the December 10, 2018 meeting that day.
December 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies emailed a budget for the December 10, 2018 meeting on behalf of Siksika Nation.
December 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard advised Siksika Nation that their budget for the December 10, 2018 meeting was approved.
December 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand requested a projector for the December 10, 2018 meeting.
December 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that they will bring a projector to the meeting.
December 10, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Jim Howell, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Scotty Many Guns, Richard Right Hand, 20-25 Elders and community members, Siksika Nation	Meeting	There were concerns raised about flood protection along the Bow River in addition to the measures on the Elbow River.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation stated that flood protection measures were being looked into on the Bow River and that would be a separate project.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Siksika Nation. Stantec presented the flyover video and explained the project location, components, and operations. Alberta Transportation discussed the regulatory process
				Concerns were raised about fish entering the reservoir during a flood.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained the plan for a monitoring and fish rescue program after the floods had passed and the reservoir was releasing the water.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerns were raised about water quality after a flood.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation noted that SR1 would not treat or have an effect on water quality after a flood.	
				Concerns were raised regarding the decision of SR1 over the McLean Creek (MC1) option as a flood protection measure.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained why SR1 was chosen over MC1. MC1 would be located on Crown land instead of private land, would have more environmental effects, and the impacts to Treaty rights would be higher.	
				Siksika Nation expressed concerns regarding the viability of the land use plan and indicated they would want to see a land use plan before commenting on it. There were concerns that the Siksika Nation would be asked to consult and then their input would not be used in the final plan, leaving them without access to the landscape. The community mentioned the Grassy Narrows case and the issues around use of the Majorville Medicine Wheel.	None at this time.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerns were raised regarding getting input from the Siksika Nation prior to construction so that areas of concern could be better avoided.	None at this time.	
				Concerns were raised that more departments within Siksika Nation need to be part of this conversation.	None at this time.	
December 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies emailed an invoice for the December 10, 2018 meeting.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Richard Right Hand emailed to ask about payment of the invoice for the December 10, 2018 meeting. He mentioned he would be in Edmonton the next day and could pick up payment.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called but Dallas Maynard was unable to answer the call.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns texted to ask Dallas Maynard to call him.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he could call Scotty Many Guns around 4:00 pm.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied "sure."
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he had seen Richard Right Hand's December 13, 2018 email about payment. Dallas Maynard let Scotty Many Guns know that the invoice had been submitted to Alberta Transportation for payment and requested it be a priority, but it would not be ready the next day.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied that they need to pay the Elders and catering, and it was "disappointing" that payment was not ready.
December 13, 2018	Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called to inquire about the invoice for the December 10, 2018 meeting and when Siksika Nation can expect payment. Alexandra Burchill recommended contacting Jennifer Hallson. She said she would text him Jennifer Hallson's contact information.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 13, 2018	Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text	N/A	N/A	Alexandra Burchill texted Jennifer Hallson's phone number to Scotty Many Guns.
December 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard let Richard Right Hand know that he had requested a rush on payment for the invoice for the December 10, 2018 meeting but he does not know when it will be ready.
December 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called Dallas Maynard and left a message asking Dallas Maynard to call him.
December 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he was in a meeting and would call Scotty Many Guns later.
December 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied "ok."
December 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he had just gotten home and would call in the morning.
December 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied that they would talk tomorrow.
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called Dallas Maynard and left a message asking Dallas Maynard to call him.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted that he could not talk at the moment.
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns replied "ok."
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Scotty Many Guns. Scotty Many Guns inquired about payment for the December 10, 2018 meeting. Dallas Maynard explained that he had submitted the invoice and had requested a rush on payment, but it would take time to receive the money from Alberta Transportation. Dallas Maynard added that typically payment would be provided 30-35 days after receiving the invoice.
December 20, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed the December 10, 2018 meeting notes for review, asking for any additions or comments by January 11, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, and Scotty Many Guns were copied on the letter.

ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED ELBOW RIVER DIVERSION & SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

SIKSIKA NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Glenda Spotted Eagle, Consultation Manager; cc Richard Right Hand, Consultation Coordinator, and Scotty Many Guns, Consultation Officer

Contact Phone Number: 403-324-4442; 586-727-1957; 587-437-5188

Email: glendase@siksikanation.com; rrh.siksika@gmail.com; scottymanyguns@shaw.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1100, Siksika AB. T0J 3W0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 2, 2019	Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Shayne Maynard informed Scotty Many Guns that the cheque for the December 10, 2018 meeting (Invoice #835) was ready, and asked if he should mail it or have Grant Gillies pick it up.
January 2, 2019	Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Scotty Many Guns called to ask Shayne Maynard to contact Grant Gillies to pick up the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 3, 2019	Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Shayne Maynard emailed Grant Gillies to let him know a cheque was ready for pick up at DEMA's office.
January 3, 2019	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Grant Gillies, Siksika Nation	Personal pickup	N/A	N/A	Grant Gillies picked up the cheque for the December 10, 2018 meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Siksika Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson attached the January 28, 2019 letter, which she missed on the previous email.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GOA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Glenda Spotted Eagle, Siksika Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Richard Right Hand, Scotty Many Guns, Siksika Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Siksika Nation to ask if they would be submitting a final Traditional Use Study (TUS) as a follow up to the joint interim report previously submitted with the Blood Tribe/Kainai.

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **Siksika Nation**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>May 20, 2016</p> <p>Siksika Nation Letter to Alberta Transportation (DEMA) in support of their TUS budget request.</p>	<p>Traditional Use</p>	<p>The Siksika Nation stated the SR1 project proposed for the Elbow River can be reasonably expected to have substantial impacts on Siksika traditional use right and interests, and, heritage sites, protected by Section 35 of the Constitution. They can be expected to include both upstream and downstream impacts during the construction and operation of the SR1 control structure. Given that the Elbow River is a major transport corridor for Siksika members and has been for millennia, is expected that the impacts on Siksika traditional use and sites will be substantial.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Siksika Nation to conduct a Traditional Use Study (TUS) on the project lands (privately and publicly held).</p> <p>Siksika Nation conducted a TUS (10 field days) in summer/fall of 2016. The Siksika Nation delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p> <p>Following the completion of the Siksika Nation's site visits and Alberta Transportation's Historical Resource Impact Assessment a meeting was held at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump with the Siksika Nation, the Blood Tribe, and the Piikani Nation on Sept 15, 2016, with a second meeting in Lethbridge on January 18, 2017.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, this assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Given that the residual effects for the Project on TLRU are predicted to be not significant, no effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights is expected to occur as a result of the Project.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>In response to Siksika Nation's additional concerns raised at the April 26, 2018 meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that the Project creates more Crown land than there was before, and there is a possibility of an agreement for First Nations to use some of the reservoir area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation put forward their desire to work with Siksika Nation to develop a land use plan that includes access for traditional use.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent a letter dated January 28, 2019 that requested the Siksika Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to help answer Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation responded that Treaty Rights are not just about plants and animals, but the lands should be looked at as a whole. Crown lands are getting smaller while the population gets bigger.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Siksika Nation expressed concerns regarding the viability of the land use plan and indicated they would want to see a land use plan before commenting on it. There were concerns that the Siksika Nation would be asked to consult and then their input would not be used in the final plan, leaving them without access to the landscape.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				(CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. As of February 28, 2019, Siksika Nation has not provided a response.			
2	October 27, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held in Siksika, Alberta.	Medicinal Plants Traditional Knowledge Traditional Use Studies	The Siksika Nation wanted to have their Elders involved when medicinal plants and Traditional Knowledge is being assessed. The Siksika Nation indicated they would like to complete a Traditional Use Study of the SR1 Project Area.	At the October 27, 2014 meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated there could be funding for Siksika Nation to do a Traditional Use Study (TUS). Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Siksika Nation to conduct a Traditional Use Study on the project lands (privately and publicly held). On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation funded a Siksika Traditional Use Study (TUS). Siksika Nation spent 7 days in the field in 2016, and delivered an interim TUS co-authored with the Kainai Nation on March 13, 2017. The findings of the TUS study were incorporated into the EIA. On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> .	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation stated they would discuss with the Blood Tribe/Kainai about getting a final TUS report submitted. As of February 28, 2019, Siksika Nation has not submitted a final TUS.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
3	April 26, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Traditional Use Studies	Siksika Nation would like to do a traditional use survey of Area A.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
4	April 26, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Traditional territory	Siksika Nation would like the description and representation of Stoney Nakoda Nation's traditional territory pulled from the filing, or an opportunity for Siksika Nation to present a thorough description.	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation suggested Siksika Nation use the submission of their final TUS report to address traditional territory. Comments about the submission can also be made directly to CEAA. During a phone call on July 6, 2018, and in emails on July 16, 2018 and September 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation further explained the inclusion of the reference to the Stoney Nakoda Nation Statement of Claim. Alberta Transportation explained that the map and claim reference was provided by Stoney Nakoda Nation's legal counsel and maps of traditional territory were required by the regulator. Alberta Transportation's intent is not to substantiate or agree with the claim.	During the phone call on July 6, 2018, Siksika First Nation indicated they will discuss Alberta Transportation's response and let Alberta Transportation know what action, if any, Siksika Nation may require regarding this matter.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
5	July 21, 2016 Site Visit August 9, 2016 Site Visit August 10, 2016 Site Visit September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai,	Historical Resources	The Siksika Nation Elders and Technicians on inspection of Property #21 along the "unnamed creek" identified what they believed to be tipi rings on the north side of the unnamed creek, and indicated that it was a wintering ground for the Blackfoot many years ago. Siksika Nation expressed concern that the tipi rings are potentially located adjacent to the SR1 reservoir outfall along	Alberta Transportation requested the Siksika Nation's Traditional Use Study prior to the meeting on January 7, 2017 so they could review any detailed site-specific concerns and be prepared to discuss potential mitigation measures. Alberta Transportation brought Stantec (Alberta Transportation's consultant) to the January 18, 2017 meeting to share information on their EIA field data collection program and methodologies and to gain an understanding of the Traditional Knowledge and traditional uses component required in the EIA. In the letter dated May 10, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated they took direction on mitigation for cultural and historical resources directly from ACT. Alberta Transportation forwarded Siksika Nation's concerns to ACT, and ACT's Treaty 7 advisor would be able to discuss further.	The Siksika Nation delivered a Joint Interim Traditional Use Report on March 13, 2017 that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe. At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation were still concerned about tipi rings and historical trails being destroyed. They requested more information on what will be impacted by construction. They were also concerned about burials in the area, as people may have been buried in tipis or in trees. Some of the tipi rings may	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump January 18, 2017</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation in Lethbridge Alberta. March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p>		<p>an unnamed creek into the Elbow River.</p> <p>The Siksika Nation Elders and Consultation technicians re-inspected the areas on SR1 properties #21 and #24. The Siksika Nation are concerned the evidence of wintering grounds and tipi rings will be lost if this area is excavated for the SR1 outfall to drain the dry reservoir after a flood event.</p> <p>The Siksika Nation Elders and Consultation technicians inspected the areas on SR1 properties #6 and #9. Concerns were expressed that the excavations for the diversion channels could have a serious impact on Blackfoot cultural items that might exist in these areas.</p> <p>Concerns emphasizing the need to protect artifacts and sites such as old camp sites, tipi rings, and other rock markers.</p> <p>Concerns were raised related to impacts on cultural sites by the SR1 during and after construction.</p> <p>Expressed concerns related to ceremonial locations and impacts to Blackfoot cultural sites.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burials have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>There will be some limited excavation at the outfall structure (18m) to reduce the speed of the water entering the natural channel. Beyond 18m from the outfall no excavation is proposed.</p> <p>ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historical resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that while the flow at the outlet channel can be controlled to reduce potential erosion, the rate of release may be determined by many factors including but not limited to the need to prepare for another imminent flood.</p>	<p>represent burials. Siksika Nation suggested the flow at the outlet channel can be controlled to reduce potential effects on the campsites located there.</p>		
6	<p>April 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p>	<p>Concerns about the Blackfoot trail and campsites around Mary Robinson's property. Will they be impacted by construction?</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that the log cabin would be affected, but the trail would not. Alberta Transportation will verify and respond.</p> <p>In an email on July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided the following response: The Old Blackfoot Trail is located outside of the Project Development Area (PDA) and will not be affected by construction. Alberta Transportation is not aware of the locations of any campsites on Mary Robinson's property; none were identified on the property during the heritage resources survey of the Project Development Area. If specific locations are identified, Alberta Transportation will determine if the location is inside the PDA and therefore may be impacted by project construction. If the area falls within the PDA all necessary regulatory requirements,</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				policies and procedures will be followed with respect to the site, which will include discussions with ACT.			
7	<p>September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump January 18, 2017 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation in Lethbridge Alberta.</p>	Historical Resources Information sharing	<p>Siksika Nation requested archaeological information gathered during the SR1 Site investigations. Lack of sharing archaeological data for SR1 is a concern</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that the impacts to historical resources is under ACT's jurisdiction, and Stantec/Alberta Transportation are not able to provide that information at this time. Requests for the archaeological studies would have to go through ACT. Should ACT approve the request for the information, Alberta Transportation could then share it.</p> <p>In the letter dated May 10, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated they took direction on mitigation for cultural and historical resources directly from ACT. Alberta Transportation forwarded Siksika Nation's concerns to ACT, and ACT's Treaty 7 advisor would be able to discuss further.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation is not authorized to disclose the information requested directly to the Siksika Nation. Alberta Transportation contacted Alberta Culture and Tourism and obtained the Treaty 7 representative contact details and passed those details to the Siksika Nation. The Siksika Nation can make their request for the information directly to this individual.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p>	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation stated that Alberta Transportation's response was "straightforward."	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
8	October 27, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held in Siksika, Alberta.	Historical Resources Medicinal and ceremonial plants	Expressed concern on potential impact from the SR1 on Blackfoot artifacts, ceremonial and medicinal plants.	<p>At the meeting held on October 27, 2014, Alberta Transportation indicated there could be funding for Siksika Nation to respond to the historical resources and environmental studies.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burials have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>There will be some limited excavation at the outfall structure (18m) to reduce the speed of the water entering the natural channel. Beyond 18m from the outfall no excavation is proposed.</p> <p>Alberta Culture and Tourism's (ACT) independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the <i>Historical Resources Act</i>. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historical resources as determined by ACT.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation were still concerned about tipi rings and historical trails being destroyed. They requested more information on what will be impacted by construction. They were also concerned about burials in the area, as people may have been buried in tipis or in trees. Some of the tipi rings may represent burials. Siksika Nation suggested the flow at the outlet channel can be controlled to reduce potential effects on the campsites located there.</p> <p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation indicated they were open to transplanting, but would need more discussion and information, including where the plants would be transplanted. Late May to late June would be the ideal time period to conduct a study. Siksika Nation stated</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that while the flow at the outlet channel can be controlled to reduce potential erosion, the rate of release may be determined by many factors including but not limited to the need to prepare for another imminent flood.</p>	<p>this was something they would need to caucus on. Siksika Nation would like to monitor before and after a flood to understand what is growing in the Project area.</p>		
9	<p>September 15, 2016</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p>	<p>Wildlife</p> <p>Vegetation</p> <p>Information sharing</p>	<p>Siksika Nation requested information on Species at Risk (Wildlife and Plants) gathered during the SR1 investigations.</p>	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation (Plant and Wildlife Species at Risk) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Twenty-six species of management concern, including 15 birds and 11 mammals were observed during wildlife field surveys between 2015 and 2017. No plant species at risk were recorded during field surveys. Results of the field work are provided in the EIA; Volume 4, Appendix H and L, and Vol 3A sections 10 and 11.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation described some of the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing and vegetated and gentle slopes.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation indicated they were open to transplanting, but would need more discussion and information, including where the plants would be transplanted. Siksika Nation stated this was something they would need to caucus on. Siksika Nation would like to monitor before and after a flood to understand what is growing in the Project area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Siksika Nation reiterated concerns about wildlife, and how the 2013 flood affected especially the deer population. They indicated they would have more comments on wildlife later.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
10	<p>January 18, 2017</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation in Lethbridge Alberta.</p>	<p>Wildlife</p>	<p>Concerns expressed on SR1 construction impact to animal homes, such as the beavers.</p>	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation (wildlife) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: No beaver dams were identified during surveys conducted for the Project. It is not anticipated that the Project would affect beaver dams. In the event of a flood, effects to beaver dams may occur whether the Project is in place or not. The effects of the Project to wildlife and aquatic species are discussed in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, sections 8 and 11.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation described some of the mitigation for wildlife that is present in the EIA. This includes: wildlife friendly fencing and vegetated and gentle slopes.</p>			
11	<p>April 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Wildlife	Request for further information on wildlife studies where the back up of water would occur.	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Stantec indicated that water would back up regardless of whether the project was present or not.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
12	<p>September 15, 2016</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p>	<p>Fish</p> <p>Fish Habitat</p> <p>Information sharing</p>	Siksika Nation requested impact information on fish and fish habitat resulting from the SR1 project.	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation (fish, fish habitat) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in the permanent loss of 1,854 m² fish habitat at the diversion structure. This area has been identified as suitable foraging habitat for trout including, mountain whitefish, brown trout and rainbow trout. The area that will be lost is small compared to the habitat available within the local assessment area, which is approximately 3,100,000 m². Given the limited extent of the habitat affected impacts to fish and fish habitat are predicted to be not significant. The assessment of effects to fish and fish habitat are provided in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, section 8.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained the mitigation for fish that is in the EIA, and described that there will be a plan for a monitoring and fish rescue program after the foods had passed and the reservoir was releasing the water.</p> <p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will look into replacement or compensation for lost habitat. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans is involved in reviewing replacing habitat or compensation.</p>	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation asked that the habitat be replaced/compensated with suitable habitat. They stated they would like to hear further from a fisheries expert as to what would be deemed suitable.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
13	<p>September 15, 2016</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump</p> <p>December 10, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	Fish	<p>Siksika Nation requested information on how the design of the SR1 is being undertaken to ensure that during a flood event that the mortality of fish is limited.</p> <p>Concerns were raised about fish entering the reservoir during a flood.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: After a flood, the water flows in the diversion channel will be gradually reduced and the reservoir slowly drained to facilitate the movement of fish from the reservoir, back to the Elbow River with the receding water. The outlet will be designed and operated in a manner that allows fish egress out of the reservoir, downstream into the outlet channel. Drainage areas within the reservoir will be graded to reduce stranding of fish during release of stored flood water from the reservoir. During draining of the reservoir, monitoring will be undertaken to identify isolated pools and the potential that fish may become stranded. If potential fish stranding</p>	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation stated that Alberta Transportation's response answered their question.	Alberta Transportation's response satisfactory to First Nation. There will be a monitoring and rescue program for stranded fish in the reservoir after release of the water.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>is identified, a fish rescue program will be undertaken to return the fish to the river.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained the mitigation for fish that is in the EIA, and described that there will be a plan for a monitoring and fish rescue program after the foods had passed and the reservoir was releasing the water.</p>			
14	<p>March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p>	<p>Medicinal and ceremonial plants</p>	<p>Concerns expressed on the potential impact to medicinal and ceremonial plants. Stated that these will need to be protected or relocated.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation about impacts to cultural and historical resources and other general concerns will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation indicated they were open to transplanting, but would need more discussion and information, including where the plants would be transplanted. Siksika Nation stated this was something they would need to caucus on. Siksika Nation would like to monitor before and after a flood to understand what is growing in the Project area.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>
15	<p>March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p>	<p>Wetlands (sloughs)</p>	<p>Concerns expressed related to the protection of off-river sloughs as animals and fish in and around the Elbow River rely on the sloughs.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation about off-river sloughs will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project would result in the loss of 8 ha of estimated high value wetland area and 13 ha of moderate wetland area in the local assessment area. Approximately 312 ha of the local assessment area contains wetland cover types. No vegetation and wetland land units are completely lost, and therefore no significant effects on vegetation and wetlands are predicted. Effects to wetlands are assessed in the EIA in Volumes 3A and 3B section 10.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>. Alberta Transportation further explained that wetlands are replaced and compensated for under the current Alberta Wetland Policy.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation said that Alberta Transportation had responded to their concern, but Siksika Nation also expressed desire to do a TUS review for any wetland replacement.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
16	<p>May 20, 2016</p> <p>Siksika Nation Letter to Alberta Transportation (DEMA) in support of their TUS budget request.</p> <p>March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p>	Upstream and downstream effects	<p>Concerns regarding: The Downstream Discharge Channel from the reservoir to the Elbow River;</p> <p>Upstream high bank riparian impacts potentially related to the diversion structure;</p> <p>During flood, downstream seepage concerns; potentially caused by the project and not by normal flooding;</p> <p>Upstream surges when the flood gates are raised.</p> <p>Construction period and In-stream work and potential riparian impacts.</p> <p>Concerns expressed related to upstream and downstream effects.</p>	<p>In a letter dated May 10, 2017, Alberta Transportation indicated that potential impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Siksika Nation will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Upstream effects as a result of the Project are not anticipated. Some backup of flood water when the diversion structure is in operation is expected, however the backup would reach approximately 500m upstream of the diversion structure. The purpose of the Project is to protect lands and communities downstream. The EIA details the potential effects on all valued components during both construction and dry operations and during a flood.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p> <p>In response to Siksika's additional concerns raised at the April 26, 2018 meeting, Alberta Transportation stated that the Project will help avoid a 2013 situation, but that these issues are out of the scope of this project and questions could be directed to Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), and Alberta Transportation would forward these concerns to AEP.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation stated they were concerned about the impact to drinking water, in regard to sewage and farm run-off upstream of their reserve.</p> <p>Siksika Nation conditionally approved Alberta Transportation's response, but may request more information from Alberta Transportation as the regulatory process proceeds.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
17	<p>April 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>December 10, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	Water quality	<p>Expressed concerns about water quality (e.g., methylmercury) and drinking water concerns (e.g., sewage releases).</p> <p>Concerns were raised about water quality after a flood.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Stantec answered that the water is not in the reservoir long enough to exceed problem levels and the water will be drained out before there is a problem.</p> <p>At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation noted that SR1 would not treat or have an effect on water quality after a flood.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
18	<p>April 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Flood impacts to reserve	If the Project is built, what will be the change in water volume on the Siksika Nation in the event of a flood?	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained the majority of the flooding on Siksika came from the Bow River. Alberta Transportation said they would identify what percentage of the flood SR1 would have mitigated. Their best guess at the time was around 17%.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	<p>April 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Debris	Debris left behind in the reservoir after a flood.	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018, Stantec replied that the management strategy is to leave the debris behind unless it is obstructing the future operation of the structure.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
20	<p>March 13, 2017</p> <p>The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.</p> <p>April 26, 2018</p>	Economic Mitigation	Establish ASAP the following: who will be employed in the development of the proposed project, what community benefits will be available, and what steps will be taken to address and accommodate	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation will follow government procurement policies and procedure with respect to labor, and goods and services. Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible economic opportunities with the Siksika First Nation.	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation said they want to be kept up to date on bidding opportunities. They want their archeologist involved. Siksika Nation also stressed the importance of preferred contracts.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec		future impacts to Siksika interests. Siksika Nation would like preferred contracting for the contract procurement process.	On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> .			
21	August 10, 2016 Site Visit September 15, 2016 Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation at Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump	Historical Resources Monitoring	The Siksika Nation Consultation team expressed an interest in having monitors in place during the construction so that they could observe the work being undertaken and to protect Blackfoot artifacts. Siksika Nation requested front line monitors be present throughout the SR1 construction.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved, Alberta Transportation is willing to discuss possible monitoring opportunities with the Siksika First Nation. On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> . At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to discuss monitoring opportunities with Siksika Nation.	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation indicated they would develop a plan for monitoring and present it.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
22	April 26, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Monitoring	Siksika Nation would like to monitor before and after a flood to understand what is growing in the Project area. Some plants may not grow back. Do not want to over harvest. Transplanting makes sense but would need to assess where suitable habitat is located.	At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to discuss monitoring opportunities with Siksika Nation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
23	April 26, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Land use	Request to hunt and harvest in Area B since it will become Crown land. Siksika Nation would like to explore uses of Area C (leasing options).	At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation put forward their desire to work with Siksika Nation to develop a land use plan that includes access for traditional use.	At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Siksika Nation expressed concerns regarding the viability of the land use plan and indicated they would want to see a land use plan before commenting on it. There were concerns that the Siksika Nation would be asked to consult and then their input would not be used in the final plan, leaving them without access to the landscape. The community mentioned the Grassy Narrows case and the issues around use of the Majorville Medicine Wheel.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
24	March 13, 2017 The Siksika Nation delivered an "Interim" Traditional Use Report that was co-authored with the Blood Tribe.	Site Access	Siksika Nation stated that access was not provided to areas the Siksika Nation wanted to visit.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter dated May 10, 2017: Alberta Transportation approved all the Siksika Nation budgets for site visits to SR1 and facilitated access to private lands with landowners on all properties the Siksika Nation requested. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation approved all the Siksika Nation budgets	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>for site visits to SR1 and facilitated access to private lands with landowners on all properties the Siksika requested.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p>			
25	<p>January 18, 2017</p> <p>Alberta Transportation meeting with the Siksika Nation, Blood Tribe/Kainai, and Piikani Nation in Lethbridge Alberta.</p>	Indigenous Involvement	<p>Concern that the Blackfoot Nations were not involved in the EIA work.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Stantec responded that they are paying more attention to First Nations, and they want First Nation input on the EIA. The Blackfoot Nations had access to the SR1 lands, and now Alberta Transportation and Stantec want to hear their concerns and the impact to their Treaty rights and traditional uses so they can include these in the EIA.</p> <p>At the meeting held on January 18, 2017, Alberta Transportation also responded that they were undertaking the work in accordance with the requirements of the regulatory process. Alberta Transportation indicated that they did not have the authority to change the regulatory process and if the Piikani Nation wanted to be directly involved in the EIA process they would have to consult provincial agencies such as Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), Indigenous Relations, and ACT.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with Siksika since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding to Siksika for a traditional use study. To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 7 site visits by Siksika within the Project Development Area (PDA) over the period between the fall of 2016 to the late summer of 2017.</p> <p>A joint interim TUS report was delivered by Siksika and Kainai First Nation on March 13, 2017. The TUS study was used in the environmental impact assessment (EIA). However, permission to use the spatial information from the TUS study has not been received by AT, therefore the information regarding sites and areas has been generalized for use in the EIA and exact locations, including those in the project development area, are not provided.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIS to Siksika on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017 Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Siksika with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Siksika and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>A workshop was held with Siksika on February 26, 2018 and was facilitated by CEAA. Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU sections in the EIA have not been updated to include information discussed.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i>.</p>			
26	December 10, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Consultation Involvement	<p>Concerns were raised regarding getting input from the Siksika Nation prior to construction so that areas of concern could be better avoided.</p> <p>Concerns were raised that more departments within Siksika Nation need to be part of this conversation.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
27	October 27, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held in Siksika, Alberta.	Flooding Information sharing	As the Siksika Nation had been severely impacted by the 2013 flood they were concerned and wanted their membership to be informed on the ongoing attempt to mitigate future floods.	<p>At the meeting held on October 27, 2014, Alberta Transportation said they would be willing to undertake a presentation at a public meeting at Siksika.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation agreed to work closely with Siksika to provide a professionally developed article for the Siksika website and newspaper. An article was supplied to the Siksika Media Coordinator on November 6, 2014 for their publication. The article was published in the Siksika newspaper "Aitsiniki" in November 2014 (Volume 21, Issue 8).</p> <p>Alberta Transportation also held a workshop with Siksika members in Calgary on February 26, 2018 to discuss the TLRU section of the EIA, and are working with Siksika to reschedule a workshop on the Siksika reserve.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation consultation team, community members, and Elders December 10, 2018 to discuss the project and Siksika Nation's concerns.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation.
28	October 27, 2014 Initial SR1 Meeting held in Siksika, Alberta.	Pipelines	Concerns expressed as to what would happen to the oil/gas pipelines that cross the SR1 site.	<p>At the meeting held on October 27, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded the pipelines would probably be relocated, but at that time the information was not available.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The proposed project development area (PDA) currently contains active pipelines operated by third-parties. As a mitigation measure to reduce the likelihood of a potential pipeline rupture or adverse</p>	At the meeting held on April 26, 2018 to discuss concerns and responses, Siksika Nation stated they would like to do a site visit and monitor if/when pipelines are removed.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				interaction with the Project, pipelines within the PDA of the off-stream reservoir will be re-located or retrofitted. On April 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Siksika Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in <i>Table 7-5 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Siksika Nation</i> .			
29	December 10, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Project selection	Concerns were raised regarding the decision of SR1 over the McLean Creek (MC1) option as a flood protection measure.	At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained why SR1 was chosen over MC1. MC1 would be located on Crown land instead of private land, would have more environmental effects, and the impacts to Treaty rights would be higher.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
30	December 10, 2018 Meeting between Siksika Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Flood protection	There were concerns raised about flood protection along the Bow River in addition to the measures on the Elbow River.	At the meeting held on December 10, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that flood protection measures were being looked into on the Bow River and that would be a separate project.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Notification Letter sent to Bearspaw band by Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None
September 16, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Morley Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Bearspaw band with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by the Bearspaw band.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email and Letter Response sent by Stoney Nakoda Nation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project and note that it does impact Stoney Treaty Rights and Traditional Uses in the proposed project area	None	Stoney Nakoda Nation require an agreement by TRANS due to intellectual property and protocol concerns (SIL Form). Marie Kootenay also requested dates for a meeting in October on behalf of Bill Snow.
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA agreed to work at getting potential meeting dates and to provide Transportation responses on the SIL form and potential funding.
October 3, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration c/o Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator	Email	None	None	Dallas M indicated to the Stoney Nation (Marie) that a meeting on Monday October 20, 2014 would work for TRANS.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Marie Kootenay confirmed Bill Snow would confirm the meeting location and time.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email confirming meeting	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed a meeting at the Super 8 in Cochrane on Oct. 20, 2014 at 1:00 PM.
October 7, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Confirmed receipt of meeting notice and identified sharing the agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email SIL Form as requested by Stoney NN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Bill Snow the completed SIL form. Dallas Maynard also included the attendees from Alberta Transportation and DEMA who would be present at the October 20, 2014 meeting, and indicated DEMA will be taking meeting notes that will be circulated for review after the meeting.
October 20, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services and Mark Svenson for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Chris Goodstoney,	MEETING at Super 8 Cochrane AB	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project is in their Traditional Territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders</p> <p>Bill Snow inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded the pipelines would likely be relocated, however no definite answer was provided as the project was just starting and the engineering work had not been completed to formally answer this question.</p>	Mark Svenson provided an overview of the SR-1 project to date and Bill Snow will provide TRANS with a budget for the Cultural Study by Nov. 15, 2014.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided the SR-1 Project EIA TOR out for public comment to Bill Snow.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The draft meeting notes for the October 20, 2014 meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation were sent for their review and comment. In addition, the web link to the conceptual engineering studies completed by AMEC on the SR-1 Project were included in the e mail.
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Article Attachments	None	None	The SR-1 Article developed by AESRD and Stantec map sent to the Stoney Nakoda Nation for potential publication.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a courtesy sent the Public Consultation meeting Notification for the SR-1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28).
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	SR-1 Update on the status of access provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands).





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update on the SR-1 Project and informed Stoney Nakoda Nation of planned Public Open Houses on SR-1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed there had been no change to the SR1 project, the current government was being briefed and no decision on the project had been made by the Government of Alberta.
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow thanked Dallas for the update and informed him that the new Consultation Officer was Chris Clarke.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Status update provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation that there was no change in the status of the SR1 and it was still on hold.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided Transportation's most recent conceptual drawings which described the downstream diversion being planned for the Springbank SR-1 Project. Confirmed that access still not available.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Informed the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Bands) that the Province of Alberta had secured access to the SR-1 which included government links re SR-1.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided a digital file for the latest SR-1 Map. Requested a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley) in May 2016.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter with SR1 Map enclosures	None	None	Three hard copies of the most recent SR-1 Maps (previously sent digitally) were sent to Bill Snow's attention.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow responded asking if May 3, 2016, was a good day to meet on the SR-1 Project.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that Transportation was meeting with the Stoney Nation on that day on another consultation file and suggested May 2 or 4, 2016.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm the next meeting date and also enclosed a link to a video flyover developed for the SR-1.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to bring a map of the SR1 project to the meeting later that day.
May 4, 2016	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Shayne Maynard, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Stantec	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Lenny Wesley, Consultation Officer Chris Goodstone, Consultation Officer	Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands) at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned a need to do more testing. The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a		Sarah Kemp de Gerda, attended the meeting for Stantec, and provided an overview of the SR1 Environmental Assessment being undertaken for the project. Sarah focused on the segment of the EIA that required input from First



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Ceremony in the SR1 project area.</p> <p>Bill Snow asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings. He also inquired about fencing.</p> <p>Bill Snow emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project</p> <p>Bill Snow stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their locations.</p> <p>Request for a Traditional Use Study to understand how concerns will fit into SR1 design.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded that the design of the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Mark responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>Nations related to traditional ecological knowledge.</p>
May 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow, informed Dallas Maynard that the Stoney would need to issue a file set-up fee for the SR-1 Project. Dallas exchanged emails and requested clarification on the file fee.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.
May 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Further to previous emails Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss the \$500 file fee. After some discussion, it was agreed that the budgets being submitted would contain the fee for Transportation's consideration.
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Requested a copy of the "Record of Consultation".
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas responded that the SR-1 Consultation Log with the Stoney Nakoda Nations would be forwarded on the following Tuesday when he was back in the office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Links	None	None	Transportation shared two links on SR-1, the first was the updated Fly-over animation of the Springbank Off-stream diversion for the Elbow River; the second was the link for the CEAA website.
May 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with the attached Consultation Log.	None	None	After a request from the Stoney Nakoda Nation the "Record of Consultation" was forwarded to Bill Snow.
June 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Stoney Tribal Administration Invoice 0040-A000059 for a File set up fee. Paid July 22, 2016 by DEMA cheque 010630.
June 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	DEMA responded that the Stoney invoice would be submitted for approval.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 8, 2016	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Mark Svenson for the Government of Alberta	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Rae & Company for Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached letter	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area.</p> <p>Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.</p> <p>Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of bird, fish and wildlife,</p> <p>Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish.</p> <p>Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impact study are required.</p>	None provided at this time pending final review of the EIA and receipt of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Traditional Use Study.	The Stoney Consultation office sent a letter to the CEAA and to Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) expressing concerns on the SR1 Project and highlighting requirements for a Cultural Use Study and Hydrology Study at SR-1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the File Set-up invoice for SR-1 was approved by TRANS. A request was made to Bill Snow to help set up a meeting with Stoney Nakoda Chiefs and CEOs to brief them on the SR-1 Project in accordance with the direction of Minister Mason to Dallas Maynard on May 18, 2016.
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Emails	None	None	The email informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR-1.
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Darcy Dixon, Bearspaw FN, with c.c. Bill Snow	Letter with enclosed draft EIS Guidelines	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for Bearspaw, Chiniki and Wesley Nations.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached May 4 th Meeting Notes in MS Word	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes taken by TRANS at the May 4, 2016 SR-1 Consultation meeting at the Chiniki Restaurant were sent to Bill Snow and SNN for their review & comment.
July 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email exchange	None	None	Due to a possible Postal Strike an exchange of emails occurred related to the delivery of payments for SNN invoices from DEMA to the SNN.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Regular Mail with Tracking	None	None	DEMA mailed the payment of the \$500 File Set up fee for the SR-1 (STA Invoice 0040-A000059 and DEMA Cheque 010630) which has been received on July 25, 2016.
July 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration SNN CEOs Lyndsay Blackett (Chiniki), Hopeton Loudon (Wesley) and Rob Shotclose (Bears paw).	E Mail and Phone calls to Lyndsay Blackett (for contact information on SNN CEOs) Information was provided.	None	None	The email made two requests. First was to request budgets from SNN for work they planned on the SR-1 and Site Visit Dates. Second Dallas Maynard requested meeting dates with the CEOs to brief the SNN CEOs on SR-1. No phone log available.
July 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the recent DEMA cheque had been mailed and our tracking showed it was received and cashed by SNN. DEMA again requested SR-1 Budgets
August 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow's Cell, received no answer and left a message to call back regarding SR-1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Bill Snow called back and Dallas Maynard requested budgets for the SNN Site Visits to SR-1. Dallas mentioned Minister Mason's commitment during a May conference call with SNN Chief Aaron Young and CEO Lindsay Blackett for Transportation to meet with the three CEO's. Bill suggested this should occur following the Site Visits.
August 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow confirmed the budgets required by Transportation and indicated that SR-1 would require 10 days of Site Visits. While closure dates were mentioned for two other Transportation consultations Dallas confirmed that the SNN had estimated 10 Site Visit dates and that there was no proposed closure date for the SR-1 Consultation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attachments ESRD SR-1 final; EIA TOR; CEAA EIS Guidelines; CEAA June 23, 2016 letters to SNN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested budgets from the SNN for the SR-1 Site Visits. Correspondence and EIA and EIS TOR/guidelines attached to the email.
September 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call Exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard received a call from Bill Snow to discuss preparations to move forward with the Site Visits onto the SR-1.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the September 26 th phone discussions Dallas Maynard again requested a budget from the SNN so the Site Visits could commence as soon as possible. A link to the digital copy of the SR-1 Map was included in the email.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As no Site Visit budget, had been received Dallas Maynard offered to meet with the SNN to plan their Site Visits. Indicated the importance of hearing any potential concerns on current practice of Treaty Rights and Traditional uses at the SR-1 project site. Again, requested a SR-1 Site Visit budget.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation emailed their budget for the SR1 TUS Study for Transportation's approval.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached budget and subsequent email exchanges	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided comments and asked for clarification on the TUS budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired if Bill Snow was available to meet at their Morley office to review the SNN Site Visit budget.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Email	None	None	Bill Snow emailed to reply that he was out of the office and was available for a call at 2:00.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician	Meeting at the SNN Consultation Office at Morley AB.	None	None	Dallas Maynard dropped into the SNN Morley Office and had an impromptu meeting with Chris Goodstone regarding the SNN Site Visit Budget and suggested several areas in the budget that might need changes.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Phone call	None	None	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard on the phone and promised to get a revised budget to Transportation which included at least 11 days.
October 14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached revised SR-1 Budget	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget for the SNN Traditional Use Study.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed that Transportation had approved the SNN SR-1 Budget presented October 14, 2016. Requested that the SNN contact DEMA as soon as possible to arrange the drive through of the SR-1.
October 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to arrange the drive through and to set up the SR-1 Site Visits.
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow indicated that the SNN will commence the Site tour for the SR-1 on October 20, 2016. Confirmed meeting at the Petro Canada (HWY #1/HWY #22) at 9:00 AM. Tentatively to start the Site Visits Monday October 24, 2016.
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meetings on Site at SR-1 and indicated that Seamas Skelly from Transportation and Paul Phillips from DEMA would be the field contacts and would be on site for the Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 20, 2016 Site Visit Day #1 – Drive Through SR-1	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 1 – Drive through the SR-1 Site on Public Roads	None	None	Drive through the SR-1 from the Public Road Allowances to familiarize the Stoney Nakoda Nations on the SR1 Project.
October 24, 2016 Site Visit Day #2 Inspected Properties #20 # 21, #22, #24, # 25	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 2 See photos showing the wooded area on Property #21, near the unnamed creek.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected the Lands adjacent to the no name creek along the outfall from the proposed dry reservoir.
October 25, 2016 Site Visit Day #3 Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 3 See photos showing the grassy meadow area near which is part of the diversion channel on property #6.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 26, 2016 Site Visit Day #4 Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 4	Stoney representatives were showed what was described as an old campsite and the "Old Stoney Trail" on Property #1 (Mary Robinson).	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86.
October 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding their omission of the cost for Elders meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. DEMA requested that Bill Snow provide a revised budget to include the additional costs.
October 27, 2016 Site Visit Day #5 Inspected Property #19	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 5	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #19

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 28, 2016 Site Visit Day #6 Snowing and Site Conditions bad, Site visit called off.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 6	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation and Transportation showed up, however weather conditions not suitable for any inspection.
October 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email Exchange	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget that included the follow up Elders Meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. Dallas Maynard responded that the revised budget had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation. Bill confirmed that they would be out on the SR-1 on October 31, 2016.
October 31, 2016 Site Visit Day #7 Inspected Properties #16 and #17	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 7 See Photos showing the Diversion Channel and Dry Reservoir on properties #16 and #17.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #16 and #17.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 31, 2016	Wayne Massing, Stoney Nakoda Tribal Council	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow informed SNN Finance that the revisions for SR-1 had been approved and cc Dallas Maynard.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 1, 2016 Site Visit Day #8 Inspected Properties #25 and #33	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 8	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #25 and #33.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 2, 2016 Site Visit Day #9 Inspected Properties #46 and #49	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 9 See Photos showing property #49 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #46 and #49.
November 3, 2016 Site Visit Day #10 Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit day 10 See Photos showing property #32 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39.
November 4, 2016 Site Visit Day #11 Inspected Walked Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 11	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard formally informed Bill Snow that all of the Stoney Nakoda Nations budgets for SR-1 had been approved by Transportation. Dallas Maynard also offered to arrange a meeting with Alberta Transportation if Stoney Nakoda Nations wished them to attend a meeting with their Elders and consultation team.
November 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the test drill locations on the SR-1 completed as part of the Environmental Assessments. Transportation confirmed they were available to meet with the SNN if requested following the Site Visits. Requested the invoice for the SNN Site Visits.
December 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the previous correspondence indicated Transportation was available to attend any meetings at SNN re SR-1 and requested an invoice for the SR-1 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired on potential meeting dates when Transportation could meet to discuss the SNN Traditional Use Study and to discuss the Traditional Knowledge and Traditional land uses required by the CEAA EIS. Requested an Invoice from the SNN regarding their TUS Costs.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the SNN regarding environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR-1 project.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	In response to MC1 Bill Snow requested that the project designers will also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	None	None

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	In response to the SR-1 correspondence Bill Snow indicated that the lack of response to emails was due to the elections that were recently held by one of the SNN Nations. SNN indicated they would be meeting with the Elders on SR-1 and that they would have their administration send the SR-1 TUS invoice.
December 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA thanked Bill Snow for his update. A commitment was made to have Transportation available to attend any meetings that SNN might require as they concluded their TUS Study.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached Stoney Nakoda SR-1 Summary Log to December 12, 2016	None	None	Transportation forwarded a copy of the Stoney Nakoda (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley) Nations Summary Consultation Log for their review and comment. Requested a copy of their SR-1 TUS report.
December 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached SR-1 Invoice for TUS and Site Visits	None	None	Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001 for the SR-1 Project received by TRANS.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 13, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter with Payment for Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001	None	None	Payment for the Stoney Nakoda Nations mailed to Bill Snow's attention from the DEMA office.
January 19, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Proof of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Payment received from Canada Post	None	None	Confirmation of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Invoice payment for DEMA2016-1001.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation inquired on the status of the Stoney TUS report and requested a meeting and response to potential SR-1 impact of current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses. A link to a Stantec PowerPoint updating the environmental work underway at SR-1 included in the email.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation followed up on the January 24, 2017 email requesting a copy of the TUS study and potential impacts to Treaty Rights and traditional use related to the SR-1 Project.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, who did not answer, so he left a message.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to discuss setting up a meeting, but the call was dropped.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text messages	None	None	Dallas Maynard and Chris Goodstone exchanged text messages. Dallas Maynard indicated he would email Bill Snow to request meeting dates. Dallas Maynard also asked for the Traditional Use Study (TUS) if there is a draft, and asked for the invoice for the TUS as well.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard included a copy of the Phone log and requested an update on the Stoney Nakoda Nations TUS report.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation requested meeting dates with the Stoney Nakoda Nations to discuss findings from the Site Visits completed in 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation through DEMA informed Bill Snow and the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the SR-1 Consultation would continue through the Regulatory process into 2018. Dallas emphasized the importance of receiving the Stoney TUS report as soon as possible to allow for its inclusion of the upcoming submissions to Regulatory Authorities.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared with the Blood Tribe the consultation logs and record of consultation for SR1 from 2014 up to February 27, 2017 via Dropbox.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery verification of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided an update on the SR1 submission to regulatory authorities and critical dates for inclusion of the Stoney concerns or other information. Alberta Transportation is prepared to work with the consultation team to ensure all Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses are contained within the final submissions.
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left Bill Snow a voicemail inquiring about the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS). No phone log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation inquired on the completion of the Stoney TUS. Requested a draft if available, or any written concerns that they have related to their current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard indicated that if it would be helpful to meet to discuss concerns, he can inquire with Alberta Transportation to confirm dates.
April 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	The brief meeting discussed the delivery of the Stoney TUS report, Bill Snow indicated he would try to have a short submission before the end of April. Dallas Maynard inquired about a potential meeting with the three Stoney Chiefs to update them on the SR1. There was no confirmation on this request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 27, 2017	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations (SNN) that the submissions for the EIA was being finalized. Requested the SNN – TUS report so concerns related to treaty rights and traditional uses could be incorporated into the final submissions.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A copy of the April 27, 2017 letter requesting the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional use Study (TUS) was emailed to Bill Snow at the Stoney Nakoda Nations
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Postmaster@Stoney-nation.com	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery receipt for May 2, 2018 email received.
May 10, 2017	Syed Abbas, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Delivery notification	N/A	N/A	The April 27, 2017 letter was delivered May 3, 2017 and picked up on May 10, 2017 by Bill Snow.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Meeting notes for the brief April 13, 2017 meeting with Bill Snow forwarded by email. Requested any corrections or additional information.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Inquiry on the Stoney NN Invoice for the SR1 Site Visits.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to let him know that the first installment for the TUS payment had been made and that he would forward Bill Snow a copy of the record and record of the cheque clearing DEMA's account.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice payment confirmed.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if there was a second Cheque issued by DEMA for the same amount.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to further explain the payments made to Stoney Nakoda Nations, and said he would follow up with a written explanation by email.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice Payment confirmed. The cover letter and cancelled cheque attached to the email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Stoney Nakoda Nation to be aware of the public open houses.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss future meetings with Alberta Transportation in relation to the Canadian Environmental Agency's (CEAA) involvement in SR1. They agreed to meet in Calgary on August 23, 2017 to discuss further.
August 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Bill Snow discussed the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. They wanted Alberta Transportation to participate.	N/A	Meeting held to discuss potential site visits and access to the site. A potential ceremony was also discussed. Bill Snow also explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.
August 28, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	August 23, 2017 meeting notes were provided by Dallas Maynard. Requested additions or comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a meeting with Alberta Transportation for either September 14, or 15, 2017. The purpose was to review the project description, to review budgets and to hear any updates to the SR1 project. Bill Snow asked if there was access to the SR1 site, and indicated he had tentatively booked off the week of September 25, 2017 for field work at the SR1 site. Bill Snow also requested Mary Robinson's contact info.
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated he would contact Alberta Transportation for their availability to meet on the dates suggested. On further SR1 site visits Dallas explained the access agreement had expired. A promise was made to request access once the Stoney Nakoda Nations gave a list of properties they wanted to visit.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Projects.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow informed Dallas Maynard that Chris Clarke was no longer the Consultation Officer for the Chiniki Band. Lorretta Holloway is now the Consultation Officer for Chiniki.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations September 14, 2018 in Calgary at Alberta Transportation's offices. A map showing the location was attached to the email.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow responded that he booked a meeting room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on September 14, 2017 from 10 am to 12 pm.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he and Mark Svenson would be at the meeting. Dallas Maynard restated Bill Snow's earlier email request to confirm the main items to be discussed: 1. Review the Project description; 2. Review Project budgets; 3. Hear updates on the SR1 Project.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas provided Mary Robinson's contact information as requested by Bill Snow on August 23, 2017. Dallas Maynard also indicated that the access agreement with the SR1 landowners had expired so access would be on a landowner by landowner basis.
September 14, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Judy Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Loretta Holloway, Consultation Officer, Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Officer, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	Meeting held at Stoney Nakoda Resort to discuss concerns regarding the SR1 project. Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) was also in attendance.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. He inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. He indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.</p>	
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p>	
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.</p>		
				<p>Requested having an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson said he would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.	
				Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Mark Svenson explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis.	
September 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	SR1 Bore hole mapping in PDF and KMZ format were shared with the Stoney Nakoda Nations. Dallas Maynard also offered to help set up a meeting between a Stoney Nation Consultation Officer and Stantec, if Bill Snow could provide some information about what information they wanted.
October 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed regarding Bill Snow's request at the September 14, 2017 meeting for help with GIS mapping, and suggested Altus Geomatics in Calgary.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A topographic map showing the SR1 project lands was shared. Dallas Maynard also asked for any comments or concerns related to the impact of the SR1 project on their Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard also asked if Stoney Nakoda Nations plan on completing any additional site visits or ceremonies to let him know.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed for clarification on the “Grizzly Report” Bill Snow had referenced at the September 14, 2017 meeting.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow confirmed that Dallas Maynard had the correct report referenced above in the October 16, 2017 email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding the following: - The November 3, 2017 email of the EIA; - Provided draft meeting notes from September 14, 2017 meeting for review; - A request that was sent for large format maps that can be sent to the Morley office or picked up at Stantec offices; - Inquired whether assistance was needed re: Elders visiting SR1 lands; - Inquired whether the Stoney Nakoda Nations were still interested in having Transportation come out to provide an update to newly elected officials; - Inquired when Transportation might receive the Traditional Use Study.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided two maps of the SR1 lands and asked which one Bill Snow would prefer to be sent.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary November 8, 2018 to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 15, 2017	Shelly Boss, Project Manager, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Douglas Rae, Rae and Company on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations. Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chie Ernest Wesley, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144. Questions about Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed Development Area will have to be provided for.	None at this time.	Rae and Company sent a letter via email on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations, providing comments regarding the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The Stoney Nakoda Consultation Policy was attached to the letter.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.</p> <p>EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated.</p> <p>EIA and project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures.</p> <p>Provided map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda.</p>		
January 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to clarify if the Stoney Nakoda Nations currently have traplines in the SR1 project area, as this was mentioned in a previous meeting (May 4, 2016), and if so, where those traplines are located. The meeting notes from the May 4, 2016 meeting, along with a map of the SR1 area, were attached.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, there was no answer.
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to request that Bill Snow call him to set up a meeting to discuss the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop.
January 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstone, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow to let him know to expect a letter regarding the TLRU workshops and asked for potential dates. Dallas Maynard also informed Bill Snow that a letter will be sent as a response to the January 15, 2018 letter sent by Rae and Company.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2017	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice for Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company for Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	A letter in response to the January 5, 2018 letter was sent via email from Alberta Justice to JFK Law Corporation with the January 26, 2018 letter attached. To address the Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns brought up in the January 15, 2018 letter, Alberta Justice indicated that Alberta Transportation has been in contact to offer an in-person workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to suggest dates of February 12 or 28, 2018 for the TLRU workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to state both dates Bill Snow suggested were available, and it would be a full day workshop. He also indicated once a date was chosen, they should discuss what format would work best for the Stoney Nakoda Nations.
January 30, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Mai-Lihn Huynh, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company, on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chief Ernest Wesley, Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Rao and Company sent a letter via email stating that Dean Cherkas should be included on Project related correspondence.
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm February 12, 2018 for the meeting and to suggest a meeting place for the workshop, and who would be attending. He indicated he will prepare a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Dean Cherkas, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed to express that he has reviewed the documents and sees the consultation as one-sided and unilateral. Stoney Nation is re-evaluating all current engagements. He attached an introductory announcement announcing that Dean Cherkas has been appointed Director, Consultation and also attached traditional land maps.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he will book a room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop on February 12, 2018, and will organize coffee and lunch.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he had requested soup and sandwiches for lunch and asked for Bill Snow to let him know if there were any special diet needs.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that soup and sandwiches are fine. He said he would try to call Dallas Maynard later that day.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he was available the rest of the day if Bill Snow wanted to call.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out the draft agenda for the TLRU workshop.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter (emailed on February 6, 2018) and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail. Pick up confirmed February 16, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 12, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Matt Wood, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstone, Stoney Tribal Administration	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nations, facilitated by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nations.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested another workshop for March 20 or 21, 2018 due to the bad weather on February 12, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied and said March 20, 2018 would work best for Alberta Transportation, and he would organize the workshop for that day.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the draft meeting notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop and asked for any comments or additions. He also stated that March 20, 2018 would work best to reschedule the workshop.
February 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for confirmation of March 20, 2018 for the second workshop.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed saying the same room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort was available and asked for confirmation that March 20, 2018 is good for the workshop.
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied to confirm March 20, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he will reserve the room from March 20, 2018 and asked for a budget if there are any costs.
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if Bill Snow would be submitting a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow said he would be submitting a budget. He also asked if breakfast and lunch were going to be provided.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard answered Bill Snow confirming that DEMA will manage the room and the food.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that he will also be including a rate for dinner and that the budget will be submitted later that day. He asked for DEMA to bring tobacco for six elders.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Bill Snow know the budget had been approved.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 20, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Colin Buchanan, Jim Howell, Liam Mackle, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Kathy Perchaluk, Aboriginal Consultation Office	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Director of Consultation, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Nation Consultation Officer, Duane Wesley, Bears paw Nation Consultation Officer Charles Rabbit, Alice Kaquitts, Stoney Nakoda Nation Elders	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation, facilitated by the Canadian Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the March 20, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nation.
March 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Maire Kootenay emailed an invoice for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if it was possible for a cheque to be issued that day for the invoice.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow saying he would check and get back to him.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say he could travel to Canmore that day if needed.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that a cheque would be ready that day, and he will be travelling through Calgary the next day (March 24, 2018) and could meet around noon at the Costco, and would be in Canmore for the weekend if Bill Snow was available to meet and exchange the cheque.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say noon on Saturday would work to meet to pick up the cheque and he would call Dallas Maynard the next day.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he will call Bill Snow on Saturday to confirm a meeting time and place to drop off the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Stoney Nakoda Nations" (Table 7-4) from the EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018.
March 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Cheque drop-off in person	None	None	Dallas Maynard met Bill Snow to drop off the cheque for the March 20, 2018 workshop invoice.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-4 were sent via registered mail. Pickup confirmed March 29, 2018.
March 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Stoney Nakoda Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	None	None	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	None	None	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigation in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to asked when a good time would be to call about organizing a meeting to review concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow the text message log.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Bill Snow texted that he was on vacation and to email Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow's text that he will contact Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Consultation Director, Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Dean Cherkas to organize a meeting to discuss the concerns and responses from Table 7-4. Dallas Maynard asked Dean Cherkas to provide some dates.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	During a break in the Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting with the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), Dallas Maynard spoke with Bill Snow about setting up a meeting to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportations responses as presented in <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Specific</i>



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						<i>Concerns and Responses – Siksika Nation (Table 7-4).</i> Bill Snow indicated they would be looking at dates in June, and he would check and get back to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also requested a budget.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming CEAA public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to confirm Stoney Nakoda Nations were available June 4, 2018 for a meeting with Alberta Transportation to go over their concerns. The meeting will be at the Stoney Nakoda Resort, 10:00-4:00. Dallas Maynard requested a budget for the meeting be sent as soon as possible.
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meeting for June 4, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort. He attached Table 7-4 from the EIA for reference. Dallas Maynard also indicated he would be away starting May 22, 2018, and asked that Bill Snow send a budget to Jennifer Hallson or Shayne Maynard.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a meeting invite for the June 4, 2018 meeting. A draft agenda was attached for review.
June 4, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Shayne Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Elliot Terry, Stantec	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Consultation Officer, Charles Rabbit, Wesley Nation Elder, Henry Holloway, Chiniki Nation Elder, Gilbert Francis, Bearspaw Nation Elder	Meeting	Charles Rabbit concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.	At the meeting, it was explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer rocks to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.	A meeting was held at Stoney Nakoda Resort between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nations' concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation measures as in Table 7-4.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river. Stony Nakoda Nations will discuss at their next Elders meeting.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. When animals encounter these new structures, they will either be deflected around them or walk through them.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.</p>	
				<p>Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained they had a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p>	
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is an area for potential grazing leases.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Reserve (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. They will look into whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a cover letter from Alberta Transportation that accompanied a project summary, and provided links to the EIA on CEAA's and Alberta Transportation's websites, as requested at the June 4, 2018 meeting.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Stoney Nakoda Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the meeting notes from the June 4, 2018 meeting for review.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed three cover letters (for each of the Bearspaw, Chiniki, and Wesley Nations) from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The letter indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018.
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 revised ROC logs and SCRT and accompanying letters were sent via Express Post.
August 7, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The August 3, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if Bill Snow had time to meet that day or the next to discuss SR1 and the additional work the Stoney Nakoda Nations wanted to do.
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied and asked if Dallas Maynard could meet in Calgary at 10:00 am on Thursday (September 13, 2018).



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied he was available and asked Bill Snow where he would like to meet.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted that they could meet at the Grey Eagle Hotel.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed September 13, 2018 and 10:00 am at the Grey Eagle.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had booked a room at the Grey Eagle Hotel for September 13, 2018 at 10:00 am, and that Mark Svenson and Seamas Skelly from Alberta Transportation would also be attending. He stated this meeting would be an opportunity to discuss and plan a strategy to complete the work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to complete on the SR1 project, as well as the resources needed to complete the work.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed a meeting invitation and thanked

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Dallas Maynard for arranging the meeting.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm he and Dean Cherkas will be at the meeting.
September 13, 2018	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Concerned that there are still no wildlife crossings for the project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer an overpass over HWY 22.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.	A meeting was held between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation to discuss the SR1 project and the further work Stoney Nakoda Nations were interested in undertaking.
				Expressed that hydrology was a concern of a former Chiniki consultation manager, and requested hydrology information.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the Environmental	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					Impact Assessment (EIA). Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.	
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	N/A	Bill Snow emailed his comments after the September 13, 2018 meeting.
				Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.		
				There are no dedicated wildlife crossings for SR1 (the underpasses are not designed for wildlife).		
				Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.		
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask permission to use the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop notes from February 12, 2018 and

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						March 20, 2018. The workshop notes were attached.
October 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the link to Stantec's FTP site with March 2018 EIA to fulfill the action item from the September 13, 2018 meeting to provide the EIA. He also requested a budget for any additional costs for the TUS.
October 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney, Marie Kootenay Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow and Dean Cherkas the meeting notes from September 13, 2018 for review.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package should be hand delivered that day.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jarlene Beaver, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Stoney Nakoda Nations. The package, addressed to Bill Snow, was left with Jarlene Beaver at the Stoney Tribal Administration office.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about a budget for the additional work (another site visit) Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. He also asked for meeting dates in January 2019.
December 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Prior to a meeting on another project, Dallas Maynard inquired about a budget for additional work and Bill Snow responded he would get that to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also asked about meeting in January. Bill Snow said they were booked up in January and suggested February 2019.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Bill Snow was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

STONEY NAKODA (BEARSPAW) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Dean Cherkas / Bill Snow
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-2789 / 403-881-4760
Email: dcherkas@stoney-nation.com / bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for an update on the budget for the completion of Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS) and additional work they would like to do.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his January 9, 2019 email, requesting a budget and meeting dates.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow suggested the weeks of February 18, 2019 and February 25, 2019 to meet.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow to let him know he had asked for Alberta Transportation's availability during the week of February 18, 2019. He also asked for a budget for additional work and site visits Stoney Nakoda Nation wished to undertake for their TUS.
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed any day the week of February 18, 2019 worked for Alberta Transportation to meet. He also asked for the budget for the meeting.
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on Dallas Maynard's January 12, 2019 email, asking for a meeting date the week of February 18, 2019.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded her email to Marie Kootenay, who was missed on the earlier emails.
January 17, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that the only day the Stoney Nakoda Nation are available for the week of February 18, 2019 is February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed Friday, February 18, 2019 for a meeting and asked for a budget for the meeting.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard changed the date in his previous email to Tuesday, February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard corrected his previously two emails to confirm the meeting on Friday, February 22, 2019.
January 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a time change for the February 22, 2019 meeting to 9 am to noon.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed the new meeting time and indicated she would update the meeting invite.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson notified the meeting attendees that the time had changed to 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson updated the meeting invite with the new time of 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to request Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr. attend the meeting on February 22, 2019. Jennifer Hallson was copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded the meeting invite to Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Stoney Nakoda Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Bearspaw Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Chiniki Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Wesley Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the draft agenda for the February 22, 2019 meeting. She asked for any comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 15, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin followed up on Jennifer Hallson's January 29, 2019 email to ask for a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Conal Labelle accepted the meeting invite.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow at 9:15 am to inquire about the consultation meeting that was supposed to begin at 9:00 am. Dallas Maynard left a message stating Alberta Transportation was at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the meeting and left his phone number.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted Dallas Maynard at 9:30 am that he would be there in 30 minutes.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow back "thank you."

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 22, 2019	<p>Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Jim Howell, Eliot Terry, Liam Mackle, Stantec</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Alex Burchill, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services</p>	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Meeting	<p>Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation met to discuss the SR1 project. Stantec presented on wildlife mitigation measures, and Alberta Transportation presented on the utilities and pipelines within the project area, to address concerns previously brought up by Stoney Nakoda Nation. Alberta Transportation also presented on the proposed land use plan.</p>
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation have concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.</p>	
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to looking into this.</p>	
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on this topic.</p>	

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **Stoney Nakoda (Bears paw) Nation**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.</p> <p>June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the SR1 project is in their traditional territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned as one area that the Stoney Nakoda Nations need to do more testing.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impacts study are required.</p>	<p>Cultural Resources Traditional Use Studies</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study (TUS) on the project lands (privately held). The Stoney Nakoda Nations conducted a TUS (11 field days) in the fall of 2016. The TUS report has not been received as of February 28, 2019. The TUS would have been used to inform the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) section of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) had it been received prior to submission.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations have not submitted a budget for a hydrology or wildlife study.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with Stoney Nakoda Nation since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study on the project lands. No report has been received to date, March 16, 2018.</p> <p>To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 11 site visits by Stoney Nakoda Nations within the Project Development Area (PDA) in the fall of 2016.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIA to Stoney Nakoda Nation on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Stoney Nakoda Nations with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Stoney Nakoda Nations and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>A workshop was held with Stoney Nakoda Nation on February 12, 2018, and was facilitated by Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU sections in the EIA have not been updated to include information discussed. A second workshop is planned for March 20, 2018.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations explained that they are currently being engaged on over 500 active projects and therefore capacity continues to be an issue for Stoney Nakoda Nations. They have done the site visits but have not written the report. The TUS is currently underway. Stoney Nakoda Nations is considering what additional work may be required.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nations will not be submitting further budgets and no reports or studies are expected.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.			
2	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Site visits	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the time of the request Alberta Transportation's agreement with the landowners for access had expired. Any additional access would need to be requested on an owner by owner basis. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, the Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team said they would speak with Elders to determine which areas to visit or revisit. Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit. At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would likely not be submitting a budget or a TUS report.		Ongoing: Working with First Nation
3	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.	Cultural assessment	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
4	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area. Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.	Treaty and Traditional Rights Wildlife Fish Vegetation Wetlands	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, this assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Given that the residual effects for the Project on TLRU are predicted to be not significant, no effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights is expected to occur as a result of the Project. In addition, a conservative assumption was made that Indigenous groups had access to the PDA to practice traditional use activities notwithstanding access to these private lands is limited.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations did not completely agree with the response, explaining that the lands that are available for traditional land and resource use are getting smaller and smaller over the years. This is a cumulative effect and habitat replacement is important. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that an effect on wildlife results in an effect on Treaty rights.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
5	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a ceremony in the SR1 project area.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
6	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow discussed the Stoney Nakoda Nations funding from CEAA and the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. Bill explained the Stoney had a long-standing relationship with Mary Robinson's family. They wanted Alberta Transportation and CEAA to participate.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation agreed to a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations on September 14, 2017, which included CEAA, to discuss and work with the Stoney Nakoda Nation to respond to their requests. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that if Stoney Nakoda Nations required funding for a ceremony to submit a budget to Alberta Transportation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony. Stoney Nakoda Nations will reach out to a landowner to access their land in order to view some sites; Stoney Nakoda Nations' preference is to perform a ceremony pre-construction on or near their land as well, as there are tipi rings and sites present on the property.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their location. EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated	Hunting	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Based on available information there are no registered traplines within the PDA. Alberta Transportation has requested the locations of the two traplines and were the Stoney members trap in order to determine if there is potential impact from the Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed that the traplines are located west of Bragg Creek and there are no active traplines in the Project area.	No further mitigation required as the traplines are not in the project area and will not be affected.	No further action required.
8	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings, and also inquired about fencing. Emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project.	Wildlife	At the meeting held on May 4, 2016, Alberta Transportation responded that the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Alberta Transportation responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project. Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11). At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.	Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns that wildlife will not adapt to the new land configurations. Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques. At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
9	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. Inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.</p> <p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. Alberta Transportation indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no plan to build wildlife overpasses. The diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times. The channel will be directed under HWY 22 and Township Road 242. The area underneath the bridges will contain rip rap however, the rip rap under the bridges will be filled with gravel potentially enabling animals to move under the bridges and avoid crossing the roads.</p> <p>With respect to Project design, the side slopes and bottom of the diversion channel will be vegetated, with the following exceptions. Where the diversion channel passes through bedrock, the channel would remain as an exposed bedrock cut. Articulated concrete matting will be provided in select areas of the channel where pipelines cross. Riprap erosion protection will be provided at critical areas including at bridge crossings, around the emergency spillway and for a 1.4 km stretch at the diversion channel outlet structure. The south portion, farthest from Elbow River, will be a 450-m earthen embankment vegetated with native grasses. The floodplain berm will also be covered with materials conducive to ungulate movement (see Volume 3A, Section 11).</p> <p>A remote camera program will be designed in consultation with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), to identify whether the diversion channel acts as a barrier to wildlife movement during dry operations, especially for ungulates, and determine the effectiveness of mitigation implemented throughout the diversion channel. The remote camera program will also include monitoring along the Elbow River to determine if wildlife use of the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) has been affected by the construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed ongoing concerns with infrastructure affecting wildlife passage and recommend the consideration of wildlife crossings, including overpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>			
10	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Fences that are planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that this type of fencing should be okay for wildlife.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. Alberta Transportation will be using wildlife friendly fencing around the SR1 boundary that will allow wildlife to move under and over.	No further action required.
11	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist, who explained there is a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area, and said wildlife cameras do not catch everything.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
12	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish. Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.	Wildlife Fish	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concern about fish returning to the habitat once the coffer dam (used during construction) has been removed.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team will discuss fish species of importance (including mountain whitefish, cutthroat, and bull trout) during the next</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11).</p> <p>During Project design it was recognized that the diversion structure could result in an increase in flow rates of the Elbow River at the structure and potentially affect the ability of fish to pass upstream. In order to avoid affecting fish passage design elements were incorporated to ensure that under normal river conditions flow rates are maintained within the range suitable for fish passage.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained that fish can pass through the diversion structure during dry conditions and flood conditions. Stantec showed an engineering diagram of the reservoir and how it would affect fish. They also showed berms that will be installed to control the water speed and allow fish to move upstream.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>Elder's meeting to understand potential effects and mitigation better.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation discussed habitat replacement and confirmed that it will be replaced and this will be directed by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations requested that a discussion be held with Alberta Transportation regarding alternative options for fish salvage, beyond electrofishing.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
13	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of birds, fish, and wildlife.	Wildlife Fish	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in direct and indirect loss of wildlife habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of wildlife habitat permanently affected (168 ha) is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the local assessment area (4,860 ha). Although there would be temporary displacement and disturbance to wildlife during construction, a measurable change in the abundance of wildlife in the regional assessment area is unlikely.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
14	June 4, 2018	Concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.		rocks/berms to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.			
15	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will discuss the topic at their next Elders meeting.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
16	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
17	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency September 13, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.	Hydrology	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA considered the effects of the Project on both surface water (Volume 3A and 3B, section 6) and groundwater, including the Alluvial Aquifer (Volumes 3A and 3B, section 5, Appendix 1). The assessment used a complex numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW) to evaluate potential changes to the hydrogeologic system, including aquifer pressure, caused by floods and construction and operation of the Project. The results of a series of the modeling scenarios showed that the groundwater levels and flow patterns are altered within the vicinity of the proposed Project. Changes are observed within the reservoir area during flooding and recede toward pre-flood conditions following floods. Changes in the groundwater flow regime are also observed along the proposed diversion channel. The model results were used as the basis for the EIA. The assessment concluded that effects to groundwater quantity and quality would not be significant. The residual effects on groundwater quantity from the Project are assessed as not significant because they would not decrease the yield of groundwater supply wells to the point where they can no longer be used. The residual	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated this concern was raised by the consultation officer for Chiniki First Nation. Stoney Nakoda Nations will provide the hydrology summary (from the EIA Summary) to Chiniki First Nation to confirm whether this response addresses the concern.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>effects on groundwater quality from the Project are assessed as not significant because changes in groundwater quality at existing wells would not deteriorate to the point where it becomes non-potable or cannot meet the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality for a consecutive period exceeding 30 days (for those parameters which don't already, under existing conditions, exceed those guidelines). Effects to groundwater would be limited to the local assessment area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec showed figures to help explain the hydrology of the SR1 project area. Alberta Transportation also explained that the natural clay till cap would act as a natural barrier and not allow flood water to mix with groundwater.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.</p> <p>In an email on October 24, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a link to a FTP site with the March 2018 EIA.</p>			
18	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.</p> <p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p> <p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	Land replacement	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If approved, the project requires the acquisition of private land. Landowners would be provided monetary compensation. These private lands will not be replaced.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is a grazing lease.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation presented on the proposed land use plan in which Stoney Nakoda Nations could participate.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations requested a discussion regarding compensation for the loss of access to Crown lands, since the Project area will become Crown land once it is purchased from private land owners.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.	Monitoring	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on monitoring.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
20	October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at	Inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.	Pipelines	<p>At the meeting held on October 20, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded the oil pipelines would likely be relocated, but at the time that information was not available.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific</i></p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns about emergency preparedness. Stoney Nakoda Nations requests reassurance that there will be	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>			<p><i>Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The procedures for dealing with overhead and buried utilities located within constructions zones is highly regulated. All regulatory requirements will be strictly adhered to.</p> <p>Oil and gas pipelines operated by four companies (TransCanada Pipelines Ltd., Pengrowth Energy Corp., Veresen Inc., and Plains Midstream Canada) are located within the diversion channel, dam, and reservoir areas.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation are currently in contact with these utility owners and crossing agreements will be developed. Buried pipeline and overhead utilities will be relocated, moved or lowered as required. Prior to any soil disturbance, utility locate sweeps will be done and buried lines and pipelines will be flagged and marked. Pipeline crossings will be designed and maintained as required by the utility owners and in strict compliance with regulations. Daily hazard assessments will be conducted before work is undertaken in the vicinity of utilities. In the event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address pipeline emergency response. The implementation preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>In the unlikely event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address and coordinate the emergency response. The implementation of preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation showed a map with the current pipelines within the project area, what is in them, who owns them, and what would happen to them if the Project is approved. It was confirmed there was no sour gas in any of the lines. Alberta Transportation committed to looking into mercaptans.</p>	<p>an emergency response plan in place and that the regulator(s) will manage the response in the event of an incident, spill, release, etc. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that a communication plan needs to be part of the response plan.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.</p>		
21	<p>June 4, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Nations (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>Pipelines and utility lines</p> <p>Emergency response</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what pipelines and utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. Alberta Transportation will review whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with the First Nation</p>
22	<p>January 15, 2017</p> <p>Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations</p>	<p>Questions about location of Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed</p>	<p>Historic Trails</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
		Development Area will have to be provided for.					
23	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Mapping	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project. Maps of the test bore hole locations were sent to Stoney Nakoda Nations September 17, 2017. In an email on October 6, 2017, Alberta Transportation recommended a company capable of doing GIS (geographic information system) mapping, and offered to look into what GIS data Stantec had that could be shared. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation provided a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed they had received the test bore hole location maps sent by Alberta Transportation.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps were provided to Stoney Nakoda Nations.	No further action required.
24	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	Mapping of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA has been updated to use the correct maps of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Reserves 142, 143, 144. The map was sourced from the Natural Resources Canada, Lands and Minerals Sector – Geobase http://ftp.geogratis.gc.ca/pub/nrcan_rncan/vector/geobase_al_ta/	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the updated maps of IR 142, 143, and 144, included in the March 2018 EIA responded to the concern. The maps were included in the updated EIA.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps of IR 142, 143, and 144 were corrected in the March 2018 EIA.	No further action required.
25	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Provide map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda	Traditional territory	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA provides a description of the Stoney Nakoda traditional territory from source - SIB 2014: Amended Statement of Claim, Court File Number 0301-19586. This amended statement of claim was prepared and filed by Stoney Nakoda Nations in the context of Action Number 0301-19586. This source was used to provide background information for Stoney Nakoda Nations, including information on the traditional territory. The scope of the identified traditional territory is one of the issues in dispute in the context of this litigation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that this responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
26	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.	Information sharing	Alberta Transportation followed up November 10, 2017 asking if Stoney Nakoda Nation were still interested in having a presentation for the newly elected officials and received no response. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no further requests have been made by Stoney Nakoda Nation to present to Chief and Council.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
27	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Requested an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.	Information sharing	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation said they would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation has met with Stoney Nakoda Nations a total of 11 times.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations responded that they will discuss whether this concern has been met with other members of the consultation team.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
28	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.	Consultation	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
29	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	Consultation	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that consultation with the Stoney Nakoda Nations had begun in October 2014, with multiple meetings and site visits occurring, as well as funding being provided for a TUS.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
30	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.	Funding	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation informed Stoney Nakoda Nations that there was money available from their TUS budget, which will be paid once the TUS is received. Alberta Transportation requested a budget for any additional work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. Alberta Transportation again requested a budget for the additional work (another site visit) in an email December 18, 2018 as well as in person on December 19, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no budget has been received.	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
31	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	EIA and the project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures	Project in relation to other flood measures	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Following the floods of June 2013, the government of Alberta assessed various flood mitigation measures as detailed in the Project Location Alternatives section of the Volume 1 Project Description of the EIA. The SR1 Project was selected as the preferred option. In addition, flood mitigation projects for Bragg Creek and Redwood Meadows are underway.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations acknowledged this response but did not provide further feedback.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
32	December 9, 2016 Email Comment from Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Government related to receiving notification that that an environmental assessment was being completed at McLean Creek as part of the SR1 project.	In response to the McLean Creek (MC1) option environmental assessment notification, Bill Snow requested that the project designers also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	Wildlife	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, it was reiterated that the MC1 option was not moving forward.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the response in Table 7-4 responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
33	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.	McLean Creek	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the Table 7-4 response on historical/indigenous impact studies responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Notification Letter sent to Chiniki band by Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None
September 16, 2014	Terry McKittrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Morley Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Chiniki band with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by Chiniki band.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email and Letter Response sent by Stoney Nakoda Nation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project and note that it does impact Stoney Treaty Rights and Traditional Uses in the proposed project area	None	Stoney Nakoda Nation require an agreement by TRANS due to intellectual property and protocol concerns (SIL Form). Marie Kootenay also requested dates for a meeting in October on behalf of Bill Snow.
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA agreed to work at getting potential meeting dates and to provide Transportation responses on the SIL form and potential funding.
October 3, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration c/o Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator	Email	None	None	Dallas M indicated to the Stoney Nation (Marie) that a meeting on Monday October 20, 2014 would work for TRANS.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Marie Kootenay confirmed Bill Snow would confirm the meeting location and time.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email confirming meeting	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed a meeting at the Super 8 in Cochrane on Oct. 20, 2014 at 1:00 PM.
October 7, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Confirmed receipt of meeting notice and identified sharing the agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email SIL Form as requested by Stoney NN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Bill Snow the completed SIL form. Dallas Maynard also included the attendees from Alberta Transportation and DEMA who would be present at the October 20, 2014 meeting, and indicated DEMA will be taking meeting notes that will be circulated for review after the meeting.
October 20, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services and Mark Svenson for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Chris Goodstoney,	MEETING at Super 8 Cochrane AB	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project is in their Traditional Territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders</p> <p>Bill Snow inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded the pipelines would likely be relocated, however no definite answer was provided as the project was just starting and the engineering work had not been completed to formally answer this question.</p>	M Svenson provided an overview of the SR-1 project to date and W. Snow will provide TRANS with a budget for the Cultural Study by Nov. 15, 2014.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided the SR-1 Project EIA TOR out for public comment to Bill Snow.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The draft meeting notes for the October 20, 2014 meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation were sent for their review and comment. In addition, the web link to the conceptual engineering studies completed by AMEC on the SR-1 Project were included in the e mail.
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Article Attachments	None	None	The SR-1 Article developed by AESRD and Stantec map sent to the Stoney Nakoda Nation for potential publication.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a courtesy sent the Public Consultation meeting Notification for the SR-1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28)
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	SR-1 Update on the status of access provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands).





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update on the SR-1 Project and informed Stoney Nakoda Nation of planned Public Open Houses on SR-1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed there had been no change to the SR1 project, the current government was being briefed and no decision on the project had been made by the Government of Alberta.
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow thanked Dallas for the update and informed him that the new Consultation Officer was Chris Clarke.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Status update provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation that there was no change in the status of the SR1 and it was still on hold.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided Transportation's most recent conceptual drawings which described the downstream diversion being planned for the Springbank SR-1 Project. Confirmed that access still not available.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Informed the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Bands) that the Province of Alberta had secured access to the SR-1 which included government links re SR-1.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided a digital file for the latest SR-1 Map. Requested a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley) in May 2016.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter with SR1 Map enclosures	None	None	Three hard copies of the most recent SR-1 Maps (previously sent digitally) were sent to Bill Snow's attention.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow responded asking if May 3, 2016, was a good day to meet on the SR-1 Project.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that Transportation was meeting with the Stoney Nation on that day on another consultation file and suggested May 2 or 4, 2016.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm the next meeting date and also enclosed a link to a video flyover developed for the SR-1.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to bring a map of the SR1 project to the meeting later that day.
May 4, 2016	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Shayne Maynard, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Stantec	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Lenny Wesley, Consultation Officer Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Officer	Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands) at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned a need to do more testing. The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a		Sarah Kemp de Gerda, attended the meeting for Stantec, and provided an overview of the SR1 Environmental Assessment being undertaken for the project. Sarah focused on the segment of the EIA that required input from First



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Ceremony in the SR1 project area.</p> <p>Bill Snow asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings. He also inquired about fencing.</p> <p>Bill Snow emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project</p> <p>Bill Snow stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their locations.</p> <p>Request for a Traditional Use Study to understand how concerns will fit into SR1 design.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded that the design of the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Mark responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>Nations related to traditional ecological knowledge.</p>
May 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow, informed Dallas Maynard that the Stoney would need to issue a file set-up fee for the SR-1 Project. Dallas exchanged emails and requested clarification on the file fee.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.
May 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Further to previous emails Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss the \$500 file fee. After some discussion, it was agreed that the budgets being submitted would contain the fee for Transportation's consideration.
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Requested a copy of the "Record of Consultation".
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas responded that the SR-1 Consultation Log with the Stoney Nakoda Nations would be forwarded on the following Tuesday when he was back in the office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Links	None	None	Transportation shared two links on SR-1, the first was the updated Fly-over animation of the Springbank Off-stream diversion for the Elbow River; the second was the link for the CEAA website.
May 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with the attached Consultation Log.	None	None	After a request from the Stoney Nakoda Nation the "Record of Consultation" was forwarded to Bill Snow.
June 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Stoney Tribal Administration Invoice 0040-A000059 for a File set up fee. Paid July 22, 2016 by DEMA cheque 010630.
June 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	DEMA responded that the Stoney invoice would be submitted for approval.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 8, 2016	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Mark Svenson for the Government of Alberta	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Rae & Company for Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached letter	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area.</p> <p>Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.</p> <p>Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of bird, fish and wildlife,</p> <p>Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish.</p> <p>Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impact study are required.</p>	None provided at this time pending final review of the EIA and receipt of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Traditional Use Study.	The Stoney Consultation office sent a letter to the CEAA and to Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) expressing concerns on the SR1 Project and highlighting requirements for a Cultural Use Study and Hydrology Study at SR-1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the File Set-up invoice for SR-1 was approved by TRANS. A request was made to Bill Snow to help set up a meeting with Stoney Nakoda Chiefs and CEOs to brief them on the SR-1 Project in accordance with the direction of Minister Mason to Dallas Maynard on May 18, 2016.
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Emails	None	None	The email informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR-1.
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Aaron Young, Chiniki FN, with c.c. Bill Snow	Letter with enclosed draft EIS Guidelines	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for Bearspaw, Chiniki and Wesley Nations.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached May 4 th Meeting Notes in MS Word	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes taken by TRANS at the May 4, 2016 SR-1 Consultation meeting at the Chiniki Restaurant were sent to Bill Snow and SNN for their review & comment.
July 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email exchange	None	None	Due to a possible Postal Strike an exchange of emails occurred related to the delivery of payments for SNN invoices from DEMA to the SNN.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Regular Mail with Tracking	None	None	DEMA mailed the payment of the \$500 File Set up fee for the SR-1 (STA Invoice 0040-A000059 and DEMA Cheque 010630) which has been received on July 25, 2016.
July 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration SNN CEOs Lyndsay Blackett (Chiniki), Hopeton Loudon (Wesley) and Rob Shotclose (Bears paw).	E Mail and Phone calls to Lyndsay Blackett (for contact information on SNN CEOs) Information was provided.	None	None	The email made two requests. First was to request budgets from SNN for work they planned on the SR-1 and Site Visit Dates. Second Dallas Maynard requested meeting dates with the CEOs to brief the SNN CEOs on SR-1. No phone log available.
July 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the recent DEMA cheque had been mailed and our tracking showed it was received and cashed by SNN. DEMA again requested SR-1 Budgets
August 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow's Cell, received no answer and left a message to call back regarding SR-1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Bill Snow called back and Dallas Maynard requested budgets for the SNN Site Visits to SR-1. Dallas mentioned Minister Mason's commitment during a May conference call with SNN Chief Aaron Young and CEO Lindsay Blackett for Transportation to meet with the three CEO's. Bill suggested this should occur following the Site Visits.
August 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow confirmed the budgets required by Transportation and indicated that SR-1 would require 10 days of Site Visits. While closure dates were mentioned for two other Transportation consultations Dallas confirmed that the SNN had estimated 10 Site Visit dates and that there was no proposed closure date for the SR-1 Consultation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attachments ESRD SR-1 final; EIA TOR; CEAA EIS Guidelines; CEAA June 23, 2016 letters to SNN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested budgets from the SNN for the SR-1 Site Visits. Correspondence and EIA and EIS TOR/guidelines attached to the email.
September 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call Exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard received a call from Bill Snow to discuss preparations to move forward with the Site Visits onto the SR-1.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the September 26 th phone discussions Dallas Maynard again requested a budget from the SNN so the Site Visits could commence as soon as possible. A link to the digital copy of the SR-1 Map was included in the email.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As no Site Visit budget, had been received Dallas Maynard offered to meet with the SNN to plan their Site Visits. Indicated the importance of hearing any potential concerns on current practice of Treaty Rights and Traditional uses at the SR-1 project site. Again, requested a SR-1 Site Visit budget.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation emailed their budget for the SR1 TUS Study for Transportation's approval.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached budget and subsequent email exchanges	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided comments and asked for clarification on the TUS budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired if Bill Snow was available to meet at their Morley office to review the SNN Site Visit budget.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Email	None	None	Bill Snow emailed to reply that he was out of the office and was available for a call at 2:00.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Technician	Meeting at the SNN Consultation Office at Morley AB.	None	None	Dallas Maynard dropped into the SNN Morley Office and had an impromptu meeting with Chris Goodstoney regarding the SNN Site Visit Budget and suggested several areas in the budget that might need changes.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Phone call	None	None	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard on the phone and promised to get a revised budget to Transportation which included at least 11 days.
October 14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached revised SR-1 Budget	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget for the SNN Traditional Use Study.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed that Transportation had approved the SNN SR-1 Budget presented October 14, 2016. Requested that the SNN contact DEMA as soon as possible to arrange the drive through of the SR-1.
October 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to arrange the drive through and to set up the SR-1 Site Visits.
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow indicated that the SNN will commence the Site tour for the SR-1 on October 20, 2016. Confirmed meeting at the Petro Canada (HWY #1/HWY #22) at 9:00 AM. Tentatively to start the Site Visits Monday October 24, 2016
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meetings on Site at SR-1 and indicated that Seamas Skelly from Transportation and Paul Phillips from DEMA would be the field contacts and would be on site for the Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 20, 2016 Site Visit Day #1 – Drive Through SR-1	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 1 – Drive through the SR-1 Site on Public Roads	None	None	Drive through the SR-1 from the Public Road Allowances to familiarize the Stoney Nakoda Nations on the SR1 Project.
October 24, 2016 Site Visit Day #2 Inspected Properties #20 # 21, #22, #24, # 25	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 2 See photos showing the wooded area on Property #21, near the unnamed creek.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected the Lands adjacent to the no name creek along the outfall from the proposed dry reservoir.
October 25, 2016 Site Visit Day #3 Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 3 See photos showing the grassy meadow area near which is part of the diversion channel on property #6.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 26, 2016 Site Visit Day #4 Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 4	Stoney representatives were showed what was described as an old campsite and the "Old Stoney Trail" on Property #1 (Mary Robinson).	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86.
October 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding their omission of the cost for Elders meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. DEMA requested that Bill Snow provide a revised budget to include the additional costs.
October 27, 2016 Site Visit Day #5 Inspected Property #19	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 5	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #19

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 28, 2016 Site Visit Day #6 Snowing and Site Conditions bad, Site visit called off.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 6	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation and Transportation showed up, however weather conditions not suitable for any inspection.
October 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email Exchange	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget that included the follow up Elders Meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. Dallas Maynard responded that the revised budget had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation. Bill confirmed that they would be out on the SR-1 on October 31, 2016.
October 31, 2016 Site Visit Day #7 Inspected Properties #16 and #17	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 7 See Photos showing the Diversion Channel and Dry Reservoir on properties #16 and #17.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #16 and #17.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 31, 2016	Wayne Massing, Stoney Nakoda Tribal Council	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow informed SNN Finance that the revisions for SR-1 had been approved and cc Dallas Maynard.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 1, 2016 Site Visit Day #8 Inspected Properties #25 and #33	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 8	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #25 and #33.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 2, 2016 Site Visit Day #9 Inspected Properties #46 and #49	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 9 See Photos showing property #49 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #46 and #49.
November 3, 2016 Site Visit Day #10 Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit day 10 See Photos showing property #32 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39.
November 4, 2016 Site Visit Day #11 Inspected Walked Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 11	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard formally informed Bill Snow that all of the Stoney Nakoda Nations budgets for SR-1 had been approved by Transportation. Dallas Maynard also offered to arrange a meeting with Alberta Transportation if Stoney Nakoda Nations wished them to attend a meeting with their Elders and consultation team.
November 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the test drill locations on the SR-1 completed as part of the Environmental Assessments. Transportation confirmed they were available to meet with the SNN if requested following the Site Visits. Requested the invoice for the SNN Site Visits.
December 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the previous correspondence indicated Transportation was available to attend any meetings at SNN re SR-1 and requested an invoice for the SR-1 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired on potential meeting dates when Transportation could meet to discuss the SNN Traditional Use Study and to discuss the Traditional Knowledge and Traditional land uses required by the CEAA EIS. Requested an Invoice from the SNN regarding their TUS Costs.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the SNN regarding environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR-1 project.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	In response to MC1 Bill Snow requested that the project designers will also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	None	None

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	In response to the SR-1 correspondence Bill Snow indicated that the lack of response to emails was due to the elections that were recently held by one of the SNN Nations. SNN indicated they would be meeting with the Elders on SR-1 and that they would have their administration send the SR-1 TUS invoice.
December 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA thanked Bill Snow for his update. A commitment was made to have Transportation available to attend any meetings that SNN might require as they concluded their TUS Study.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached Stoney Nakoda SR-1 Summary Log to December 12, 2016	None	None	Transportation forwarded a copy of the Stoney Nakoda (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley) Nations Summary Consultation Log for their review and comment. Requested a copy of their SR-1 TUS report.
December 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached SR-1 Invoice for TUS and Site Visits	None	None	Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001 for the SR-1 Project received by TRANS.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 13, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter with Payment for Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001	None	None	Payment for the Stoney Nakoda Nations mailed to Bill Snow's attention from the DEMA office.
January 19, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Proof of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Payment received from Canada Post	None	None	Confirmation of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Invoice payment for DEMA2016-1001.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation inquired on the status of the Stoney TUS report and requested a meeting and response to potential SR-1 impact of current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses. A link to a Stantec PowerPoint updating the environmental work underway at SR-1 included in the email.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation followed up on the January 24, 2017 email requesting a copy of the TUS study and potential impacts to Treaty Rights and traditional use related to the SR-1 Project.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, who did not answer, so he left a message.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to discuss setting up a meeting, but the call was dropped.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text messages	None	None	Dallas Maynard and Chris Goodstoney exchanged text messages. Dallas Maynard indicated he would email Bill Snow to request meeting dates. Dallas Maynard also asked for the Traditional Use Study (TUS) if there is a draft, and asked for the invoice for the TUS as well.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard included a copy of the Phone log and requested an update on the Stoney Nakoda Nations TUS report.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation requested meeting dates with the Stoney Nakoda Nations to discuss findings from the Site Visits completed in 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation through DEMA informed Bill Snow and the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the SR-1 Consultation would continue through the Regulatory process into 2018. Dallas emphasized the importance of receiving the Stoney TUS report as soon as possible to allow for its inclusion of the upcoming submissions to Regulatory Authorities.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared with the Blood Tribe the consultation logs and record of consultation for SR1 from 2014 up to February 27, 2017 via Dropbox.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery verification of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided an update on the SR1 submission to regulatory authorities and critical dates for inclusion of the Stoney concerns or other information. Alberta Transportation is prepared to work with the consultation team to ensure all Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses are contained within the final submissions.
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left Bill Snow a voicemail inquiring about the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS). No phone log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation inquired on the completion of the Stoney TUS. Requested a draft if available, or any written concerns that they have related to their current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard indicated that if it would be helpful to meet to discuss concerns, he can inquire with Alberta Transportation to confirm dates.
April 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	The brief meeting discussed the delivery of the Stoney TUS report, Bill Snow indicated he would try to have a short submission before the end of April. Dallas Maynard inquired about a potential meeting with the three Stoney Chiefs to update them on the SR1. There was no confirmation on this request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 27, 2017	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations (SNN) that the submissions for the EIA was being finalized. Requested the SNN – TUS report so concerns related to treaty rights and traditional uses could be incorporated into the final submissions.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A copy of the April 27, 2017 letter requesting the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional use Study (TUS) was emailed to Bill Snow at the Stoney Nakoda Nations
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Postmaster@Stoney-nation.com	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery receipt for May 2, 2018 email received.
May 10, 2017	Syed Abbas, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Delivery notification	N/A	N/A	The April 27, 2017 letter was delivered May 3, 2017 and picked up on May 10, 2017 by Bill Snow.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Meeting notes for the brief April 13, 2017 meeting with Bill Snow forwarded by email. Requested any corrections or additional information.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Inquiry on the Stoney NN Invoice for the SR1 Site Visits.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to let him know that the first installment for the TUS payment had been made and that he would forward Bill Snow a copy of the record and record of the cheque clearing DEMA's account.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice payment confirmed.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if there was a second Cheque issued by DEMA for the same amount.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to further explain the payments made to Stoney Nakoda Nations, and said he would follow up with a written explanation by email.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice Payment confirmed. The cover letter and cancelled cheque attached to the email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Stoney Nakoda Nation to be aware of the public open houses.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss future meetings with Alberta Transportation in relation to the Canadian Environmental Agency's (CEAA) involvement in SR1. They agreed to meet in Calgary on August 23, 2017 to discuss further.
August 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Bill Snow discussed the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. They wanted Alberta Transportation to participate.	N/A	Meeting held to discuss potential site visits and access to the site. A potential ceremony was also discussed. Bill Snow also explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.
August 28, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	August 23, 2017 meeting notes were provided by Dallas Maynard. Requested additions or comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a meeting with Alberta Transportation for either September 14, or 15, 2017. The purpose was to review the project description, to review budgets and to hear any updates to the SR1 project. Bill Snow asked if there was access to the SR1 site, and indicated he had tentatively booked off the week of September 25, 2017 for field work at the SR1 site. Bill Snow also requested Mary Robinson's contact info.
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated he would contact Alberta Transportation for their availability to meet on the dates suggested. On further SR1 site visits Dallas explained the access agreement had expired. A promise was made to request access once the Stoney Nakoda Nations gave a list of properties they wanted to visit.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Projects.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow informed Dallas Maynard that Chris Clarke was no longer the Consultation Officer for the Chiniki Band. Lorretta Holloway is now the Consultation Officer for Chiniki.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations September 14, 2018 in Calgary at Alberta Transportation's offices. A map showing the location was attached to the email.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow responded that he booked a meeting room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on September 14, 2017 from 10 am to 12 pm.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he and Mark Svenson would be at the meeting. Dallas Maynard restated Bill Snow's earlier email request to confirm the main items to be discussed: 1. Review the Project description; 2. Review Project budgets; 3. Hear updates on the SR1 Project.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas provided Mary Robinson's contact information as requested by Bill Snow on August 23, 2017. Dallas Maynard also indicated that the access agreement with the SR1 landowners had expired so access would be on a landowner by landowner basis.
September 14, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Judy Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Loretta Holloway, Consultation Officer, Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Officer, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	Meeting held at Stoney Nakoda Resort to discuss concerns regarding the SR1 project. Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) was also in attendance.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. He inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. He indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.	
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.	
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.		
				Requested having an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.	Mark Svenson said he would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.	
				Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Mark Svenson explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis.	
September 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	SR1 Bore hole mapping in PDF and KMZ format were shared with the Stoney Nakoda Nations. Dallas Maynard also offered to help set up a meeting between a Stoney Nation Consultation Officer and Stantec, if Bill Snow could provide some information about what information they wanted.
October 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed regarding Bill Snow's request at the September 14, 2017 meeting for help with GIS mapping, and suggested Altus Geomatics in Calgary.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A topographic map showing the SR1 project lands was shared. Dallas Maynard also asked for any comments or concerns related to the impact of the SR1 project on their Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard also asked if Stoney Nakoda Nations plan on completing any additional site visits or ceremonies to let him know.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed for clarification on the "Grizzly Report" Bill Snow had referenced at the September 14, 2017 meeting.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow confirmed that Dallas Maynard had the correct report referenced above in the October 16, 2017 email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding the following: - The November 3, 2017 email of the EIA; - Provided draft meeting notes from September 14, 2017 meeting for review; - A request that was sent for large format maps that can be sent to the Morley office or picked up at Stantec offices; - Inquired whether assistance was needed re: Elders visiting SR1 lands; - Inquired whether the Stoney Nakoda Nations were still interested in having Transportation come out to provide an update to newly elected officials; - Inquired when Transportation might receive the Traditional Use Study.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided two maps of the SR1 lands and asked which one Bill Snow would prefer to be sent.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary November 8, 2018 to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 15, 2017	Shelly Boss, Project Manager, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Douglas Rae, Rae and Company on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations. Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chie Ernest Wesley, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144. Questions about Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed Development Area will have to be provided for.	None at this time.	Rae and Company sent a letter via email on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations, providing comments regarding the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The Stoney Nakoda Consultation Policy was attached to the letter.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.</p> <p>EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated.</p> <p>EIA and project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures.</p> <p>Provided map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda.</p>		
January 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to clarify if the Stoney Nakoda Nations currently have traplines in the SR1 project area, as this was mentioned in a previous meeting (May 4, 2016), and if so, where those traplines are located. The meeting notes from the May 4, 2016 meeting, along with a map of the SR1 area, were attached.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, there was no answer.
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to request that Bill Snow call him to set up a meeting to discuss the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop.
January 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow to let him know to expect a letter regarding the TLRU workshops and asked for potential dates. Dallas Maynard also informed Bill Snow that a letter will be sent as a response to the January 15, 2018 letter sent by Rae and Company.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2017	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice for Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company for Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	A letter in response to the January 5, 2018 letter was sent via email from Alberta Justice to JFK Law Corporation with the January 26, 2018 letter attached. To address the Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns brought up in the January 15, 2018 letter, Alberta Justice indicated that Alberta Transportation has been in contact to offer an in-person workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to suggest dates of February 12 or 28, 2018 for the TLRU workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to state both dates Bill Snow suggested were available, and it would be a full day workshop. He also indicated once a date was chosen, they should discuss what format would work best for the Stoney Nakoda Nations.
January 30, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Mai-Lihn Huynh, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company, on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chief Ernest Wesley, Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Rao and Company sent a letter via email stating that Dean Cherkas should be included on Project related correspondence.
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm February 12, 2018 for the meeting and to suggest a meeting place for the workshop, and who would be attending. He indicated he will prepare a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Dean Cherkas, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Chris Goodstone, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed to express that he has reviewed the documents and sees the consultation as one-sided and unilateral. Stoney Nation is re-evaluating all current engagements. He attached an introductory announcement announcing that Dean Cherkas has been appointed Director, Consultation and also attached traditional land maps.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he will book a room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop on February 12, 2018, and will organize coffee and lunch.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he had requested soup and sandwiches for lunch and asked for Bill Snow to let him know if there were any special diet needs.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that soup and sandwiches are fine. He said he would try to call Dallas Maynard later that day.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he was available the rest of the day if Bill Snow wanted to call.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out the draft agenda for the TLRU workshop.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter (emailed on February 6, 2018) and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail. Pick up confirmed February 16, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 12, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Matt Wood, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nations, facilitated by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nations.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested another workshop for March 20 or 21, 2018 due to the bad weather on February 12, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied and said March 20, 2018 would work best for Alberta Transportation, and he would organize the workshop for that day.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the draft meeting notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop and asked for any comments or additions. He also stated that March 20, 2018 would work best to reschedule the workshop.
February 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for confirmation of March 20, 2018 for the second workshop.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed saying the same room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort was available and asked for confirmation that March 20, 2018 is good for the workshop.
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied to confirm March 20, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he will reserve the room from March 20, 2018 and asked for a budget if there are any costs.
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if Bill Snow would be submitting a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow said he would be submitting a budget. He also asked if breakfast and lunch were going to be provided.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard answered Bill Snow confirming that DEMA will manage the room and the food.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that he will also be including a rate for dinner and that the budget will be submitted later that day. He asked for DEMA to bring tobacco for six elders.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Bill Snow know the budget had been approved.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 20, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Colin Buchanan, Jim Howell, Liam Mackle, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Kathy Perchaluk, Aboriginal Consultation Office	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Director of Consultation, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Nation Consultation Officer, Duane Wesley, Bears paw Nation Consultation Officer Charles Rabbit, Alice Kaquitts, Stoney Nakoda Nation Elders	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation, facilitated by the Canadian Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the March 20, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nation.
March 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Maire Kootenay emailed an invoice for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if it was possible for a cheque to be issued that day for the invoice.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow saying he would check and get back to him.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say he could travel to Canmore that day if needed.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that a cheque would be ready that day, and he will be travelling through Calgary the next day (March 24, 2018) and could meet around noon at the Costco, and would be in Canmore for the weekend if Bill Snow was available to meet and exchange the cheque.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say noon on Saturday would work to meet to pick up the cheque and he would call Dallas Maynard the next day.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he will call Bill Snow on Saturday to confirm a meeting time and place to drop off the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Stoney Nakoda Nations" (Table 7-4) from the EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018.
March 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Cheque drop-off in person	None	None	Dallas Maynard met Bill Snow to drop off the cheque for the March 20, 2018 workshop invoice.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-4 were sent via registered mail. Pickup confirmed March 29, 2018.
March 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Stoney Nakoda Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	None	None	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	None	None	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigation in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to asked when a good time would be to call about organizing a meeting to review concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow the text message log.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Bill Snow texted that he was on vacation and to email Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow's text that he will contact Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Consultation Director, Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Dean Cherkas to organize a meeting to discuss the concerns and responses from Table 7-4. Dallas Maynard asked Dean Cherkas to provide some dates.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	During a break in the Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting with the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), Dallas Maynard spoke with Bill Snow about setting up a meeting to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportations responses as presented in <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Specific</i>



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						<i>Concerns and Responses – Siksika Nation (Table 7-4).</i> Bill Snow indicated they would be looking at dates in June, and he would check and get back to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also requested a budget.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming CEAA public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to confirm Stoney Nakoda Nations were available June 4, 2018 for a meeting with Alberta Transportation to go over their concerns. The meeting will be at the Stoney Nakoda Resort, 10:00-4:00. Dallas Maynard requested a budget for the meeting be sent as soon as possible.
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meeting for June 4, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort. He attached Table 7-4 from the EIA for reference. Dallas Maynard also indicated he would be away starting May 22, 2018, and asked that Bill Snow send a budget to Jennifer Hallson or Shayne Maynard.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a meeting invite for the June 4, 2018 meeting. A draft agenda was attached for review.
June 4, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Shayne Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Elliot Terry, Stantec	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Consultation Officer, Charles Rabbit, Wesley Nation Elder, Henry Holloway, Chiniki Nation Elder, Gilbert Francis, Bearspaw Nation Elder	Meeting	Charles Rabbit concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.	At the meeting, it was explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer rocks to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.	A meeting was held at Stoney Nakoda Resort between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nations' concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation measures as in Table 7-4.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river. Stony Nakoda Nations will discuss at their next Elders meeting.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. When animals encounter these new structures, they will either be deflected around them or walk through them.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.</p>	
				<p>Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained they had a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p>	
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is an area for potential grazing leases.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Reserve (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. They will look into whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a cover letter from Alberta Transportation that accompanied a project summary, and provided links to the EIA on CEAA's and Alberta Transportation's websites, as requested at the June 4, 2018 meeting.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Stoney Nakoda Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the meeting notes from the June 4, 2018 meeting for review.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed three cover letters (for each of the Bearspaw, Chiniki, and Wesley Nations) from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The letter indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018.
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 revised ROC logs and SCRT and accompanying letters were sent via Express Post.
August 7, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The August 3, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if Bill Snow had time to meet that day or the next to discuss SR1 and the additional work the Stoney Nakoda Nations wanted to do.
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied and asked if Dallas Maynard could meet in Calgary at 10:00 am on Thursday (September 13, 2018).



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied he was available and asked Bill Snow where he would like to meet.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted that they could meet at the Grey Eagle Hotel.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed September 13, 2018 and 10:00 am at the Grey Eagle.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had booked a room at the Grey Eagle Hotel for September 13, 2018 at 10:00 am, and that Mark Svenson and Seamas Skelly from Alberta Transportation would also be attending. He stated this meeting would be an opportunity to discuss and plan a strategy to complete the work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to complete on the SR1 project, as well as the resources needed to complete the work.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed a meeting invitation and thanked

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Dallas Maynard for arranging the meeting.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm he and Dean Cherkas will be at the meeting.
September 13, 2018	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Concerned that there are still no wildlife crossings for the project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer an overpass over HWY 22.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.	A meeting was held between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation to discuss the SR1 project and the further work Stoney Nakoda Nations were interested in undertaking.
				Expressed that hydrology was a concern of a former Chiniki consultation manager, and requested hydrology information.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the Environmental	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					Impact Assessment (EIA). Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.	
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	N/A	Bill Snow emailed his comments after the September 13, 2018 meeting.
				Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.		
				There are no dedicated wildlife crossings for SR1 (the underpasses are not designed for wildlife).		
				Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.		
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask permission to use the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop notes from February 12, 2018 and

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						March 20, 2018. The workshop notes were attached.
October 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the link to Stantec's FTP site with March 2018 EIA to fulfill the action item from the September 13, 2018 meeting to provide the EIA. He also requested a budget for any additional costs for the TUS.
October 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney, Marie Kootenay Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow and Dean Cherkas the meeting notes from September 13, 2018 for review.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package should be hand delivered that day.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jarlene Beaver, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Stoney Nakoda Nations. The package, addressed to Bill Snow, was left with Jarlene Beaver at the Stoney Tribal Administration office.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about a budget for the additional work (another site visit) Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. He also asked for meeting dates in January 2019.
December 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Prior to a meeting on another project, Dallas Maynard inquired about a budget for additional work and Bill Snow responded he would get that to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also asked about meeting in January. Bill Snow said they were booked up in January and suggested February 2019.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Bill Snow was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

STONEY NAKODA (CHINIKI) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Dean Cherkas / Bill Snow
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-2789 / 403-881-4760
Email: dcherkas@stoney-nation.com / bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for an update on the budget for the completion of Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS) and additional work they would like to do.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his January 9, 2019 email, requesting a budget and meeting dates.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow suggested the weeks of February 18, 2019 and February 25, 2019 to meet.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow to let him know he had asked for Alberta Transportation's availability during the week of February 18, 2019. He also asked for a budget for additional work and site visits Stoney Nakoda Nation wished to undertake for their TUS.
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed any day the week of February 18, 2019 worked for Alberta Transportation to meet. He also asked for the budget for the meeting.
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on Dallas Maynard's January 12, 2019 email, asking for a meeting date the week of February 18, 2019.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded her email to Marie Kootenay, who was missed on the earlier emails.
January 17, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that the only day the Stoney Nakoda Nation are available for the week of February 18, 2019 is February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed Friday, February 18, 2019 for a meeting and asked for a budget for the meeting.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard changed the date in his previous email to Tuesday, February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard corrected his previously two emails to confirm the meeting on Friday, February 22, 2019.
January 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a time change for the February 22, 2019 meeting to 9 am to noon.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed the new meeting time and indicated she would update the meeting invite.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson notified the meeting attendees that the time had changed to 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson updated the meeting invite with the new time of 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to request Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr. attend the meeting on February 22, 2019. Jennifer Hallson was copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded the meeting invite to Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Stoney Nakoda Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Bearspaw Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Chiniki Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Wesley Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the draft agenda for the February 22, 2019 meeting. She asked for any comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 15, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin followed up on Jennifer Hallson's January 29, 2019 email to ask for a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Conal Labelle accepted the meeting invite.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow at 9:15 am to inquire about the consultation meeting that was supposed to begin at 9:00 am. Dallas Maynard left a message stating Alberta Transportation was at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the meeting and left his phone number.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted Dallas Maynard at 9:30 am that he would be there in 30 minutes.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow back "thank you."

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 22, 2019	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Jim Howell, Eliot Terry, Liam Mackle, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Alex Burchill, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Meeting	Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.	Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation met to discuss the SR1 project. Stantec presented on wildlife mitigation measures, and Alberta Transportation presented on the utilities and pipelines within the project area, to address concerns previously brought up by Stoney Nakoda Nation. Alberta Transportation also presented on the proposed land use plan.
				Stoney Nakoda Nation have concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.	
				Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to looking into this.	
				Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on this topic.	

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **Stoney Nakoda (Chiniki) Nation**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.</p> <p>June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the SR1 project is in their traditional territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned as one area that the Stoney Nakoda Nations need to do more testing.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impacts study are required.</p>	<p>Cultural Resources Traditional Use Studies</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study (TUS) on the project lands (privately held). The Stoney Nakoda Nations conducted a TUS (11 field days) in the fall of 2016. The TUS report has not been received as of February 28, 2019. The TUS would have been used to inform the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) section of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) had it been received prior to submission.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations have not submitted a budget for a hydrology or wildlife study.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with Stoney Nakoda Nation since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study on the project lands. No report has been received to date, March 16, 2018.</p> <p>To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 11 site visits by Stoney Nakoda Nations within the Project Development Area (PDA) in the fall of 2016.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIA to Stoney Nakoda Nation on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Stoney Nakoda Nations with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Stoney Nakoda Nations and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>A workshop was held with Stoney Nakoda Nation on February 12, 2018, and was facilitated by Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU sections in the EIA have not been updated to include information discussed. A second workshop is planned for March 20, 2018.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations explained that they are currently being engaged on over 500 active projects and therefore capacity continues to be an issue for Stoney Nakoda Nations. They have done the site visits but have not written the report. The TUS is currently underway. Stoney Nakoda Nations is considering what additional work may be required.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nations will not be submitting further budgets and no reports or studies are expected.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.			
2	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Site visits	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the time of the request Alberta Transportation's agreement with the landowners for access had expired. Any additional access would need to be requested on an owner by owner basis. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, the Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team said they would speak with Elders to determine which areas to visit or revisit. Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit. At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would likely not be submitting a budget or a TUS report.		Ongoing: Working with First Nation
3	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.	Cultural assessment	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
4	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area. Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.	Treaty and Traditional Rights Wildlife Fish Vegetation Wetlands	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, this assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Given that the residual effects for the Project on TLRU are predicted to be not significant, no effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights is expected to occur as a result of the Project. In addition, a conservative assumption was made that Indigenous groups had access to the PDA to practice traditional use activities notwithstanding access to these private lands is limited.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations did not completely agree with the response, explaining that the lands that are available for traditional land and resource use are getting smaller and smaller over the years. This is a cumulative effect and habitat replacement is important. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that an effect on wildlife results in an effect on Treaty rights.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
5	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a ceremony in the SR1 project area.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
6	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow discussed the Stoney Nakoda Nations funding from CEAA and the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. Bill explained the Stoney had a long-standing relationship with Mary Robinson's family. They wanted Alberta Transportation and CEAA to participate.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation agreed to a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations on September 14, 2017, which included CEAA, to discuss and work with the Stoney Nakoda Nation to respond to their requests. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that if Stoney Nakoda Nations required funding for a ceremony to submit a budget to Alberta Transportation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony. Stoney Nakoda Nations will reach out to a landowner to access their land in order to view some sites; Stoney Nakoda Nations' preference is to perform a ceremony pre-construction on or near their land as well, as there are tipi rings and sites present on the property.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their location. EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated	Hunting	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Based on available information there are no registered traplines within the PDA. Alberta Transportation has requested the locations of the two traplines and were the Stoney members trap in order to determine if there is potential impact from the Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed that the traplines are located west of Bragg Creek and there are no active traplines in the Project area.	No further mitigation required as the traplines are not in the project area and will not be affected.	No further action required.
8	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings, and also inquired about fencing. Emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project.	Wildlife	At the meeting held on May 4, 2016, Alberta Transportation responded that the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Alberta Transportation responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project. Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11). At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.	Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns that wildlife will not adapt to the new land configurations. Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques. At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
9	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. Inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.</p> <p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. Alberta Transportation indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no plan to build wildlife overpasses. The diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times. The channel will be directed under HWY 22 and Township Road 242. The area underneath the bridges will contain rip rap however, the rip rap under the bridges will be filled with gravel potentially enabling animals to move under the bridges and avoid crossing the roads.</p> <p>With respect to Project design, the side slopes and bottom of the diversion channel will be vegetated, with the following exceptions. Where the diversion channel passes through bedrock, the channel would remain as an exposed bedrock cut. Articulated concrete matting will be provided in select areas of the channel where pipelines cross. Riprap erosion protection will be provided at critical areas including at bridge crossings, around the emergency spillway and for a 1.4 km stretch at the diversion channel outlet structure. The south portion, farthest from Elbow River, will be a 450-m earthen embankment vegetated with native grasses. The floodplain berm will also be covered with materials conducive to ungulate movement (see Volume 3A, Section 11).</p> <p>A remote camera program will be designed in consultation with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), to identify whether the diversion channel acts as a barrier to wildlife movement during dry operations, especially for ungulates, and determine the effectiveness of mitigation implemented throughout the diversion channel. The remote camera program will also include monitoring along the Elbow River to determine if wildlife use of the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) has been affected by the construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed ongoing concerns with infrastructure affecting wildlife passage and recommend the consideration of wildlife crossings, including overpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>			
10	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Fences that are planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that this type of fencing should be okay for wildlife.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. Alberta Transportation will be using wildlife friendly fencing around the SR1 boundary that will allow wildlife to move under and over.	No further action required.
11	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist, who explained there is a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area, and said wildlife cameras do not catch everything.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
12	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish. Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.	Wildlife Fish	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concern about fish returning to the habitat once the coffer dam (used during construction) has been removed.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team will discuss fish species of importance (including mountain whitefish, cutthroat, and bull trout) during the next</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11).</p> <p>During Project design it was recognized that the diversion structure could result in an increase in flow rates of the Elbow River at the structure and potentially affect the ability of fish to pass upstream. In order to avoid affecting fish passage design elements were incorporated to ensure that under normal river conditions flow rates are maintained within the range suitable for fish passage.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained that fish can pass through the diversion structure during dry conditions and flood conditions. Stantec showed an engineering diagram of the reservoir and how it would affect fish. They also showed berms that will be installed to control the water speed and allow fish to move upstream.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>Elder's meeting to understand potential effects and mitigation better.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation discussed habitat replacement and confirmed that it will be replaced and this will be directed by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations requested that a discussion be held with Alberta Transportation regarding alternative options for fish salvage, beyond electrofishing.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
13	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of birds, fish, and wildlife.	Wildlife Fish	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in direct and indirect loss of wildlife habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of wildlife habitat permanently affected (168 ha) is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the local assessment area (4,860 ha). Although there would be temporary displacement and disturbance to wildlife during construction, a measurable change in the abundance of wildlife in the regional assessment area is unlikely.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
14	June 4, 2018	Concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.		rocks/berms to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.			
15	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will discuss the topic at their next Elders meeting.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
16	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
17	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency September 13, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.	Hydrology	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA considered the effects of the Project on both surface water (Volume 3A and 3B, section 6) and groundwater, including the Alluvial Aquifer (Volumes 3A and 3B, section 5, Appendix 1). The assessment used a complex numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW) to evaluate potential changes to the hydrogeologic system, including aquifer pressure, caused by floods and construction and operation of the Project. The results of a series of the modeling scenarios showed that the groundwater levels and flow patterns are altered within the vicinity of the proposed Project. Changes are observed within the reservoir area during flooding and recede toward pre-flood conditions following floods. Changes in the groundwater flow regime are also observed along the proposed diversion channel. The model results were used as the basis for the EIA. The assessment concluded that effects to groundwater quantity and quality would not be significant. The residual effects on groundwater quantity from the Project are assessed as not significant because they would not decrease the yield of groundwater supply wells to the point where they can no longer be used. The residual	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated this concern was raised by the consultation officer for Chiniki First Nation. Stoney Nakoda Nations will provide the hydrology summary (from the EIA Summary) to Chiniki First Nation to confirm whether this response addresses the concern.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>effects on groundwater quality from the Project are assessed as not significant because changes in groundwater quality at existing wells would not deteriorate to the point where it becomes non-potable or cannot meet the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality for a consecutive period exceeding 30 days (for those parameters which don't already, under existing conditions, exceed those guidelines). Effects to groundwater would be limited to the local assessment area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec showed figures to help explain the hydrology of the SR1 project area. Alberta Transportation also explained that the natural clay till cap would act as a natural barrier and not allow flood water to mix with groundwater.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.</p> <p>In an email on October 24, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a link to a FTP site with the March 2018 EIA.</p>			
18	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.</p> <p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p> <p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	Land replacement	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If approved, the project requires the acquisition of private land. Landowners would be provided monetary compensation. These private lands will not be replaced.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is a grazing lease.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation presented on the proposed land use plan in which Stoney Nakoda Nations could participate.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations requested a discussion regarding compensation for the loss of access to Crown lands, since the Project area will become Crown land once it is purchased from private land owners.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.	Monitoring	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on monitoring.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
20	October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at	Inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.	Pipelines	<p>At the meeting held on October 20, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded the oil pipelines would likely be relocated, but at the time that information was not available.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific</i></p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns about emergency preparedness. Stoney Nakoda Nations requests reassurance that there will be	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>			<p><i>Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The procedures for dealing with overhead and buried utilities located within constructions zones is highly regulated. All regulatory requirements will be strictly adhered to.</p> <p>Oil and gas pipelines operated by four companies (TransCanada Pipelines Ltd., Pengrowth Energy Corp., Veresen Inc., and Plains Midstream Canada) are located within the diversion channel, dam, and reservoir areas.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation are currently in contact with these utility owners and crossing agreements will be developed. Buried pipeline and overhead utilities will be relocated, moved or lowered as required. Prior to any soil disturbance, utility locate sweeps will be done and buried lines and pipelines will be flagged and marked. Pipeline crossings will be designed and maintained as required by the utility owners and in strict compliance with regulations. Daily hazard assessments will be conducted before work is undertaken in the vicinity of utilities. In the event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address pipeline emergency response. The implementation preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>In the unlikely event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address and coordinate the emergency response. The implementation of preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation showed a map with the current pipelines within the project area, what is in them, who owns them, and what would happen to them if the Project is approved. It was confirmed there was no sour gas in any of the lines. Alberta Transportation committed to looking into mercaptans.</p>	<p>an emergency response plan in place and that the regulator(s) will manage the response in the event of an incident, spill, release, etc. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that a communication plan needs to be part of the response plan.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.</p>		
21	<p>June 4, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Nations (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>Pipelines and utility lines</p> <p>Emergency response</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what pipelines and utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. Alberta Transportation will review whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with the First Nation</p>
22	<p>January 15, 2017</p> <p>Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations</p>	<p>Questions about location of Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed</p>	<p>Historic Trails</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
		Development Area will have to be provided for.					
23	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Mapping	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project. Maps of the test bore hole locations were sent to Stoney Nakoda Nations September 17, 2017. In an email on October 6, 2017, Alberta Transportation recommended a company capable of doing GIS (geographic information system) mapping, and offered to look into what GIS data Stantec had that could be shared. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation provided a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed they had received the test bore hole location maps sent by Alberta Transportation.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps were provided to Stoney Nakoda Nations.	No further action required.
24	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	Mapping of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA has been updated to use the correct maps of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Reserves 142, 143, 144. The map was sourced from the Natural Resources Canada, Lands and Minerals Sector – Geobase http://ftp.geogratis.gc.ca/pub/nrcan_rncan/vector/geobase_al_ta/	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the updated maps of IR 142, 143, and 144, included in the March 2018 EIA responded to the concern. The maps were included in the updated EIA.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps of IR 142, 143, and 144 were corrected in the March 2018 EIA.	No further action required.
25	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Provide map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda	Traditional territory	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA provides a description of the Stoney Nakoda traditional territory from source - SIB 2014: Amended Statement of Claim, Court File Number 0301-19586. This amended statement of claim was prepared and filed by Stoney Nakoda Nations in the context of Action Number 0301-19586. This source was used to provide background information for Stoney Nakoda Nations, including information on the traditional territory. The scope of the identified traditional territory is one of the issues in dispute in the context of this litigation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that this responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
26	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.	Information sharing	Alberta Transportation followed up November 10, 2017 asking if Stoney Nakoda Nation were still interested in having a presentation for the newly elected officials and received no response. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no further requests have been made by Stoney Nakoda Nation to present to Chief and Council.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
27	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Requested an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.	Information sharing	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation said they would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation has met with Stoney Nakoda Nations a total of 11 times.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations responded that they will discuss whether this concern has been met with other members of the consultation team.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
28	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.	Consultation	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
29	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	Consultation	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that consultation with the Stoney Nakoda Nations had begun in October 2014, with multiple meetings and site visits occurring, as well as funding being provided for a TUS.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
30	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.	Funding	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation informed Stoney Nakoda Nations that there was money available from their TUS budget, which will be paid once the TUS is received. Alberta Transportation requested a budget for any additional work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. Alberta Transportation again requested a budget for the additional work (another site visit) in an email December 18, 2018 as well as in person on December 19, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no budget has been received.	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
31	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	EIA and the project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures	Project in relation to other flood measures	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Following the floods of June 2013, the government of Alberta assessed various flood mitigation measures as detailed in the Project Location Alternatives section of the Volume 1 Project Description of the EIA. The SR1 Project was selected as the preferred option. In addition, flood mitigation projects for Bragg Creek and Redwood Meadows are underway.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations acknowledged this response but did not provide further feedback.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
32	December 9, 2016 Email Comment from Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Government related to receiving notification that that an environmental assessment was being completed at McLean Creek as part of the SR1 project.	In response to the McLean Creek (MC1) option environmental assessment notification, Bill Snow requested that the project designers also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	Wildlife	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, it was reiterated that the MC1 option was not moving forward.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the response in Table 7-4 responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
33	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.	McLean Creek	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the Table 7-4 response on historical/indigenous impact studies responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: August-October 2014

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 18, 2014	Government of Alberta, Aboriginal Relations	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Initial Letter outlining the Springbank Off-Stream Storage Project	None	None	None
August 27, 2014	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Notification Letter sent to Wesley band by Registered Mail September 10, 2014	None	None	None
September 16, 2014	Terry McKitrick DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Pick up of Notification Letter at Morley Post Office	Confirmed Pick up by Wesley band with signature	None	None	Notification Letter confirmed picked up by Wesley band.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email and Letter Response sent by Stoney Nakoda Nation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project and note that it does impact Stoney Treaty Rights and Traditional Uses in the proposed project area	None	Stoney Nakoda Nation require an agreement by TRANS due to intellectual property and protocol concerns (SIL Form). Marie Kootenay also requested dates for a meeting in October on behalf of Bill Snow.
September 19, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA agreed to work at getting potential meeting dates and to provide Transportation responses on the SIL form and potential funding.
October 3, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration c/o Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator	Email	None	None	Dallas M indicated to the Stoney Nation (Marie) that a meeting on Monday October 20, 2014 would work for TRANS.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Marie Kootenay confirmed Bill Snow would confirm the meeting location and time.
October 6, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email confirming meeting	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed a meeting at the Super 8 in Cochrane on Oct. 20, 2014 at 1:00 PM.
October 7, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Confirmed receipt of meeting notice and identified sharing the agenda.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email SIL Form as requested by Stoney NN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard sent Bill Snow the completed SIL form. Dallas Maynard also included the attendees from Alberta Transportation and DEMA who would be present at the October 20, 2014 meeting, and indicated DEMA will be taking meeting notes that will be circulated for review after the meeting.
October 20, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services and Mark Svenson for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Chris Goodstoney,	MEETING at Super 8 Cochrane AB	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the project is in their Traditional Territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders</p> <p>Bill Snow inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded the pipelines would likely be relocated, however no definite answer was provided as the project was just starting and the engineering work had not been completed to formally answer this question.</p>	M Svenson provided an overview of the SR-1 project to date and W. Snow will provide TRANS with a budget for the Cultural Study by Nov. 15, 2014.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided the SR-1 Project EIA TOR out for public comment to Bill Snow.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2014

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 14, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The draft meeting notes for the October 20, 2014 meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation were sent for their review and comment. In addition, the web link to the conceptual engineering studies completed by AMEC on the SR-1 Project were included in the e mail.
November 29, 2014	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Article Attachments	None	None	The SR-1 Article developed by AESRD and Stantec map sent to the Stoney Nakoda Nation for potential publication.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a courtesy sent the Public Consultation meeting Notification for the SR-1 scheduled for Calgary (Jan 27) and Cochrane (Jan 28)
February 9, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	SR-1 Update on the status of access provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands).





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA provided an update on the SR-1 Project and informed Stoney Nakoda Nation of planned Public Open Houses on SR-1 and provided a link to download January 2015 Open House story boards. Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed that Alberta Transportation still had no access to the SR1 lands.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations were informed there had been no change to the SR1 project, the current government was being briefed and no decision on the project had been made by the Government of Alberta.
June 15, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow thanked Dallas for the update and informed him that the new Consultation Officer was Chris Clarke.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Status update provided to the Stoney Nakoda Nation that there was no change in the status of the SR1 and it was still on hold.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2015

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 25, 2015	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided Transportation's most recent conceptual drawings which described the downstream diversion being planned for the Springbank SR-1 Project. Confirmed that access still not available.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
No communication during this time period.						





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Informed the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Bands) that the Province of Alberta had secured access to the SR-1 which included government links re SR-1.
April 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Provided a digital file for the latest SR-1 Map. Requested a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley) in May 2016.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter with SR1 Map enclosures	None	None	Three hard copies of the most recent SR-1 Maps (previously sent digitally) were sent to Bill Snow's attention.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow responded asking if May 3, 2016, was a good day to meet on the SR-1 Project.
April 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that Transportation was meeting with the Stoney Nation on that day on another consultation file and suggested May 2 or 4, 2016.
April 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm the next meeting date and also enclosed a link to a video flyover developed for the SR-1.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to bring a map of the SR1 project to the meeting later that day.
May 4, 2016	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Shayne Maynard, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Sarah Kemp de Gerda, Stantec	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration, Lenny Wesley, Consultation Officer Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Officer	Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley Bands) at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned a need to do more testing. The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a		Sarah Kemp de Gerda, attended the meeting for Stantec, and provided an overview of the SR1 Environmental Assessment being undertaken for the project. Sarah focused on the segment of the EIA that required input from First



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Ceremony in the SR1 project area.</p> <p>Bill Snow asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings. He also inquired about fencing.</p> <p>Bill Snow emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project</p> <p>Bill Snow stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their locations.</p> <p>Request for a Traditional Use Study to understand how concerns will fit into SR1 design.</p>	<p>Mark Svenson responded that the design of the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Mark responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>Nations related to traditional ecological knowledge.</p>
May 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow, informed Dallas Maynard that the Stoney would need to issue a file set-up fee for the SR-1 Project. Dallas exchanged emails and requested clarification on the file fee.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 10, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations that CEAA had accepted the project description and provided the CEAA project review timelines along with a link to CEAA's website. Also notified the Stoney Nakoda Nations about Alberta Transportation's upcoming Public Open Houses and provided the link with information on SR1.
May 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Further to previous emails Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss the \$500 file fee. After some discussion, it was agreed that the budgets being submitted would contain the fee for Transportation's consideration.
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Requested a copy of the "Record of Consultation".
May 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas responded that the SR-1 Consultation Log with the Stoney Nakoda Nations would be forwarded on the following Tuesday when he was back in the office.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with SR-1 Links	None	None	Transportation shared two links on SR-1, the first was the updated Fly-over animation of the Springbank Off-stream diversion for the Elbow River; the second was the link for the CEAA website.
May 24, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with the attached Consultation Log.	None	None	After a request from the Stoney Nakoda Nation the "Record of Consultation" was forwarded to Bill Snow.
June 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Stoney Tribal Administration Invoice 0040-A000059 for a File set up fee. Paid July 22, 2016 by DEMA cheque 010630.
June 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	DEMA responded that the Stoney invoice would be submitted for approval.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 8, 2016	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Mark Svenson for the Government of Alberta	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Rae & Company for Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached letter	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area.</p> <p>Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.</p> <p>Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of bird, fish and wildlife,</p> <p>Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish.</p> <p>Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impact study are required.</p>	None provided at this time pending final review of the EIA and receipt of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Traditional Use Study.	The Stoney Consultation office sent a letter to the CEAA and to Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) expressing concerns on the SR1 Project and highlighting requirements for a Cultural Use Study and Hydrology Study at SR-1.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the File Set-up invoice for SR-1 was approved by TRANS. A request was made to Bill Snow to help set up a meeting with Stoney Nakoda Chiefs and CEOs to brief them on the SR-1 Project in accordance with the direction of Minister Mason to Dallas Maynard on May 18, 2016.
June 23, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Emails	None	None	The email informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the CEAA had decided that a federal EIA was required for SR-1.
June 23, 2016	Shauna Sigurdson, Regional Director Prairie and Northern Region Environment Canada	Chief Ernest Wesley, Wesley FN, with c.c. Bill Snow	Letter with enclosed draft EIS Guidelines	None	None	The letter provided the draft EIS requesting comments by July 25, 2016 and indicated that once the EIS is finalized CEAA will propose a Consultation plan for Bearspaw, Chiniki and Wesley Nations.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 3, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached May 4 th Meeting Notes in MS Word	None	None	The Draft Meeting Notes taken by TRANS at the May 4, 2016 SR-1 Consultation meeting at the Chiniki Restaurant were sent to Bill Snow and SNN for their review & comment.
July 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email exchange	None	None	Due to a possible Postal Strike an exchange of emails occurred related to the delivery of payments for SNN invoices from DEMA to the SNN.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Regular Mail with Tracking	None	None	DEMA mailed the payment of the \$500 File Set up fee for the SR-1 (STA Invoice 0040-A000059 and DEMA Cheque 010630) which has been received on July 25, 2016.
July 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration SNN CEOs Lyndsay Blackett (Chiniki), Hopeton Loudon (Wesley) and Rob Shotclose (Bears paw).	E Mail and Phone calls to Lyndsay Blackett (for contact information on SNN CEOs) Information was provided.	None	None	The email made two requests. First was to request budgets from SNN for work they planned on the SR-1 and Site Visit Dates. Second Dallas Maynard requested meeting dates with the CEOs to brief the SNN CEOs on SR-1. No phone log available.
July 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard responded that the recent DEMA cheque had been mailed and our tracking showed it was received and cashed by SNN. DEMA again requested SR-1 Budgets
August 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow's Cell, received no answer and left a message to call back regarding SR-1.
August 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call	None	None	Bill Snow called back and Dallas Maynard requested budgets for the SNN Site Visits to SR-1. Dallas mentioned

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Minister Mason's commitment during a May conference call with SNN Chief Aaron Young and CEO Lindsay Blackett for Transportation to meet with the three CEO's. Bill suggested this should occur following the Site Visits.
August 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email exchange	None	None	Bill Snow confirmed the budgets required by Transportation and indicated that SR-1 would require 10 days of Site Visits. While closure dates were mentioned for two other Transportation consultations Dallas confirmed that the SNN had estimated 10 Site Visit dates and that there was no proposed closure date for the SR-1 Consultation.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attachments ESRD SR-1 final; EIA TOR; CEAA EIS Guidelines; CEAA June 23, 2016 letters to SNN.	None	None	Dallas Maynard requested budgets from the SNN for the SR-1 Site Visits. Correspondence and EIA and EIS TOR/guidelines attached to the email.
September 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone Call Exchange	None	None	Dallas Maynard received a call from Bill Snow to discuss preparations to move forward with the Site Visits onto the SR-1.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the September 26 th phone discussions Dallas Maynard again requested a budget from the SNN so the Site Visits could commence as soon as possible. A link to the digital copy of the SR-1 Map was included in the email.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As no Site Visit budget, had been received Dallas Maynard offered to meet with the SNN to plan their Site Visits. Indicated the importance of hearing any potential concerns on current practice of Treaty Rights and Traditional uses at the SR-1 project site. Again, requested a SR-1 Site Visit budget.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation emailed their budget for the SR1 TUS Study for Transportation's approval.
October 7, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached budget and subsequent email exchanges	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided comments and asked for clarification on the TUS budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired if Bill Snow was available to meet at their Morley office to review the SNN Site Visit budget.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Email	None	None	Bill Snow emailed to reply that he was out of the office and was available for a call at 2:00.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Technician	Meeting at the SNN Consultation Office at Morley AB.	None	None	Dallas Maynard dropped into the SNN Morley Office and had an impromptu meeting with Chris Goodstoney regarding the SNN Site Visit Budget and suggested several areas in the budget that might need changes.
October 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration,	Phone call	None	None	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard on the phone and promised to get a revised budget to Transportation which included at least 11 days.
October 14, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached revised SR-1 Budget	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget for the SNN Traditional Use Study.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed that Transportation had approved the SNN SR-1 Budget presented October 14, 2016. Requested that the SNN contact DEMA as soon as possible to arrange the drive through of the SR-1.
October 17, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician	Phone Call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to arrange the drive through and to set up the SR-1 Site Visits.
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow indicated that the SNN will commence the Site tour for the SR-1 on October 20, 2016. Confirmed meeting at the Petro Canada (HWY #1/HWY #22) at 9:00 AM. Tentatively to start the Site Visits Monday October 24, 2016
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meetings on Site at SR-1 and indicated that Seamas Skelly from Transportation and Paul Phillips from DEMA would be the field contacts and would be on site for the Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 20, 2016 Site Visit Day #1 – Drive Through SR-1	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 1 – Drive through the SR-1 Site on Public Roads	None	None	Drive through the SR-1 from the Public Road Allowances to familiarize the Stoney Nakoda Nations on the SR1 Project.
October 24, 2016 Site Visit Day #2 Inspected Properties #20 # 21, #22, #24, # 25	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 2 See photos showing the wooded area on Property #21, near the unnamed creek.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected the Lands adjacent to the no name creek along the outfall from the proposed dry reservoir.
October 25, 2016 Site Visit Day #3 Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 3 See photos showing the grassy meadow area near which is part of the diversion channel on property #6.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #85, #86, # 9, and #6.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 26, 2016 Site Visit Day #4 Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 4	Stoney representatives were showed what was described as an old campsite and the "Old Stoney Trail" on Property #1 (Mary Robinson).	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #1, #4, #86.
October 26, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding their omission of the cost for Elders meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. DEMA requested that Bill Snow provide a revised budget to include the additional costs.
October 27, 2016 Site Visit Day #5 Inspected Property #19	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 5	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #19

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 28, 2016 Site Visit Day #6 Snowing and Site Conditions bad, Site visit called off.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 6	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nation and Transportation showed up, however weather conditions not suitable for any inspection.
October 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email Exchange	None	None	Bill Snow provided the revised SR-1 Budget that included the follow up Elders Meetings away from the SR-1 Site Visits. Dallas Maynard responded that the revised budget had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation. Bill confirmed that they would be out on the SR-1 on October 31, 2016.
October 31, 2016 Site Visit Day #7 Inspected Properties #16 and #17	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 7 See Photos showing the Diversion Channel and Dry Reservoir on properties #16 and #17.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #16 and #17.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 31, 2016	Wayne Massing, Stoney Nakoda Tribal Council	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Bill Snow informed SNN Finance that the revisions for SR-1 had been approved and cc Dallas Maynard.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2016

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 1, 2016 Site Visit Day #8 Inspected Properties #25 and #33	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstoney, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 8	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #25 and #33.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 2, 2016 Site Visit Day #9 Inspected Properties #46 and #49	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 9 See Photos showing property #49 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #46 and #49.
November 3, 2016 Site Visit Day #10 Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration (not onsite) Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit day 10 See Photos showing property #32 within the footprint of the Dry Reservoir.	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #35, #32 and #39.
November 4, 2016 Site Visit Day #11 Inspected Walked Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.	Seamas Skelly, Transportation, Dallas Maynard, Paul Phillips, Michael Cearns, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration Chris Goodstone, Sam Ear Lenny Wesley, Elliott Lefthand, Larry Daniels (JR) Melvin Beaver, Charles Powderface, Henry Holloway, Charles Rabbit	Site Visit Day 11	None	None	The Stoney Nakoda Nations Inspected Properties #38, and looked at #37 and #38 from the east side of Property #38.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 4, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard formally informed Bill Snow that all of the Stoney Nakoda Nations budgets for SR-1 had been approved by Transportation. Dallas Maynard also offered to arrange a meeting with Alberta Transportation if Stoney Nakoda Nations wished them to attend a meeting with their Elders and consultation team.
November 12, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard provided the test drill locations on the SR-1 completed as part of the Environmental Assessments. Transportation confirmed they were available to meet with the SNN if requested following the Site Visits. Requested the invoice for the SNN Site Visits.
December 2, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	As a follow up to the previous correspondence indicated Transportation was available to attend any meetings at SNN re SR-1 and requested an invoice for the SR-1 Site Visits.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard inquired on potential meeting dates when Transportation could meet to discuss the SNN Traditional Use Study and to discuss the Traditional Knowledge and Traditional land uses required by the CEAA EIS. Requested an Invoice from the SNN regarding their TUS Costs.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation informed the SNN regarding environmental assessment that was being completed at McLean Creek. It was explained the MC1 work was related to the SR-1 project.
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	In response to MC1 Bill Snow requested that the project designers will also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	None	None

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 9, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	In response to the SR-1 correspondence Bill Snow indicated that the lack of response to emails was due to the elections that were recently held by one of the SNN Nations. SNN indicated they would be meeting with the Elders on SR-1 and that they would have their administration send the SR-1 TUS invoice.
December 11, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	DEMA thanked Bill Snow for his update. A commitment was made to have Transportation available to attend any meetings that SNN might require as they concluded their TUS Study.
December 19, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached Stoney Nakoda SR-1 Summary Log to December 12, 2016	None	None	Transportation forwarded a copy of the Stoney Nakoda (Bears paw, Chiniki and Wesley) Nations Summary Consultation Log for their review and comment. Requested a copy of their SR-1 TUS report.
December 22, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email with attached SR-1 Invoice for TUS and Site Visits	None	None	Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001 for the SR-1 Project received by TRANS.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATIONS

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 13, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter with Payment for Stoney Nakoda Invoice DEMA2016-1001	None	None	Payment for the Stoney Nakoda Nations mailed to Bill Snow's attention from the DEMA office.
January 19, 2017	Terry McKitrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Proof of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Payment received from Canada Post	None	None	Confirmation of delivery of the Stoney Nakoda Invoice payment for DEMA2016-1001.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation inquired on the status of the Stoney TUS report and requested a meeting and response to potential SR-1 impact of current practice of Treaty Rights and traditional uses. A link to a Stantec PowerPoint updating the environmental work underway at SR-1 included in the email.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation followed up on the January 24, 2017 email requesting a copy of the TUS study and potential impacts to Treaty Rights and traditional use related to the SR-1 Project.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, who did not answer, so he left a message.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	None	None	Dallas Maynard called Chris Goodstone to discuss setting up a meeting, but the call was dropped.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Consultation Technician, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text messages	None	None	Dallas Maynard and Chris Goodstone exchanged text messages. Dallas Maynard indicated he would email Bill Snow to request meeting dates. Dallas Maynard also asked for the Traditional Use Study (TUS) if there is a draft, and asked for the invoice for the TUS as well.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard included a copy of the Phone log and requested an update on the Stoney Nakoda Nations TUS report.
February 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Alberta Transportation requested meeting dates with the Stoney Nakoda Nations to discuss findings from the Site Visits completed in 2016.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Transportation through DEMA informed Bill Snow and the Stoney Nakoda Nations that the SR-1 Consultation would continue through the Regulatory process into 2018. Dallas emphasized the importance of receiving the Stoney TUS report as soon as possible to allow for its inclusion of the upcoming submissions to Regulatory Authorities.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation shared with the Blood Tribe the consultation logs and record of consultation for SR1 from 2014 up to February 27, 2017 via Dropbox.
March 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery verification of the March 1, 2017 email with the consultation logs and record of consultation.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Chris Clarke, Lenny Wesley, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided an update on the SR1 submission to regulatory authorities and critical dates for inclusion of the Stoney concerns or other information. Alberta Transportation is prepared to work with the consultation team to ensure all Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses are contained within the final submissions.
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left Bill Snow a voicemail inquiring about the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS). No phone log available.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation inquired on the completion of the Stoney TUS. Requested a draft if available, or any written concerns that they have related to their current practice of Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard indicated that if it would be helpful to meet to discuss concerns, he can inquire with Alberta Transportation to confirm dates.
April 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	The brief meeting discussed the delivery of the Stoney TUS report, Bill Snow indicated he would try to have a short submission before the end of April. Dallas Maynard inquired about a potential meeting with the three Stoney Chiefs to update them on the SR1. There was no confirmation on this request.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 27, 2017	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Registered Letter	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation informed the Stoney Nakoda Nations (SNN) that the submissions for the EIA was being finalized. Requested the SNN – TUS report so concerns related to treaty rights and traditional uses could be incorporated into the final submissions.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A copy of the April 27, 2017 letter requesting the Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional use Study (TUS) was emailed to Bill Snow at the Stoney Nakoda Nations
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Postmaster@Stoney-nation.com	Email	N/A	N/A	Delivery receipt for May 2, 2018 email received.
May 10, 2017	Syed Abbas, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Delivery notification	N/A	N/A	The April 27, 2017 letter was delivered May 3, 2017 and picked up on May 10, 2017 by Bill Snow.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Meeting notes for the brief April 13, 2017 meeting with Bill Snow forwarded by email. Requested any corrections or additional information.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Inquiry on the Stoney NN Invoice for the SR1 Site Visits.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to let him know that the first installment for the TUS payment had been made and that he would forward Bill Snow a copy of the record and record of the cheque clearing DEMA's account.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice payment confirmed.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if there was a second Cheque issued by DEMA for the same amount.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow to further explain the payments made to Stoney Nakoda Nations, and said he would follow up with a written explanation by email.
June 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Invoice Payment confirmed. The cover letter and cancelled cheque attached to the email.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided information on upcoming SR1 Information sessions (Open Houses) planned in the Calgary and Springbank Area. He noted these are not part of Alberta Transportation's consultation, but Alberta Transportation wanted Stoney Nakoda Nation to be aware of the public open houses.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to discuss future meetings with Alberta Transportation in relation to the Canadian Environmental Agency's (CEAA) involvement in SR1. They agreed to meet in Calgary on August 23, 2017 to discuss further.
August 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Bill Snow discussed the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. They wanted Alberta Transportation to participate.	N/A	Meeting held to discuss potential site visits and access to the site. A potential ceremony was also discussed. Bill Snow also explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.
August 28, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	August 23, 2017 meeting notes were provided by Dallas Maynard. Requested additions or comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a meeting with Alberta Transportation for either September 14, or 15, 2017. The purpose was to review the project description, to review budgets and to hear any updates to the SR1 project. Bill Snow asked if there was access to the SR1 site, and indicated he had tentatively booked off the week of September 25, 2017 for field work at the SR1 site. Bill Snow also requested Mary Robinson's contact info.
August 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated he would contact Alberta Transportation for their availability to meet on the dates suggested. On further SR1 site visits Dallas explained the access agreement had expired. A promise was made to request access once the Stoney Nakoda Nations gave a list of properties they wanted to visit.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September – October 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Chris Clarke, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation provided the information boards and handouts from the Public Open House/Information Sessions recently completed for the SR1 Projects.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow informed Dallas Maynard that Chris Clarke was no longer the Consultation Officer for the Chiniki Band. Lorretta Holloway is now the Consultation Officer for Chiniki.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations September 14, 2018 in Calgary at Alberta Transportation's offices. A map showing the location was attached to the email.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow responded that he booked a meeting room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on September 14, 2017 from 10 am to 12 pm.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he and Mark Svenson would be at the meeting. Dallas Maynard restated Bill Snow's earlier email request to confirm the main items to be discussed: 1. Review the Project description; 2. Review Project budgets; 3. Hear updates on the SR1 Project.
September 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas provided Mary Robinson's contact information as requested by Bill Snow on August 23, 2017. Dallas Maynard also indicated that the access agreement with the SR1 landowners had expired so access would be on a landowner by landowner basis.
September 14, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Judy Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Loretta Holloway, Consultation Officer, Chris Goodstoney, Consultation Officer, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	Meeting held at Stoney Nakoda Resort to discuss concerns regarding the SR1 project. Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) was also in attendance.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. He inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. He indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.	
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.	
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.		
				Requested having an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.	Mark Svenson said he would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation.	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				The Stoney Nakoda Nation (Bill Snow) was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.	Alberta Transportation (Mark Svenson) responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.	
				Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Mark Svenson explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis.	
September 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	SR1 Bore hole mapping in PDF and KMZ format were shared with the Stoney Nakoda Nations. Dallas Maynard also offered to help set up a meeting between a Stoney Nation Consultation Officer and Stantec, if Bill Snow could provide some information about what information they wanted.
October 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed regarding Bill Snow's request at the September 14, 2017 meeting for help with GIS mapping, and suggested Altus Geomatics in Calgary.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	A topographic map showing the SR1 project lands was shared. Dallas Maynard also asked for any comments or concerns related to the impact of the SR1 project on their Treaty rights and traditional uses. Dallas Maynard also asked if Stoney Nakoda Nations plan on completing any additional site visits or ceremonies to let him know.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed for clarification on the "Grizzly Report" Bill Snow had referenced at the September 14, 2017 meeting.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstone, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow confirmed that Dallas Maynard had the correct report referenced above in the October 16, 2017 email.





ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November – December 2017

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618
Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow regarding the following: - The November 3, 2017 email of the EIA; - Provided draft meeting notes from September 14, 2017 meeting for review; - A request that was sent for large format maps that can be sent to the Morley office or picked up at Stantec offices; - Inquired whether assistance was needed re: Elders visiting SR1 lands; - Inquired whether the Stoney Nakoda Nations were still interested in having Transportation come out to provide an update to newly elected officials; - Inquired when Transportation might receive the Traditional Use Study.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided two maps of the SR1 lands and asked which one Bill Snow would prefer to be sent.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The record of consultation (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from March 1, 2017-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comment on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the consultation logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation given in Calgary November 8, 2018 to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) Technical Advisory Group.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January – February 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 15, 2017	Shelly Boss, Project Manager, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Britta Eriksson, Head, Litigation Support, Douglas Rae, Rae and Company on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations. Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chie Ernest Wesley, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144. Questions about Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed Development Area will have to be provided for.	None at this time.	Rae and Company sent a letter via email on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations, providing comments regarding the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). The Stoney Nakoda Consultation Policy was attached to the letter.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.</p> <p>EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated.</p> <p>EIA and project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures.</p> <p>Provided map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda.</p>		
January 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask Bill Snow to clarify if the Stoney Nakoda Nations currently have traplines in the SR1 project area, as this was mentioned in a previous meeting (May 4, 2016), and if so, where those traplines are located. The meeting notes from the May 4, 2016 meeting, along with a map of the SR1 area, were attached.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow, there was no answer.
January 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to request that Bill Snow call him to set up a meeting to discuss the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop.
January 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow to let him know to expect a letter regarding the TLRU workshops and asked for potential dates. Dallas Maynard also informed Bill Snow that a letter will be sent as a response to the January 15, 2018 letter sent by Rae and Company.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter about the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. It was regarding a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2017	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice for Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company for Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	A letter in response to the January 5, 2018 letter was sent via email from Alberta Justice to JFK Law Corporation with the January 26, 2018 letter attached. To address the Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns brought up in the January 15, 2018 letter, Alberta Justice indicated that Alberta Transportation has been in contact to offer an in-person workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to suggest dates of February 12 or 28, 2018 for the TLRU workshop.
January 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to state both dates Bill Snow suggested were available, and it would be a full day workshop. He also indicated once a date was chosen, they should discuss what format would work best for the Stoney Nakoda Nations.
January 30, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Mai-Lihn Huynh, CEAA cc. Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	L. Douglas Rae, Rae and Company, on behalf of Stoney Nakoda Nations Chief Darcy Dixon, Chief Aaron Young, Chief Ernest Wesley, Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Ken Christensen, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Rao and Company sent a letter via email stating that Dean Cherkas should be included on Project related correspondence.
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm February 12, 2018 for the meeting and to suggest a meeting place for the workshop, and who would be attending. He indicated he will prepare a budget.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Dean Cherkas, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Stoney Nakoda Nations were not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Bill Snow, Chris Goodstone, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed to express that he has reviewed the documents and sees the consultation as one-sided and unilateral. Stoney Nation is re-evaluating all current engagements. He attached an introductory announcement announcing that Dean Cherkas has been appointed Director, Consultation and also attached traditional land maps.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he will book a room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop on February 12, 2018, and will organize coffee and lunch.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he had requested soup and sandwiches for lunch and asked for Bill Snow to let him know if there were any special diet needs.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that soup and sandwiches are fine. He said he would try to call Dallas Maynard later that day.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he was available the rest of the day if Bill Snow wanted to call.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed out the draft agenda for the TLRU workshop.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter (emailed on February 6, 2018) and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail. Pick up confirmed February 16, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 12, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Matt Wood, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Workshop	N/A	N/A	<p>A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nations, facilitated by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and discuss and address concerns about the project.</p> <p>Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information.</p> <p>The draft workshop notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nations.</p>
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested another workshop for March 20 or 21, 2018 due to the bad weather on February 12, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied and said March 20, 2018 would work best for Alberta Transportation, and he would organize the workshop for that day.
February 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the draft meeting notes from the February 12, 2018 workshop and asked for any comments or additions. He also stated that March 20, 2018 would work best to reschedule the workshop.
February 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for confirmation of March 20, 2018 for the second workshop.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: March-April 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed saying the same room at the Stoney Nakoda Resort was available and asked for confirmation that March 20, 2018 is good for the workshop.
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied to confirm March 20, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the workshop.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he will reserve the room from March 20, 2018 and asked for a budget if there are any costs.
March 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if Bill Snow would be submitting a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow said he would be submitting a budget. He also asked if breakfast and lunch were going to be provided.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard answered Bill Snow confirming that DEMA will manage the room and the food.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that he will also be including a rate for dinner and that the budget will be submitted later that day. He asked for DEMA to bring tobacco for six elders.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed a budget for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 15, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Bill Snow know the budget had been approved.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 20, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Colin Buchanan, Jim Howell, Liam Mackle, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Kathy Perchaluk, Aboriginal Consultation Office	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Director of Consultation, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Nation Consultation Officer, Duane Wesley, Bears paw Nation Consultation Officer Charles Rabbit, Alice Kaquitts, Stoney Nakoda Nation Elders	Workshop	N/A	N/A	A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation, facilitated by the Canadian Assessment Agency (CEAA), to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and discuss and address concerns about the project. Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information. The draft workshop notes from the March 20, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Stoney Nakoda Nation.
March 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator, Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	N/A	N/A	Maire Kootenay emailed an invoice for the March 20, 2018 workshop.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow asked if it was possible for a cheque to be issued that day for the invoice.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow saying he would check and get back to him.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say he could travel to Canmore that day if needed.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that a cheque would be ready that day, and he will be travelling through Calgary the next day (March 24, 2018) and could meet around noon at the Costco, and would be in Canmore for the weekend if Bill Snow was available to meet and exchange the cheque.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to say noon on Saturday would work to meet to pick up the cheque and he would call Dallas Maynard the next day.
March 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he will call Bill Snow on Saturday to confirm a meeting time and place to drop off the cheque.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	Jennifer Hallson emailed "Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Stoney Nakoda Nations" (Table 7-4) from the EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018.
March 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Cheque drop-off in person	None	None	Dallas Maynard met Bill Snow to drop off the cheque for the March 20, 2018 workshop invoice.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures attached to March 23, 2018 email. The responses and mitigation measures are in response to concerns raised by Stoney Nakoda Nation throughout the SR1 project.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-4 were sent via registered mail. Pickup confirmed March 29, 2018.
March 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter was delivered.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Stoney Nakoda Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to go over the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	None	None	A USB stick with the EIA material on it was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	None	None	The April 3, 2018 letter with the USB stick was delivered.
April 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Duane Wesley, Loretta Holloway, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Chris Goodstoney, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigation in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow to asked when a good time would be to call about organizing a meeting to review concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow the text message log.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Bill Snow texted that he was on vacation and to email Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	None	None	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow's text that he will contact Dean Cherkas.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Consultation Director, Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Consultation Office	Email	None	None	Dallas Maynard emailed Dean Cherkas to organize a meeting to discuss the concerns and responses from Table 7-4. Dallas Maynard asked Dean Cherkas to provide some dates.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: May-June 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	N/A	N/A	During a break in the Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting with the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), Dallas Maynard spoke with Bill Snow about setting up a meeting to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportations responses as presented in <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Specific</i>



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						<i>Concerns and Responses – Siksika Nation (Table 7-4).</i> Bill Snow indicated they would be looking at dates in June, and he would check and get back to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also requested a budget.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming CEAA public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is now in its review period with the federal regulator and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow called Dallas Maynard to confirm Stoney Nakoda Nations were available June 4, 2018 for a meeting with Alberta Transportation to go over their concerns. The meeting will be at the Stoney Nakoda Resort, 10:00-4:00. Dallas Maynard requested a budget for the meeting be sent as soon as possible.
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed the meeting for June 4, 2018 at the Stoney Nakoda Resort. He attached Table 7-4 from the EIA for reference. Dallas Maynard also indicated he would be away starting May 22, 2018, and asked that Bill Snow send a budget to Jennifer Hallson or Shayne Maynard.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Chris Goodstone, Loretta Holloway, Duane Wesley, Iona Beaver, Jennifer Bobrovitz, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a meeting invite for the June 4, 2018 meeting. A draft agenda was attached for review.
June 4, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Shayne Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Elliot Terry, Stantec	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstone, Wesley Consultation Officer, Charles Rabbit, Wesley Nation Elder, Henry Holloway, Chiniki Nation Elder, Gilbert Francis, Bearspaw Nation Elder	Meeting	Charles Rabbit concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.	At the meeting, it was explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer rocks to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.	A meeting was held at Stoney Nakoda Resort between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nations' concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses and proposed mitigation measures as in Table 7-4.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river. Stony Nakoda Nations will discuss at their next Elders meeting.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. When animals encounter these new structures, they will either be deflected around them or walk through them.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.</p>	
				<p>Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Stantec explained they had a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p>	
				<p>The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is an area for potential grazing leases.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Reserve (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. They will look into whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p>	
				<p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a cover letter from Alberta Transportation that accompanied a project summary, and provided links to the EIA on CEAA's and Alberta Transportation's websites, as requested at the June 4, 2018 meeting.
June 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the August 2014-February 2017 revised Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and accompanying letter was sent via Express Post. The letter indicated that the ROC logs had been corrected and Stoney Nakoda Nation had 30 working days to review the ROC logs for any errors and omissions.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the above June 14, 2018 letter that was accompanying the USB flash drive.
June 18, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The June 14, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: July-August 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the meeting notes from the June 4, 2018 meeting for review.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 3, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation.	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed three cover letters (for each of the Bearspaw, Chiniki, and Wesley Nations) from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The letter indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations had 70 working days to review the ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. This 70 day review period was to begin on August 13, 2018.
August 3, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB flash drive with the March 2017-April 2018 revised ROC logs and SCRT and accompanying letters were sent via Express Post.
August 7, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The August 3, 2018 ROC package was delivered.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: September-October 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Project Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 403-881-4760 Cell: 587-580-6212 / Office: 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if Bill Snow had time to meet that day or the next to discuss SR1 and the additional work the Stoney Nakoda Nations wanted to do.
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow replied and asked if Dallas Maynard could meet in Calgary at 10:00 am on Thursday (September 13, 2018).



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied he was available and asked Bill Snow where he would like to meet.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted that they could meet at the Grey Eagle Hotel.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed September 13, 2018 and 10:00 am at the Grey Eagle.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm he had booked a room at the Grey Eagle Hotel for September 13, 2018 at 10:00 am, and that Mark Svenson and Seamas Skelly from Alberta Transportation would also be attending. He stated this meeting would be an opportunity to discuss and plan a strategy to complete the work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to complete on the SR1 project, as well as the resources needed to complete the work.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas emailed a meeting invitation and thanked

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Dallas Maynard for arranging the meeting.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to confirm he and Dean Cherkas will be at the meeting.
September 13, 2018	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Meeting	Concerned that there are still no wildlife crossings for the project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer an overpass over HWY 22.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.	A meeting was held between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation to discuss the SR1 project and the further work Stoney Nakoda Nations were interested in undertaking.
				Expressed that hydrology was a concern of a former Chiniki consultation manager, and requested hydrology information.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the Environmental	

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
					Impact Assessment (EIA). Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.	
September 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	N/A	Bill Snow emailed his comments after the September 13, 2018 meeting.
				Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.		
				There are no dedicated wildlife crossings for SR1 (the underpasses are not designed for wildlife).		
				Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.		
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask permission to use the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop notes from February 12, 2018 and

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						March 20, 2018. The workshop notes were attached.
October 24, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the link to Stantec's FTP site with March 2018 EIA to fulfill the action item from the September 13, 2018 meeting to provide the EIA. He also requested a budget for any additional costs for the TUS.
October 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney, Marie Kootenay Tribal Administration	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Bill Snow and Dean Cherkas the meeting notes from September 13, 2018 for review.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: November-December 2018

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bill Snow, Stoney Tribal Administration / Marie Kootenay, Program Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: 403-881-4760; Fax: 403-881-4250; Cell: 587-580-6212 / 403-881-2618

Email: bills@stoney-nation.com / consultation@stoney-nation.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation that accompanied a USB flash drive with the May 2018-October 2018 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs and Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT). The cover letter indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations had 30 Government of Alberta working days to review the



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						ROC logs and SCRT for any errors and omissions. She indicated the package should be hand delivered that day.
November 23, 2018	James Bowker, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jarlene Beaver, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	James Bowker hand delivered the ROC package to Stoney Nakoda Nations. The package, addressed to Bill Snow, was left with Jarlene Beaver at the Stoney Tribal Administration office.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the ROC will be submitted as part of this application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about a budget for the additional work (another site visit) Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. He also asked for meeting dates in January 2019.
December 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Prior to a meeting on another project, Dallas Maynard inquired about a budget for additional work and Bill Snow responded he would get that to Dallas Maynard. Dallas Maynard also asked about meeting in January. Bill Snow said they were booked up in January and suggested February 2019.
December 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nations	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of a letter dated December 19, 2018 from Alberta Transportation to the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) regarding submission of the ROC from August 2014 to April 2018 to the ACO. Alberta Transportation was submitting the ROC for ACO to review. Bill Snow was copied on the letter.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION - INDIGENOUS CONSULTATION

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

PROJECT SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: January-February 2019

STONEY NAKODA (WESLEY) NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Dean Cherkas / Bill Snow
Contact Phone Number: 403-881-2789 / 403-881-4760
Email: dcherkas@stoney-nation.com / bills@stoney-nation.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 120, Morley AB. T0L 1N0

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 9, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for an update on the budget for the completion of Stoney Nakoda Nation's Traditional Use Study (TUS) and additional work they would like to do.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up on his January 9, 2019 email, requesting a budget and meeting dates.



Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow suggested the weeks of February 18, 2019 and February 25, 2019 to meet.
January 11, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bill Snow to let him know he had asked for Alberta Transportation's availability during the week of February 18, 2019. He also asked for a budget for additional work and site visits Stoney Nakoda Nation wished to undertake for their TUS.
January 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed any day the week of February 18, 2019 worked for Alberta Transportation to meet. He also asked for the budget for the meeting.
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on Dallas Maynard's January 12, 2019 email, asking for a meeting date the week of February 18, 2019.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded her email to Marie Kootenay, who was missed on the earlier emails.
January 17, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed that the only day the Stoney Nakoda Nation are available for the week of February 18, 2019 is February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed Friday, February 18, 2019 for a meeting and asked for a budget for the meeting.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard changed the date in his previous email to Tuesday, February 22, 2019.
January 18, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard corrected his previously two emails to confirm the meeting on Friday, February 22, 2019.
January 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow requested a time change for the February 22, 2019 meeting to 9 am to noon.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed the new meeting time and indicated she would update the meeting invite.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson notified the meeting attendees that the time had changed to 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson updated the meeting invite with the new time of 9 am to noon.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dean Cherkas, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dean Cherkas accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow accepted the meeting invite for February 22, 2019.
January 23, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow emailed to request Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr. attend the meeting on February 22, 2019. Jennifer Hallson was copied on the email.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 24, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson forwarded the meeting invite to Chris Goodstone, Conal Labelle, and Larry Daniels Jr.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Stoney Nakoda Nation provide its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific information requests were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Bearspaw Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten Government of Alberta (GoA) day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Chiniki Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a cover letter from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation, the SR1 Record of Consultation (ROC) logs, Specific Concerns and Response Table (SCRT), and supporting documents for November-December 2018 for the Wesley Band. The cover letter indicated there was a ten GoA day period to review for errors or omissions. The cover letter also asked for any specific feedback on Alberta Transportation's responses and mitigation measures in column 4 of the SCRT.
February 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
February 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Larry Daniels Jr., Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the draft agenda for the February 22, 2019 meeting. She asked for any comments.

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 15, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Dean Cherkas, Marie Kootenay, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin followed up on Jennifer Hallson's January 29, 2019 email to ask for a budget for the February 22, 2019 meeting.
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Conal Labelle accepted the meeting invite.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bill Snow at 9:15 am to inquire about the consultation meeting that was supposed to begin at 9:00 am. Dallas Maynard left a message stating Alberta Transportation was at the Stoney Nakoda Resort for the meeting and left his phone number.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Bill Snow texted Dallas Maynard at 9:30 am that he would be there in 30 minutes.
February 22, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bill Snow, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Text message	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard texted Bill Snow back "thank you."

Date	Crown Representative Making Contact	Contacted First Nation Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by First Nation connected to hunting, fishing, and trapping for food, gathering, ceremonial locations, etc.	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 22, 2019	<p>Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Jim Howell, Eliot Terry, Liam Mackle, Stantec</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Alex Burchill, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services</p>	Bill Snow, Chris Goodstoney, Conal Labelle, Stoney Nakoda Nation	Meeting	<p>Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation described the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Stoney Nakoda Nation met to discuss the SR1 project. Stantec presented on wildlife mitigation measures, and Alberta Transportation presented on the utilities and pipelines within the project area, to address concerns previously brought up by Stoney Nakoda Nation. Alberta Transportation also presented on the proposed land use plan.</p>
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation have concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.</p>	
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to looking into this.</p>	
				<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on this topic.</p>	

Springbank SR1 - Specific Concerns and Response Table

First Nation or Metis Settlement: **Stoney Nakoda (Wesley) Nation**

Date: **AUGUST 2014 – FEBRUARY 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.</p> <p>June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nation confirmed the SR1 project is in their traditional territory. They want to be able to complete an internal Cultural Review of the project area with Elders.</p> <p>Bill Snow indicated that Aboriginal Relations policy does not apply to private lands. He also indicated that the Stoney Nakoda Nations will want to undertake a Cultural Assessment of the Springbank Project Area.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda representatives indicated the need to do research in the river valleys, the Bow River was mentioned as one area that the Stoney Nakoda Nations need to do more testing.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation feel a Cultural Use Study, a Stoney Hydrology report, and a wildlife impacts study are required.</p>	<p>Cultural Resources</p> <p>Traditional Use Studies</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study (TUS) on the project lands (privately held). The Stoney Nakoda Nations conducted a TUS (11 field days) in the fall of 2016. The TUS report has not been received as of February 28, 2019. The TUS would have been used to inform the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) section of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) had it been received prior to submission.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations have not submitted a budget for a hydrology or wildlife study.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with Stoney Nakoda Nation since 2014 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has provided funding for the Stoney Nakoda Bears paw, Chiniki, Wesley Nations to conduct a Traditional Use Study on the project lands. No report has been received to date, March 16, 2018.</p> <p>To facilitate the traditional use studies, Alberta Transportation arranged and facilitated 11 site visits by Stoney Nakoda Nations within the Project Development Area (PDA) in the fall of 2016.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation sent the link to the October 2017 EIA to Stoney Nakoda Nation on November 3, 2017. On December 5, 2017, Alberta Transportation requested feedback on the TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B).</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Stoney Nakoda Nations with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Stoney Nakoda Nations and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date.</p> <p>A workshop was held with Stoney Nakoda Nation on February 12, 2018, and was facilitated by Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). Verification of the meeting minutes from the workshops was not received prior to March 16, 2018 and therefore the TLRU sections in the EIA have not been updated to include information discussed. A second workshop is planned for March 20, 2018.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations explained that they are currently being engaged on over 500 active projects and therefore capacity continues to be an issue for Stoney Nakoda Nations. They have done the site visits but have not written the report. The TUS is currently underway. Stoney Nakoda Nations is considering what additional work may be required.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.</p>	<p>Stoney Nakoda Nations will not be submitting further budgets and no reports or studies are expected.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.			
2	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Indicated desire to do a site visit with elders.	Site visits	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained they do not have access to the SR1 lands, and access will have to be requested on an owner by owner basis. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the time of the request Alberta Transportation's agreement with the landowners for access had expired. Any additional access would need to be requested on an owner by owner basis. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation expressed their willingness to assist in arranging land access if Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to undertake another site visit. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Stoney Nakoda Nations could submit a budget for further work.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, the Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team said they would speak with Elders to determine which areas to visit or revisit. Stoney Nakoda Nations said they would submit what they would like to do and where they would like to visit. At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would likely not be submitting a budget or a TUS report.		Ongoing: Working with First Nation
3	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	The Stoney Nakoda would like to mark the importance of the cultural assessment and place animal and plant studies into one cultural assessment as these topics relate to certain stories and wildlife behaviour. This relates to using cultural studies to look at animals and plant instead of relying only on scientific techniques.	Cultural assessment	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
4	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns to their Treaty Rights and traditional uses of lands in the Project area. Concerns were expressed for the Stoney Nakoda cultural practices, their current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes, the effect on water and wetlands for wildlife, fish, birds and vegetation.	Treaty and Traditional Rights Wildlife Fish Vegetation Wetlands	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights are addressed through the assessment of the current use of lands and resources for traditional purposes. By acknowledging a link between practice-based rights and current use, this assessment accepts that adverse residual effects on availability of traditional resources for current use, on access to traditional resources or areas for current use, or on sites or areas for current use will have a consequent effect on the ability of Indigenous groups to exercise potential or established Aboriginal and Treaty rights. Given that the residual effects for the Project on TLRU are predicted to be not significant, no effects on potential or established Aboriginal or Treaty rights is expected to occur as a result of the Project. In addition, a conservative assumption was made that Indigenous groups had access to the PDA to practice traditional use activities notwithstanding access to these private lands is limited.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations did not completely agree with the response, explaining that the lands that are available for traditional land and resource use are getting smaller and smaller over the years. This is a cumulative effect and habitat replacement is important. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that an effect on wildlife results in an effect on Treaty rights.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
5	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley.	The Stoney Nakoda representatives spoke of doing a ceremony in the SR1 project area.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
6	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow discussed the Stoney Nakoda Nations funding from CEAA and the desire for their Consultation team and elders to undertake a ceremony on the SR1 lands. Bill explained the Stoney had a long-standing relationship with Mary Robinson's family. They wanted Alberta Transportation and CEAA to participate.	Ceremony	Alberta Transportation agreed to a meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations on September 14, 2017, which included CEAA, to discuss and work with the Stoney Nakoda Nation to respond to their requests. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: At the request of Indigenous groups, Alberta Transportation will participate in ceremonies (if invited) prior to the start of construction, including making offerings. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that if Stoney Nakoda Nations required funding for a ceremony to submit a budget to Alberta Transportation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will confirm with CEAA regarding funding for holding a ceremony. Stoney Nakoda Nations will reach out to a landowner to access their land in order to view some sites; Stoney Nakoda Nations' preference is to perform a ceremony pre-construction on or near their land as well, as there are tipi rings and sites present on the property.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
7	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Stated there are two different trap lines out there and their members use the area for trapping but did not specify their location. EIA reflects existence of at least two Stoney Nakoda traplines in project area, loss of harvesting opportunities will have to be compensated	Hunting	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Based on available information there are no registered traplines within the PDA. Alberta Transportation has requested the locations of the two traplines and were the Stoney members trap in order to determine if there is potential impact from the Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed that the traplines are located west of Bragg Creek and there are no active traplines in the Project area.	No further mitigation required as the traplines are not in the project area and will not be affected.	No further action required.
8	May 4, 2016 Meeting with Stoney Nakoda Nations at the Chiniki Restaurant Meeting Room on HWY #1 at Morley. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Asked if the SR1 project would include any wildlife crossings, and also inquired about fencing. Emphasized the importance of wildlife crossings and was concerned that if not properly managed could be a problem for the SR1 project.	Wildlife	At the meeting held on May 4, 2016, Alberta Transportation responded that the SR1 diversion channels and the earthen dam would be designed to allow the passage of wildlife along the Elbow River. Alberta Transportation responded that there will likely be some fencing on the SR1 Project. Alberta Transportation response in table set March 23, 2018: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11). At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.	Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns that wildlife will not adapt to the new land configurations. Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques. At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
9	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</p> <p>June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns over wildlife passage through the SR1 area following construction. Inquired if there would be wildlife crossings built over HWY 22 or Highway 8.</p> <p>There is a concern with the lack of wildlife corridors and that the project will impact wildlife movement. Wildlife need space and the option to travel the corridors. This goes back to Elder memories because how the animals use the land today is similar to how they used the land in the past.</p>	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that there was no plan to build wildlife overpasses. Alberta Transportation indicated that the diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no plan to build wildlife overpasses. The diversion channel and dam were contoured to allow for wildlife passage through the SR1 area during non-flood times. The channel will be directed under HWY 22 and Township Road 242. The area underneath the bridges will contain rip rap however, the rip rap under the bridges will be filled with gravel potentially enabling animals to move under the bridges and avoid crossing the roads.</p> <p>With respect to Project design, the side slopes and bottom of the diversion channel will be vegetated, with the following exceptions. Where the diversion channel passes through bedrock, the channel would remain as an exposed bedrock cut. Articulated concrete matting will be provided in select areas of the channel where pipelines cross. Riprap erosion protection will be provided at critical areas including at bridge crossings, around the emergency spillway and for a 1.4 km stretch at the diversion channel outlet structure. The south portion, farthest from Elbow River, will be a 450-m earthen embankment vegetated with native grasses. The floodplain berm will also be covered with materials conducive to ungulate movement (see Volume 3A, Section 11).</p> <p>A remote camera program will be designed in consultation with Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP), to identify whether the diversion channel acts as a barrier to wildlife movement during dry operations, especially for ungulates, and determine the effectiveness of mitigation implemented throughout the diversion channel. The remote camera program will also include monitoring along the Elbow River to determine if wildlife use of the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) has been affected by the construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed ongoing concerns with infrastructure affecting wildlife passage and recommend the consideration of wildlife crossings, including overpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>			
10	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns that the fences that would be built around the SR1 site might impact wildlife passage through the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation explained the fences that were planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Fences that are planned for the SR1 project would be similar to the farm fencing that already exists and should not have any additional impact to wildlife than currently exists.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that this type of fencing should be okay for wildlife.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. Alberta Transportation will be using wildlife friendly fencing around the SR1 boundary that will allow wildlife to move under and over.	No further action required.
11	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Concern that there is a lack of long-term wildlife studies on the cumulative impacts the SR1 project would have to wildlife. These studies should address animal movement in the area.	Wildlife	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist, who explained there is a monitoring program planned with wildlife cameras to monitor long-term cumulative effects of the project on wildlife.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations continued to express concerns related to wildlife movement through the project area, and said wildlife cameras do not catch everything.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
12	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns that the SR1 project will act as a barrier to the migration of wildlife and fish. Concerns over the lack of wildlife crossings on the SR1 project.	Wildlife Fish	<p>Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concern about fish returning to the habitat once the coffer dam (used during construction) has been removed.</p> <p>The Stoney Nakoda Nations consultation team will discuss fish species of importance (including mountain whitefish, cutthroat, and bull trout) during the next</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11).</p> <p>During Project design it was recognized that the diversion structure could result in an increase in flow rates of the Elbow River at the structure and potentially affect the ability of fish to pass upstream. In order to avoid affecting fish passage design elements were incorporated to ensure that under normal river conditions flow rates are maintained within the range suitable for fish passage.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained that fish can pass through the diversion structure during dry conditions and flood conditions. Stantec showed an engineering diagram of the reservoir and how it would affect fish. They also showed berms that will be installed to control the water speed and allow fish to move upstream.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec brought their wildlife biologist to answer questions. The wildlife biologist explained that they were revegetating the structure to make it easier for animals to walk across. Alberta Transportation also explained that the fencing would have smooth top and bottom wires to allow for wildlife going under and over the fence.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that the underpasses that will be created by the diversion channel crossings of HWY 22 and Township Road 242 have not been designed as designated wildlife underpasses; but, the design has included measures to accommodate the passage of wildlife that would otherwise cross over HWY 22. The HWY 22 underpass will have 3:1 slopes and be 24 m wide at the bottom. Gaps in the riprap armour on the bottom of the channel will be filled and surfaced with gravel.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation brought Stantec's wildlife biologist to present the mitigation measures in place for wildlife, including fencing, vegetating slopes, and a remote camera monitoring program that Stoney Nakoda Nation can provide input on. They also showed a drawing of the bridge under HWY 22 and how it will be modified to promote wildlife movement.</p>	<p>Elder's meeting to understand potential effects and mitigation better.</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation discussed habitat replacement and confirmed that it will be replaced and this will be directed by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO).</p> <p>Stoney Nakoda Nations requested that a discussion be held with Alberta Transportation regarding alternative options for fish salvage, beyond electrofishing.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018 and in an email on September 14, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations further expressed concerns that there are no dedicated wildlife crossings for the SR1 project. Stoney Nakoda Nations would prefer overpasses for wildlife rather than underpasses.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation indicated that Alberta Transportation's mitigation measures for wildlife alleviated some of Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns, but they would still prefer overpasses.</p>		
13	June 8, 2016 Letter from Bill Snow to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Alberta Transportation	Concerns expressed that the proposed SR1 project will drive away or minimize the availability of birds, fish, and wildlife.	Wildlife Fish	Possible impacts and mitigation measures related to concerns raised by the Stoney Nakoda Nation (wildlife and fish) will be addressed as part of the EIA. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The Project will result in direct and indirect loss of wildlife habitat during construction and dry operations; however, the amount of wildlife habitat permanently affected (168 ha) is relatively small compared to the availability of wildlife habitat remaining in the local assessment area (4,860 ha). Although there would be temporary displacement and disturbance to wildlife during construction, a measurable change in the abundance of wildlife in the regional assessment area is unlikely.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations recommended that long-term/cumulative wildlife studies be conducted in the Project area. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that it is important to do cultural studies on wildlife, fish, etc. rather than relying only on Western scientific techniques.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
14	June 4, 2018	Concerned that the rate of stabilization for fish will take	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec explained there would be a disruption and habitat loss in that area. Alberta Transportation will engineer	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	longer than the expected three years and it will take a long time for them to acclimate to the conditions post-construction.		rocks/berms to give the fish areas of shelter. Stantec explained they would design the structure to ensure the fish have proper water speed and depth to move up-river.			
15	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	Native fish species (mountain white fish, bull trout and cutthroat trout) should be included in the discussion on fish and fish habitat. These are species that First Nations traditionally subsided on and lands in SR1 were used as camping spots to access these fish resources. In addition, the Stony Nakoda are noticing a decrease in water levels which will have a further impact on fish habitat.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec went over the fish species they found in the Elbow River and the proportion of each in different sections of the river.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations said they will discuss the topic at their next Elders meeting.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
16	June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.	There is a concern using electrofishing and that fish will die during relocation. Stoney Nakoda Nations would like Alberta Transportation to explore other ways of retrieving and relocating the stranded fish.	Fish	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will look at methods of capturing fish and note the concern with electrofishing.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
17	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency September 13, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations and Alberta Transportation	The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned about the hydrology of the SR1 area. In particular cited the Elbow River vs. groundwater impacts.	Hydrology	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA considered the effects of the Project on both surface water (Volume 3A and 3B, section 6) and groundwater, including the Alluvial Aquifer (Volumes 3A and 3B, section 5, Appendix 1). The assessment used a complex numerical groundwater model (FEFLOW) to evaluate potential changes to the hydrogeologic system, including aquifer pressure, caused by floods and construction and operation of the Project. The results of a series of the modeling scenarios showed that the groundwater levels and flow patterns are altered within the vicinity of the proposed Project. Changes are observed within the reservoir area during flooding and recede toward pre-flood conditions following floods. Changes in the groundwater flow regime are also observed along the proposed diversion channel. The model results were used as the basis for the EIA. The assessment concluded that effects to groundwater quantity and quality would not be significant. The residual effects on groundwater quantity from the Project are assessed as not significant because they would not decrease the yield of groundwater supply wells to the point where they can no longer be used. The residual	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated this concern was raised by the consultation officer for Chiniki First Nation. Stoney Nakoda Nations will provide the hydrology summary (from the EIA Summary) to Chiniki First Nation to confirm whether this response addresses the concern.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>effects on groundwater quality from the Project are assessed as not significant because changes in groundwater quality at existing wells would not deteriorate to the point where it becomes non-potable or cannot meet the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality for a consecutive period exceeding 30 days (for those parameters which don't already, under existing conditions, exceed those guidelines). Effects to groundwater would be limited to the local assessment area.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stantec showed figures to help explain the hydrology of the SR1 project area. Alberta Transportation also explained that the natural clay till cap would act as a natural barrier and not allow flood water to mix with groundwater.</p> <p>At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that hydrology information had been shared in Sections 3A and 3B of the EIA. Alberta Transportation committed to providing the EIA material again.</p> <p>In an email on October 24, 2018, Alberta Transportation provided a link to a FTP site with the March 2018 EIA.</p>			
18	<p>September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency June 4, 2018 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4. February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>The Stoney Nakoda Nation was concerned that Crown land should be set aside to replace lands taken for SR1.</p> <p>There is a concern from the Stoney Nakoda Nation that the land they can practise Aboriginal Treaty Rights on is getting smaller with an increase in development. This has an impact on Aboriginal Rights.</p> <p>There is a concern that the SR1 area was used in the past for traditional activities, such as hunting, and camping and that this activity would be permanently altered by the Project.</p>	Land replacement	<p>At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that any wetlands impacted would be replaced however the overall SR1 lands would not be replaced.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: If approved, the project requires the acquisition of private land. Landowners would be provided monetary compensation. These private lands will not be replaced.</p> <p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained there will be more land access through the eastern area of the project area and this is a grazing lease.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation presented on the proposed land use plan in which Stoney Nakoda Nations could participate.</p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations requested a discussion regarding compensation for the loss of access to Crown lands, since the Project area will become Crown land once it is purchased from private land owners.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
19	February 22, 2019 Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Stoney Nakoda Nation is interested in participating in monitoring programs.	Monitoring	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions on monitoring.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation
20	October 20, 2014 Initial Meeting with the Stoney Nakoda Nations occurred at	Inquired about the oil pipelines that cross the SR1 lands and what would happen to them as part of SR1.	Pipelines	<p>At the meeting held on October 20, 2014, Alberta Transportation responded the oil pipelines would likely be relocated, but at the time that information was not available.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific</i></p>	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations expressed concerns about emergency preparedness. Stoney Nakoda Nations requests reassurance that there will be	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>the Super 8 Hotel in Cochrane AB.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>			<p><i>Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The procedures for dealing with overhead and buried utilities located within constructions zones is highly regulated. All regulatory requirements will be strictly adhered to.</p> <p>Oil and gas pipelines operated by four companies (TransCanada Pipelines Ltd., Pengrowth Energy Corp., Veresen Inc., and Plains Midstream Canada) are located within the diversion channel, dam, and reservoir areas.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation are currently in contact with these utility owners and crossing agreements will be developed. Buried pipeline and overhead utilities will be relocated, moved or lowered as required. Prior to any soil disturbance, utility locate sweeps will be done and buried lines and pipelines will be flagged and marked. Pipeline crossings will be designed and maintained as required by the utility owners and in strict compliance with regulations. Daily hazard assessments will be conducted before work is undertaken in the vicinity of utilities. In the event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address pipeline emergency response. The implementation preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>In the unlikely event of damage to existing pipelines, project personnel would contact the pipeline company's emergency contacts to address and coordinate the emergency response. The implementation of preventative measures and of daily hazard assessments will greatly reduce the risk of accidental contact with utilities.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation showed a map with the current pipelines within the project area, what is in them, who owns them, and what would happen to them if the Project is approved. It was confirmed there was no sour gas in any of the lines. Alberta Transportation committed to looking into mercaptans.</p>	<p>an emergency response plan in place and that the regulator(s) will manage the response in the event of an incident, spill, release, etc. Stoney Nakoda Nations stated that a communication plan needs to be part of the response plan.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation voiced concerns regarding any mercaptans that may have been added to the contents of the pipelines around the SR1 Project.</p>		
21	<p>June 4, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec to discuss Stoney Nakoda Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-4.</p> <p>February 22, 2019</p> <p>Meeting between Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>There is a concern with emergency response preparedness and how emergencies would be communicated to the Stoney Nakoda Nations (specifically for pipelines and utility lines).</p>	<p>Pipelines and utility lines</p> <p>Emergency response</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Alberta Transportation said they will get information on what pipelines and utility lines are in the area and who owns the lines. Alberta Transportation will review whether the regulator is AUC or the AER and investigate the emergency response plans of the utility companies.</p> <p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Alberta Transportation indicated the emergency response plans for pipelines were the responsibility of the pipeline owners.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns about general emergency response planning, including with regards to pipelines.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with the First Nation</p>
22	<p>January 15, 2017</p> <p>Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations</p>	<p>Questions about location of Calgary/Morleyville Trail, and if Alberta considers it a pre-existing trail prior to 1877 then an allowance for a right-of-way through the Proposed</p>	<p>Historic Trails</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with First Nation</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
		Development Area will have to be provided for.					
23	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	The Stoney Nakoda Nation expressed concerns with the Stoney lack of mapping capability and requested some assistance understanding the SR1 mapping.	Mapping	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation agreed to provide a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test bore holes that Stantec completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project. Maps of the test bore hole locations were sent to Stoney Nakoda Nations September 17, 2017. In an email on October 6, 2017, Alberta Transportation recommended a company capable of doing GIS (geographic information system) mapping, and offered to look into what GIS data Stantec had that could be shared. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation provided a PDF and Google KMZ map of the test Bore holes completed during the site investigation phase at the SR1 project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations confirmed they had received the test bore hole location maps sent by Alberta Transportation.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps were provided to Stoney Nakoda Nations.	No further action required.
24	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Transportation has used incorrect maps of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	Mapping of Stoney IR 142, 143, 144.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA has been updated to use the correct maps of the Stoney Nakoda Nation Reserves 142, 143, 144. The map was sourced from the Natural Resources Canada, Lands and Minerals Sector – Geobase http://ftp.geogratis.gc.ca/pub/nrcan_rncan/vector/geobase_al_ta/	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the updated maps of IR 142, 143, and 144, included in the March 2018 EIA responded to the concern. The maps were included in the updated EIA.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation. The maps of IR 142, 143, and 144 were corrected in the March 2018 EIA.	No further action required.
25	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Provide map of location of traditional territory of Stoney Nakoda	Traditional territory	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: The EIA provides a description of the Stoney Nakoda traditional territory from source - SIB 2014: Amended Statement of Claim, Court File Number 0301-19586. This amended statement of claim was prepared and filed by Stoney Nakoda Nations in the context of Action Number 0301-19586. This source was used to provide background information for Stoney Nakoda Nations, including information on the traditional territory. The scope of the identified traditional territory is one of the issues in dispute in the context of this litigation.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that this responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.
26	August 23, 2017 Meeting between Dallas Maynard and Bill Snow at Starbucks, West Hills Shopping Centre	Bill Snow explained there have recently been elections within the Stoney Nakoda Nations and he would like to request that Alberta Transportation organize a presentation on the SR1 to update their Chiefs and CAOs on SR1.	Information sharing	Alberta Transportation followed up November 10, 2017 asking if Stoney Nakoda Nation were still interested in having a presentation for the newly elected officials and received no response. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no further requests have been made by Stoney Nakoda Nation to present to Chief and Council.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
27	September 14, 2017 Meeting at Stoney Nakoda Resort between the Stoney Nakoda Nations, Alberta Transportation and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Requested an on-reserve presentation on the SR1 project.	Information sharing	At the meeting held on September 14, 2017, Alberta Transportation said they would inquire about accommodating an on-reserve presentation. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation presented the SR1 Project to the Stoney Nakoda Nation at the Stoney Nakoda Resort on February 12, 2018. A further workshop at the Stoney Nakoda Resort has been scheduled for February 20, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation has met with Stoney Nakoda Nations a total of 11 times.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations responded that they will discuss whether this concern has been met with other members of the consultation team.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
28	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Alberta Transporting does not have a good record in accommodating First Nation project concerns or sharing information.	Consultation	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
29	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Minister Mason's comments in June 2018 were inappropriate and is seen as inadequate consultation.	Consultation	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation described that consultation with the Stoney Nakoda Nations had begun in October 2014, with multiple meetings and site visits occurring, as well as funding being provided for a TUS.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
30	September 14, 2018 Email from Bill Snow to Dallas Maynard.	Administrative and financial challenges posed by the CEAA funding process, which are embedding additional project administration and financing to First Nations.	Funding	At the meeting held on September 13, 2018, Alberta Transportation informed Stoney Nakoda Nations that there was money available from their TUS budget, which will be paid once the TUS is received. Alberta Transportation requested a budget for any additional work Stoney Nakoda Nations would like to do. Alberta Transportation again requested a budget for the additional work (another site visit) in an email December 18, 2018 as well as in person on December 19, 2018. As of February 28, 2019, no budget has been received.	At the meeting held on February 22, 2019, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated they would not be submitting a TUS report or related budgets.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with the First Nation.
31	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	EIA and the project cannot be looked at in isolation from other flood control measures	Project in relation to other flood measures	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: Following the floods of June 2013, the government of Alberta assessed various flood mitigation measures as detailed in the Project Location Alternatives section of the Volume 1 Project Description of the EIA. The SR1 Project was selected as the preferred option. In addition, flood mitigation projects for Bragg Creek and Redwood Meadows are underway.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations acknowledged this response but did not provide further feedback.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with First Nation
32	December 9, 2016 Email Comment from Bill Snow, Consultation Manager, Stoney Tribal Government related to receiving notification that that an environmental assessment was being completed at McLean Creek as part of the SR1 project.	In response to the McLean Creek (MC1) option environmental assessment notification, Bill Snow requested that the project designers also include wildlife crossing options into their assessment.	Wildlife	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project. At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, it was reiterated that the MC1 option was not moving forward.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the response in Table 7-4 responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Specific Concern Expressed	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. First Nation/Metis Settlement response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
33	January 15, 2017 Letter sent via email to Shelly Boss, CEAA from Rae and Company on behalf of the Stoney Nakoda Nations	Asked when/how historical/indigenous impact studies will be conducted for the McLean Creek option.	McLean Creek	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-4 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses - Stoney Nakoda Nations</i> from the March 2018 EIA: There is no intention to complete historical/indigenous impact studies for the MC1 option. An assessment of the MC1 option was included as part of the Project Location Alternatives assessment in the EIA (Volume 1, Section 3, Volume 4, Supporting Documentation). Alberta Transportation is applying for the SR1 Project.	At the meeting held on June 4, 2018, Stoney Nakoda Nations indicated that the Table 7-4 response on historical/indigenous impact studies responded to the concern.	Proponent response satisfactory to First Nation.	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

ERMINESKIN CREE NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator

Contact Phone Number: Office: 780-585-3779; Cell: 780-362-2241

Email: carol@ermineskin.ca

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 219, Maskwacis AB. T0C 1N0

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	Ermineskin Cree Nation was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management, Alberta Transportation	Chief Randy Ermineskin, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 18, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management, Alberta Transportation	Chief Randy Ermineskin, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up and emailed the notification letter and CEAA's June 23, 2016 letter.
January 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat requested a meeting on the SR1 Project.
January 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded to Carol Wildcat's meeting request and confirmed he would check meeting dates with Alberta Transportation.
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard requested meeting dates from Ermineskin Cree Nation.
January 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat provided two dates in February 2017 as potential meeting dates.
February 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Carol Wildcat to confirm that those two dates work for Alberta Transportation.
February 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard responded that the two February dates did not work for Alberta Transportation and requested other dates.
February 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed three dates she had available to meet.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
March 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard contacted Carol Wildcat and requested meeting dates for SR1.
June 19, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist, Alberta Transportation Rick Blackwood, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) Bob Chappell, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	Ermineskin Cree Nation objected to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and CEAA. Ermineskin Cree Nation objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacted by the proposed Project. Ermineskin Cree Nation also concerned that they were not notified of the tour. Ermineskin Cree Nation requested that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations.	None at this time.	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation, sent a letter objecting to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for NRCB and CEAA.
June 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to confirm a meeting with Ermineskin Cree Nation. June 27, 2017 at 10:00 am was decided on.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
June 22, 2017	Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	See June 19, 2018 entry.	The planned tour of the Project area did not go ahead.	Susan Waywood sent a response to the June 19, 2017 letter.
June 27, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Janice Ermineskin, Alex Little Child Delora (Elder), Ermineskin Cree Nation	Meeting	Concerns expressed for eagle nesting in the area, other wildlife such as elk, moose, deer and bears. Concerns expressed to maintain the migratory patterns and game trails for wildlife. Concerns were expressed about the loss of medicinal plants. Ermineskin Cree Nation indicated they would like to tour the SR1 lands and potentially undertake a Traditional Land Use Study.	None at this time.	Alberta Transportation described the extent of the project, the main features of the diversion structure, the berms proposed to keep the flood waters within the Elbow River, the construction of the diversion channel, the dam and the outflow channel to allow any flood waters back into the Elbow River.
August 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inform Ermineskin Cree Nation about public open houses that were taking place about the SR1 project.
September 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Coordinator, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed PDFs of the display boards and handouts from the August 2017 public open houses.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
October 19, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the most recent engagement record from October 2016 to September 25, 2017, and asked for any comments.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link for the completed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and associated briefing documents.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comment on the engagement logs by January 5, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.
January 5, 2018	Barry Day, Deputy Minister	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	<p>Requested clarification as to why Ermineskin Cree Nation is being asked for comments on the EIA, given that the EIA does not conform to the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) guidelines.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation has not made adequate efforts to obtain information about: an assessment of country foods relied upon by Ermineskin Cree Nation; traditional territory of Ermineskin Cree Nation; impacts to drinking water and recreational waters by Ermineskin Cree Nation; and potential health and socio-economic effects of the project on Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>Information cannot be provided in the time frame given.</p>	None at this time.	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation, provided a letter via email in response to the Deputy Minister's December 4, 2017 letter.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
				Requested Alberta Transportation's timeline for amending the EIA. Requested time to provide a report outlining Ermineskin Cree Nation's use of the project area. Requested sufficient time and resources to provide additional information regarding other areas of non-conformity.		
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Ermineskin Cree Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2018	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice for Alberta Transportation	Jeff L. Langlois, JFL Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	A letter in response to the January 5, 2018 letter was sent via email from Alberta Justice to JFK Law Corporation with the January 26, 2018 letter attached. To address Ermineskin Cree Nation's concerns brought up in the January 5, 2018 letter, Alberta Justice indicated that Alberta Transportation has been in contact with Ermineskin Cree Nation to offer an in-person workshop. A copy of the January 26, 2018 letter from Landon Reppert to Carol Wildcat was attached for reference.
January 30, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to ask about having a TLRU workshop. There was no answer so he left a message.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if Ermineskin Cree Nation was interested in having a workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Ermineskin Cree Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Carol Wildcat to follow up to ask if Ermineskin Cree Nation wanted to hold a workshop. Carol Wildcat informed her that she would be going through her lawyer.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
February 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to further explain the purpose of the proposed TLRU workshops and asked if Ermineskin Cree Nation was interested in having one.
February 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat replied to say they would like a budget for an Ancestral Land Use study, before any workshops.
February 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied saying Ermineskin Cree Nation is welcome to submit a budget for site visits and studies. He explained they had not received any requests for funding since the notification letter had been sent.
February 12, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
March 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Carol Wildcat to request a budget for their proposed Ancestral Land Use Study, and that the workshop could provide information on the project that would help with their site visit.
March 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on the phone call.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
March 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about the budget for the Ancestral Land Use study.
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in <i>Table 7-8 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Ermineskin Cree Nation</i> (Table 7-8), attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-8, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	Jennifer Hallson emailed Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-8, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-8, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-8 were sent via registered mail.
March 27, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 26, 2018 letter and Table 7-8 were delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Ermineskin Cree Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Wayland Littlechild, Sam Collin Wildcat, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed a scope of work for a Traditional Use Study (TUS) for the SR1 project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Wayland Littlechild, Sam Collin Wildcat, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Carol Wildcat know that he submitted the TUS budget to Alberta Transportation.
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Wayland Littlechild, Sam Collin Wildcat, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard notified Carol Wildcat that the TUS budget was approved.
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Wayland Littlechild, Sam Collin Wildcat, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat thanked Dallas Maynard.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
April 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard mentioned that the Springbank landowners do not allow access by quads, so access will be on foot. He indicated when they get closer to commencing the work they can discuss access.
April 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat sent a new scope of work for the TUS, indicating she had not forwarded the correct one previously.
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Ermineskin's concerns and the proposed mitigations in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on Dallas Maynard's April 22, 2018 email regarding Alberta Transportation's request to meet to discuss concerns and responses. She asked for dates and a budget for the meeting.
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat suggested June 7, 2018 in Edmonton to meet.
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed June 7, 2018 was available, and she will look at booking a room at the Sawridge Inn in Edmonton.
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat replied to say the Sawridge Inn sounded fine.
May 29, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out a meeting invite for the meeting June 7, 2018 to discuss Ermineskin Tribe's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses as in Table 7-8. A draft agenda was attached for review.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
May 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed that she had to reply "tentative" to the meeting invite as she was waiting to hear from a team member.
June 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on whether June 7, 2018 would still work for the meeting. She also asked if Carol Wildcat would be bringing legal counsel to the meeting.
June 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat cancelled the June 7, 2018 meeting and indicated she wanted their legal counsel present.
June 5, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson asked Carol Wildcat for alternate dates to hold the meeting.
June 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up with Carol Wildcat to inquire about dates to have the meeting.
June 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat suggested June 26, 2018 to meet, and asked to start at 11:00.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed June 26, 2018 was available. She indicated she would send out a meeting invite once a meeting room was booked at the Sawridge Inn. She asked for the number of people Carol Wildcat would be bringing. Jennifer Hallson also indicated that Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for any costs incurred for the meeting.
June 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent out a meeting invite for the June 26, 2018 meeting to discuss Ermineskin Tribe's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses. A draft agenda was attached for review.
June 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carole Wildcat emailed that she could not accept the meeting invite yet as she is waiting for their lawyer to respond.
June 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat accepted the June 26, 2018 meeting invite.
June 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois asked if it was possible to meet at 1:00 pm instead.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
June 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed to say to disregard the previous email and that he can meet at 11:00 am as scheduled.
June 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Aryanna Hartley, Jeff Langlois, Keerit Jutla, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation Carol Wildcat, Craig, Collin, Ermineskin Nation	Email	<p>In the letter from JFK Law Corporation to Dallas Maynard, Jeff Langlois states that the proponent has failed to adequately assess the impacts to the current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation's rights.</p> <p>The letter from Jeff Langlois to CEAA provided a list of recommendations that were repeated in the TUS report.</p> <p>PGL's technical review provided comments, concerns, and information requests regarding hydrogeology, hydrology, vegetation/wetlands, wildlife, federal lands, and cumulative effects.</p>	None at this time.	<p>JFK Law Corporation provided the following documents via email and Cloudshare:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A letter addressed to Dallas Maynard from Jeff Langlois dated June 25, 2018, stating they had submitted technical comments to CEAA on June 15, 2018, and their review of the EIA indicates that the project has failed to adequately assess the impacts to current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to Treaty rights. 2. A copy of the letter sent to CEAA from Jeff Langlois, dated June 15, 2018, outlining the documents provided, providing an overview of the comments

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments</i> chart listed questions and comments regarding Aboriginal and Treaty rights, current use of lands, country foods, the Ermineskin Cree Nation profile, information sources, methodology, mitigation measures, residual effects, determination of significance, and effects on TLRU.</p>		<p>and concerns, and listing recommendations. 3. <i>Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018. 4. <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p>

				<p>The following concerns and recommendations are taken from the Traditional Knowledge and Use Study:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential tipi rings, campground, and burial sites located within the project area. Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to work with Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) to determine if these sites are in fact tipi rings/burials. • Presence of spiritually, ceremonial, and other important sites that were historically and are currently used. • Ermineskin Cree Nation is concerned that engagement began too late in the regulatory process and lacked the depth required for adequacy. • Ermineskin Cree Nation has concerns about the adequacy of the assessment of potential Project impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation. • Ermineskin Cree Nation finds the cumulative effects assessment carried out by Alberta Transportation to be inadequate. • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should 		<p>5. <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018 (TKU Study).</p> <p>More detail on the concerns raised by the technical reviews is captured in the Specific Concerns and Response Table.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>negotiate with Ermineskin Cree Nation to provide resources and reasonable timelines to gather an adequate baseline of Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use in the Project areas and produce a comprehensive assessment of potential impacts and a determination of significance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendation: Upon completion of the community-based assessment of potential impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation should meet with Ermineskin Cree Nation to discuss concerns and address potential mitigation and compensation. • Potential impacts of the loss for an indefinite time of access to much of the Project Development Area (PDA) over the life of the Project on Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use, consumption of wild meat, and ability to transmit their traditional way of life, culture, and knowledge to future generations. • Potential destruction of plant species of medicinal and cultural significance to Ermineskin Cree Nation. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential reduction of wetland habitat for breeding and nesting and its effect on wildlife species that rely upon wetlands. • Potential impacts of the Project on wildlife migration routes and wildlife abundance and availability in the area. • Potential impacts of the Project on sensitive species of cultural importance, such as bald eagles. • Potential impact on sites of potential historical and spiritual significance to Ermineskin Cree Nation. • Recommendation: Prior to construction, Alberta Transportation should invite Ermineskin Cree Nation to hunt in the PDA. • Recommendation: Prior to construction, Alberta Transportation should invite Ermineskin Cree Nation to harvest medicinal plants in the PDA. • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should attempt to ensure that Areas B and C of the PDA are accessible to Ermineskin Cree Nation for traditional use purposes, subject to safety considerations related 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>to flooding. If Area C will contain grazing options that are privately managed, Alberta Transportation should work with private managers to ensure maximum access for Ermineskin Cree Nation hunters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation to design an access management plan for Areas B and C. Such a plan could support Ermineskin Cree Nation access to the area for hunting and other traditional purposes; • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation in the development of a communications plan for flood and post-flood operations. • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation in the design and implementation of environmental monitoring. As part of environmental monitoring, the Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation to discuss the 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<p>possibility of training, employment, and contracting opportunities for Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendation: As part of its environmental monitoring plan, the Alberta Transportation and Ermineskin Cree Nation should develop a joint communications plan for the presentation of environmental monitoring results to the community and the incorporation of community feedback. • Recommendation: In the event that the Project is to be decommissioned, Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the design, implementation, and monitoring of its Reclamation Plan to maximize the use of Ermineskin Cree Nation TEK and support Ermineskin Cree Nation employment in the reclamation process • Recommendation: Given the potential negative effects of the Project on Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use and traditional knowledge, and the traditional way of life and culture of its people, 		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

				<p>Alberta Transportation should discuss ways to support programming within the community to strengthen the transmission of Ermineskin Cree Nation way of life and culture to future generations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That without clear targets for Ermineskin Cree Nation employment and contracting and a clear work plan to meet potential targets, Ermineskin Cree Nation and its members will be largely excluded from the potential socio-economic benefits of the Project. • That the significant obstacles to employment for Ermineskin Cree Nation members, particularly with respect to education, experience, and culture, with impede the ability of Ermineskin Cree Nation members to benefit from the Project. • That Ermineskin Cree Nation members employed on the Project could be subjected to discriminatory treatment and insensitive attitudes from supervisors and/or contractors, which could result in psychological harm and lower retention rates, among other potential effects. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the establishment of employment targets for Ermineskin Cree Nation community members and the development of a plan to meet those targets. • As part its employment plan, Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding potential support for educational, training, and apprenticeship programs that could facilitate the employment of Ermineskin Cree Nation community members, and especially young people. • Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the design and implementation of a Cree cultural-sensitivity training program that is mandatory for all Project employees and contractors. • Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding businesses in the community and potential business and contracting opportunities in relation to the Project. Where possible the Proponent and 		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

				Ermineskin Cree Nation should attempt to identify opportunities for Direct Negotiated Contracts with Ermineskin Cree Nation businesses.		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois emailed that Carol Wildcat had a morning meeting and would not be able to start the SR1 meeting until 11:30 am.
June 25, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Jeff Langlois and indicated he had passed the information along.
June 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson resent the meeting invitation with the updated time of 11:30 am to 4:00 pm.
June 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois requested a copy of the table mentioned in the agenda (Table 7-8).
June 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided Table 7-8.
June 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois indicated that Carol Wildcat had just arrived for the meeting, and they will be 10 minutes late.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
June 26, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Aurora Van Buren, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol Wildcat, Delores Smallboy, Ermineskin Cree Nation Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Meeting	Ermineskin Cree Nation feels that the EIA was done incorrectly as it did not involve Ermineskin Cree Nation. Ermineskin Cree Nation stated that the EIA did not consider impacts to Treaty rights and this was very concerning to Ermineskin Cree Nation. Ermineskin Cree Nation stated that if the environment is affected, then rights are also affected. Ermineskin Cree Nation noted that it is not understood how much land is needed to meaningfully exercise Treaty rights and identified this as a limitation of the EIA. Identifying what baseline information is needed to understand impacts to Treaty rights was also identified as an unknown when conducting an assessment of rights.	None at this time.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Ermineskin Cree Nation to discuss Ermineskin Cree Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses in Table 7-8.
				Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concerns regarding medicinal and ceremonial plants in the SR1 area. These plants may not be available elsewhere.	None at this time.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concerns about sediment affecting lands, elk, grizzly bear, plants, and water and noted that members need healthy plants and animals in order to also be healthy. Ermineskin Cree Nation are the stewards of the land, air and water, and would prefer that the lands within the Project area not be disturbed.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	
				<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concern about loss of access to and disturbance of the Project area. The Project area is part of Ermineskin Cree Nation's ancestral lands and there is "active use" of the area. Ermineskin Cree Nation stressed the importance for Ermineskin Cree Nation to have continued access to Crown land.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concern about losing access to Area B. Ermineskin Cree Nation recommends access to Area B for traditional land and resource use become part of mitigation.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation noted that the plans for Area B are subject to discussion and access may be possible post construction. Discussions with AEP as the owner/operator will need to take place once the Project is approved.</p>	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
				Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to be involved in reclamation should the Project proceed and a flood take place.	None at this time.	
				Ermineskin Cree Nation inquired how their TKU study would be used in the assessment and in decision making processes. Ermineskin Cree Nation recommends collaboration on what the results of the review of the TKU study versus the EIA are, prior to submission of the review to CEAA.	At the meeting, Stantec explained that the TKU study would be reviewed to understand how or if the information informs or potentially changes the EIA. Alberta Transportation noted that once the new material had been reviewed a document would be developed and submitted to Ermineskin Cree Nation and a meeting would be scheduled to discuss the document.	
				Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed an interest in discussing with Stantec and Alberta Transportation how the <i>Methodology for Assessing Potential Impacts on the exercise of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights of the Proposed Frontier Oils Sands Mine Project</i> , or portions of that methodology could be used on the SR1 project.	At the meeting, Stantec indicated they would review this document.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
				Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to discuss with Alberta Transportation steps that can be taken to improve engagement outside of the statutory assessment process.	None at this time.	
June 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation for Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jeff Langlois forwarded Aryanna Hartley's June 25, 2018 email and attachments.
July 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed to ask if there was an announcement from the Minister occurring that day and to ask why Ermineskin Cree Nation was not advised.
July 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied to Carol Wildcat that she had checked with Alberta Transportation and there was no announcement by the Government of Alberta that day.
July 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat thanked Jennifer Hallson.
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the June 26, 2018 meeting notes for review, asking for any additions or comments.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
July 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed to correct the name of Chief Bobtail. She also mentioned to keep in mind environmental concerns and land use are synonymous with the continuous rights to Treaty land use.
July 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson apologised for misspelling Chief Bobtail's name and provided the corrected meeting notes.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation. Alberta Transportation acknowledged the receipt of documents that had been submitted to CEAA as part of the EIA review. Alberta Transportation also indicated that Dallas Maynard would be in contact regarding a meeting to go over Ermineskin Cree Nations' concerns.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
July 30, 2018	Sandra Folkins, Alberta Justice	Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation	Fax	N/A	N/A	Sandra Folkins faxed a cover letter accompanied by the July 30, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation. The cover letter directed Jeff Langlois to direct future communications with respect to engagement to Sandra Folkins or Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carol Wildcat emailed that the only date open for August is August 13, 2018. She is then on leave until September 4, 2018.
July 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Carole Wildcat emailed to update that she would not be available until after September 4, 2018.
August 1, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter acknowledge receipts of the documents submitted to CEAA was sent via registered mail.
August 2, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 30, 2018 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson requested GPS and GIS data from the TKU study submitted by Ermineskin Cree Nation, so Alberta Transportation can map and identify possible risks to sites and suggest mitigation to these sites of concern.
November 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent a follow-up request for the GPS and GIS data from the TKU study submitted by Ermineskin Cree Nation, so that Alberta Transportation can map and identify possible risks to sites and suggest mitigations to said sites.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Ermineskin Cree Nation provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially impacted by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to response to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Stakeholder Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact to Stakeholders	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Ermineskin Cree Nation was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interested in obtaining their input.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Carol M. Wildcat, Consultation Officer, Ermineskin Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Ermineskin Cree Nation know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: **ERMINESKIN CREE NATION**

Date: **OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>June 27, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation and Alberta Transportation.</p>	<p>Traditional use study</p>	<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation indicated they would like to tour the SR1 lands and potentially undertake a Traditional Land Use Study.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-8 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Ermineskin Cree Nation</i> (Table 7-8) from the March 2018 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Alberta Transportation has requested a budget from Ermineskin Cree Nation to undertake a site visit and a traditional land use/traditional ecological study.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation provided a budget for a Traditional Knowledge and Use Study (TUS) in April 2018 and it was approved by Alberta Transportation on April 9, 2018.</p> <p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p>	<p>On June 25, 2018, Ermineskin Cree Nation provided their report <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation approved Ermineskin Cree Nation's TUS budget on April 9, 2018.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>
2	<p>January 5, 2018</p> <p>Letter provided by JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation</p> <p>June 25, 2018</p> <p>Letter addressed to Dallas Maynard from Jeff Langlois, JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p> <p>June 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	<p>Impacts to water</p> <p>Impacts to health</p> <p>Impacts to traditional territory</p> <p>Treaty rights</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation has not made adequate efforts to obtain information about: an assessment of country foods relied upon by the Ermineskin Cree Nation; traditional territory of Ermineskin Cree Nation; impacts to drinking water and recreational waters by Ermineskin Cree Nation; and potential health and socio-economic effects of the project on Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>The proponent has failed to adequately assess the impacts to the current use of lands for traditional purposes and potential impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation's rights.</p> <p>The proponent has failed to understand the scope of Treaty rights held by the Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>No meaningful efforts have been made to gather information from the Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>Proponent has failed to gather baseline information regarding the location of lands which</p>	<p>In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) and obtain feedback from Ermineskin Cree Nation. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated EIA TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Following the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency's (CEAA) non conformancy review revisions to the EIA were underway to address regulator comments. In December 2017 Alberta Transportation was looking for feedback from the Ermineskin Cree Nation on the TLRU sections. As the TLRU was updated in early February, a revised TLRU section was sent to Ermineskin Cree Nation on February 5th and Alberta Transportation requested feedback on that document. Alberta Transportation offered a workshop with Ermineskin Cree Nation to better understand how the project potentially impacts Ermineskin Cree Nation. No response was received.</p> <p>The potential effects to country foods, drinking water and health have been assessed within the EIA, and were included in the revised TLRU section sent on February 5th. Effects to socioeconomic conditions have been included in this EIA.</p> <p>Any information provided by the Ermineskin Cree Nation has been included within the assessment.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation access to exercise Treaty rights.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation feels that the EIA was done incorrectly as it did not involve Ermineskin Cree Nation. Ermineskin Cree Nation stated that the EIA did not consider impacts to Treaty rights and this was very concerning to Ermineskin Cree Nation. Ermineskin Cree Nation stated that if the environment is affected, then rights are also affected. Ermineskin Cree Nation noted that it is not understood how much land is needed to meaningfully exercise Treaty rights and identified this as a limitation of the EIA. Identifying what baseline information is needed to understand impacts to Treaty rights was also identified as an unknown when conducting an assessment of rights.</p>	<p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested input from Ermineskin Cree Nation on its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the CEAA information request responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate. As of March 31, 2019, Ermineskin Cree Nation has not responded to this letter.</p>			
3	<p>June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.</p> <p>June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i></p> <p>June 26, 2018 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	TLRU	<p>Clarify how TLRU information was incorporated into the analysis of effects.</p> <p>TUS reports for all First Nations should be incorporated into the baseline report and effects assessment.</p> <p>Incorporate information from recent Traditional Land Use report submitted by the Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation inquired how their TKU study would be used in the assessment and in decision making processes.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation recommends collaboration on what the results of the review of the TKU study versus the EIA are, prior to submission of the review to CEAA.</p>	At the meeting held on June 26, 2018, Stantec explained that the TKU study would be reviewed to understand how or if the information informs or potentially changes the EIA. Alberta Transportation noted that once the new material had been reviewed a document would be developed and submitted to Ermineskin Cree Nation and a meeting would be scheduled to discuss the document.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
4	June 25, 2018	Historical resources	Potential tipi rings, campground, and burial sites located within the	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)		<p>project area. Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to work with Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) to determine if these sites are in fact tipi rings/burials.</p> <p>Presence of spiritually, ceremonial, and other important sites that were historically and are currently used.</p> <p>Potential impact on sites of potential historical and spiritual significance to Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p>				
5	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i>	Historic resources	Risks and impacts to cultural heritage sites is not clear, and mitigation measures do not provide substantive information.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
6	June 27, 2017 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation and Alberta Transportation. June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Wildlife	<p>Concerns expressed for eagle nesting in the area, other wildlife such as elk, moose, deer and bears.</p> <p>Potential impacts of the Project on sensitive species of cultural importance, such as bald eagles.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Several raptor stick and platform nests were observed in the Local Assessment Area (LAA), including an active bald eagle stick nest along the Elbow River. This nest occurs in the construction area near the off stream dam and low level outlet. If an active nest or den is found during construction, it will be subject to a provincial or federal disturbance setback buffer and site-specific mitigation. Details of setback distances for species of management concern with potential to occur in the project development area are provided in the EIA Volume 3A, section 11.</p> <p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
7	June 27, 2017 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation and Alberta Transportation. June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Wildlife	<p>Concerns expressed to maintain the migratory patterns and game trails for wildlife.</p> <p>Potential impacts of the Project on wildlife migration routes and wildlife abundance and availability in the area.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Although the Project would result in additional anthropogenic features on the landscape that might hinder wildlife movement in the local assessment area, Alberta Transportation has made adjustments to accommodate wildlife movement such as revegetating the floodplain berm with materials conducive for ungulate movement. The EIA concluded that the project residual effects on wildlife movement are unlikely to pose a long-term threat to the persistence or viability of a wildlife species, including species at risk (EIA, Volume 3A and 3B section 11).</p> <p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
8	June 25, 2018	Wildlife	Provide regional data and traditional use data as a context	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018. June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i>	Traditional use	for the baseline study results for elk. Potential for project to influence elk movement patterns. Justify the 250 metre and 500 metre road buffers for elk. More detail needed regarding population trends and threats to elk. Concerns regarding assessment of wildlife, especially elk, upon which the Ermineskin Cree Nation depend for hunting.				
9	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Location of remote cameras not provided. Provide details on monitoring program to monitor project effects on wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
10	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Justify why a 15 kilometre buffer of the project area was chosen for the RAA for wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
11	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife	Explain why elevation and aspect was not included in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model. Explain why a 500 metre buffer of industrial developments was used in the grizzly bear habitat suitability model. Clarify why average home range for female grizzly bear was chosen as the RAA for vegetation and wetlands.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
12	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL	Wildlife habitat	Recommend a habitat compensation plan be developed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.						
13	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wildlife Wildlife habitat	Definition of significance should include wildlife habitat and biodiversity. Concern that the conclusion of significance is discussed at a high level for wildlife and is not done for each species. Summary of the wildlife and biodiversity cumulative effects needed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
14	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Birds	Explain using a seven day window for conducting a nest survey.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
15	June 26, 2018 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Wildlife Sediment	Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concerns about sediment affecting lands, elk, grizzly bear, plants, and water and noted that members need healthy plants and animals in order to also be healthy. Ermineskin Cree Nation are the stewards of the land, air and water, and would prefer that the lands within the Project area not be disturbed.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
16	June 27, 2017 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation and Alberta Transportation. June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study) June 26, 2018	Medicinal plants	Concerns were expressed about the loss of medicinal plants. Potential destruction of plant species of medicinal and cultural significance to Ermineskin Cree Nation. Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concerns regarding medicinal and ceremonial plants in the SR1 area. These plants may not be available elsewhere.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14. Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.						
17	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation Traditional use	Clarify the claim that native communities may be altered but areas would not be lost as a result of filling and draining the reservoir. Long term loss of traditional use plants in flooded areas not considered. Justify assessment of potential loss of rare plants.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
18	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Vegetation	Planting native shrub and tree species should be considered to mitigate the change in species diversity and loss of native vegetation communities. Mitigation should include developing management plan to prevent spread of regulated weeds. Provide an invasive species management plan.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
19	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Wetlands Wildlife	Potential reduction of wetland habitat for breeding and nesting and its effect on wildlife species that rely upon wetlands.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
20	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Wetlands	How is direct/indirect loss or alteration of surface or groundwater flow patterns being measured with respect to wetland function?	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
21	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL	Hydrogeology Groundwater	Run numerical groundwater model simulations that predicts potential effects from construction dewatering. Uncertainty analyses should be completed in the revised	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.		numerical groundwater model report. Remodel flood simulations and conduct sensitivity analysis on the model results by introducing high permeability windows into the reservoir base. Conduct and report particle tacking simulations and conduct sensitivity analyses on the particle tracking using high permeability windows. Add bedrock heterogeneities and fractured bedrock to the conceptual hydrostratigraphic framework.				
22	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Hydrology	Provide a rationale for the LAA selected for the hydrology assessment.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
23	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Hydrology	Cumulative effects for hydrology under construction and dry conditions should be assessed, including the proposed mitigation at Bragg Creek.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
24	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Hydrology	Provide a flood frequency analysis incorporating effects of climate change, and determine if the 2013 flood is suitable as the design flood.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
25	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Cumulative effects	Scope of EIA must be expanded to include potential effects from all works recommended in the Deltares report.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
26	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Cumulative effects	Ermineskin Cree Nation finds the cumulative effects assessment carried out by Alberta Transportation to be inadequate.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
27	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Offstream Reservoir Project EIS Technical Review and Information Requests</i> by PGL Environmental Consultants, dated June 15, 2018.	Monitoring Vegetation Wetlands	Confirm if a monitoring plan for post-construction and post-flood conditions will be developed to monitor reclaimed areas (vegetation and wetlands).	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
28	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Monitoring	Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation in the design and implementation of environmental monitoring. As part of environmental monitoring, Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation to discuss the possibility of training, employment, and contracting opportunities for Ermineskin Cree Nation. Recommendation: As part of its environmental monitoring plan, Alberta Transportation and Ermineskin Cree Nation should develop a joint communications plan for the presentation of environmental monitoring results to the community and the incorporation of community feedback.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
29	June 26, 2018 Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.	Reclamation	Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to be involved in reclamation should the Project proceed and a flood take place.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
30	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by	Socio-economic Employment	That without clear targets for Ermineskin Cree Nation employment and contracting and a clear work plan to meet potential targets, Ermineskin Cree Nation and its members will	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)		<p>be largely excluded from the potential socio-economic benefits of the Project.</p> <p>That the significant obstacles to employment for Ermineskin Cree Nation members, particularly with respect to education, experience, and culture, with impede the ability of Ermineskin Cree Nation members to benefit from the Project.</p> <p>That Ermineskin Cree Nation members employed on the Project could be subjected to discriminatory treatment and insensitive attitudes from supervisors and/or contractors, which could result in psychological harm and lower retention rates, among other potential effects.</p> <p>Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the establishment of employment targets for Ermineskin Cree Nation community members and the development of a plan to meet those targets.</p> <p>As part its employment plan, Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding potential support for educational, training, and apprenticeship programs that could facilitate the employment of Ermineskin Cree Nation community members, and especially young people.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding businesses in the community and potential business and contracting opportunities in relation to the Project. Where possible the Proponent and Ermineskin Cree</p>				

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			Nation should attempt to identify opportunities for Direct Negotiated Contracts with Ermineskin Cree Nation businesses.				
31	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Communication	Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation in the development of a communications plan for flood and post-flood operations.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
32	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank EIS Technical comments – Ermineskin Cree Nation and Blood Tribe.</i> June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Land access	Justify how the removal of access to Areas B, C, and D does not constitute a long-term loss of available resources or access to lands. Recommend identifying mitigation measures to allow access during construction and dry operations to Area B, C, and D, subject to safety considerations. Potential impacts of the loss for an indefinite time of access to much of the Project Development Area (PDA) over the life of the Project on Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use, consumption of wild meat, and ability to transmit their traditional way of life, culture, and knowledge to future generations. Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should attempt to ensure that Areas B and C of the PDA are accessible to Ermineskin Cree Nation for traditional use purposes, subject to safety considerations related to flooding. If Area C will contain grazing options that are privately managed, Alberta Transportation should work with private managers to ensure maximum	At the meeting held on June 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed possible land use planning. This will have to be discussed with the eventual project operator, Alberta Environment and Parks, but there is a possibility to have discussion regarding access to some of the areas.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>access for Ermineskin Cree Nation hunters.</p> <p>Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should work with Ermineskin Cree Nation to design an access management plan for Areas B and C. Such a plan could support Ermineskin Cree Nation access to the area for hunting and other traditional purposes.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concern about loss of access to and disturbance of the Project area. The Project area is part of Ermineskin Cree Nation's ancestral lands and there is active use of the area. Ermineskin Cree Nation stressed the importance for Ermineskin Cree Nation to have continued access to Crown land.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed concern about losing access to Area B. Ermineskin Cree Nation recommends access to Area B for traditional land and resource use become part of mitigation.</p>				
33	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)</p>	Hunting	<p>Recommendation: Prior to construction, Alberta Transportation should invite Ermineskin Cree Nation to hunt in the PDA.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
34	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)</p>	Medicinal plants	<p>Recommendation: Prior to construction, Alberta Transportation should invite Ermineskin Cree Nation to harvest medicinal plants in the PDA.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Vegetation will be cleared from the project development area during construction. However, effects of the Project are not anticipated to result in the loss of traditionally used species in the local assessment area. The effects on plants and traditional use are assessed in the EIA in Volume 3A and 3B, sections 10 and 14.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation would provide opportunities for harvesting or relocating medicinal and ceremonial plants prior to construction</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
35	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Traditional use Community programming	Recommendation: Given the potential negative effects of the Project on Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use and traditional knowledge, and the traditional way of life and culture of its people, Alberta Transportation should discuss ways to support programming within the community to strengthen the transmission of Ermineskin Cree Nation way of life and culture to future generations.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
36	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Cultural-sensitivity training	Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the design and implementation of a Cree cultural-sensitivity training program that is mandatory for all Project employees and contractors.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
37	June 25, 2018 <i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)	Decommissioning	Recommendation: In the event that the Project is to be decommissioned, Alberta Transportation should engage with Ermineskin Cree Nation regarding the design, implementation, and monitoring of its Reclamation Plan to maximize the use of Ermineskin Cree Nation TEK and support Ermineskin Cree Nation employment in the reclamation process.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
38	January 5, 2018 Letter provided by JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation	EIA timeline	Request clarification as to why Ermineskin Cree Nation is being asked for comments on the EIA, given that the EIA does not conform to the EIA guidelines. Information cannot be provided in the time frame given. Request Alberta Transportation's timeline for amending the EIA.	In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss TLRU and obtain feedback from Ermineskin Cree Nation. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated EIA TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018. In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop. On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Following CEAA'S non conformance review revisions to	Ermineskin Cree Nation submitted documents to CEAA on June 25, 2018, including a TUS report and technical reviews of the EIA.	Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation has committed to responding to Ermineskin Cree Nation's submissions to CEAA.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>the EIA were underway to address regulator comments. In December 2017 Alberta Transportation was looking for feedback from the Ermineskin Cree Nation on the TLRU sections. As the TLRU was updated in early February, a revised TLRU section was sent to Ermineskin Cree Nation on February 5th and Alberta Transportation requested feedback on that document. Alberta Transportation offered a workshop with Ermineskin Cree Nation to better understand how the project potentially impacts Ermineskin Cree Nation and is awaiting a response.</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Feedback was requested by March 1, 2018 in order to meet a resubmission date of end March 2018. Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p>			
39	<p>January 5, 2018 Letter provided by JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation</p>	<p>Resources and time provided to First Nation.</p>	<p>Request time to provide a TUS report outlining Ermineskin Cree Nation's use of the project area.</p> <p>Request sufficient time and resources to provide additional information regarding other areas of non-conformity.</p>	<p>In a letter dated January 26, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the timelines for the EIA submission, indicating that the timelines had been extended by 60 days to undertake further Indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation also proposed a workshop to discuss TLRU and obtain feedback from Ermineskin Cree Nation. Alberta Transportation also welcomed written feedback on the updated EIA TLRU sections (Volumes 3A and 3B), which were provided February 5, 2018.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 29, 2018, Alberta Justice responded to the January 5, 2018 letter, referencing the January 26, 2018 letter and Alberta Transportation's offer to hold a workshop.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-8 from the March 2018 EIA: Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation provided Ermineskin Cree Nation with the revised draft TLRU sections for review and comment under correspondence dated February 6, 2018. Alberta Transportation also offered a workshop with the goal of better understanding potential impacts of the Project to Ermineskin Cree Nation and to provide responses to the concerns raised to date, and is awaiting a response.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p>	<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation submitted documents to CEAA on June 25, 2018, including a TUS report and technical reviews of the EIA.</p>	<p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Alberta Transportation has committed to responding to Ermineskin Cree Nation's submissions to CEAA.</p>	<p>No further action required.</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
40	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Ermineskin Cree Nation Traditional Knowledge and Use Study: Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> by Willow Springs Strategic Solutions, dated June 2018. (TKU study)</p> <p>June 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	Engagement	<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation is concerned that engagement began too late in the regulatory process and lacked the depth required for adequacy.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation has concerns about the adequacy of the assessment of potential Project impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation.</p> <p>Recommendation: Alberta Transportation should negotiate with Ermineskin Cree Nation to provide resources and reasonable timelines to gather an adequate baseline of Ermineskin Cree Nation traditional use in the Project areas and produce a comprehensive assessment of potential impacts and a determination of significance.</p> <p>Recommendation: Upon completion of the community-based assessment of potential impacts to Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation should meet with Ermineskin Cree Nation to discuss concerns and address potential mitigation and compensation.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation would like to discuss with Alberta Transportation steps that can be taken to improve engagement outside of the statutory assessment process.</p>	<p>On June 26, 2018 Alberta Transportation met with Ermineskin Cree Nation to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-8.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested input from Ermineskin Cree Nation on its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the CEAA information request responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate. As of March 31, 2019, Ermineskin Cree Nation has not responded to this letter.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
41	<p>June 26, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Ermineskin Cree Nation, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec.</p>	Methodology	<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation expressed an interest in discussing with Stantec and Alberta Transportation how the <i>Methodology for Assessing Potential Impacts on the exercise of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights of the Proposed Frontier Oils Sands Mine Project</i>, or portions of that methodology could be used on the SR1 project.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on June 26, 2018, Stantec indicated they would review this document.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
42	June 19, 2017 Letter provided by JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Ermineskin Cree Nation.	First Nations Involvement in the CEAA tour	<p>Ermineskin Cree Nation objected to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA).</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacted by the proposed Project.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation also concerned that they were not notified of the tour.</p> <p>Ermineskin Cree Nation requested that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations.</p>	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter on June 22, 2017 to let the Ermineskin Cree Nation know that the tour had been cancelled.	N/A	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter on June 22, 2017 to let the Ermineskin Cree Nation know that the tour had been cancelled.	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE RESERVOIR

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

FOOTHILLS OJIBWAY SOCIETY

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Chief Jim O’Chiese
Contact Phone Number: 780-865-1865; Cell 780-740-5338
Email: fos1865@gmail.com
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 6395, Hinton, AB T7N 1X7

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Foothills Ojibway Society was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O’Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 17, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O’Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society, Keith Shepherd	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the notification letter as a follow up to the October 13, 2016 mailing and asked if Foothills Ojibway Society was interested in meeting.
March 29, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Rita Whitford, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the Notification Letter to Rita Whitford, indicating that he had not received a response on whether the Foothills Ojibway Society wished to engage.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Rita Whitford, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement logs by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Foothills Ojibway Society was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 31, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
February 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called to follow up to see if the Foothills Ojibway Society was interested in a workshop. Chief O'Chiese responded he was not sure he had received the letter.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Foothills Ojibway Society was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 12, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections were delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Foothills Ojibway Society that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to offer a meeting to discuss any concerns Foothills Ojibway may have and allow Alberta Transportation to respond. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Chief Jim O'Chiese called Dallas Maynard to request a meeting with Alberta Transportation, and indicated he would like to do a site visit. May 7, 2018 at the River Cree Casino in Edmonton was tentatively agreed on to meet. Chief Jim O'Chiese said he would send an email confirming their desire to engage with Alberta Transportation.
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out the meeting invitations for May 7, 2018 at the River Cree Casino in Edmonton. A draft agenda was attached for review.
May 7, 2018	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Meeting	Concern regarding a location near Camp Kiwanis where members of the Foothills Ojibway Society historically visited to perform sweats and other activities.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated that the area referred to was flooded in 2013. Also indicated they were open to the Foothills Ojibway doing a site visit, subject to landowner access, if they would like to submit a budget.	An initial meeting between Alberta Transportation and the Foothills Ojibway was held at the River Cree Casino in Edmonton to describe the project.
				Concern for animals in the area.	None at this time.	
May 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard email the link to the flyover video that was shown at the May 7, 2018 meeting. He also indicated they will send the notes out to Chief Jim O'Chiese.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period would be over May 31, 2018.
May 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the draft meeting notes from the May 7, 2018 meeting for review.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application
December 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	The mail sent on November 30, 2018 came back as undeliverable.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 13, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Jim O'Chiese to let him know that the letter sent on November 29, 2018 was ready for pick up and would be returned to sender if the package was not picked up by December 16, 2018
December 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	The email sent on December 13, 2018 came back as undeliverable.
December 20, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jim O'Chiese called Jennifer Hallson and left a message for her to call back.
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Jim O'Chiese back and got his voicemail, she left him message letting him know she got his message and asked him to call her back.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 16, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jim O'Chiese called Jennifer Hallson saying that he had seen her number on his phone. Jennifer Hallson let him know that the number may have been from an attempt to call him regarding a package with information from the SR1 project that had come back undeliverable in December. The call was dropped and Jennifer Hallson was unable to verify Jim O'Chiese's email. She tried calling back but there was no answer.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 28, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Foothills Ojibway Society provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially impacted by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 31, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	The email sent on January 29, 2019 came back as undeliverable.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Chief Jim O'Chiese to confirm he had received the January 28, 2019 letter. Chief Jim O'Chiese confirmed he had received it and would be responding. Jennifer Hallson also asked him to confirm his email address as she was getting undeliverable messages back, and he confirmed it was the address she was using. He asked her to text him her email and he would send an email to confirm his email address.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Text message	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson texted Chief Jim O'Chiese her email address.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Chief Jim O'Chiese know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.
March 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Jim O'Chiese, Foothills Ojibway Society	Email	N/A	N/A	The email sent on March 20, 2019 came back as undeliverable.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: FOOTHILLS OJIBWAY SOCIETY

Date: OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	May 7, 2018 Meeting between Foothills Ojibway Society and Alberta Transportation	Traditional use	Concern regarding a location near Camp Kiwanis where members of the Foothills Ojibway historically visited to perform sweats and other activities.	At the meeting held on May 7, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated that the area referred to was flooded in 2013. Also indicated they were open to the Foothills Ojibway doing a site visit, subject to landowner access, if they would like to submit a budget.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group Foothills Ojibway may submit a budget to complete a site visit. As of March 31, 2019, no budget has been received.
2		Wildlife	Concern for animals in the area.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with indigenous Group



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

LOUIS BULL TRIBE

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Melanie Daniels
Contact Phone Number: 780-585-3978 / 403-463-1139
Email: consultation@louisbulltribe.ca
Mailing Address: PO Box 130, Maskwacis, Alberta, T0C 1N0

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Louis Bull Tribe was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Transportation	Chief Irvin Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 18, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chief Irvin Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull and Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up and emailed the notification letter and the CEAA's June 23, 2016 letter.
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback called Dallas Maynard about meeting with Alberta Transportation. She indicated she would provide some potential dates.
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull and Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed with proposed dates and times to meet.
December 6, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull and Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull replied to Dallas Maynard's email indicating she would direct her assistant to contact him with dates to meet.
December 13, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull and Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked for dates to meet and provided some dates Alberta Transportation was available in January.
January 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback and Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed and requested a new set of potential meeting dates, and directed Dallas Maynard to work with assistant Jacklyn Bull to schedule a meeting.
January 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback and Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed requesting potential dates from Jacklyn Bull for a meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 25, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback and Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request potential dates to meet.
March 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback re-engaged after being away and emailed indicating Louis Bull Tribe's desire to have a meeting. She also indicated Louis Bull Tribe is taking part in the regulatory process for the project.
March 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he would get some dates from Alberta Transportation for a meeting.
May 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request potential dates in May for a meeting.
May 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied to say she will work with Allison Adams-Bull to provide dates for a meeting.
May 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Norine Saddleback for the update.
May 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed she had confirmed a Council Meeting in Louis Bull on May 29, 2017 for Alberta Transportation to present on the SR1 project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed that Alberta Transportation will be at the May 29, 2017 meeting to present on the SR1 project, and asked for details on the meeting.
May 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that the May 29, 2017 date would not work, and proposed May 23, 2017.
May 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm Alberta Transportation can attend the May 23, 2017 meeting.
May 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback responded that she would be away on May 23, 2017 and requested mapping as Louis Bull Tribe wanted to walk the (SR1) project area from July 12-15, 2017. Norine requested that Alberta Transportation accompany Louis Bull Tribe during the site inspection. She also proposed meeting in Calgary May 24 or 25, 2017. Alberta Transportation understood from this email that the meeting on May 23, 2017 was cancelled.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed stating that Alberta Transportation can arrange access with the private landowners for July 12-15, 2017, but will need to know which properties Louis Bull Tribe will want to visit. He attached two maps of the SR1 project, the CEAA terms of reference, and Stantec's presentation on the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA).
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dave Gibson, Landman Consultant, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dave Gibson called to inquire if Alberta Transportation would be meeting with the Louis Bull Tribe Chief and Council today. Dallas Maynard replied stating they would not, as they had interpreted Norine Saddleback's May 15, 2017 email to be cancelling the May 23, 2017 meeting.
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe Land Man Consultant; Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dave Gibson emailed to let Norine Saddleback know the May 23, 2017 meeting was cancelled and that she and Dallas Maynard should confirm a new date and time.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 23, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to apologize about the meeting “mix up,” and to confirm that Alberta Transportation is prepared to arrange the July 12-15, 2017 site visit.
June 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe Roy Crowther, Aquatic and Resource Management Consultant	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to confirm the July site visit, and requested a meeting July 12, 2017 from 1-4 pm at the Airport Best Western in Calgary, Alberta. She stated she had not yet received paper copies of a map and requested those be sent to her. She provided a schedule for the Louis Bull Tribe’s visit.
July 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe Roy Crowther, Aquatic and Resource Management Consultant	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm Alberta Transportation will meet Louis Bull Tribe June 12, 2017 at 1:00, and he and Seamas Skelly from Alberta Transportation will be in attendance. He suggested a meeting time and place for a site tour on July 13, 2017.
July 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed the agenda for the Louis Bull Tribe’s visit to Calgary.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 12, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Eric Laxdal, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Roy Crowther, Dave Gibson, Chief Irvin Bull, Allison Adams-Bull, Winston Twins, Tammy Moonias, Pamela Threefingers, Helen Bull, Wayne Moonias, James Bull, Telly Raine, Karl Brown, Louis Bull Tribe; Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree	Meeting	None	N/A	Seamas Skelly and Dallas Maynard described the SR-1 project, how it would work, and showed maps depicting the project.
July 14, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation; Dallas Maynard and Eric Laxdal, DEMA Land Services	Norine Saddleback, Roy Crowther, Dave Gibson, Allison Adams-Bull, Winston Twins, Tammy Moonias, Pamela Threefingers, Helen Bull, Wayne Moonias, James Bull, Telly Raine, Karl Brown, Louis Bull Tribe	Site Visit	None	N/A	Alberta Transportation and Louis Bull representatives met and toured Property #86 and the area where the SR1 diversion structure will be located. Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation was in attendance to provide mapping support.
August 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inform Louis Bull Tribe about public open houses that were taking place about the SR1 project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	Request for a Traditional Land Use Study (TUS) (including a cultural impact assessment).	None at this time.	Norine Saddleback contacted Alberta Transportation once she learned that the CEAA approved budgets could not be used for the meetings and site visits undertaken for SR1. The Louis Bull Tribe requested funding for the work that had been undertaken for the SR1 engagement. Norine Saddleback also attached a draft funding agreement marked "confidential."
September 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request a detailed budget for the above request for funding.
September 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback sent an updated draft funding agreement and attached Schedule A with a budget. She indicated that the previously sent version of the draft funding agreement was not the correct version.
September 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback provided another copy of the draft funding agreement signed by her.
September 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback forwarded correspondence in confidence between her and CEAA about Louis Bull Tribe participating in the technical working group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 14, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	<p>Norine Saddleback forwarded the email chain between her and CEAA regarding a September 19, 2017 site tour with federal officials where Louis Bull Tribe was invited to participate, stating:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Her confusion about the process; -How Louis Bull Tribe did a site assessment in July 2017 and are awaiting a report from Samson Cree Nation on behalf of Louis Bull Tribe; -Louis Bull Tribe was awarded funding from CEAA and has exceeded previously provided funding; -To state her belief that Alberta Transportation was not engaging in a meaningful manner; and, -Louis Bull Tribe would not be attending the September 19, 2017 site tour.
September 14, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	<p>Kyra Northwest (Samson Cree Nation) replied to Norine Saddleback's email stating that Samson Cree was to provide GIS support and mapping, but will not be providing a full report.</p>

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed PDFs of the display boards and handouts from the August 2017 public open houses.
September 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Mai-Linh Huynh, CEAA	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Irvin Bull, Tammy M, Desmond Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to state she would not be providing any more free information at this time, and that Louis Bull Tribe requires their experts to be at the table but there is no funding for this. Louis Bull Tribe will not be commenting until after the EIA is released. She indicated she would be ensuring the recommendation of "no support."
October 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to update that Alberta Transportation was still reviewing Louis Bull Tribe's request for funding, due to its size.
October 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed that there have been internal problems within their office due to this project, and asked to speak on the phone.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say that the Louis Bull Tribe's budget for site visits and TUS report had been approved and explained the process for Louis Bull Tribe to provide invoices and receive payment.
October 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed an invoice for the field work and TUS report dated October 19, 2017.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the EIA filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask if there was any word on the invoices they had sent.
November 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he would check on Monday about the invoices.
November 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say they would try and get the invoice paid as quick as possible, and asked if Alberta Transportation would be receiving a TUS report from Louis Bull Tribe.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied that their GIS team is finalizing a report that they would be willing to share in a face to face meeting.
November 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Jacklyn Bull, Dave Gibson, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied to Dallas Maynard's November 3, 2017 email to thank him for the update.
November 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback emailed to ask if there was any word on the invoice yet.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed and said the invoice has been sent to Alberta Transportation and he has requested a rush on the payment. He also explained there would be a holdback until receipt of the TUS report.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied to thank Dallas Maynard for the update and to say she would pick up the payment directly when it is ready.
November 10, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he will call Louis Bull Tribe's office as soon as the cheque is ready.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback asked if there was any word yet about the invoice she had sent on October 24, 2017.
November 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he had inquired with Alberta Transportation and will update as soon as he can.
November 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Norine Saddleback, Allison Adams-Bull, Irvin Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Norine Saddleback replied that she would like to speak with the proponent directly and does not appreciate the outstanding debt they have incurred.
November 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say that the payment will be ready for pick up the next day at DEMA's office.
November 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull replied that she would be at a meeting in Edmonton all day November 22, 2017 if someone could drop off the cheque to her.
November 22, 2017	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Donna Thibideau emailed to ask Allison Adams-Bull to give her a call to arrange a meeting to deliver the cheque.
November 22, 2017	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull emailed that she is at a hotel in Edmonton if someone could drop off the cheque to her.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2017	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Donna Thibideau emailed to say Jennifer Hallson from DEMA's office will drop off the cheque that afternoon.
November 22, 2017	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull emailed to thank Donna Thibideau for the information.
November 23, 2017	Donna Thibideau, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Personal delivery	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson dropped off a cheque to Allison Adams-Bull for payment of Louis Bull Tribe's October 19, 2017 invoice for the TUS fieldwork and report.
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the TLRU sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Allison Adams-Bull to confirm if she had received his previous December 6, 2018 email.
December 7, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull confirmed she had received the December 6, 2018 email. She also indicated Louis Bull Tribe would have their TUS done as soon as possible. She let Dallas Maynard know that Norine Saddleback was no longer with Louis Bull Tribe and to email herself until they hired a replacement.
December 7, 2017	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called to confirm if Allison Adams-Bull had received the December 6, 2017 email with the Deputy Minister's letter. Allison Adams-Bull confirmed she had.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Deschamps called Dallas Maynard to let him know she would be taking over Norine Saddleback's role. She requested recent correspondence between Alberta Transportation and Louis Bull Tribe.
December 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Deschamps emailed that she was looking forward to receiving the emails from Dallas Maynard as discussed on their call.
December 18, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jennifer Deschamps, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded his December 11, 2017 email as Jennifer Deschamps was the new contact for Louis Bull Tribe.
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Louis Bull Tribe was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull emailed to say she had not received the attachment on the previous email.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the January 26, 2018 letter again.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull confirmed she got the letter attachment.
January 29, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to follow up on whether Louis Bull Tribe would like a workshop.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull replied that Louis Bull Tribe is interested in a workshop and asked if February 28, 2018 would work.
February 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm February 28, 2018 for the workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Louis Bull Tribe was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull said she would put February 28, 2018 on her calendar.
February 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say DEMA would be in touch to organize the workshops, and asked for a budget.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Deschamps advised that February 28, 2018 no longer worked for a workshop. Jennifer Hallson mentioned that comments for the resubmission of the EIA were needed by March 1, 2018, though they could still hold workshops in March.
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent an email to follow up on the phone call, and provided available dates for the workshop. She attached the January 26, 2018 and February 5, 2018 letters for reference, and provided the TLRU sections in the Dropbox link.
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jennifer Deschamps, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Deschamps replied saying she would notify DEMA with dates once Louis Bull Tribe leadership is updated.
February 15, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections were delivered by post.
March 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to provide available dates for the workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Allison Adams-Bull to follow up on planning a workshop to discuss the TLRU sections of the EIA. There was no answer and no answering machine.
March 16, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on her phone call and asked Allison Adams-Bull to let her know when they can confirm a date for the workshop.
March 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Melanie Daniels. Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Allison Adams-Bull emailed to indicate they would have a new Consultation Coordinator in April, and they will make the SR1 project a priority to address.
March 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Melanie Daniels. Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to thank Allison Adams-Bull for the update.
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in <i>Table 7-9 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Louis Bull Tribe</i> (Table 7-10), attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-9, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	Jennifer Hallson emailed Table 7-9 from the March 2018 EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators on March 29, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-9 attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-9, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-9 were sent via registered mail.
March 27, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 23, 2018 letter and Table 7-9 were delivered by post.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Louis Bull Tribe that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Allison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over the Louis Bull Tribe's concerns and the proposed mitigations in the Table 7-9 sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels called Dallas Maynard in response to his April 22, 2018 email to let him know she was new and needed time to review the file. Dallas Maynard explained the work previously completed by Louis Bull Tribe and the support provided by Alberta Transportation for the TUS report. He indicated that Alberta Transportation was still looking forward to receiving that report.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels thanked Dallas Maynard for taking the time to chat.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that once Melanie Daniels had reviewed the SR1 information, Alberta Transportation looks forward to scheduling a meeting to discuss concerns, as well as a workshop.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded the above April 23, 2018 email as the email address was incorrect.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels replied that Dallas Maynard may have forgotten an attachment.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he meant "to see below," not attached, in his previous email.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Alison Adams-Bull, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on a meeting to discuss Louis Bull Tribe's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses. She asked for meeting dates and a budget for the meeting.
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson resent the email as the email address was incorrect on the first email.
May 31, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels called Jennifer Hallson to discuss the concerns and responses meeting. Melanie Daniels indicated they had not completed their TUS yet, so suggested having a meeting later in the summer. Jennifer Hallson and Melanie Daniels discussed options for the meeting, and Melanie Daniels said she would go over the site visit information and follow up the next week.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on the May 31, 2018 phone call. She indicated she had confirmed that Alberta Transportation is agreeable with delaying a meeting until the summer, once more work has been done on the TUS. She asked for tentative dates.
June 11, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels called Jennifer Hallson to follow up on the concerns and responses meeting discussions. Melanie Daniels indicated she could not locate Louis Bull Tribe's notes from their site visit. Melanie Daniels indicated she will continue to look for them, but they would still like a meeting to discuss the project, and would like to involve Elders. Melanie Daniels will get back in touch early July to organize a date for the meeting.
July 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on the status of Louis Bull Tribe's TUS and to ask for dates to meet with Alberta Transportation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 10, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels asked Jennifer Hallson to call her July 23, 2018 to discuss the TUS and meeting dates. She indicated she has the raw data from their site visit and needs to review it with the participants.
July 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Melanie for the update and indicated she would call on July 23, 2018.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniel's office line, there was no answer and no answering machine.
July 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels' cell phone. They left a message asking Melanie Daniels to call back to discuss the status of TUS and meeting dates.
July 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Melanie Daniels' cell but there was no answer.
August 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed that she had received Dallas Maynard's message, and she has been busy in the field. She asked if the regulatory timelines would work to have a meeting in September.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to ask for dates in September 2018.
August 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels indicated she was looking at the week of September 17, 2018. She asked if Alberta Transportation would prefer meeting with just Louis Bull Tribe engagement staff or with the community.
August 10, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to suggest a meeting between Melanie Daniels, a couple Alberta Transportation representatives, and DEMA Land Services, to update her on the project and for Alberta Transportation to receive an update on Louis Bull Tribe's TUS. Jennifer Hallson asked if there was a specific date that worked for Melanie Daniels.
August 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed that Jennifer Hallson's suggested meeting works for her. She indicated she will get a TUS report done once she is back in the office, as she is out in the field most of August.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson asked which date would work for Melanie Daniels, and indicated they could come out to the Louis Bull Tribe offices to meet her.
September 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on her August 15, 2018 meeting request proposing new dates to meet about the project
September 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed and proposed a phone call to discuss dates for a future meeting.
September 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to confirm that she would phone Melanie Daniels that afternoon
September 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels on her office phone and there was no answer.
September 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels on her cell phone and left a message and asked Melanie Daniels to call her back on her cell phone.
September 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the phone call and emailed Melanie Daniels her cell number so she could be reached.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 18, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed and apologized for missing Jennifer Hallson's call. She also proposed a new day for a phone call and suggested which number to reach her at.
September 18, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels back and said that Alexandra Burchill would call her back on the date she proposed.
September 20, 2018	Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Alexandra Burchill called Melanie Daniels to discuss the dates for the meeting on the SR1 project. Meeting date of October 9, 2018 was confirmed and Melanie Daniels said their TUS would be ready for this date.
September 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels requested a meeting invite for October 9, 2018 once the time had been determined.
September 26, 2018	Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Alexandra Burchill sent out the meeting invitation for October 9, 2018 and indicated an agenda would be sent later.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed requesting more information from Melanie Daniels to put together the agenda for October 9, 2018 Meeting
September 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Email sent September 28, 2018 came back as undeliverable.
October 1, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson resent the September 28, 2018 email requesting more information for the October 9, 2018 meeting
October 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels thanked Jennifer Hallson for following up on the email delivery and wished to confirm that October 9, 2018 still worked for a meeting date
October 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels on her office number. Reception answered and stated that Melanie Daniels was not in the office.
October 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels on her cell number. There was no answer.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Melanie Daniels on her office number. Jennifer Hallson left a message with reception requesting that Melanie Daniels call her back on October 5, 2018. Reception indicated that Melanie Daniels should be in the office the next day.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Melanie Daniels requesting a change from an in person meeting to a conference call due to bad weather in southern and central Alberta. A proposed agenda for the meeting was attached.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels responded in the affirmative to a conference call.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked whether or not Melanie Daniels would need an invitation to Skype or an invite for an audio conference.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels requested a call invite from Dallas Maynard and to let Dallas Maynard know that she had been unable to draft the TUS In time for the meeting

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm to Melanie Daniels that Stantec would be sending out the conference invite shortly and confirmed what time the call was planned for. Dallas Maynard assured Melanie Daniels that the draft for the TUS report could come as she had time.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels stated she would need to change the time of the meeting as the original time no longer worked in her schedule. Alternate times were suggested.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard recommended the earlier time that Melanie Daniels suggested (1:30 pm).
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels proposed an alternative day for the meeting as other meetings had been cancelled the following day October 10, 2018.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Melanie Daniels to request that the meeting be held that day at the later time suggested by Melanie Daniels in an earlier email.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard attempted to call Melanie Daniels on the morning of October 9, 2018 to confirm a conference call at 1:30 pm, but there was no answer and no answering machine.
October 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard tried again to call Melanie Daniels to confirm the conference call, but there was no answer and no answering machine.
October 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels the call in details for the 1:30 pm conference call.
October 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson attempted to call Melanie Daniels to confirm a conference call at 1:30 pm, but there was no answer and no answering machine.
October 9, 2018	Crystal Damer, Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, Liam Mackle, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Meeting (Conference call)	Louis Bull Tribe expressed displeasure that the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) only identified Treaty 7 for consultation, and is not revising their list with the additional groups identified by CEAA (including Louis Bull Tribe). Louis Bull Tribe indicated they would be speaking directly to ACO about this issue.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that they did not think the ACO was going to revisit their list, and this was an issue that would have to be discussed with the ACO.	Alberta Transportation and Stantec described the project, the status of the regulatory process, and the TLRU section of the EIA. Melanie Daniels discussed the status of their TUS and indicated she would deliver the TUS when she was able. DEMA agreed to send out a save the date November 6,

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
	Services for Alberta Transportation			<p>Louis Bull Tribe would like to discuss the responses to the Information Requests (IR) relating to traditional knowledge.</p> <p>At the next meeting, Louis Bull Tribe stated they would like to understand the alternatives to the project and how Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns are being responded to.</p>	<p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed the status of the regulatory process and also set a date of November 6, 2017 for a meeting with the Louis Bull Tribe community to further discuss the project and the IRs.</p> <p>At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated they would be prepared to discuss these issues at the next meeting.</p>	2018. Stantec, Alberta Transportation, and DEMA were also invited to an open house on November 19, 2018 hosted by the Louis Bull Tribe.
October 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels an addendum to the EIA regarding the debris deflector for the project, as had been discussed during the October 9, 2018 conference call.
October 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels a save the date for a meeting in Maskwacis on November 6, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed requesting the engagement record between Alberta Transportation and the Louis Bull Tribe to help with the TUS report
October 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed to follow up on her request for the engagement record.
October 17, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels accepted the meeting invited for November 6, 2018.
October 18, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Melanie Daniels know that they were preparing the engagement record and provided the dates for the notification letter, meetings, and site visits that had been held with Louis Bull.
October 18, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels indicated that was the information she needed.
October 19, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the draft meeting notes from October 9, 2018 and asked for any comments.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the draft engagement record summary log and supporting documents from October 2016 to October 23, 2018.
October 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
October 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to ask where the meeting scheduled for November 6, 2018 will be held. She indicated she would send out a draft agenda once she had the details, and also requested a budget and the TUS report.
October 31, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Melanie Daniels at her office number and there was no answer and no way to leave a message.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 31, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Melanie Daniels' cell. Amandah van Merlin inquired about the details for the meeting on November 6, 2018. Melanie Daniels said that she would need to confirm details and would call back about that meeting. Amandah van Merlin confirmed that Melanie Daniels had received the record of engagement sent on October 23, 2018. Melanie Daniels also confirmed that the open house on November 19, 2018 being held by Louis Bull Tribe was set.
October 31, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels called Amandah van Merlin back confirming the details of the November 6, 2018 meeting and confirmed that the budget for the meeting would be forthcoming. She also noted that the TUS was not completed at this point.
November 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels the draft agenda and reminded Melanie Daniels to submit the budget for the upcoming meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 5, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Melanie Daniels at the Louis Bull Tribe office, but Melanie Daniels was not in the office. Amandah van Merlin did not leave a message.
November 5, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Melanie Daniel's cell number. There was no answer, but Amandah van Merlin left a message reminding Melanie Daniels about submitting the budget.
November 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Jennifer Hallson asking if someone was able to pick up coffee and tea for the meeting
November 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels back saying that DEMA would pick up coffee on their way down to the meeting.
November 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Jennifer Hallson to thank her for picking up coffee for the meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2018	Crystal Damer and Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Jordan Toth, and Liam Mackle, Stantec Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, and Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services	Melanie Daniels, Consultation Coordinator Councilor Theodore Bull Louis Bull Tribe Elders: Ken White Ivy Raine Helen Bull Solomon Bull Karl Brown Irene Moonias And Jennie Moonias Louis Bull Tribe	Meeting	Louis Bull Tribe voiced concerns regarding fish and wildlife during construction	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation noted that they would be following restricted activity periods during construction to help protect fish and wildlife.	A meeting was held between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation and Stantec. Alberta Transportation presented an overview video of the SR1 Project and showed maps and diagrams of the project areas. Alberta Transportation also updated Louis Bull Tribe on the regulatory process and what the status of the CEAA IRs were. There was also a discussion of future mitigation projects and the possible land use plan.
				Louis Bull Tribe stated that they would like to be consulted on a land use plan for SR1 area. Louis Bull Tribe noted that they would like to see this area reserved for Indigenous use.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation discussed their desire to work with Indigenous groups to develop a land use plan that includes access for traditional uses.	
				Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns over using the areas for traditional use and grazing. They noted that grazing cattle made it hard to practice traditional uses	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation noted that grazing would likely be considered as a measure for fire control in the area but were willing to keep the discussions open with regards to the land use plan.	
				Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in a discussion of economic opportunities regarding the SR1 Project.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	
				Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in a discussion regarding the revegetation of the SR1 area post construction.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in the post flood mitigation projects, including the fish rescue program	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	
November 7, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed Melanie Daniels with the link to the flyover video shown in the previous day's meeting and confirmed that other documents would follow. Amandah van Merlin also requested clarity on spelling of some of the Elders' names and reminded Melanie Daniels about sending a budget.
November 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Dallas Maynard thanking him for the meeting. She also attached the invoice for the November 6, 2018 meeting.
November 7, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels stating that the invoice had been forwarded on to Alberta Transportation for approval.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 8, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniel's emailed Amandah van Merlin responding to the request for spelling of the Elders' names. Melanie Daniels asked if it was going to be an issue that she had submitted an invoice and not a budget beforehand.
November 8, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed Melanie Daniels back and thanked her for the information and said that she did not think sending the invoice was going to be an issue, but that she would let Melanie Daniels know if there were questions from Alberta Transportation.
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called Melanie Daniels' cell number requesting the time for the November 19, 2018 open house. There was no answer and no ability to leave a message.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin called the Louis Bull Tribe offices and asked for Melanie Daniels. Amandah van Merlin asked if the receptionist knew any details about the open house on November 19, 2018. The receptionist did not, but transferred Amandah van Merlin over to Naomi Raine's direct line but there was no answer.
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed Melanie Daniels to request the times for the November 19, 2018 meeting
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Amandah van Merlin to state that the Open House on November 19, 2018 would take place from 10 am – 3 pm and set up could start at 9:30 am
November 15, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin thanked Melanie Daniels for the information and advised she would be sending the Open House information to Alberta Transportation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 19, 2018	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Amandah van Merlin and Dallas Maynard for DEMA Land Services	Melanie Daniels and approximately 30 members of Louis Bull Tribe	Open House	Concerns were expressed over the loss of First Nation's access to Crown lands.	These concerns were somewhat alleviated when it was explained that the majority of the project was on private land and a land use plan was being discussed with the First Nation	Melanie Daniels invited Alberta Transportation to come to an open house for members of the Louis Bull Tribe to present on the SR1 project. Alberta Transportation showed the overview video of the project on a loop for people to watch, had maps and diagrams up and answered any questions that came from the community.
				Concerns were expressed towards the landowners who would be losing their land in this process.	Alberta Transportation stated that the current landowners would be compensated at market value for their property.	
				Questions about employment opportunities with construction and flood mitigation.	At the open house, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	
November 22, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed Melanie Daniels with the meeting minutes and Stantec presentation from the November 6, 2018 meeting and reminded her about sending the Traditional Use Study (TUS).
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	Concerns relating to development in the Project area and potential impacts to Aboriginal and Treaty rights. The greatest concern of the Louis Bull Tribe is related to cumulative effects and increased impacts to Aboriginal and Treaty rights.	None at this time.	Louis Bull Tribe submitted their TUS from site visits undertaken in 2016. The TUS included concerns and proposed mitigations.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Louis Bull Tribe noted ceremonial plants in the construction area and suggested mitigation measures, including root retention, limitation of chemical herbicides, retention of riparian species, and harvest prior to construction were suggested.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe noted concerns regarding local wildlife populations (including moose, deer, cougars, coyotes, wolves, beaver, and muskrat) and habitat loss, and suggested mitigation measures including adhering to the Restricted Activity Periods, reduction of the project footprint, and limitations on the uses of chemicals.</p> <p>Impacts to fish and loss of fish habitat.</p> <p>Impacts to the Elbow River bed.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe requests that the land taken up for this project be designated for Indigenous use only so they have the space to carry out traditional uses on the land.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Louis Bull Tribe requests the opportunity to conduct site visits during and after construction to monitor any culturally significant sites.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe requests to be consulted on the reclamation activities along the banks of the Elbow River to ensure a healthy plant ecosystem.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe would like to participate in training, employment, and economic opportunities that may stem from the SR1 Project</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe requests to be included in post flood mitigation activities.</p>		
November 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels thanking her for the report and stating that she would forward it to Alberta Transportation for review.
November 22, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Amandah van Merlin emailed Melanie Daniels stating that with the receipt of the TUS report DEMA could release the holdback on payment for the report.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 22, 2018	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Amandah van Merlin to thank her and let her know that the office would be closed the following day.
November 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent Melanie Daniels a cover letter with the TUS holdback payment.
November 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	November 22, 2018 cover letter and payment was delivered by post.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
January 8, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard mailed a cover letter and payment for invoice #019 for the consultation meeting on November 6, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 14, 2019	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	January 8, 2019 cover letter and payment were delivered by post.
January 14, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	If the Government of Canada chooses to provide funding to this project, it leaves a smaller pool of money for First Nations to access if they are faced with an emergency.	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Jennifer Hallson with concerns regarding the DMAF application.
January 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	Though there is disaster mitigation funding for First Nations through Indigenous Services Canada, concerns were re-iterated that the Government of Alberta receiving these funds leaves a smaller pool of money for the First Nations to access if they are faced with an emergency.	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed Jennifer Hallson with concerns regarding the DMAF application.
January 25, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Melanie Daniels that her concerns regarding the DMAF application sent on January 14, 2019 and January 21, 2019 had been noted.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Louis Bull Tribe provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially impacted by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by pst.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 1, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels emailed to advise that Louis Bull Tribe was finalizing a response to the January 28, 2019 letter and would have it to Jennifer Hallson by March 4, 2019.
March 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	<p>Cumulative effects and incremental impacts to the health and abundance of resources provided under Louis Bull Tribe's Aboriginal and Treaty rights.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe recommends providing access to the reservoir lands for Indigenous use.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe recommends involving community members in the reclamation of disturbed areas.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe recommends engaging community members in long term monitoring efforts.</p>	None at this time.	Melanie Daniels emailed a response letter to the January 28, 2019 letter. The letter, dated February 28, 2019, was written by Solstice Environmental Management and addressed to Melanie Daniels.
March 4, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Melanie Daniels and indicated she had forwarded the letter to Alberta Transportation and Stantec for use in the CEAA information requests.
March 14, 2019	Amandah van Merlin, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Melanie Daniels asked if Alberta Transportation would be responded to Louis Bull Tribe's letter provided March 4, 2019.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Louis Bull Tribe know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.
March 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation. The letter, dated March 25, 2019, thanked Louis Bull Tribe for their letter dated February 28, 2019 and indicated that the information in that letter would be incorporated into the information requests submitted to CEAA. The letter also indicated that Alberta Transportation was finalising a response to Louis Bull Tribe's TUS report.
March 29, 2019	Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Letter	N/A	N/A	The letter dated March 25, 2019 was sent via registered mail.
April 1, 2019	Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation	Melanie Daniels, Louis Bull Tribe	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The letter dated March 25, 2019 was delivered by post.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: LOUIS BULL TRIBE

Date: OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>November 22, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.</p> <p>March 4, 2019</p> <p>Letter from Louis Bull Tribe in response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 request for input on CEAA information requests.</p>	Treaty rights	<p>Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns relating to development in the Project area and potential impacts to Aboriginal and Treaty rights. The greatest concern of the Louis Bull Tribe is related to cumulative effects and increased impacts to Aboriginal and Treaty rights.</p> <p>Cumulative effects and incremental impacts to the health and abundance of resources provided under Louis Bull Tribe's Aboriginal and Treaty rights.</p>	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed their desire to work with Indigenous groups to develop a land use plan that includes access for traditional uses.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
2	<p>September 5, 2017</p> <p>Email from Norine Saddleback to Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services</p>	Funding for traditional use study	Request for a Traditional Use Study (TUS) (including a cultural impact assessment).	<p>In an email on October 16, 2017, Alberta Transportation approved Louis Bull Tribe's budget for their TUS.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-9 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Louis Bull Tribe</i> from the March 2018 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Alberta Transportation approved Louis Bull Tribe's budget for a TUS. As of March 16, 2018, the TUS report has not yet been received by Alberta Transportation.</p>	Louis Bull Tribe provided their TUS report November 22, 2018.	In an email on October 16, 2017, Alberta Transportation approved Louis Bull Tribe's budget for their TUS.	No further action required.
3	<p>November 22, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.</p>	Wildlife	Louis Bull Tribe noted concerns regarding local wildlife populations (including moose, deer, cougars, coyotes, wolves, beaver, and muskrat) and habitat loss, and suggested mitigation measures including adhering to the Restricted Activity Periods (RAP), reduction of the project footprint, and limitations on the uses of chemicals.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that they would be following restricted activity periods during construction to help protect the fish and wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing, working with Indigenous Group
4	<p>November 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	Wildlife Fish Construction	Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns regarding fish and wildlife during construction.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta transportation stated that they would be following restricted activity periods during construction to help protect the fish and wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
5	<p>November 22, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the</p>	Fish Fish Habitat	Impacts to fish and loss of fish habitat.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that they would be following restricted activity periods during construction to help protect the fish and wildlife.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing, working with Indigenous Group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.						
6	November 22, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.	Ceremonial Plants Traditional Rights	Louis Bull Tribe noted ceremonial plants in the construction area and suggested mitigation measures, including root retention, limitation of chemical herbicides, retention of riparian species, and harvest prior to construction were suggested.	None at this time	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: working with Indigenous Group.
7	November 22, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.	Impacts to river bed	Impacts to the Elbow River bed.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018 Alberta Transportation explained that the fish habitat lost would be offset under the rules set out by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO). Alberta Transportation also stated that they would be adding water calming measures and erosion protection downstream of the gates as the gates may speed up the flow of the river in this location.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing, working with first Indigenous Groups.
8	March 4, 2019 Letter from Louis Bull Tribe in response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 request for input on CEEA information requests.	Monitoring	Louis Bull Tribe recommends engaging community members in long term monitoring efforts.	None at this time	None at this time	None at this time.	Ongoing, working with First Nations.
9	November 22, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.	Monitoring	Louis Bull Tribe requests the opportunity to conduct site visits during and after construction to monitor any culturally significant sites.	None at this time	None at this time	None at this time.	Ongoing, working with Indigenous Group.
10	November 6, 2018 Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec November 19, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe hosted an open house for their members. Alberta Transportation and DEMA attended. November 22, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project. March 4, 2019	Land Use Plan	Louis Bull Tribe stated that they would like to be consulted on a land use plan for SR1 area. Louis Bull Tribe noted that they would like to see this area reserved for Indigenous use. Members of Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns over the loss of access to Crown lands. Louis Bull Tribe requests that the land taken up for this project be designated for Indigenous use only so they have the space to carry out traditional uses on the land. Louis Bull Tribe recommends providing access to the reservoir lands for Indigenous use.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed their desire to work with Indigenous groups to develop a land use plan that includes access for traditional uses. At the open house held on November 19, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the majority of the project was on private land and a land use plan was being discussed with First Nations.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Letter from Louis Bull Tribe in response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 request for input on CEAA information requests.						
11	<p>November 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe. Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>November 22, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.</p> <p>March 4, 2019</p> <p>Letter from Louis Bull Tribe in response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 request for input on CEAA information requests.</p>	<p>Land Use Plan</p> <p>Flood mitigation</p> <p>Traditional Uses</p>	<p>Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in a discussion regarding the revegetation of the SR1 area post construction.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe requests to be consulted on the reclamation activities along the banks of the Elbow River to ensure a healthy plant ecosystem.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe recommends involving community members in the reclamation of disturbed areas.</p>	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
12	<p>November 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe. Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>November 22, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.</p>	<p>Flood Mitigation</p> <p>Fish</p>	<p>Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in the post flood mitigation projects, including the fish rescue program.</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe requests to be included in post flood mitigation activities.</p>	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
13	<p>November 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe. Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p>	<p>Tradition Uses</p> <p>Treaty Rights</p> <p>Grazing</p>	<p>Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns over using the areas for traditional use and grazing. They noted that grazing cattle made it hard to practice traditional uses.</p>	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation noted that grazing would likely be considered as a measure for fire control in the area but were willing to keep the discussions open with regards to the land use plan.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
14	<p>November 6, 2018</p> <p>Meeting between Louis Bull Tribe. Alberta Transportation, and Stantec</p> <p>November 19, 2018</p> <p>Louis Bull Tribe hosted an open house for their members. Alberta</p>	Economic Opportunities	<p>Louis Bull Tribe would like to be involved in a discussion of economic opportunities regarding the SR1 Project.</p> <p>Members of the Louis Bull Tribe asked about economic and employment opportunities with the SR1 Project.</p>	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018 and the open house on November 19, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to continuing discussions on this topic.	None at this time.	None at this time	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Transportation and DEMA attended. November 22, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe Traditional Land Use Assessment for the proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project.		Louis Bull Tribe would like to participate in training, employment, and economic opportunities that may stem from the SR1 Project				
15	October 9, 2018 Meeting (conference call) between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Use of traditional knowledge	Louis Bull Tribe would like to discuss the responses to the Information Requests (IR) relating to traditional knowledge.	At the meeting held on October 9, 2018, Alberta Transportation discussed the status of the regulatory process and also set a date of November 6, 2018 for a meeting with the Louis Bull Tribe community to further discuss the project and the IRs and the use of traditional knowledge in responding to the IRs. At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation committed to continued discussions with Louis Bull Tribe on the responses to the CEAA IRs, which were still being completed by Alberta Transportation. In a letter dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested input from Louis Bull Tribe on its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the CEAA information request responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate. Louis Bull Tribe submitted a response March 4, 2019.	In a letter dated February 28, 2019, Louis Bull Tribe provided their response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 letter. Louis Bull Tribe described how the project may affect their Aboriginal and Treaty rights and suggested mitigation measures from their TUS report.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group.
16	October 9, 2018 Meeting (conference call) between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Engagement	Louis Bull Tribe expressed displeasure that the Aboriginal Consultation Office (ACO) only identified Treaty 7 for consultation, and is not revising their list with the additional groups identified by CEAA (including Louis Bull Tribe). Louis Bull Tribe indicated they would be speaking directly to ACO about this issue.	At the meeting held on October 9, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that they did not think the ACO was going to revisit their list, and this was an issue that would have to be discussed with the ACO.	N/A	N/A	No further action required.
17	October 9, 2018 Meeting (conference call) between Louis Bull Tribe, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Project alternatives	At the next meeting, Louis Bull Tribe stated they would like to understand the alternatives to the project and how Tsuut'ina Nation's concerns are being responded to.	At the meeting held on November 6, 2018, Alberta Transportation described the MC1 option and why SR1 was the chosen project.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group. At the meeting held on October 9, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they would be prepared to discuss these issues at the next meeting.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
18	November 19, 2018 Louis Bull Tribe hosted an open house for their members. Alberta Transportation and DEMA attended.	Private Landowner's loss of lands	Members of the Louis Bull Tribe expressed concerns about people losing their lands to this project.	At the open house held on November 19, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated that the current landowners would be compensated at fair market value for their property.	N/A	N/A	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

KTUNAXA NATION COUNCIL

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Chief Kathryn Teneese

Contact Phone Number: 250-489-2464

Email: kteneese@ktunaxa.org

Mailing Address: 7468 Mission Road, Cranbrook, V1C 7E5

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Ktunaxa Nation Council was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 18, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council Ray Warden, Director Lands and Resources, Ktunaxa Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the notification letter as a follow up to the October 13, 2016 mailing and asked if they would like to meet.
January 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ray Warden, Director Lands and Resources, Ktunaxa Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard inquired whether Ray Warden or Kathryn Teneese had received the notification letter. Ray Warden responded that they had but they would not be engaging with Alberta Transportation.
May 15, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council Ray Warden, Director Lands and Resources, Ktunaxa Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated that it had come to his attention that the Ktunaxa Nation Council has engaged with the CEAA, and if Ktunaxa Nation Council is interested, Alberta Transportation is willing to meet to discuss the project.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council Ray Warden, Director Lands and Resources, Ktunaxa Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Ktunaxa Nation Council is not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 31, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 26, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
February 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called to follow up to see if the Ktunaxa Nation Council was interested in a workshop. Chief Teneese requested information be sent to Ray Warden for him to review.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Ktunaxa Nation Council was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the January 26, 2018 and February 5, 2018 letters to Ray Warden, along with the Dropbox link with the TLRU sections, and asked if Ktunaxa Nation Council was interested in having a workshop.
February 9, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Ray Warden emailed saying they were looking into it and would get back to Jennifer Hallson soon.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were delivered by post.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Ktunaxa Nation Council that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to offer a meeting to discuss any concerns Ktunaxa Nation Council may have and allow Alberta Transportation to respond. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 10, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Ktunaxa Nation Council provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially impacted by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Ktunaxa Nation Council was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interesting in obtaining their input.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kathryn Teneese, Chief, Ray Warden, Ktunaxa Nation Council	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Ktunaxa Nation Council know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: **KTUNAXA NATION COUNCIL**

Date: **OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019**

1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
<i>No concerns communicated by the Ktunaxa Nation Council during this period.</i>						



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA – REGION 3

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Lawrence Gervais, Regional President

Contact Phone Number: 403-569-8800

Email: lgervias@metis.org

Mailing Address: 1415 – 28 Street NE, Calgary AB. T2A 2P6

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project.
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 14, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the Notification Letter as a follow up to the October 13, 2016 letter and asked if they would like to meet.
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Marlene Lanz emailed to affirm that they want to meet and asked for suggested dates.
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that Alberta Transportation will be providing available dates.
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard inquired whether the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was still interested in meeting Alberta Transportation about the SR1 Project.
April 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard inquired again whether the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was still interested in meeting Alberta Transportation about the SR1 Project.
April 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to request a meeting with Alberta Transportation. He indicated he would email with potential dates.
April 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras stated that the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to formally request a meeting with Alberta

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
						Transportation, and suggested dates for a meeting.
April 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he was inquiring with Alberta Transportation about the dates previously suggested by Kirk Poitras.
May 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email exchange	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Kirk Poitras exchanged emails and agreed to meet on May 8, 2017 at 10:00 am at Alberta Transportation's Calgary Office.
May 8, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Meeting	Concerned about wildlife in the project area.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that wildlife corridors should not be affected by the project.	A meeting was held with Alberta Transportation and the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to discuss the project.
May 22, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed an SR1 map, the <i>Terms of Reference Environmental Impact Assessment Report for Alberta Transportation's Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> and the <i>Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012</i> , along with a Dropbox link to a PowerPoint presentation prepared by Stantec on the EIA.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Kirk Poitras to discuss the project. He indicated he would forward a property map that would help if the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to plan site visits.
June 13, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard shared a Dropbox link for a SR1 map and made suggestions on how to move forward with meetings and site visits.
June 26, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to request a meeting to assist the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 in responding to CEAA that they would like to participate in the review of the EIA. June 28, 2017 was agreed upon for Dallas Maynard to meet at the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 office.
June 28, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Meeting	<p>Kirk Poitras expressed concern over whether tax payer money would be used to fix Springbank Road should a flood event occur and cause damage.</p> <p>Kirk Poitras stated that there was a short-lived fort (Old "Bow Fort") in the area of SR1.</p>	None at this time.	At the end of the meeting, Kirk Poitras indicated that the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would be making a formal request to Alberta Transportation for funding and access to the SR1 project location. Dallas Maynard

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Kirk Poitras expressed concern over the potential impacts to wildlife caused by the diversion of water from Elbow River and the construction of SR1.		responded that the request could be forwarded to him and he would contact Alberta Transportation.
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras inquired as to who they should make the letter out to requesting participation in the EIA.
July 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Kirk Poitras's email stating they should contact CEAA directly.
August 8, 2017	Mark Svenson, Provincial Transportation Environmental Coordinator, Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3; Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	<p>Marlene Lanz expressed concern that the SR1 project would disrupt potential homesteads, cart trails, historic use areas, and/or buried Métis sites.</p> <p>Marlene Lanz expressed concern that more research and information was needed to discover and document the past use of the area by the Métis.</p>	None at this time.	Kirk Poitras sent Mark Svenson a letter from Marlene Lanz formally requesting participation in engagement activities for the EIA for SR1. The letter outlined their concerns and requested a Historical Research and Resources Impact Assessment Study be completed, and included a proposed budget for this to occur.
August 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Marlene Lanz to inform her and the Métis Nation of upcoming public open house information sessions on the SR1 project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to request information on the work Stantec has been doing on SR1 and any shapefiles that might be available. Dallas Maynard indicated he would send the borehole map via Dropbox and look into shapefiles.
August 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard shared a Dropbox link with KML files (for use in Google Earth) of the borehole testing for the SR1 project.
August 21, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras replied to thank Dallas Maynard.
September 8, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed to thank Dallas Maynard for the mapping files and asked if there were shapefiles or KML files of the project perimeter or flood zone. He also asked for wildlife studies that had been done.
September 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard forwarded PDFs of display boards and handouts from the public open houses held about the SR1 project, including information on wildlife mitigation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 2, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras followed up his September 8, 2017 email sent to Dallas Maynard.
October 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to notify Marlene Lanz that due to the size of their budget request, Alberta Transportation was still reviewing it.
October 4, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Marlene Lanz replied to Dallas Maynard's email with a thank you.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email exchange	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to notify Marlene Lanz that Alberta Transportation had approved the \$93,500 budget for the Historical Research and Resource Impact Assessment Study, requested from the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3.
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Marlene Lanz responded to the email about the budget approval with "that is so awesome."

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 16, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Lawrence Gervais responded to the email about the budget approval with "great news," and thanked Dallas Maynard.
October 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Marlene Lanz to inform the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 that Alberta Transportation would like to meet with them to discuss the scope of work the Métis Nation plans to undertake.
October 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President; Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Lawrence Gervais emailed to update Kirk Poitras' email address.
October 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President; Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he would update Kirk Poitras' email address.
October 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed Dallas Maynard back to suggest three dates that would work for the meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Kirk Poitras back to let him know he is waiting on Alberta Transportation to confirm the dates.
October 27, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Kirk Poitras back to confirm a date and time for the meeting.
October 30, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed Dallas Maynard back to confirm November 2, 2017 works for the Metis Nation.
November 2, 2017	Mark Svenson, Seamus Skelly, Alberta Transportation; Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Meeting	N/A	N/A	Meeting was held to discuss the scope of the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's proposed Historical Research and Resource Impact Assessment Study (budget submitted August 8, 2018 and approved October 16, 2018).
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the EIA filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a link to Chief John Snow's book that was discussed at the previous meeting.
November 16, 2017	Mai-Linh Huynh, CEAA CEAA forwarded the email to Alberta Transportation.	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	EIA should not be deemed complete as many Indigenous groups have not completed their studies.	None at this time.	Kirk Poitras sent comments regarding the conformity of the EIA and comments on the CEAA Technical Advisory Group meeting held on November 8, 2017.
				Concerns about reclamation and remediation.		
				Waste recovery within the basin after a flood should be considered.		
				Will there be sediment testing after a flood?		
				Sediment build up.		
				When the working group asks questions, better to answer them than say "it is in the EIA."		
				With Parks assuming operations and control, why would this not be a suitable place for people to have access to?		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.
January 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Consultant, Beatrice Schultze, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3,	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras provided an invoice for start up for their Historical Research and Resource Impact Assessment Study, as discussed at the November 2, 2017 meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to ask about having a TLRU workshop. Kirk Poitras was interested and asked Dallas Maynard to forward more information and potential dates they were available.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request dates for the workshop.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras suggested February 22, 2018 for the workshop.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm February 22, 2018 for the workshop, and asked for a budget.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras replied to say once they know more about how long the workshop will be, number of attendees, etc., they can provide a budget.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEEA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 13, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a draft agenda for the workshop, and asked for a budget.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called to follow up on Dallas Maynard's February 13, 2018 email. First, she left a message, then called the office number and spoke to Kirk Poitras. Kirk Poitras stated they had been discussing the budget that morning, and will be able to send it soon.
February 14, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed a budget for the workshop.
February 15, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections were delivered by post.
February 15, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to update Kirk Poitras on the status of their January invoice.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that the budget for the workshop was approved.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed to say their accountant was in the office and he would get her to put together an invoice.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that they would arrive at 9:00 on Thursday, February 22, 2018 to set up for the workshop.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invite for the February 22, 2018 workshop, with the agenda attached.
February 22, 2018	Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Colin Buchanan, Jim Howell,	Marlene Lanz, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, Regional Vice President, Jodi Patterson, Judy Gentes, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Workshop	Questioned why there will be no access to Area B during non-flood periods.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that restricted access is due to safety reasons because after a flood there could be pockets of water. It was indicated that access could be a discussion Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 have with Alberta Environment and Parks.	Workshop was held to discuss the EIA TLRU sections.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
	Liam Mackle, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec			Expressed concern of the risks of the Project being operated remotely.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that during operations, AEP staff will be on site to monitor and manage the swing gates and to maintain flow rates. Redundancies (power lines, emergency generators, capacity for mechanical means) will be put in place to ensure public safety.	
				Concern that the EIA resubmission deadline is in March and the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 TUS will not be completed; concern that information from TUS will not be included.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that information shared after March will still be part of the project planning process. New information will be reviewed even after the submission of the EIA. CEAA added that some information can be addressed through the technical review and information requests, or through the engagement program.	
				Concerns about artifacts, cart trails, and other cultural sites being identified and then reburied and not identified as Métis.	None at this time.	
				Concern that members will not be able to exercise Aboriginal rights once the Project is complete.	None at this time.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Questioned the visual impact of the structures.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that the project will not be easily seen from a distance as it will be no higher than a lot of the trees in the area and it will blend in to the landscape.	
March 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a letter with payment of the January 2018 invoice via registered mail.
March 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The March 8, 2018 payment was delivered by post.
March 12, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Service for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the draft meeting notes from the workshop for comment, and asked if permission was granted for them to be used in the EIA.
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in <i>Table 7-12 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Métis Nation of Alberta – Region 3</i> (Table 7-12), attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-12, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	Jennifer Hallson emailed Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Lawrence Gervais emailed that the Our Lady Peace site and other historical impacts were not listed in Table 7-12.
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-12, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-12, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-12 were sent via registered mail.
March 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied to Lawrence Gervais's March 23, 2018 email explaining that the information from the February 22, 2018 meeting was not included as they had not received permission to use the notes. She indicated if they did give permission, then the concerns from the workshop would be included in the specific concerns and response table for Alberta's engagement process. The February 22, 2018 meeting notes were attached for reference.
March 28, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 23, 2018 letter and Table 7-12 were delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 5, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, Regional Vice President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 Kirk Poitras, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Lawrence Gervais provided approval to use the February 22, 2018 meeting notes.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The cheque for the February 22, 2018 workshop was mailed.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 5, 2018 letter and cheque were delivered by post.
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's concerns and the proposed mitigations in Table 7-12 sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed that they have May 23 or 24, 2018 available to have a meeting. They want their archaeologists to attend. He indicated they would provide a budget once they confirm the date.
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to say he had passed the dates to Alberta Transportation and will confirm the date once he hears from them.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras thanked Dallas Maynard.
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed that May 23, 2018 had been booked for another meeting.
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that May 23, 2018 was the date that worked for Alberta Transportation, and asked for alternate dates for the meeting.
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to indicate that he was able to shuffle around Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's schedule and May 23, 2018 would work to meet.
May 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the meeting invite for the May 23, 2018 meeting to discuss Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses. A draft agenda was attached for review.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 2, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras provided a budget for the May 23, 2018 meeting.
May 10, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Kirk Poitras that their budget for the May 23, 2018 meeting was approved.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras asked how many people would be attending the May 23, 2018 meeting so they can finalize the menu.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied they expect about nine people from Alberta Transportation at the meeting.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President; Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3;	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
May 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras asked Dallas Maynard to send the agenda for the May 23, 2018 meeting as he was unable to locate it.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the agenda and noted it was Table 7-12, not 7-5 as it had originally stated.
May 23, 2018	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Clare Edwards, Colin Buchanan, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec Shayne Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, Alexandra Burchill, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, Kirk Poitras, Judy Gentes, Jodi Patterson, Richard Piche, Jason Chernow, Peter McPherson, Kisha Supernant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Meeting	Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to know how water sampling results will be communicated after a flood.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated they would confirm the procedure of how water sampling results would be communicated after a flood .	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to discuss the concerns and responses as in Table 7-12.
				Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requests communication post flood re: mitigation etc. to monitor for cumulative effects.	None at this time.	
				The Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to discuss options for accessing Area B.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated that would have to be a discussion with Alberta Environment and Parks.	
				During construction, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 recommend monitoring for historical resources, and request the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 be contacted if historic period artifacts are encountered. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to be involved in developing mitigation for the sites.	None at this time.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				During drawdown, recommend monitoring for potential newly exposed heritage resources.	None at this time.	
				Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 request shapefiles if they ever are made available.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained that the shapefiles are not currently publicly available.	
May 24, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the SR1 property map, as requested at the May 23, 2018 meeting.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to inquire about an invoice for the May 23, 2018 meeting.
June 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras replied to say they were finalizing the invoice and he would send it the next week,
June 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras left Jennifer Hallson a message, requesting she send the May 23, 2018 meeting budget as his computer had crashed and he was unable to locate the budget.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the May 23, 2018 meeting budget.
June 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras thanked Jennifer Hallson.
July 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed the invoice for the May 23, 2018 meeting.
July 10, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied they would forward the invoice on for payment.
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant; Marlene Lanz, President; Lawrence Gervais, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson sent the May 23, 2018 meeting notes for review and asked for any comments or additions.
July 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson mailed the payment for the invoice received July 9, 2018.
July 27, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Marlene Lanz, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 25, 2018 payment was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Lawrence Gervais to inquire about the progress of the Historical Research and Resources Assessment Impact Study and to ask if they would like a meeting for an update on the project.
November 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called Dallas Maynard and left a message to call him back
November 7, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called Kirk Poitras to follow up on the voice mail that had been left for Dallas Maynard. There was no answer and a message was left requesting that Kirk Poitras call Jennifer Hallson back if she could help him with anything.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed Jennifer Hallson thanking her for the letter.
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.
February 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to inquire on the status of the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's historical research and resources impact study, and when it might be delivered to Alberta Transportation.
February 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to let Jennifer Hallson know that the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's historical research and resources impact study would be done and submitted at the end of March 2019. Jennifer Hallson provided an update on the project and indicated that once the report was submitted, Alberta Transportation would review and respond to it in writing.
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras followed up on the February 20, 2019 phone call that their report was 70-80% completed and had an anticipated completion date of March 31, 2019. He indicated an invoice would be sent in the next few days.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kisha Supernant, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kisha Supernant asked about getting a copy of the Historical Resources Impact Assessment (HRIA) for the project.
February 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kisha Supernant, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied that Alberta Transportation is not authorized to release the HRIA, and provided the contact at Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) to Kisha Supernant.
February 22, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kisha Supernant, Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kisha Supernant thanked Jennifer Hallson and indicated she would contact ACT.
February 27, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Beatrice Shultzes, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras sent an invoice from its consultant, Apeiron Resources Ltd., for a portion of their historical research and resources impact study.
February 27, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Beatrice Shultzes, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson informed Kirk Poitras that Alberta Transportation does not pay consultants' invoices; Alberta Transportation requires an invoice from Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 on their letterhead.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 27, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Beatrice Shultzes, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras indicated they would get a new invoice to Jennifer Hallson.
March 1, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Beatrice Schultze, Kirk Poitras, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Beatrice Schultze sent a revised invoice (SR1-TK-201901).
March 1, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Beatrice Schultze, Kirk Poitras, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed receipt of invoice SR1-TK-201901 for the historical research and resources impact study and indicated they would submit it to Alberta Transportation for payment.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interesting in obtaining their input.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras indicated they would have a response to Jennifer Hallson by Monday, March 11, 2019.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Kirk Poitras for the update.
March 18, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras called to update that he was waiting on signoff on the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's response to the January 28, 2019 letter. He also asked for clarification on tax on invoices. Jennifer Hallson said she would find out and get back to him about that.
March 19, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson let Kirk Poitras know that the third party tax on their recent invoice SR1-TK-201901 would be paid by Alberta Transportation, but Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would not be able to compound tax on top of that. She indicated that Alberta Transportation is tax exempt.
March 19, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras replied to ask if the invoice sent on March 1, 2019 was okay for remittance.
March 19, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied that invoice SR1-TK-201901 was submitted to Alberta Transportation on March 8, 2019.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 19, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras asked if there was a time frame for the invoice to be paid.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson said she did not have a time frame, but she would stay on top of it to make sure it didn't take too long.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras thanked Jennifer Hallson for the update and for keeping him in the loop.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Kirk Poitras know that DEMA had just received payment for invoice SR1-TK-201901 and would be sending a cheque to Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 that day.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Kirk Poitras thanked Jennifer Hallson.
March 20, 2019	Carrie Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	Carrie Maynard sent payment for invoice SR1-TK-201901.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 21, 2019	Carrie Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	Payment for invoice SR1-TK-201901 was delivered by post.
March 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	<p>The project will alter the landscape, potentially disrupting the connections of members who use the area to the lands and waters of the area.</p> <p>Members of Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 have harvested plants, caught fish, and hunted/trapped in the project area. The impacts to country foods by the construction of the reservoir has the potential to limit the access or have adverse effects on the ability of members of The Métis Nation of Alberta, Region 3 to access country foods that form an important part of expressing, maintaining, and passing on cultural values.</p>	N/A	Kirk Poitras emailed a response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 letter requesting Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's perspectives on its Aboriginal rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 recommends continuing consultation the Métis Nation of Alberta, Region 3, including monitoring and similar programs. Metis Nation of Alberta, Region 3 also recommends that Indigenous monitors are present thought out all phases of the Project, especially during construction.		
March 21, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Kirk Poitras and indicated she had forwarded the letter on to Alberta Transportation and Stantec.
March 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kirk Poitras, Regional Consultant, Lawrence Gervais, President, Judy Gentes, Vice-President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter from Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation. The letter, dated March 25, 2019, thanked Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 for their letter dated February 13, 2019 and indicated that the information in that letter would be incorporated into the information requests submitted to CEAA.
March 29, 2019	Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Letter	N/A	N/A	The March 25, 2019 letter was sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 1, 2019	Matthew Hebert, Alberta Transportation	Lawrence Gervais, President, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The March 25, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA REGION 3

Date: OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>August 3, 2017</p> <p>Letter from Marlene Lanz, President of Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, to Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation</p>	<p>Historical use</p>	<p>Concerns expressed that more research and information was needed to discover and document the past use of the area by the Métis.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation approved the Métis Nation's budget request to complete a Historical Research and Resources Impact Assessment Study on October 16, 2017.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-12 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3</i> (Table 7-12) from the March 2018 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA): Alberta Transportation has been engaged with the Metis Nation since 2016 to understand how the Project potentially impacts rights, interests and traditional uses including offering and funding site visits and Traditional Use (TUS) studies.</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Feedback was requested by March 1, 2018 in order to meet a resubmission date of early April. Information received after submission of the EIA will be considered in project planning and execution.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation approved the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's August 3, 2017 budget for a historical research and resources impact assessment study on October 16, 2017. As of October 31, 2018 the report had not been received by Alberta Transportation.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>In a letter dated January 28, 2019, Alberta Transportation requested input from Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 on its views and perspectives on its Aboriginal rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the CEAA information request responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 responded on March 21, 2019 with a letter dated March 13, 2019.</p>	<p>In a letter dated March 13, 2019, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 provided their response to Alberta Transportation's January 28, 2019 letter. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 indicated there is current and past use of the project area, and more information would be forthcoming in their Historical Research and Resources Impact Assessment Study.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group</p>
2	<p>March 21, 2019</p> <p>Letter in response to Alberta Transportation's request for input on CEAA information requests.</p>	<p>Landscape Current use</p>	<p>The project will alter the landscape, potentially disrupting the connections of members who use the area to the lands and waters of the area.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group</p>
3	<p>August 3, 2017</p>	<p>Historical Resources</p>	<p>Concerns expressed that the SR1 project would disrupt</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 stated</p>	<p>None at this time.</p>	<p>Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group</p>

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<p>Letter from Marlene Lanz, President of Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, to Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>February 22, 2018</p> <p>Workshop with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, CEAA, and Stantec.</p>		<p>potential homesteads, cart trails, historic use areas, and/or buried Métis sites.</p> <p>Concerns about artifacts, cart trails, and other cultural sites being identified and then reburied and not identified as Métis.</p>	<p>the March 2018 EIA: Project activities within the project development area would disturb 11 precontact period and 11 historic period archaeological sites. No traditional land use sites of very high heritage value, such as spiritual sites or human burials have been identified within the project development area. Identified sites include isolated finds, artifact scatters, campsites and historic remains such as homesteads and a school. Effects to historical resources are detailed in the EIA, Volume 3A and 3B, section 13.</p> <p>Alberta Culture and Tourism (ACT) independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the Historical Resources Act. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation stated the commitment in the EIA that Alberta Transportation will participate in monitoring discussions with Indigenous groups.</p>	<p>that there is potential for historical Métis use of the cabins or homesteads identified in the EIA and noted that there will be a lot of earth disturbed during Project construction.</p> <p>Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 recommended that during construction, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to monitor or be contacted in the event that historic period artifacts are encountered. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested to be involved in developing mitigation for the sites that may be encountered or disturbed.</p> <p>Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 recommended that during drawdown following a flood event, the reservoir be monitored for any potential newly exposed heritage resources.</p>		
4	<p>June 28, 2017</p> <p>Meeting between Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 and DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation</p>	Historical Resources	<p>Stated that there was a short-lived fort (Old Bow Fort) in the area of SR1.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: The Old Bow Fort is included in the historical resources assessment (EIA, Volume 3A, Section 13). ACT independently assesses the heritage value of historic resources, determines the need for, and scope of, any avoidance or mitigation measures, and issues Project approval under the Historical Resources Act. If the Project is approved Alberta Transportation will follow all the requirements for the protection of historic resources as determined by ACT.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12, including historical resources.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested information on where the Old Bow Fort is located. On behalf of Alberta Transportation, Stantec confirmed that the fort is located outside of the Project Development Area (PDA), approximately 40 km west on the Stoney Nakoda Nations reserve. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 inquired about the Bow Fort archaeological excavation and will be requesting further information from ACT.</p> <p>Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 also requested information on the location of the Our Lady of Peace cairn.</p>	<p>Alberta Transportation confirmed that the Old Bow Fort and Old Lady of Peace cairn is located outside of the PDA.</p>	No further action required.
5	<p>March 21, 2019</p> <p>Letter in response to Alberta Transportation's request for input on CEAA information requests.</p>	Country foods	<p>Members of Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 have harvested plants, caught fish, and hunted/trapped in the project area. The impacts to country foods by the construction of the reservoir has the potential to limit the access or have adverse effects on the ability of members of The Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to access country</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			foods that form an important part of expressing, maintaining, and passing on cultural values.				
6	<p>May 8, 2017 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3</p> <p>June 28, 2017 Meeting between Métis Nation of Alberta Region and DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation</p>	Wildlife	<p>Concerned about wildlife in the project area.</p> <p>Expressed concern over the potential impacts to wildlife caused by the diversion of water from Elbow River and the construction of SR1.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 8, 2017, Alberta Transportation responded that wildlife corridors should not be affected by the project.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Potential impacts to wildlife, as a result of the Project, are described in the EIA and include a loss/change of habitat, disruption to movement, mortality risk and changes in biodiversity. With the application of mitigation and environmental protection measures, residual environmental effects on wildlife, including migratory birds, species at risk, biodiversity, and provisions to maintain ungulate movement which was recommended by Indigenous groups are predicted to be not significant. Project effects on wildlife are discussed in the EIA Volumes 3A and 3B, section 11.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that areas where wildlife is vulnerable to predation, or "pinch points," are not anticipated through the infrastructure design.</p>	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested information on whether there will be "pinch points" where humans or predators can catch wildlife.	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that "pinch points" are not anticipated through the infrastructure design.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
7	<p>November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)</p>	Reclamation	Concerns about reclamation and remediation.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Reclamation will occur after construction for those areas temporarily affected during construction, EIA Volume 4, Appendix D. There are no plans to decommission the Project, as it will provide long term flood protection mitigation for all lands and communities down river of the Project.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that a manual, including commitments, will be prepared by Alberta Transportation and transferred to Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) during operation. The log of commitments will be comprised of those made during the engagement process, in the EIA, and conditions from the regulators.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested information on how maintenance will be managed following a flood event.</p> <p>Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested that Alberta Transportation ensure commitments made to Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 are met.</p>	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
8	<p>November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)</p>	Waste recovery	Waste recovery within the basin after a flood should be considered.	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Suspended sediment concentrations will be monitored upstream and downstream of instream construction activities to identify potential sediment-related effects from construction. Construction will follow the mitigation measures detailed in Alberta Transportation's Erosion and Sediment Control Manual. Modeling has indicated that sediment will be deposited in the reservoir after a flood event. The amount of sediment will depend on the flood conditions. Sediment will be	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>removed from the reservoir and infrastructure if it affects the future operational efficiency of the Project.</p> <p>A debris management program would also be implemented during all phases of Project operation. This program would include measures such as debris removal in the Elbow River at the diversion structure, upstream of the diversion structure, and within the off-stream reservoir.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Stantec provided additional information on the debris management system, which is designed to keep debris flowing downstream. If debris builds up on the management system when the reservoir is being filled it will be redirected downstream post-flood. There is also a commitment to go in after a flood and look at plant regrowth and confirm if seeding or sediment removal is required within the reservoir.</p>			
9	November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)	Sediment	Concern about sediment build up.	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Suspended sediment concentrations will be monitored upstream and downstream of instream construction activities to identify potential sediment-related effects from construction. Construction will follow the mitigation measures detailed in Alberta Transportation's Erosion and Sediment Control Manual. Modeling has indicated that sediment will be deposited in the reservoir after a flood event. The amount of sediment will depend on the flood conditions. Sediment will be removed from the reservoir and infrastructure if it affects the future operational efficiency of the Project.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Stantec explained that there is potential for exceedances in air quality guidelines in the event of a lot of wind and that this will be monitored. Alberta Transportation added that an adaptive management strategy will be applied to monitor and adjust mitigation as necessary. AEP will monitor regrowth following a flood event to determine if reseeding or sediment removal will be required. AEP will also monitor for weeds.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested information about dust hazards once sediment has settled.</p> <p>Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested communication following a flood regarding mitigation or other information in order to monitor for cumulative effects.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Stantec explained that there is potential for exceedances in air quality guidelines from dust in the event of a lot of wind and that this will be monitored. Alberta Transportation added that an adaptive management strategy will be applied to monitor and adjust mitigation as necessary. AEP will monitor regrowth following a flood event to determine if reseeding or sediment removal will be required. AEP will also monitor for weeds.</p>	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
10	November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)	Sediment testing	Will there be sediment testing after a flood?	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Sediment testing will occur after a flood event. Following a flood that results in the diversion of water to the reservoir and prior to discharge from the reservoir, water samples will be collected at the low-level outlet channel and analyzed for a number of parameters including total suspended sediment. The results will be provided to The City of Calgary water services department.</p>	<p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested information on how water sampling results will be communicated.</p>	<p>In the May 23, 2018 meeting notes emailed on July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that water quality testing results would be provided to the City of Calgary and be made available through their website. The information may also be available through AEP. Any drinking water advisories or</p>	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the May 23, 2018 meeting, Alberta Transportation indicated they would confirm the procedure of how water sampling results would be communicated after a flood.</p> <p>In the May 23, 2018 meeting notes emailed on July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that water quality testing results would be provided to the City of Calgary and be made available through their website. The information may also be available through AEP. Any drinking water advisories or notices would come through the City of Calgary.</p>		notices would come through the City of Calgary.	
11	May 23, 2018 Meeting with the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Communication	Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requests communication post flood re: mitigation etc. to monitor for cumulative effects.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
12	March 21, 2019 Letter in response to Alberta Transportation's request for input on CEAA information requests.	Monitoring	Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 recommends continuing consultation the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, including monitoring and similar programs. Metis Nation of Alberta Region 3 also recommends that Indigenous monitors are present thought out all phases of the Project, especially during construction.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
13	November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) February 22, 2018 Workshop with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, CEAA, and Stantec. May 23, 2018 Meeting with the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Land access	<p>With Parks assuming operations and control, why would this not be a suitable place for people to have access to?</p> <p>Questioned why there will be no access to Area B during non-flood periods.</p> <p>Concern that members will not be able to exercise Aboriginal rights once the Project is complete.</p> <p>The Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 would like to discuss options for accessing Area B.</p>	<p>At the workshop held on February 22, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that the restricted access is due to safety reasons because after a flood there could be pockets of water. It was indicated that access could be a discussion Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 have with Alberta Environment and Parks.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: If the Project is approved access will vary across the project area.</p> <p>Area A is a conservation area with public access and opportunities for low impact recreation; limited improvements beyond restoration of areas affected by Project construction.</p> <p>Area B is the reservoir, which will be owned and operated by Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP). The area will also be used for research on flood restoration activities, and monitoring of mitigation and environmental effects. There is limited or no public access. There is no public access for public safety and security.</p>	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 requested the opportunity to discuss options for accessing Area B since there will be enhanced habitat and potentially an abundance of berries. Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 noted that currently some people have access to the area through landowner agreements and if access does become restricted then this will affect opportunities for practicing traditional activities.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				<p>Area C has options for grazing through public leases. The land would be publicly owned and privately stewarded, with limitations on improvement to support the primary use as a reservoir.</p> <p>Area D is the location of project infrastructure. There is no public access and is fenced for public safety and security.</p> <p>Once the Project is constructed, access will be available in Area A and indigenous groups will have the ability to access this area for traditional use purposes. There will be no public access in Areas B and D. Area C will be publicly accessible.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that access will have to be discussed with AEP, as they are the eventual owner/operator.</p>			
14	February 22, 2018 Workshop with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, CEAA, and Stantec.	Operation	Expressed concern of the risks of the Project being operated remotely.	<p>At the workshop held on February 22, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that during operations, AEP staff will be on site to monitor and manage the swing gates and to maintain flow rates. Redundancies (power lines, emergency generators, capacity for mechanical means) will be put in place to ensure public safety.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
15	February 22, 2018 Workshop with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, CEAA, and Stantec.	Visual	Questioned the visual impact of the structures.	<p>At the workshop held on February 22, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that the Project will not be easily seen from a distance as it will be no higher than a lot of the trees in the area and it will blend in to the landscape.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
16	May 23, 2018 Meeting with the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta Transportation, and Stantec	Mapping	Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 request shapefiles if they ever are made available.	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that the shapefiles are not currently publicly available.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
17	November 16, 2017 Email from Kirk Poitras to Mai-Linh Huynh, Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) February 22, 2018 Workshop with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3, Alberta	EIA Timelines	<p>Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) should not be deemed complete as many Indigenous groups have not completed their studies.</p> <p>Concern that the EIA resubmission is deadline is in March and the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 TUS will not be completed; concern that</p>	<p>At the workshop held on February 22, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained that information shared after March will still be part of the project planning process. New information will be reviewed even after the submission of the EIA. CEAA added that some information can be addressed through the technical review and information requests, or through the engagement program.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: Alberta Transportation has been engaged with the Metis Nation since 2016 to understand how the Project potentially impacts</p>	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 clarified that the TUS was funded in November 2017 and there was not sufficient opportunity to complete the TUS prior to March 2018. Following surveys of the region, which require snow-free conditions, Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 anticipates the TUS to be complete at the end of 2018.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Transportation, CEAA, and Stantec.		information from TUS will not be included.	<p>rights, interests and traditional uses including offering and funding site visits and TUS studies.</p> <p>Project timelines for resubmission of the EIA were extended by 60 days in order to undertake further indigenous engagement activities. Feedback was requested by March 1, 2018 in order to meet a resubmission date of early April. Information received after submission of the EIA will be considered in project planning and execution.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation approved the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3's budget for a historical research and resources impact assessment study. As of March 16th 2018 the report had not been received by Alberta Transportation.</p> <p>Relevant information, concerns and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained they will review TUS reports as they are made available by Indigenous groups. Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) information, concerns, and recommendations received after the EIA has been filed in March 2018 will be used for project planning and implementation purposes, where applicable. Project-specific TLRU information will be reviewed against the results of the EIA and a formal response will be developed.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation also noted that landowner access will need to be obtained prior to fieldwork commencing, and provided the landowner map in an email of May 24, 2018.</p>			
18	June 28, 2017 Meeting between Métis Nation of Alberta Region and DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Roads	Expressed concern over whether local taxpayer money would be used to fix Springbank Road should a flood event occur and cause damage.	<p>At the meeting held on November 2, 2017, Transportation explained that if Springbank Road is flooded then the taxpayers will not have to pay for it.</p> <p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-12 from the March 2018 EIA: The Springbank Road is under the jurisdiction of the Rockyview County. In the event of a flood, once floodwaters have receded sufficiently, affected roadways and bridges would be inspected for damage. If repairs were necessary, Springbank Road would remain out of service until repairs were completed. Public funds will be utilized for repair.</p> <p>On May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation met with Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 to review their specific concerns and the responses and proposed mitigation measures in Table 7-12.</p> <p>At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation further explained that if Springbank Road is damaged as a result of use of the SR1 flood mitigation measure, the Province would be responsible for</p>	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, the Métis Nation of Alberta Region 3 responded "that's good."	At the meeting held on May 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation further explained that if Springbank Road is damaged as a result of use of the SR1 flood mitigation measure, costs associated with the repair will be paid for by public funds. General maintenance of Springbank Road will remain the responsibility of Rocky View County.	No further action required.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
				repairs. General maintenance of Springbank Road will remain the responsibility of Rocky View County.			



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

MÉTIS NATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: President Clara Morin-Dal Col

Contact Phone Number: 604-557-5851

Email: cmorin-dalcol@mNBC.ca

Mailing Address: 103 – 5668 192 Street, Surrey BC V3S 2V7

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Métis Nation of British Columbia was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director Water Management Section - Transportation	Bruce Dumont, President, Métis Nation British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 19, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director Water Management Section - Transportation	Bruce Dumont, President, Métis Nation British Columbia	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Christopher Gall, Director, Ministry of Natural Resources, Métis Nation of British Columbia,	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the notification Letter as a follow up to the October 13, 2016 mailing and asked if the Métis Nation of British Columbia would like to meet.
January 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Lisa Patton, receptionist, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called asking for either Bruce Dumont or Christopher Gall, who were not available. Lisa Patton provided Dallas Maynard with an updated address to send the notification letter.
January 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Christopher Gall, Métis Nation BC Director, Ministry of Natural Resources; Bruce Dumont, President, Métis Nation British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the notification letter and the June 23, 2016 letter from the CEAA by email, noting they may have been sent to the wrong address.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If the Métis Nation of British Columbia was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Metis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
February 2, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Chris Gall, Metis Nation of British Columbia	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson called and left a message to follow up on whether the Metis Nation of British Columbia had received the January 26, 2018 TLRU letter and if they wanted a workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Metis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If the Métis Nation of British Columbia was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 13, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 16, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Metis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Métis Nation of British Columbia that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to offer a meeting to discuss any concerns Métis Nation of British Columbia may have and allow Alberta Transportation to respond. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application
December 4, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chirs Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that the Métis Nation of British Columbia provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially impacted by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 31, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Métis Nation of British Columbia was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interested in obtaining their input.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Clara Morin-Dal Col, Chris Gall, Métis Nation of British Columbia	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Métis Nation of British Columbia know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: **MÉTIS NATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA**

Date: **OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019**

1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
<i>No concerns communicated by the Métis Nation of British Columbia during this time period.</i>						



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

MONTANA FIRST NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Bob Small / Jocelyn Rabbit

Contact Phone Number: 780-361-3236 / 403-704-9282

Email: bobsmal@montanafirstnation.com / jocelynrabbit@montanafirstnation.com

Mailing Address: PO Box 70, Maskwacis, Alberta, T0C 1N0

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	Montana First Nation was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Darrell Strongman, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 18, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Darrell Strongman, Montana First Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the notification letter and the June 23, 2016 letter from CEAA and asked if the Montana First Nation would like to meet.
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Suzanne Life emailed asking if they could meet December 8, 2018 at the River Cree Casino in Edmonton, Alberta.
November 30 – December 1, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email exchange	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Suzanne Life exchanged emails about a potential meeting date, and determined that December would not work.
December 1 – December 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email exchange	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard and Suzanne Life exchange emails about a potential meeting date, and settled on January 20, 2017 at 10 am at the River Cree Casino in Edmonton, Alberta.
January 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm a room was booked at the River Cree for January 20, 2018 at 10 am.
January 20, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Meeting	None	None	Alberta Transportation and Montana First Nation met to discuss the project. Alberta Transportation provided a description of the SR1 project. Alberta Transportation indicated that Montana First Nation could submit a budget for review.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 20, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Suzanne Life, Consultation Director, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the CEAA Guidelines and terms of reference, and a link to the SR1 map that was used in the meeting January 20, 2017 meeting.
August 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Leanne Louis, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard informed Montana First Nation about upcoming public open houses on the SR1 project.
October 24, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed PDFs of the display boards and handouts from the public open houses.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.
December 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.
January 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose requested the engagement records for Montana First Nation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard provided the link to the Dropbox folder from the December 6, 2017 email, that contained the logs and engagement records for the Montana First Nation.
January 9, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	Montana First Nation has not been formally engaged in any traditional knowledge study specific to the SR1 Project.	None at this time.	Danny Bellerose emailed asking if he was correct in assuming that Montana First Nation has not been formally engaged in any traditional knowledge study specific to the SR1 project. He stated that Montana First Nation does not acknowledge or support this process as the record of engagement with the Montana First Nation in regard to the proposed project.
				Materials representing Montana First Nation were taken from sources that have no relevance to the specific SR1 project.	None at this time.	
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Montana First Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
January 31, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to inform Danny Bellerose that Alberta Transportation would be inviting Montana First Nation to a TLRU workshop. Danny Bellerose indicated he was interested, but wanted Montana First Nation to undertake a Traditional Use Study (TUS) before meeting with Alberta Transportation. Dallas Maynard mentioned that a budget was requested after the January 20, 2017 meeting, and one was never received.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if Montana First Nation wanted to hold a workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Montana First Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Phone call	Why reports from other projects Montana First Nation was involved in were used in the EIA.	None at this time.	Jennifer Hallson called to follow up to see if Montana First Nation was interested in a workshop. Danny Bellerose said he did not understand why reports from other projects were used for Montana First Nation in the EIA, and that he wanted to get elders out to the site. He would be interested in meeting about the engagement, but not a workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to explain the purpose of the proposed workshops, and that if they wanted to do a site visit it may be difficult because there is no land access agreement anymore.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose emailed saying Dallas Maynard had not replied to his comments made January 9, 2018, and that landowners had said they were welcome during a site tour.
February 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed, responding to some of the issues brought up in Danny Bellerose's January 9, 2018 email, and attached the meeting notes from the January 20, 2017 meeting with Montana First Nation. Dallas Maynard repeated the offer to hold a workshop with Montana First Nation. In response to Danny Bellerose's request for a site visit, Dallas Maynard indicated that land access may be difficult as the agreement with the landowners had expired.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose emailed to request a meeting with Alberta Transportation to discuss the engagement. He also mentioned that the use of other reports in the EIA do not reflect Montana First Nation's opinion on the SR1 project.
February 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to say that the workshop would be a good opportunity for Montana First Nation to get an update on the project and to voice their concerns.
February 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	Montana First Nation does not think the engagement process is being conducted in a respectful manner.	None at this time.	Danny Bellerose emailed that he wanted a meeting with Alberta Transportation, and that they do not feel the engagement process is being conducted in a fair and respectful manner.
February 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to ask for potential dates to meet.
March 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose suggested March 21, 2018 to meet.
March 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed that March 21, 2018 worked for a meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Danny Bellerose know that Seamas Skelly was available for the meeting on March 21, 2018, and asked for a meeting time and place.
March 7, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose suggested 1:00 pm to meet.
March 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a meeting invite for the March 21, 2018 meeting.
March 19, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm if Danny Bellerose was still available to meet on March 21, 2018, as he had not responded to the meeting invite.
March 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose requested large maps be brought to the meeting.
March 21, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard, Bruce Byer, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Meeting	Concerned about fish and if they would suffer.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation explained there would be a fish rescue plan in place to rescue fish stranded after drawdown.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation and Montana First Nation to discuss the SR1 project.
				Montana First Nation indicated a desire to undertake a Traditional Use Study (TUS) and will submit a budget.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation stated they are open to receiving a budget for Montana First Nation to undertake a TUS.	

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in <i>Table 7-10 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Montana First Nation</i> (Table 7-10), attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-10, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	Jennifer Hallson emailed Table 7-10 from the March 2018 EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Letter	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-10, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-10, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-10 were sent via registered mail.
March 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose emailed to request Seamas Skelly's email address so he could ask Seamas Skelly for the letter of confirmation confirming SR1 over the McLean Creek (MC1) option, as was discussed at the March 21, 2018 meeting.
March 28, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard supplied Seamas Skelly's email address.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 29, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	Requested a letter detailing the choice of SR1 over the MC1 option.	None at this time.	Danny Bellerose emailed to request a letter clarifying the choice of SR1 over the MC1 option, so he could inform his leadership and prepare the TUS budget. He also thanked Seamas Skelly for meeting with him.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to advise the Montana First Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 17, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Postal return	N/A	N/A	The March 23, 2018 letter and Table 7-10 were returned to DEMA's office as the package was not claimed at the post office by Montana First Nation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Montana First Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigations in the table sent March 23, 2018. Also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose emailed that Montana First Nation will be submitting a budget for a TUS and will meet with Alberta Transportation to discuss mitigation measures after the study is complete and after the technical review.
April 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Danny Bellerose for his email and asked him to send the budget to his attention when it was finalized so Dallas Maynard could forward it to Alberta Transportation.
April 24, 2018	Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Danny Bellerose sent Montana First Nation's TUS budget.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 30, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter was sent clarifying that the SR1 project was the project that was being engaged on and applied for, and that the MC1 option was identified as an alternative but was not being applied for. Alberta Transportation will only provide funding for a TUS on the SR1 project. Note: date of the letter was April 27, 2018, but it was put in the mail April 30, 2018.
April 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a copy of the April 27, 2018 letter.
May 1, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The April 27, 2018 letter was delivered by post.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed comments regarding the Montana First Nation's TUS budget. He indicated Alberta Transportation has committed to funding a TUS for Montana First Nation, but portions of the budget are already covered in funding from CEAA.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Danny Bellerose, Consultation Officer, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.
June 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit emailed asking if the budget was approved. He indicated Danny Bellerose is no longer with Montana First Nation.
June 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say he would be in the office on Monday and could give Bradley Rabbit a call then to discuss the budget.
June 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit emailed to ask Dallas Maynard to call him Monday morning (June 11, 2018) at 10:00 am.
June 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard confirmed he would call Bradley Rabbit on Monday, and indicated he asked his office to send the correspondence with Danny Bellerose.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a PDF of the May 16, 2018 email Dallas Maynard had sent to Danny Bellerose regarding Montana First Nation's budget.
June 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit cancelled the phone call for June 11, 2018.
June 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that Tuesday worked for the call and asked what time would work.
June 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit suggested 10:00 am for the call on Tuesday, June 12, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 12, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Bradley Rabbit to discuss Montana First Nation's TUS budget. Dallas Maynard explained the budget had included funds related to the CEAA review of the EIA, and CEAA provides funding for that. Bradley Rabbit explained that Danny Bellerose is no longer the Consultation Manager, and Bradley Rabbit was taking over until they hired someone else. Bradley Rabbit and Dallas Maynard agreed it would be helpful to sit down and meet to discuss the budget. Dallas Maynard indicated he would check with Alberta Transportation for dates, and Bradley Rabbit requested he send the comments on the budget so he could review those prior to meeting.
June 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggest June 22, 2018 at 10:00 am to meet.
June 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit replied June 22, 2018 does not work for him. He suggested the morning of June 27, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that he will check with Alberta Transportation for June 27, 2018.
June 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to confirm June 27, 2018 works for Alberta Transportation. He asked what time would be best.
June 21, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the March 21, 2018 meeting notes, Montana First Nation's budget, and the response to the budget sent May 16, 2018.
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to ask if June 27, 2018 worked to meet. She also asked where and when Bradley Rabbit would like to meet.
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit emailed that the meeting will be at their office on Montana First Nation
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson asked what time Bradley Rabbit would like to meet.
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit replied 10:00 am.
June 25, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson confirmed the meeting and indicated it would be herself, Mark Svenson, and Seamas Skelly attending from Alberta Transportation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
June 25, 2018	N/A	Montana First Nation	CEAA submission	<p>Concerned that meaningful engagement on this Project has been limited to date.</p> <p>Please provide a separate assessment for Montana First Nation using their traditional territory as the Regional Assessment Area (RAA) and including consideration of the relative importance of sites within the Local Assessment Area (LAA) when placed within the context of the RAA.</p> <p>Please remove Montana First Nation from these tables [Tables 14-3 to 14-5] until such time that relevant TLRU information becomes available to the proponent.</p> <p>Please provide further detailed rationale and justification as to how Alberta Transportation concluded impacts to TLRU as not significant given that change in “access to traditional resources” and in “current use sites or areas within the area of permanent structures” were given a high magnitude and considered irreversible.</p>	None at this time.	<p>Montana First Nation submitted <i>Review of Alberta Transportation’s Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). This document was not provided directly to Alberta Transportation.</p>

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Please provide further clarification as to how a conclusion of no significant impacts on TLRU from flood or post-flood operations was determined.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should commit to providing funding support to Montana First Nation for a Project specific TUS. If Alberta Transportation commits to funding this study, Alberta Transportation should describe in detail how the information from a TUS will be incorporated into the assessment and follow up programs.</p> <p>Permanent loss of historical resources.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should commit to providing a workshop to interested Montana First Nation members on the sites identified and seek their perspective on site significance, site interpretation, and appropriate mitigation.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Please provide details on the sources of Project-specific information on species of traditional importance to the Montana First Nation and how this information was considered in the selection of wildlife Key Indicators.</p> <p>When will Alberta Transportation know whether or not the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) RAP can be avoided? If the RAP cannot be avoided, when would Alberta Transportation expect to develop a wildlife mitigation and monitoring plan for the KWBZ? Would this plan be available prior to Project approval so that Montana First Nation can fully understand the potential impacts and how mitigation will be implemented and monitored before construction begins?</p> <p>Will First Nations be notified if traditional species of concern that they have identified are found during pre-construction surveys? This would allow First Nations to understand the scope of potential impacts of the Project on wildlife and potentially assist with mitigation.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Impacts to elk habitat.</p> <p>Has Alberta Transportation considered the option of habitat offsets to further mitigate the >10% loss of high and moderate suitability habitat for elk? If so, Alberta Transportation should work with Montana First Nation to identify suitable locations for offsets to maintain access for traditional purposes.</p> <p>Did Alberta Transportation complete a population viability analysis to support their conclusion that the Project is unlikely to pose a long-term threat? If not, what information did Alberta Transportation use to support the concept of minimal threat to 'persistence' or 'viability'?</p> <p>Please clarify whether or not proposed access roads overlap with the KWBZ. If so, has Alberta Transportation developed an access management plan for Project? Access for traditional use must also be considered as part of any access management plan.</p> <p>Impacts to grizzly bear habitat.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Please explain how a high magnitude impact on spring grizzly bear feeding habitat supports the proposed recovery strategy of maintaining the grizzly bear population within the Support Zone.</p> <p>Does Alberta Transportation have a strategy or plan in place to proactively reduce human-grizzly bear conflict particularly considering the Project will have a high magnitude impact on grizzly bear habitat (E.g. Bear Management Standard and Wildlife Practices or Wildlife Attractant Survey)? This plan should also outline appropriate responses in the event of a human-bear interaction.</p> <p>Request more details on the fencing that is to be used and how it will prevent public access but permit wildlife access.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Was any Indigenous Knowledge used in the site selection and study design for the remote camera program? If so, please describe. If not, will Alberta Transportation commit to including Indigenous Knowledge in future study designs? Please describe how that input will be incorporated and implemented.</p> <p>Does remote camera data provide quantitative information on wildlife movement that could be used to support impact predictions? If so, please describe.</p> <p>Removal of suspended sediments from the Elbow River during diversion and potential downstream effects.</p> <p>Please explicitly report the expected sediment mass that would be removed from the Elbow River under each flood scenario and compare to the annual sediment yield of the River.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Indicate whether the corresponding loss of sediment supply was accounted for in modelling potential changes in channel degradation/aggradation downstream of the diversion channel as a result of flood operations.</p> <p>Please consider and discuss how sediment yields in the Elbow River may or may not be reduced over several decades, taking into account the probability of each flood scenario and the corresponding loss of sediment yield.</p> <p>Please explain why effects of a 30% decrease in sediment yield in the River would be expected to be restricted to the local assessment area.</p> <p>Please consider and assess the reduction in sediment yield as a Project impact, and not as related to the intent of the Project (flow diversion).</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Please explain how suspended sediment concentrations (measured as Total Suspended Sediments (TSS)) will be maintained below the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) guidelines in the Elbow River during reservoir drawdown through the outlet.</p> <p>Please discuss the potential impacts to aquatic organisms in the reservoir that will result from methylmercury concentrations reaching the 0.002 µg/L short-term guideline and exceeding the long-term (chronic) guideline established by Alberta.</p> <p>Please discuss the potential spatial extent of impacts in the Elbow River that would result from the release of reservoir water containing 0.002 µg/L methylmercury. Consider that diversion to the reservoir with this concentration may occur as frequently as every decade (1:10 year flood).</p> <p>Please clarify whether Project infrastructure that is treated with herbicides will be in contact with any diverted water when reservoir is active.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Please present soils data from the proposed reservoir area and determine whether there is a risk of mobilizing pesticides from soils into diverted water.</p> <p>Montana First Nation does not support the proponent's use of Montana First Nation traditional land and resource use information available in the public domain to inform their assessment, particularly when the information used is of no relevance to the study area and has not been verified by Montana First Nation.</p>		
June 27, 2018	Mark Svenson, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Councillor Bradley Rabbit, Councillor Roseanna Cattleman, Councillor Ralph Cattleman, Councillor Justin Stongman, Eunice Louis, Montana First Nation Band Administrator Leanne Louis, Montana First Nation Administration Keshia Potts, Montana First Nation Executive Assistant, Montana First Nation	Meeting	<p>Concerns about the process and how Alberta Transportation has done their EIA without directly engaging with Montana First Nation.</p> <p>Concerns about sediment in the river and sediment build up within the reservoir. Concern about how sediment build up in reservoir will affect vegetation.</p> <p>Concerns regarding medicinal and ceremonial plants in the area.</p>	<p>None at this time.</p> <p>None at this time.</p> <p>None at this time.</p>	Meeting was held between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation to provide an update on the project and discuss Montana First Nation's budget for a TUS.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Concerns for how the project will affect fish passage up and down the river, specifically during a flood when the gates are up.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded the gates would only be up a few days, and fish generally are not mobile during floods.	
				Concerns for wildlife in the area, such as grizzly bear and elk.	None at this time.	
				Questioned what the mechanism is for dealing with aspects that cannot be mitigated. Recommended compensation and economic opportunities.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that they have committed to exploring economic opportunities with Indigenous groups, but cannot move forward on that until the project is approved.	
				Concern that to complete a good TUS they might have to wait until next year, as the time when the plants start to grow is the best time to do a TUS. Also brought up capacity issues.	None at this time.	
June 27, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bradley Rabbit, Councillor, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson provided the property map of SR1 that had been discussed at the June 27, 2018 meeting. She also provided links to the project on Alberta Transportation and CEAA's websites.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Archaeology, Consultation and Lands Manager, Montana First Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan, the new consultation manager for Montana First Nation, called Dallas Maynard to discuss submitting a new budget to complete a TUS on the SR1 lands.
July 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed Dallas Maynard to let him know he would have a budget sent soon.
July 18, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent the July 18, 2018 phone call log for reference, and asked Darryel Sowan to contact him if he had any questions while putting together a budget for the TUS. He also indicated they can work with Montana First Nation to get access to the SR1 lands.
August 1, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the June 27, 2018 meeting notes for review and asked for any comments or additions.
August 1, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed that they would have a budget submitted by the end of the week.
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed that they have a set budget and will be sending it soon.
August 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan sent an updated budget for a TUS.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Bradley Rabbit, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed asking clarification on a few points of the budget provided by Montana First Nation.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Montana First Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan called to inform Dallas Maynard that a revised Montana First Nation budget would be sent later that day. Darryel Sowan indicated that Montana First Nation wanted to do site visits and meetings.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed a revised budget.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard asked if Alberta Transportation would receive a report after Montana First Nation had completed their TUS.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan replied that there will be a TUS report. He also suggested a meeting between Alberta Transportation and Chief and Council to "iron out" the details after approval.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bradley Rabbit emailed asking to move the approval process along.
August 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied to Bradley Rabbit that the budget had been forwarded to Alberta Transportation.
August 23, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to forward questions that Alberta Transportation had regarding the TUS budget. He also provided the contact information for the landowner's legal counsel for land access.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 3, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard followed up with Darryel Sowan regarding the concerns brought up by Alberta Transportation regarding the TUS budget. The budget in question was attached to the email for review.
September 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed the responses from the Montana First Nation to the questions from Alberta Transportation sent on August 23, 2018.
September 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Chief Leonard Standing On The Road, Bradley Rabbit, Eunice Louis, Justin Strongman, Ralph Cattleman, Roseanna Cattleman, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Darryel Sowan to confirm that the budget has been conditionally approved for the TUS. The email also outlined aspects of the budget that had not been approved and the reasoning for the denial or conditional approval of line items.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Montana First Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard inquired about the site visits planned by the Montana First Nation. Dallas Maynard confirmed that there was conditional budgetary approval for Montana First Nation's TUS and Darryel Sowan confirmed he was aware of the approval. Darryel Sowan indicated that the Montana First Nation had begun planning their work, and the release of funding was discussed with Dallas Maynard mentioning that a small deposit to begin work could be requested of Alberta Transportation.
September 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Darryel Sowan, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Darryel Sowan emailed Dallas Maynard to inform him of his resignation from his position with the Montana First Nation and that the new contact at Montana First Nation should be Brad Rabbit for all future notifications.
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jocelyn Rabbit emailed Dallas Maynard to inform him that she would be taking over the consultation for Montana First Nation. She requested information on the status of the SR1 project in order to update Montana First Nation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Jocelyn Rabbit on her office number to follow up on her email. There was no answer.
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Phone Call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called Jocelyn Rabbit on her cell phone and asked if she had been able to review the files left by the previous consultation manager. Jocelyn Rabbit indicated that she had. Dallas Maynard stated that there was budgetary approval for Montana First Nation's site visits to complete their TUS. Dallas Maynard reiterated that Alberta Transportation was prepared to meet with Montana First Nation in advance of commencing the TUS work and to assist the Montana First Nation in gaining access to the SR1 lands for this work.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard attached the phone log for Jocelyn Rabbit to review. He also forwarded her some communications from the previous consultation manager regarding the TUS budgets. Dallas Maynard also reiterated again that Alberta Transportation was willing to assist with informing Montana First Nation regarding the project. He also requested that Jocelyn Rabbit inform him when Montana First Nation had an idea of when they might be able to complete the TUS.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application.
December 4, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bob Small and Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Montana First Nation provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affect by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Montana First Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Montana First Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Montana First Nation was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interested in obtaining their input.
March 11, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Bob Small requested a meeting to discuss the project. He indicated Montana First Nation would like to provide input regarding traditional, cultural and Treaty aspects from Montana First Nation's perspective.
March 11, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson replied to let Bob Small know that Alberta Transportation would like to meet but cannot until after the upcoming provincial election period. She also indicated Montana First Nation could respond to the January 28, 2019 letter in writing.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Bob Small, Jocelyn Rabbit, Montana First Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Montana First Nation know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

SR1 Springbank – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: **Montana First Nation**

Date: **OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	<p>February 28, 2018 Email from Montana First Nation to DEMA Land Services June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.</p>	Engagement	<p>Montana First Nation does not think the engagement process is being conducted in a respectful manner.</p> <p>Concerns about the process and how Alberta Transportation has done their Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) without directly engaging with Montana First Nation.</p> <p>Concerned that meaningful engagement on this Project has been limited to date.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
2	<p>January 9, 2018 Email from Montana First Nation</p>	Traditional knowledge	<p>Montana First Nation has not been formally engaged in any traditional knowledge study specific to the SR1 Project.</p>	<p>On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of <i>Table 7-10 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Montana First Nation</i> from the March 2018 EIA: A meeting was held in January 2017 with Montana First Nation. At that meeting the Montana First Nation requested if funding was available to which Alberta Transportation responded that funding was available and requested that Montana First Nation submit a budget. No budget has been received to date. Alberta Transportation continues to engage with the Montana First Nation.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation approved Montana First Nation's TUS budget, in principle, on September 11, 2018.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	<p>Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group</p> <p>Montana First Nation submitted a budget for a Traditional Use Study (TUS) on April 24, 2018. A revised budget was submitted on August 3, 2018. Alberta Transportation approved the budget, in principle, on September 11, 2018.</p>
3	<p>June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science</p>	Traditional land and resource use (TLRU)	<p>Please provide a separate assessment for Montana First Nation using their traditional territory as the Regional Assessment Area (RAA) and including consideration of the relative importance of sites within the Local Assessment Area (LAA) when placed within the context of the RAA.</p> <p>Please remove Montana First Nation from these tables [Tables 14-3 to 14-5] until such time that</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>relevant TLRU information becomes available to the proponent.</p> <p>Please provide further detailed rationale and justification as to how Alberta Transportation concluded impacts to TLRU as not significant given that change in "access to traditional resources" and in "current use sites or areas within the area of permanent structures" were given a high magnitude and considered irreversible.</p> <p>Please provide further clarification as to how a conclusion of no significant impacts on TLRU from flood or post-flood operations was determined.</p>				
4	<p>March 21, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation</p> <p>June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science</p>	Traditional use study (TUS)	<p>Montana First Nation indicated a desire to undertake a TUS and will submit a budget.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should commit to providing funding support to Montana First Nation for a Project specific TUS. If Alberta Transportation commits to funding this study, Alberta Transportation should describe in detail how the information from a TUS will be incorporated into the assessment and follow up programs.</p>	At the meeting held on March 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation indicated they are open to receiving a budget for Montana First Nation to undertake a TUS.	Montana First Nation submitted a budget April 24, 2018, and an updated budget on August 3, 2018.	Alberta Transportation conditionally approved Montana First Nation's TUS budget on September 11, 2018.	No further action required at this time.
5	<p>June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.</p>	Traditional use study (TUS) Timing and capacity	Concern that to complete a good TUS they might have to wait until next year, as the time when the plants start to grow is the best time to do a TUS. Also brought up capacity issues.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
6	<p>June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management</p>	Historical resources	<p>Permanent loss of historical resources.</p> <p>Alberta Transportation should commit to providing a workshop to interested Montana First Nation members on the sites identified and seek their</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Solutions in Environmental Science		perspective on site significance, site interpretation, and appropriate mitigation.				
7	June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.	Wildlife	Concerns for wildlife in the area, such as grizzly bear and elk.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
8	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Wildlife	Please provide details on the sources of Project-specific information on species of traditional importance to the Montana First Nation and how this information was considered in the selection of wildlife Key Indicators.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
9	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Wildlife Restricted Activity Periods (RAP)	When will Alberta Transportation know whether or not the Key Wildlife and Biodiversity Zone (KWBZ) RAP can be avoided? If the RAP cannot be avoided, when would Alberta Transportation expect to develop a wildlife mitigation and monitoring plan for the KWBZ? Would this plan be available prior to Project approval so that Montana First Nation can fully understand the potential impacts and how mitigation will be implemented and monitored before construction begins? Will First Nations be notified if traditional species of concern that they have identified are found during pre-construction surveys? This would allow First Nations to understand the scope of potential impacts of the Project on wildlife and potentially assist with mitigation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
10	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management	Wildlife	Impacts to elk habitat. Has Alberta Transportation considered the option of habitat offsets to further mitigate the >10% loss of high and moderate suitability habitat for elk? If so,	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Solutions in Environmental Science		<p>Alberta Transportation should work with Montana First Nation to identify suitable locations for offsets to maintain access for traditional purposes.</p> <p>Did Alberta Transportation complete a population viability analysis to support their conclusion that the Project is unlikely to pose a long-term threat? If not, what information did Alberta Transportation use to support the concept of minimal threat to 'persistence' or 'viability'?</p> <p>Please clarify whether or not proposed access roads overlap with the KWBZ. If so, has Alberta Transportation developed an access management plan for Project? Access for traditional use must also be considered as part of any access management plan.</p>				
11	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Wildlife	<p>Impacts to grizzly bear habitat.</p> <p>Please explain how a high magnitude impact on spring grizzly bear feeding habitat supports the proposed recovery strategy of maintaining the grizzly bear population within the Support Zone.</p> <p>Does Alberta Transportation have a strategy or plan in place to proactively reduce human-grizzly bear conflict particularly considering the Project will have a high magnitude impact on grizzly bear habitat (E.g. Bear Management Standard and Wildlife Practices or Wildlife Attractant Survey)? This plan should also outline appropriate responses in the event of a human-bear interaction.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
12	June 25, 2018	Wildlife	Request more details on the fencing that is to be used and	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science		how it will prevent public access but permit wildlife access.				
13	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Wildlife	Was any Indigenous Knowledge used in the site selection and study design for the remote camera program? If so, please describe. If not, will Alberta Transportation commit to including Indigenous Knowledge in future study designs? Please describe how that input will be incorporated and implemented. Does remote camera data provide quantitative information on wildlife movement that could be used to support impact predictions? If so, please describe.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
14	March 21, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation	Fish	Concerned about fish and if they would suffer.	At the meeting held on March 21, 2018, Alberta Transportation explained there would be a fish rescue plan in place to rescue fish stranded after drawdown.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
15	June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.	Fish passage	Concerns for how the project will affect fish passage up and down the river, specifically during a flood when the gates are up.	At the meeting held on June 27, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded the gates would only be up a few days, and fish generally are not mobile during floods.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
16	June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.	Medicinal and ceremonial plants	Concerns regarding medicinal and ceremonial plants in the area.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
17	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Hydrology	Removal of suspended sediments from the Elbow River during diversion and potential downstream effects. Please explicitly report the expected sediment mass that would be removed from the Elbow River under each flood scenario and compare to the	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			<p>annual sediment yield of the River.</p> <p>Indicate whether the corresponding loss of sediment supply was accounted for in modelling potential changes in channel degradation/aggradation downstream of the diversion channel as a result of flood operations.</p> <p>Please consider and discuss how sediment yields in the Elbow River may or may not be reduced over several decades, taking into account the probability of each flood scenario and the corresponding loss of sediment yield.</p> <p>Please explain why effects of a 30% decrease in sediment yield in the River would be expected to be restricted to the local assessment area.</p> <p>Please consider and assess the reduction in sediment yield as a Project impact, and not as related to the intent of the Project (flow diversion).</p>				
18	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science</p>	Surface water quality	<p>Please explain how suspended sediment concentrations (measured as Total Suspended Sediments (TSS)) will be maintained below the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) guidelines in the Elbow River during reservoir drawdown through the outlet.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
19	<p>June 25, 2018</p> <p><i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science</p>	Surface water quality	<p>Please discuss the potential impacts to aquatic organisms in the reservoir that will result from methylmercury concentrations reaching the 0.002 µg/L short-term guideline and exceeding the long-term (chronic) guideline established by Alberta.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			Please discuss the potential spatial extent of impacts in the Elbow River that would result from the release of reservoir water containing 0.002 µg/L methylmercury. Consider that diversion to the reservoir with this concentration may occur as frequently as every decade (1:10 year flood).				
20	June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management Solutions in Environmental Science	Surface water quality	Please clarify whether Project infrastructure that is treated with herbicides will be in contact with any diverted water when reservoir is active. Please present soils data from the proposed reservoir area and determine whether there is a risk of mobilizing pesticides from soils into diverted water.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
21	June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.	Sediment	Concerns about sediment in the river and sediment build up within the reservoir. Concern about how sediment build up in reservoir will affect vegetation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
22	June 27, 2018 Meeting between Montana First Nation and Alberta Transportation.	Mitigation Compensation	Questioned what the mechanism is for dealing with aspects that cannot be mitigated. Recommended compensation and economic opportunities.	At the meeting held on June 27, 2018, Alberta Transportation responded that they have committed to exploring economic opportunities with Indigenous groups, but cannot move forward on that until the project is approved.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
23	January 9, 2018 Email from Montana First Nation February 8, 2018 Phone call between Montana First Nation and DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation. June 25, 2018 <i>Review of Alberta Transportation's Springbank Off-stream Reservoir Project Environmental Impact Assessment</i> by Management	Information use	Materials representing Montana First Nation were taken from sources that have no relevance to the specific SR1 project. Why reports from other projects Montana First Nation was involved in were used for this project. Concerned that the assessment of impacts on Montana First Nation traditional use has not been adequately considered because information in the EIA used information from publicly available reports rather than discussing potential impacts	On March 23, 2018, Alberta Transportation sent detailed responses to specific concerns raised to date by providing a copy of Table 7-10 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Montana First Nation from the March 2018 EIA: The publicly available information used in the TLRU section summarizes traditional resources that are generally known to be used by Indigenous groups and can be found in the area of the Project. The information in the TLRU section is based on available sources. The list of resources is not intended to be an exhaustive list of resources used by Indigenous groups, nor does the absence of information imply that an Indigenous group is not exercising traditional use in the regional assessment area. The list of resources noted in the October 2017 TLRU was updated in this revised EIA.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	2. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	3. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Group Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Solutions in Environmental Science		<p>directly with Montana First Nation for this Project.</p> <p>Montana First Nation does not support the proponent's use of Montana First Nation traditional land and resource use information available in the public domain to inform their assessment, particularly when the information used is of no relevance to the study area and has not been verified by Montana First Nation.</p>				
24	March 29, 2018 Email from Danny Bellerose, Montana First Nation to Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation	Request for information	Requested a letter detailing the choice of SR1 over the MC1 option.	In a letter dated April 27, 2018, Alberta Transportation detailed the choice of SR1 over MC1.	None at this time.	Alberta Transportation provided the requested information.	No further action required.



ALBERTA TRANSPORTATION – INDIGENOUS ENGAGEMENT

PROPOSED SPRINGBANK OFF-STREAM SR1 STORAGE PROJECT

SUMMARY LOG

Date of Summary Log Update: October 2016 – March 2019

SAMSON CREE NATION

Contact Information received from Indigenous Relations Website as updated

Consultation Officer: Kaylyn Buffalo / cc Chief Kurt Buffalo

Contact Phone Number: 780-585-3793 ext. 250 / 780-335-3445

Email: kaylyn@samsoncree.com / buffalokaylyn@gmail.com / chief@samsoncree.com / kurtb@samsoncree.com

Mailing Address: PO Box 159, Maskwacis, Alberta, T0C 1N0

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
August 10, 2016	N/A	N/A	Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012	N/A	N/A	The Samson Cree Nation was identified by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) for Indigenous engagement for the SR1 project
October 13, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The notification letter with a project description and map was sent via registered mail.
October 17, 2016	Syed Abbas, Director, Water Management Section, Alberta Transportation	Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The notification letter was delivered by post.



Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
November 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed to request a meeting to get updated on the SR1 project.
November 15, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied stating he had asked Alberta Transportation for available dates.
November 20, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to suggested November 28, 2016 for a meeting.
November 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard indicated November 28, 2016 no longer worked, and suggested November 29, 2016.
November 21, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed that November 29, 2016 worked.
November 27, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard suggested 1:30 pm to meet on November 29, 2016.
November 28, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo confirmed 1:30 worked to meet on November 29, 2016.
November 29, 2016	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer Kyra Northwest, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Meeting	Inquired if the project would create First Nation jobs.	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded there is potential for the project to create First Nation jobs but nothing would be decided until the project is approved.	A meeting was held between Alberta Transportation and Samson Cree Nation to describe the project.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Inquired if the environmental assessments would include Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK).	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded that TEK would be included.	
				Samson Cree Nation recommended Alberta Transportation should present to the South Saskatchewan Regional Planning Commission (SSRP).	At the meeting, Alberta Transportation responded they will present if asked.	
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the <i>Terms of Reference Environmental Impact Assessment Report for Alberta Transportation's Proposed Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project</i> and the <i>Guidelines for the Preparation on an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to the Environmental Assessment Act, 2012</i> , and reiterated that Alberta Transportation is prepared to present to the SSRP if requested.
November 30, 2016	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Margo J Auger, Indigenous Relations	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed Margo J. Auger with the SSRP (with Dallas Maynard and Mark Svenson copied), asking that she put a presentation from Alberta Transportation on the agenda for the next meeting.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 1, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Margo J. Auger replied and said she would take a look at the material.
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to ask if there had been any progress regarding Alberta Transportation presenting to the SSRP.
January 25, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo replied saying she would speak with Margo Auger about it and keep in touch.
May 24, 2017	Mark Svenson, Alberta Transportation Dallas Maynard and Shayne Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation; Kyra Northwest, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	South Saskatchewan Regional Planning Committee First Nation Sub Group Meeting	N/A	N/A	Mark Svenson provided presentations to the SSRP followed by one on one round table discussions with each First Nation, including Samson Cree Nation.
June 19, 2017	Seamas Skelly, Senior Water Projects Technologist, Alberta Transportation Rick Blackwood, Assistant Deputy Minister, Alberta Environment and Parks (AEP) Bob Chappell, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Samson Cree Nation	Letter	Samson Cree Nation object to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and CEAA. Samson Cree Nation objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacted by the proposed Project. Samson Cree Nation was also concerned that they were not notified of the tour.	None at this time.	JFK Law Corporation, on behalf of Samson Cree Nation, sent a letter objecting to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for NRCB and CEAA.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				Samson Cree Nation requested that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations.		
June 22, 2017	Susan Waywood, Alberta Justice	Clayton Leonard, JFK Law Corporation for Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Susan Waywood sent Clayton Leonard a response to the June 19, 2017 letter indicating that the planned tour of the Project area did not go ahead.
July 9, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kyra Northwest, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a KML file (for use in Google Earth) of SR1 bore hole locations.
August 12, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about SR1 public open houses occurring.
August 17, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kyra Northwest, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kyra Northwest emailed to say she, Kaylyn Buffalo, and two other leaders would be at the August 17, 2017 open house.
October 6, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed PDFs of the SR1 open house display boards and handouts.
November 3, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed the link to the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) filed with the regulators on October 17, 2017 and associated briefing documents.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link containing the following: - Two project maps from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) sections of the EIA; - The TLRU sections of the EIA (Volume 3A Section 14 and Volume 3B Section 14); - The engagement record (summary log, specific concerns and response table, and supporting documents) from October 13, 2016-October 31, 2017; - A cover letter from Deputy Minister Barry Day requesting comments on the draft TLRU sections and comments on the engagement record by January 5, 2018.
December 5, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Email delivery verification received.
December 11, 2017	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent a Dropbox link with the presentation on the EIA given in Calgary November 8, 2017 to the CEAA Technical Advisory Group.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding the submission of the updated EIA was sent via registered mail. The letter included a proposal for holding workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections in the EIA (Volumes 3A and 3B to follow) and to discuss project specific concerns and the proposed mitigation measures. If Samson Cree Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
January 26, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	The above workshop invitation letter was sent via email.
February 1, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard called to ask about holding a TLRU workshop. He and Kaylyn Buffalo agreed on February 23, 2018 for the workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a letter from Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation, accompanied by the draft TLRU sections of the EIA. The letter detailed Alberta Transportation's offer to hold CEAA-facilitated workshops to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections and discuss concerns about the project. Included was Attachment A, which detailed specific topics that Alberta Transportation was interested in discussing. If Samson Cree Nation was not interested in workshops, Alberta Transportation requested feedback by March 1, 2018.
February 8, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The above February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were sent via registered mail.
February 14, 2018	Landon Reppert, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The February 5, 2018 letter and draft TLRU sections of the EIA were delivered by post.
February 14, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the draft agenda for the February 23, 2018 workshop and asked for a budget.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Phone call	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard left a message for Kaylyn Buffalo to call him back. He was following up on the planned workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire where the workshop will be held, and what audio visual equipment would be available.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo replied that the workshop will be at the Howard Buffalo Memorial Centre, and she would forward the invoice that afternoon.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to say they would be there at 9:00 for set up February 23, 2018, and asked if there was a backup the Centre was not available.
February 20, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard sent out a meeting invitation for the February 23, 2018 workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
February 23, 2018	<p>Syed Abbas, Seamas Skelly, Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Dallas Maynard, Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation</p> <p>Colin Buchanan, Clare Edwards, Liam Mackle, Talina Cyr-Steenkamp, Stantec</p>	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Kyra Northwest, approximately 75 members, Samson Cree Nation	Workshop	N/A	N/A	<p>A workshop was held between Alberta Transportation, Stantec, and Samson Cree Nation, facilitated by CEAA, to obtain input on the draft TLRU sections of the EIA and to discuss and address concerns about the project.</p> <p>Issues and concerns raised at the workshop were treated as confidential subject to the First Nation's validation of the information.</p> <p>The draft workshop notes from the February 23, 2018 workshop have not been validated by Samson Cree Nation.</p>
March 6, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed the meeting notes from the February 23, 2018 workshop. She indicated Alberta Transportation was looking for approval to use them in the resubmission of the EIA.
March 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to inquire about an invoice for the February 23, 2018 workshop.
March 22, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo provided an invoice for the February 23, 2018 workshop. She also indicated she had concerns from the workshop, and asked who she should direct those to.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard thanked Kaylyn Buffalo for the invoice and said he would get it in the system right away. He indicated any concerns should be sent to him and he will forward them on to Alberta Transportation.
March 23, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo Samson Cree Nation	Email	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in <i>Table 7-11 SR1 Project Specific Concerns and Responses – Samson Cree Nation</i> (Table 7-11), attached to March 23, 2018 email.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-11, attached to March 23, 2018 email.	Jennifer Hallson emailed Table 7-11 from the March 2018 EIA along with a cover letter from Alberta Transportation. The letter indicated that Alberta Transportation will be submitting the updated EIA to the regulators March 29, 2018
March 26, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-11, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	See the Specific Concerns and Response Table for specific responses and proposed mitigation measures listed in Table 7-11, attached to March 23, 2018 letter.	The March 23, 2018 letter from Alberta Transportation and Table 7-11 were sent via registered mail. Pickup confirmed April 4, 2018.
March 26, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	Concerns regarding Stantec using information that was provided by Samson Cree Nation on different projects, not SR1, and assuming what Samson Cree Nation wants protected rather than collecting information directly from Samson Cree Nation. Requested Samson Cree Nation information be removed from the EIA tables being presented to other Nations.	None at this time.	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed concerns regarding the information presented and gathered at the TLRU workshop.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
March 28, 2018	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A cheque for the TLRU workshop was sent registered mail.
March 29, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to let Samson Cree Nation know that the EIA had been resubmitted and provided a File Transfer Protocol (FTP) site where they could access it. Dallas Maynard also indicated that Alberta Transportation will be in contact to offer a workshop to review the EIA as well as the responses and proposed mitigation measures Alberta Transportation has provided.
April 3, 2018	Terry McKittrick, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The payment for the TLRU workshop was delivered by post.
April 5, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A USB stick with the updated EIA material filed with the regulators on March 29, 2018 was mailed by registered mail.
April 6, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The EIA USB package was delivered by post.
April 8, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed a response to Kaylyn Buffalo's March 26, 2018 email with concerns. He indicated that some information came from research of secondary sources.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
April 11, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed to request a meeting with Samson Cree Nation to discuss Kaylyn Buffalo's March 26, 2018 concerns regarding the TLRU workshop.
April 22, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed that Alberta Transportation would like to request a meeting to go over Samson Cree Nation's concerns and the proposed mitigations in the table sent March 23, 2018. Dallas Maynard also indicated it would be a full day meeting and Alberta Transportation is prepared to receive a budget for the meeting.
May 16, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed information about upcoming public information sessions. A copy of the advertisement was attached. He also indicated that the EIA is now in its review period with CEAA and the public comment period is over May 31, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
May 28, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to follow up on Alberta Transportation's request for a meeting to review and discuss Samson Cree Nation's concerns and Alberta Transportation's responses. She asked for potential dates and a budget.
June 25, 2018	N/A	Samson Cree Nation	CEAA submission	<p>Samson members continue to hunt and trap in and around the Project area.</p> <p>Samson has and continues to exercise its hunting rights. As such, the potential destruction of wildlife habitat is of particular concern to Samson. In addition, it is likely that Samson's hunting rights will be impacted during the construction and operation of the Project.</p>	None at this time.	Samson Cree Nation submitted <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc. to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). This document was not provided directly to Alberta Transportation.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The following list summarizes information requests required to address the gaps in the EIA's assessment of Project impacts on SCN Section 35 Rights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish the link between impacts on wildlife and wildlife habitat and the impact on Indigenous people's Section 35 Rights and describe the Project's impacts on hunting; • Describe the proponents plan to mitigate the Project's impacts on section 35 hunting rights during construction and operation of the Project; and • Describe how Indigenous communities, including Samson, will be involved in monitoring wildlife and wildlife habitat during construction and operation of the Project. 		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The following list summarizes information requests required to address the gaps in the EIA's assessment of Project impacts on SCN Section 35 Rights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Establish the link between impacts on fish and fish habitat and the impact on Indigenous group's Section 35 Rights; ● Provide an assessment of the Project's impacts specifically on Indigenous fisheries, including Samson's fisheries; ● Provide a description of the proponent's plan to mitigate the impacts on Section 35 Rights relating to fisheries; ● Describe how Indigenous communities, including Samson, will be involved in monitoring fisheries and fish habitat during the construction and operation of the Project; and ● Describe the potential effects of erosion and sedimentation on watercourses on Samson sites of importance, including fishing sites and spiritual sites. <p>Potential environmental effects did not consider effects to Indigenous communities (such as changes in culture or spirituality) related to the project.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Samson Cree Nation is concerned about potential Project effects on beavers, bald eagles, moose and deer and requests further assessment of these indicator species.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation identified a potential concern related to how the Project could impact regional movement of wildlife species, which would require evaluation beyond the spatial scale that would be typical for the EIA.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta Transportation demonstrate how it plans to engage with Samson Cree Nation to identify an appropriate regional-scale approach to further evaluate its concerns regarding regional wildlife movement and effects within the Samson Cree Nation traditional territory.</p> <p>The methods used to complete the amphibian and yellow rail surveys for the Project do not follow the timing guidelines provided in the Sensitive Species Inventory Guidelines (SSIG; ESRD 2013) which could impact detection rates.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>In order to develop appropriate mitigation measures for species that may be impacted by the Project, Samson requests that the Agency direct Alberta to conduct additional surveys in the year of construction, and in accordance with SSIG.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests Alberta Transportation demonstrate how it plans on engaging with Samson Cree Nation so that community members can support or participate in pre-construction wildlife surveys.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta commit to implementing appropriate mitigation measures based on the results of pre-construction surveys.</p> <p>The proposed mitigation measures to reduce mortality are considered inadequate for amphibians including western toads and northern leopard frogs as well as for nesting raptor species.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Samson requests that Alberta propose additional mitigation measures to support the prediction of a low wildlife mortality risk, including amphibian salvage, implementation of Alberta BearSmart recommendations and adherence to applicable year-round setbacks (GoA 2017).</p> <p>The potential effects of the Project on wildlife movement and direct mortality were assessed qualitatively, based on peer-reviewed literature and technical literature, professional judgement and project experience. Limited site-specific data was used to support the assessment and additional analysis methods are available to improve understanding of the potential Project effects.</p> <p>Additional analysis is requested to understand if habitat corridors exist within the local assessment area (LAA) or regional assessment area (RAA) for elk and grizzly bears.</p> <p>The proposed mitigation measures to reduce potential impacts to spring feeding habitat and grizzly bear movement are considered inadequate.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>Samson requests that Alberta propose additional mitigation measures (e.g., suitable fencing for grizzly bears and avoiding construction during spring feeding) to reduce impacts to grizzly bear movements.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation has and continues to exercise its fishing rights. As such, the potential destruction of fish habitat is of particular concern to Samson Cree Nation.</p> <p>The historical presence of westslope cutthroat trout in the Project development area was not considered.</p> <p>Samson would like to collaborate with Alberta in developing any offsetting plan in respect of westslope cutthroat trout habitat and population. Therefore, Samson requests that the Agency direct Alberta, through an information request(s), to provide further details on developing an offsetting plan, including collaborating with Samson and developing appropriate information requirements that should be included in any plan.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
				<p>The sole proposed mitigation measure of slowly lowering the water level within the reservoir to support fish travelling from the reservoir back to the Elbow River is considered inadequate to reduce fish mortality.</p> <p>To reduce fish mortality, Samson requests that Alberta commit to maintaining grading in the reservoir such that low-lying areas will be present where stranded fish can be salvaged and safely returned to the river. Samson also requests that Alberta engage with Samson so that community members can support or participate in fish salvage activities should they be required.</p> <p>Potential changes to channel morphology and substrate conditions caused by eliminating naturally-occurring flood flows in the Elbow River were not considered.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta provide an evaluation of how this elimination of naturally-occurring conditions may affect aquatic ecology in the affected reach of the Elbow River.</p>		

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
July 20, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	In the letter, Alberta Transportation provided a response to the concern expressed in the March 26, 2018 email from Kaylyn Buffalo. The letter detailed how information was used in the EIA. The sources related to Samson Cree Nation used in the EIA were also listed and described.	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the July 20, 2018 letter. Alberta Transportation requested Samson Cree Nation review the notes from the February 23, 2018 workshop and validate the information for use on the project.
July 24, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The July 20, 2018 letter was sent via registered mail.
July 25, 2018	Landon Reppert, Executive Director, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The July 20, 2018 letter was delivered.
September 17, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Kaylyn Buffalo to request use of the information collected at the TLRU workshop meeting on February 23, 2018. Attached for review were the notes from the February 23, 2018 Workshop and a letter from Alberta Transportation addressing concerns that were expressed following the February 23, 2018 workshop and sent July 20, 2018.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
September 27, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed Dallas Maynard to clarify where the information collected in the workshops would be presented before permission to use the information could be granted.
September 28, 2018	Crystal Damer, Assistant Deputy Minister, Springbank, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Project Officer, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	Alberta Transportation sent a letter to Kaylyn Buffalo addressing her questions as to how the information shared by Samson Cree Nation would be used and that if permission to use the information is given, the information would then become part of the public record as reporting by CEAA and AEP is a matter of public record. Note: No postal delivery record available.
October 4, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard emailed Kaylyn Buffalo and attached the September 28, 2018 letter from Crystal Damer. Dallas also requested a meeting with the Samson Cree Nation and Alberta Transportation to update them on the current status on the project and to address any concerns.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
October 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo emailed to inform Alberta Transportation that the Samson Cree Nation asks that the information collected at the TLRU workshop not be used for any purpose or project without prior written consent.
October 30, 2018	Dallas Maynard, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Kyra Northwest, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Dallas Maynard replied that he had forwarded Samson Cree Nation's request to Alberta Transportation. He indicated that not being able to use the information may impact Alberta Transportation's ability to respond to Samson Cree Nation's concerns.
November 29, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	A letter regarding Alberta Transportation's Disaster Mitigation & Adaptation Fund (DMAF) application to the Federal Government was sent via registered mail. The letter indicated that the record of consultation will be submitted as part of the DMAF application.
November 30, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a copy of the November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application
December 3, 2018	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Postal Delivery	N/A	N/A	The November 29, 2018 letter regarding the DMAF application was delivered by post.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
December 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed Kaylyn Buffalo meeting notes from November 29, 2016 that had not been sent to Samson Cree Nation. Jennifer Hallson asked for any comments.
December 4, 2018	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo thanked Jennifer Hallson for sending the notes.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed a letter dated January 8, 2019 from Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation. The letter requested that Samson Cree Nation provide input on its view and perspectives on its Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural and experiential values, and country foods potentially affected by the project. The letter listed four specific topics that Alberta Transportation was requesting input on to respond to Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) IR2-01, IR2-02, and IR2-08. The specific IRs were attached as Appendix A. A deadline of February 28, 2019 was given for written feedback to be included in the IR responses. Feedback received after the deadline will be incorporated into regulatory submissions and project planning, as appropriate.
January 29, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	A failure of delivery notification came back from chief@samsoncree.com, indicating the inbox was full.
January 29, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Letter	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter requesting input for CEAA IRs was sent via registered mail.

Date	Alberta Transportation Representative Making Contact	Contacted Indigenous Group Representative	Contact Type	Issues and Concerns Raised or Identified by the Indigenous Group	Strategies for Mitigation or Avoidance of Impact or Potential Impact	Outcomes / Comments
January 30, 2019	Crystal Damer, Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Postal delivery	N/A	N/A	The January 28, 2019 letter was delivered.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson followed up on the January 28, 2019 letter to ask if Samson Cree Nation was planning on responding to it. She indicated that Alberta Transportation was still interested in obtaining their input.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Kaylyn Buffalo replied that Samson Cree Nation does intend to submit a response, and asked for another week to review.
March 8, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson thanked Kaylyn Buffalo for the update and said she looked forward to receiving Samson Cree Nation's response the next week.
March 20, 2019	Jennifer Hallson, DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Kaylyn Buffalo, Chief Kurt Buffalo, Samson Cree Nation	Email	N/A	N/A	Jennifer Hallson emailed to let Samson Cree Nation know that due to the provincial election, engagement on the SR1 project would be paused until after the election.

Springbank SR1 – Stakeholder Specific Concerns and Response Table

Indigenous Stakeholder: **Samson Cree Nation**

Date: **OCTOBER 2016 – MARCH 2019**

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
1	November 29, 2016 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Samson Cree Nation.	Traditional Knowledge	Inquired if the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) would include Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK).	At the meeting held on November 29, 2016, Alberta Transportation responded that TEK would be included in the EIA.	No further response received.	Available TEK was included in the EIA.	No further action required.
2	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Treaty rights Wildlife Hunting	<p>Samson members continue to hunt and trap in and around the Project area.</p> <p>Samson has and continues to exercise its hunting rights. As such, the potential destruction of wildlife habitat is of particular concern to Samson. In addition, it is likely that Samson's hunting rights will be impacted during the construction and operation of the Project.</p> <p>The following list summarizes information requests required to address the gaps in the EIA's assessment of Project impacts on SCN Section 35 Rights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Establish the link between impacts on wildlife and wildlife habitat and the impact on Indigenous people's Section 35 Rights and describe the Project's impacts on hunting; ● Describe the proponents plan to mitigate the Project's impacts on section 35 hunting rights during construction and operation of the Project; and ● Describe how Indigenous communities, including Samson, will be involved in monitoring wildlife and wildlife habitat during construction and operation of the Project. 	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
3	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written</i>	Treaty rights Fishing	The following list summarizes information requests required to address the gaps in the EIA's	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	Submission by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Monitoring	<p>assessment of Project impacts on SCN Section 35 Rights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Establish the link between impacts on fish and fish habitat and the impact on Indigenous group's Section 35 Rights; ● Provide an assessment of the Project's impacts specifically on Indigenous fisheries, including Samson's fisheries; ● Provide a description of the proponent's plan to mitigate the impacts on Section 35 Rights relating to fisheries; ● Describe how Indigenous communities, including Samson, will be involved in monitoring fisheries and fish habitat during the construction and operation of the Project; and ● Describe the potential effects of erosion and sedimentation on watercourses on Samson sites of importance, including fishing sites and spiritual sites. 				
4	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Environment	Potential environmental effects did not consider effects to Indigenous communities (such as changes in culture or spirituality) related to the project.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
5	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife	Samson Cree Nation is concerned about potential Project effects on beavers, bald eagles, moose and deer and requests further assessment of these indicator species.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
6	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife	<p>Samson Cree Nation identified a potential concern related to how the Project could impact regional movement of wildlife species, which would require evaluation beyond the spatial scale that would be typical for the EIA.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta Transportation demonstrate how it plans to</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			engage with Samson Cree Nation to identify an appropriate regional-scale approach to further evaluate its concerns regarding regional wildlife movement and effects within the Samson Cree Nation traditional territory.				
7	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife	<p>The methods used to complete the amphibian and yellow rail surveys for the Project do not follow the timing guidelines provided in the Sensitive Species Inventory Guidelines (SSIG; ESRD 2013) which could impact detection rates.</p> <p>In order to develop appropriate mitigation measures for species that may be impacted by the Project, Samson requests that the Agency direct Alberta to conduct additional surveys in the year of construction, and in accordance with SSIG.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests Alberta Transportation demonstrate how it plans on engaging with Samson Cree Nation so that community members can support or participate in pre-construction wildlife surveys.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta commit to implementing appropriate mitigation measures based on the results of pre-construction surveys.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
8	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife	<p>The proposed mitigation measures to reduce mortality are considered inadequate for amphibians including western toads and northern leopard frogs as well as for nesting raptor species.</p> <p>Samson requests that Alberta propose additional mitigation measures to support the</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			prediction of a low wildlife mortality risk, including amphibian salvage, implementation of Alberta BearSmart recommendations and adherence to applicable year-round setbacks (GoA 2017).				
9	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife movement	The potential effects of the Project on wildlife movement and direct mortality were assessed qualitatively, based on peer-reviewed literature and technical literature, professional judgement and project experience. Limited site-specific data was used to support the assessment and additional analysis methods are available to improve understanding of the potential Project effects. Additional analysis is requested to understand if habitat corridors exist within the local assessment area (LAA) or regional assessment area (RAA) for elk and grizzly bears.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
10	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Wildlife movement	The proposed mitigation measures to reduce potential impacts to spring feeding habitat and grizzly bear movement are considered inadequate. Samson requests that Alberta propose additional mitigation measures (e.g., suitable fencing for grizzly bears and avoiding construction during spring feeding) to reduce impacts to grizzly bear movements.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
11	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Fish	Samson Cree Nation has and continues to exercise its fishing rights. As such, the potential destruction of fish habitat is of particular concern to Samson Cree Nation.	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
12	June 25, 2018	Fish	The historical presence of westslope cutthroat trout in the	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
	<i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.		<p>Project development area was not considered.</p> <p>Samson would like to collaborate with Alberta in developing any offsetting plan in respect of westslope cutthroat trout habitat and population. Therefore, Samson requests that the Agency direct Alberta, through an information request(s), to provide further details on developing an offsetting plan, including collaborating with Samson and developing appropriate information requirements that should be included in any plan.</p>				
13	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Fish	<p>The sole proposed mitigation measure of slowly lowering the water level within the reservoir to support fish travelling from the reservoir back to the Elbow River is considered inadequate to reduce fish mortality.</p> <p>To reduce fish mortality, Samson requests that Alberta commit to maintaining grading in the reservoir such that low-lying areas will be present where stranded fish can be salvaged and safely returned to the river. Samson also requests that Alberta engage with Samson so that community members can support or participate in fish salvage activities should they be required.</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.
14	June 25, 2018 <i>Springbank Off-Stream Reservoir Project Written Submission</i> by Matrix Solutions Inc.	Aquatic ecology	<p>Potential changes to channel morphology and substrate conditions caused by eliminating naturally-occurring flood flows in the Elbow River were not considered.</p> <p>Samson Cree Nation requests that Alberta provide an evaluation of how this elimination of naturally-occurring conditions may affect aquatic</p>	None at this time.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous group.

	1. Document or Meeting Reference	3. Project Specific Aspect of the Concern Expressed	2. Specific Concern Expressed	4. Proponent Response on Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	5. Indigenous Groups Response to Proponent's Effort to Avoid or Mitigate Concern	6. Details on How Concerns Were Addressed, Including Avoidance or Mitigation Measures	7. Outcomes/Comments
			ecology in the affected reach of the Elbow River.				
15	March 26, 2018 Email from Samson Cree Nation to DEMA Land Services for Alberta Transportation	Information sources used in the EIA	Concerns regarding Stantec using information that was provided by Samson Cree Nation on different projects, not SR1, and assuming what Samson Cree Nation wants protected rather than collecting information directly from Samson Cree Nation. Samson Cree Nation requested that their information be removed from the EIA tables being presented to other nations.	In a letter dated July 20, 2018, Alberta Transportation detailed how information for Samson Cree Nation was used in the EIA. The sources used in the EIA were also listed and described. Alberta Transportation has asked for permission to use the information from the Traditional Land and Resource Use (TLRU) workshop on March 6, 2018 and September 17, 2018.	In an email on October 30, 2018, Samson Cree Nation requested that the information collected at the TLRU workshop not be used for any purpose or project without prior written consent.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
16	November 29, 2016 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Samson Cree Nation.	Economic opportunities	Inquired if the project would create First Nation jobs.	At the meeting held on November 29, 2016, Alberta, Alberta Transportation indicated there is potential for the project to create First Nation jobs but nothing would be decided until the project is approved.	None at this time.	None at this time.	Ongoing: Working with Indigenous Group
17	June 19, 2017 Letter from JFK Law Corporation on behalf of Samson Cree Nation	First Nations Involvement in the CEAA tour	Samson Cree Nation object to a tour of the Project area arranged by Alberta Transportation for the Natural Resources Conservation Board (NRCB) and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA). Samson Cree Nation objected to the lack of representation of First Nations whose Treaty rights and traditional uses may be impacts by the proposed Project. Samson Cree Nation was also concerned that they were not notified of the tour. Samson Cree Nation requested that the tour be postponed until it can be conducted with proper notification to and involvement of First Nations.	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter on June 22, 2017 to let the Samson Cree Nation know that the tour had been cancelled.	N/A	Alberta Transportation responded in a letter on June 22, 2017 to let the Samson Cree Nation know that the tour had been cancelled.	No further action required.
18	November 29, 2016 Meeting between Alberta Transportation and Samson Cree Nation.	Information sharing	Transportation should present to the South Saskatchewan Regional Planning Committee (SSRP).	At the meeting held on November 29, 2016, Alberta Transportation stated they will present if asked. Alberta Transportation presented at the SSRP First Nations Sub Group Meeting on May 24, 2017.	N/A	Alberta Transportation presented at the SSRP First Nations Sub Group Meeting on May 24, 2017.	No further action required.